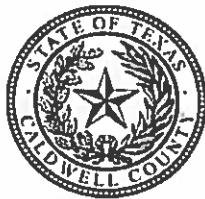


COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA

September 23, 2019

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Monday, the 23rd day of September 2019 at 9:00 A.M. in the Scott Annex Building located at 1403 Blackjack St., Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

Call Meeting to Order

Invocation. Lockhart Ministerial Alliance

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.

Filed this 19th day of Sept. 2019
2:45 P. M.
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Katrina Roogna Deputy

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).

Announcements. Items or comments from Court members or staff.

Citizens' Comments. At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$457,266.61; Backup: 29
2. Ratify re-occurring County payments
 - A. \$288,965.33 (Payroll Roll 8/18/2019-8/31/2019); Backup 21
 - B. \$87,683.12 (Payroll Tax 8/18/2019-8/31/2019); Backup 2
 - C. \$211,564.93 (DMV Funds Remittance); Backup: 3
3. Accept the August 2019 Auto Drafts for Utilities. Backup: 2
4. Accept the August 2019 Tax Collection report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District. Backup:4
5. Accept The McMahan Volunteer Fire Department Form 990-EZ for 2018. Backup: 39

PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM

- Concerning the approval of a Final Plat for Alexander Acres to include 13 lots on approximately 27.11 acres located on Ivy Switch Road (CR 133). Speaker: Commissioner Shelton /Kasi Miles; Backup: 11; Cost: None.

Special Presentation

- Presentation by Ryan Collins regarding the FM 150/Yarrington Road Corridor Study and Schematic Development Project for Caldwell County. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
- Presentation by Superintendent Estrada regarding Lockhart Independent School District Bond. **Speaker Judge Haden; Backup: 17; Cost: None**

AGENDA ACTION ITEMS

6. **Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban. **Speaker: Judge Haden / Carine Chalfoun; Backup: None; Cost: None**
7. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #45 for Unit Road increase in line items for uniforms, machinery and equipment, and fuel. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
8. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #46 for Commissioners Court to cover expenses for trainings. **Speaker; Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
9. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #47 for Non-Departmental to cover Fax and internet overage expenses. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
10. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #48 to move money from 001-6520-3540 L.W. Scott Annex to cover expenses in other Building Maintenance line items. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
11. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #49 to move from machinery and equipment 001-6640-5310 to cover other expenses in Code Enforcer's other line items as listed. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
12. **Discussion/Accept** to approve Budget Amendment #50 to adjust NIBRS final cost. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
13. **Discussion/Action** to approve a donation request for Night in Old Luling. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: TBD**
14. **Discussion/Action** to approve the Proclamation for Texas Extension Education Week, October 6-12, 2019. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
15. **Discussion/Action** to approve the Proclamation for National 4-H week October 6-12, 2019. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
16. **Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution 25-2019 for the Nominees for the Appraisal District Board of Directors term 2020-2021. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

17. **Discussion/Action** to approve the award to Doucet & Associates for the Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services for FY 2019/2020 & 2020/2021. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
18. **Discussion/Action** to approve the award opportunity to Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates, PC for RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Services. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 47; Cost: None**
19. **Discussion/Action** to approve the award for RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Flex Base, Aggregate, Fuel, and Oil/Lubricants for fiscal year 2019-2020. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 84; Cost: None**
20. **Discussion/Action** to approve the submission of \$75,000 grant to the Texas Veterans Commission in support of the Veteran County Services Office to provide client services such as food allowances, utility payments, transportation cost, documents expenses, temporary lodging, and cost of home repair **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Al Dos Santos; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
21. **Discussion/Action** to approve the renewal of Caldwell County's Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) Air Quality Local Funding Request for FY 2020. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 8; Cost: \$3,450**
22. **Discussion/Action** to approve advanced funding agreement between Caldwell County and State of Texas for a project using funds held in the State Highway 130 Concession. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 13; Cost: TBD**
23. **Discussion/Action** to approve an Intern in the Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management Office of Caldwell County. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel; Backup: 1; Cost: None**
24. **Discussion/Action** to adopt the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month as the official meeting day for the Caldwell County Commissioners Court for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as required by section 81.005(a) of the Local Government Code. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Amanda Montgomery; Backup: 1; Cost: None**
25. **Discussion/Action** regarding the rescheduling of the October 8th Commissioners Court Meeting. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None**
26. **Discussion/Action** regarding the Texas Hazard Communication Act. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
27. **Discussion/Action** regarding the 2020 Sheriff and Constable fees. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

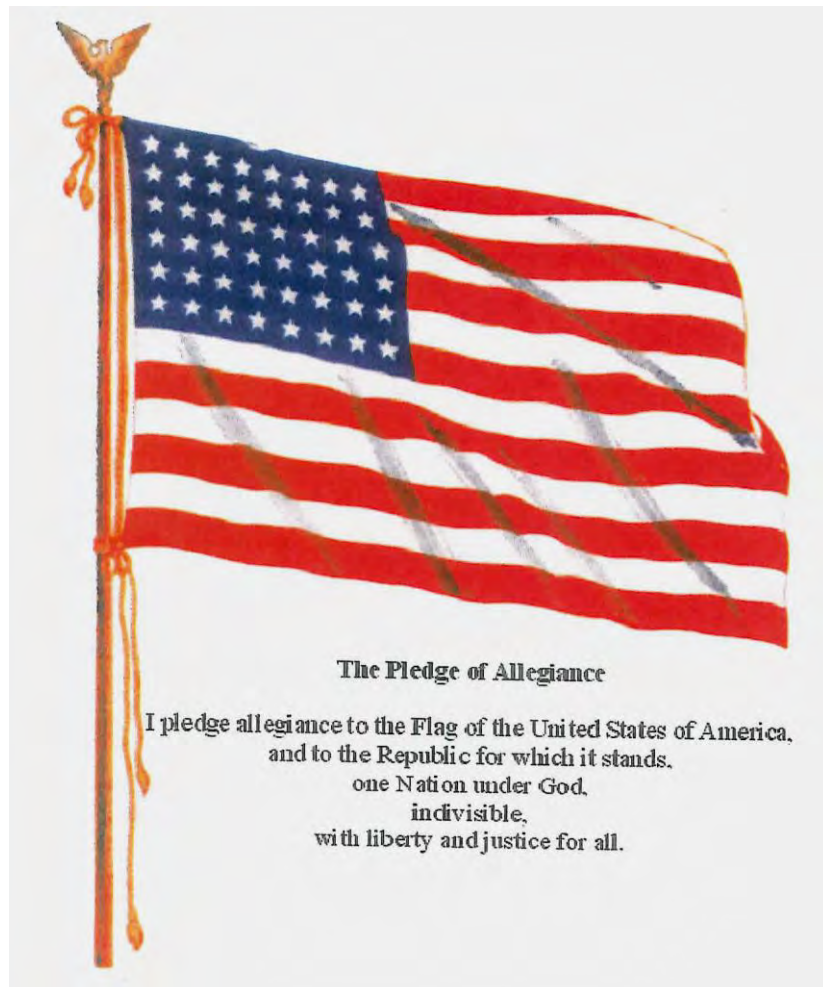
Commissioners Court Agenda for September 23, 2019

28. **Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 180; Cost: None**
29. **Discussion/ Action** regarding the approval of the Final Plat for Alexander Acres to include 13 lots on approximately 27.11 acres located on Ivy Switch Road (CR 133). **Speaker: Commissioner Shelton /Kasi Miles; Backup: 10; Cost: None.**
30. **Discussion/Action** to adopt the tax rate of \$0.7431 per \$100.00 of valuation for the fiscal year 2019-2020. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
31. **Discussion/Action** to adopt the 2020 proposed Budget. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Ezzy Chan; Backup: 70 (copy of proposed budget available upon request); Cost: None**
32. **Adjournment.**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.075 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. www.co.caldwell.tx.us

Invocation – Lockhart Ministry Alliance

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

Consent Agenda. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$457,266.61; Backup: 29**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$457,266.61

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 29 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/17/2019
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number <u>AAAPLU</u>	Vendor Name AAA AUGER PLUMBING SERVICES			Total Vendor Amount	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		09/17/2019	825.00		
Payable Number <u>261 09336</u>	Description E-C 2 CABLED/STOPPAGE	Payable Date 08/30/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 825.00

Vendor Number <u>ABEAIR</u>	Vendor Name ABERNATHY AIR			Total Vendor Amount	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		09/17/2019	170.00		
Payable Number <u>82719</u>	Description WIRE V1 FLOAT SWITCHES ON (4) AHU'S	Payable Date 08/27/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 170.00

Vendor Number <u>ABEGRO</u>	Vendor Name ABRAHAM HERRERA			Total Vendor Amount	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		09/17/2019	16,865.21		
Payable Number <u>2290</u>	Description CONTRACT MOWING	Payable Date 08/29/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 16,865.21

Vendor Number <u>ANGRAW</u>	Vendor Name ANGELA RAWLINSON			Total Vendor Amount	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		09/17/2019	301.60		
Payable Number <u>92019</u>	Description MILEAGE FOR 9/08 - 13/19	Payable Date 09/13/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 301.60

Vendor Number <u>APPCON</u>	Vendor Name APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.			Total Vendor Amount	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		09/17/2019	287.50		
Payable Number <u>353784</u>	Description SALES ORDER # 206415 COUNTING UNIT, 1.5 PCS	Payable Date 09/03/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 287.50

Vendor Number <u>ASCO</u>	Vendor Name ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC			Total Vendor Amount	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		09/17/2019	899.80		
Payable Number <u>PSO101104-1</u>	Description CUST # BP0068193 RIM	Payable Date 08/29/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 286.00
Payable Number <u>PSO101117-1</u>	Description CUST # BP0068193 WHEEL	Payable Date 08/30/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 495.00
Payable Number <u>PSO102074-1</u>	Description CUST # BP0068193 KEY	Payable Date 08/30/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 118.80

Vendor Number <u>BENBOY</u>	Vendor Name BENNY BOYD LOCKHART, LLC			Total Vendor Amount	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		09/17/2019	140.35		
Payable Number <u>58109</u>	Description CUST # 10540 07 DODGE CHARGER VEHICLE RESTORATI	Payable Date 08/28/2019	Due Date 09/23/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 140.35

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BILTRU</u>	BILL'S TRUCK & TRAILER REPAIR INC.					783.73
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	783.73	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>39568</u>	1989 NAVISTAR VIN # LH241837	09/05/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	783.73	
<u>BILLWI</u>	BILLY WILLENBERG					35.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	35.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9042019</u>	7 TAILS	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	35.00	
<u>ROARES</u>	BLADES GROUP LLC					1,364.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	1,364.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18005489</u>	Road Rescue Asphalt Repair	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,364.00	
<u>BLUETR</u>	BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					26,742.15
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	26,742.15	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>091019</u>	SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES / MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE	09/10/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	26,742.15	
<u>BRAMAT</u>	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					91,065.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	91,065.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>103840</u>	ACCT # 1600 - 1700 FM 2720	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	11,917.80	
<u>103841</u>	ACCT # 1600 - IVY SWITCH	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	23,550.60	
<u>103842</u>	ACCT # 1600 - YARD/DAL	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	32,423.40	
<u>104003</u>	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720	08/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	23,173.80	
<u>BRUWIT</u>	BRUCE WITTIG					5.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	5.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9042019</u>	1 - TAIL	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	5.00	
<u>CALAPP</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST					2,176.55
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	2,176.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>82019</u>	SERVIECE DATE: AUG 2019	09/05/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,176.55	
<u>CALTAX</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					37.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>HYG1888_2019</u>	VIN # 1D7HA18Z82S72G064 2002/DODG/PK	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check				09/17/2019	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>LIC # 1263117_2019</u>	VIN # 2FMZAS16668A47010 2006/FORD/VN	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	7.50	

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
							09/17/2019 7.50
	<u>LIC # 1263118</u>	VIN # 2FAFP71W76X125420 2006/FORD/4D	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check							09/17/2019 7.50
	<u>LIC # 1263141</u>	VIN # 2B3KA43GX7H771420 2007/DODG/4D	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check							09/17/2019 7.50
	<u>LIC # FBI5270</u>	VIN # 1FTNX20LX2EC50262 2002/FORD/PK	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	7.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CAPCOG</u>	CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS						2,122.65
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							09/17/2019 2,122.65
	<u>2020M 16B</u>	2020 CAPCOG Annual Dues - Membership	09/10/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,122.65	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>AUTPAR</u>	CAPITOL AUTO PARTS						407.07
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							09/17/2019 407.07
	<u>07MG5323</u>	CUST # L10358 AC SPARK PLUGS	07/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	60.00	
	<u>07MG5504</u>	CUST # L10358 BELT TENSIONER-AUTOMATIC	07/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	39.07	
	<u>07MH6095</u>	CUST # L10358 BENDIX BRAKE ROTOR	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	308.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CARSER</u>	CARD SERVICE CENTER						2,964.16
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							09/17/2019 2,964.16
	<u>92019</u>	CARD ENDS W/1237	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,964.16	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CAROHL</u>	CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE						100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							09/17/2019 50.00
	<u>17117</u>	POLICY # 63361141ACCT # CALDW01 JENNIFER WALKER	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	50.00	
Check							09/17/2019 50.00
	<u>17118</u>	POLICY # 15663555 ACCT # CALDW01 A. VILLARREAL	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	50.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENDIS</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I						1,085.00
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							09/17/2019 1,085.00
	<u>82019</u>	AUGUST 2019	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,085.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENAUT</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC						10,500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							09/17/2019 10,500.00
	<u>12880</u>	CTA 199-18: JOEL P. SPENCER / DOS: 5/01/18	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,100.00	
	<u>12881</u>	CTA 307-18: JASON T. MARTIN / DOS: 7/19/19	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,100.00	
	<u>12884</u>	CTA 369-18: GILBERT GUERRA, - DOS: 8/31/18	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,100.00	
	<u>12885</u>	CTA 395-18: JOSEPH M. BALLERINI / DOS: 9/19/18	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,100.00	
	<u>12888</u>	CTA 509-18: CYNTHIA A. APONTE / DOS: 12/24/18	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,100.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
CENREF CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC 550.92

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 442.50
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
0000213153 CUST # 001134 1700 FM CR 235 # 2720 08/31/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 442.50
 Check 09/17/2019 108.42
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
208742 ACCT # 020545 BILLING PERIOD: 9/2019 09/01/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 108.42

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
SPEBUS CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC 12,599.06

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 11,922.33
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
0000426082819 ACCT # 8260 16 300 0000426 SEPT 2019 08/28/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 11,922.33
 Check 09/17/2019 676.73
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
096497001090119 ACCT # 096497001 SEPT 2019 09/01/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 676.73

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
CHIVET CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINARY CLINIC 73.79

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 73.79
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
20673 CANINE I/D LOW FAT 27.5 LBS 08/30/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 73.79

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
CINTAS CINTAS CORPORATION #86 1,151.03

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 1,151.03
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
4027952783 SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157 08/14/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 97.27
4028456067 SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157 08/21/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 97.27
4028955988 SOLD # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034 08/28/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 163.67
4028956102 SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034 08/28/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 248.65
4028956112 SOLD TO # 13228849 BUYER # 13243034 08/28/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 358.47
4028956189 SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165 08/28/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 88.43
4028956210 SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157 08/28/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 97.27

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
CINFIR CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525 98.70

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 98.70
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
5014610852 CUST # 0010344330 PAYRER # 0010344330 LOC # 041F 09/03/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 98.70

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
CIT AUS CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM 1,093.24

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 1,093.24
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
349312 / 349553 COA Wireless Comm - CO Radio Activation 09/16/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 1,093.24

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
CITLOC CITY OF LOCKHART 4,454.50

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 954.50
 Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
ASL 19-012 PAYMENT # 96 09/01/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 954.50

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>EM5 19 012</u>	PAYMENT # 12 OF 12	09/01/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	3,500.00
						09/17/2019 3,500.00
						Total Vendor Amount 76,634.68
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>CITLUL</u>	CITY OF LULING EMS					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	76,634.68		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9032019</u>	QUARTER ENDING ON 6/30/19	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	76,634.68	
						Total Vendor Amount 1,005.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>CLIMCC</u>	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	1,005.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19 071</u>	CAUSE # 19-071 TERRY MICHAEL GONZALES	08/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,005.00	
						Total Vendor Amount 400.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>COMCOM</u>	COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION, INC					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	400.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>90919</u>	DONATION	09/09/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	400.00	
						Total Vendor Amount 500.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>DANMCC</u>	DAN MCCORMACK					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	500.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2708-18CC 1</u>	CAUSE # 2708-18CC B.M.A.	09/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	500.00	
						Total Vendor Amount 1,383.45
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>DANPET</u>	DANIELLE M. PETROSKY					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	1,383.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2019</u>	OCT - AUG 2019	09/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,383.45	
						Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>DAVBRO</u>	DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	100.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>82019</u>	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVICES FOR AUGUST 2019	08/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	100.00	
						Total Vendor Amount 62.19
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>DEAELE</u>	DEALERS ELECTRIC					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	62.19		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1864740-00</u>	CUST # 134031 LITH EU2-LED M12 EMERGENCY LT	08/19/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	62.19	
						Total Vendor Amount 49,733.96
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					
<u>DELINC</u>	DELL INC.					
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			09/17/2019	49,733.96		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10332634660</u>	DELL - NIBRS Grant Equipment for SO	08/07/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	13,803.96	
<u>10332980748</u>	DELL - NIBRS Grant Equipment for SO	09/05/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	35,930.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>DEWPOT</u>	DEWITT POTH & SON			3,312.82
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	3,312.82	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>575837-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ENVELOPE, CD, WINDOW, W	06/24/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 423.31
<u>575987-0</u>	CUST # 12430 DIGITAL COPIER SYSTEM #8289	06/25/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 11.21
<u>577208-0</u>	CUST # 12430 BOX,STOR/FILE, BASICD CT	07/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 174.56
<u>579223-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	08/02/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 72.00
<u>579436-0</u>	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, LTR, 1/3	08/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 35.70
<u>581302-0</u>	CUST # 12430 CARTRIDGE, INKJET, HP9	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 43.89
<u>581464-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SYSTEM # 8289 SERIAL # C2C228580	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 15.54
<u>581644-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 264.00
<u>582466-0</u>	CUST # 12430 OPENER, LETTER, HANDELD	09/05/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 180.76
<u>582466-1</u>	CUST # 12430 LABEL, EZPEEL, LSR, 1X2	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 93.36
<u>582587-0</u>	CUST # 12430 DVD-R, R.7 GB, BRAND	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 101.34
<u>582622-0</u>	CUST # 12430 TAPE, PAPER, LETRA TAG PK	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 60.41
<u>582937-0</u>	CUST # 12430 TAPE, LETRATAG, LBLMKR	09/10/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 367.84
<u>INV0054245</u>	Chair Order - Building Maintenance	09/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 1,468.90

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>ELESYS</u>	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.			47.29
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	47.29	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>1097969</u>	ACCT # C04192 FUTURE VOTER STICKER	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 47.29

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>ELSLAC</u>	ELSIE LACY			290.58
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	290.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>9062019</u>	TRAVEL FOR AUGUST 2019	09/10/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 290.58

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>ERGASP</u>	ERGO ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.			3,994.56
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	3,994.56	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>9402116236</u>	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 3,994.56

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>ESRI</u>	ESRI, INC.			403.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	403.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>93696663</u>	CUST # 403442 ARCGIS DESKTOP BASIC SINGLE USE	09/11/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 403.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>EWEAC</u>	EWEAC			1,575.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	1,575.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>08312019</u>	June 1 - July 20	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 1,575.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>FERJOS</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.			606.67
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	606.67	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>109900</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 24.50
<u>109915</u>	RED CABBAGE LB	08/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 42.30

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Item	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>109919</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	281.10
<u>109931</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	08/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	88.00
<u>109939</u>	GREEN BELL PEPPERS LB	09/02/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	102.77
<u>109992</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	68.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>BUTBAK</u>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO			630.72	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	630.72		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2038384089</u>	CUST # 0040078309 OBSOL SAN 2OZ	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	257.04
<u>2038384175</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	373.68

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FRAFIL</u>	FRANCESCA FILIPPONE			30.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	30.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>3</u>	REMOVING UNWANTED PLANTS, SPREADING MULCH AN	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	30.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>GCPRINT</u>	G and C Printing Forms			81.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	81.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>GC109720</u>	SELF INKING STAMPS	09/11/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	81.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>GONBUJ</u>	GONZALES BUILDING CENTER			968.95	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	968.95		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>50667142</u>	CUST # CALD001 MOP HEAD BLUE LOOP END	07/22/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	469.56
<u>50669866</u>	CUST # CALD001	08/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	499.39

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>GOOAUT</u>	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER			261.32	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	261.32		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>231516</u>	ACCT # 473509272 SL WRL FORTITUDE HT OWL TL	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	261.32

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>GHS LTD</u>	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD			10,142.87	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	10,142.87		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>82019</u>	COLLECTIONS FOR AUGUST 2019	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	10,142.87

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>HA EKEN</u>	HAELY KENNEY			45.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	45.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>8302019</u>	3 - ATTEMPTS 8/30/19	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	45.00

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HANEQU</u>	HANSON EQUIPMENT					72.24
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		72.24
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>274027</u>	# CAL001 JIC 37 FEM SWIV	08/19/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	72.24	
<u>JAMUND</u>	HERBERT L. JAMISON & CO., LLC					2,012.85
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		2,012.85
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>91319</u>	STATE JUDGES PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	09/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	2,012.85	
<u>HOFSUP</u>	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					103.84
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		103.84
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>840279</u>	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE SMALL	08/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	103.84	
<u>HOLGAL</u>	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES GALVESTON WEST-SE					622.15
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		622.15
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 23827935</u>	JOE ROLAND - 10/06 - 10/19	09/11/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	622.15	
<u>HOLBUR</u>	HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		150.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2766-19CC</u>	CAUSE # 2766-19CC REMYNGTON LEE TUMLINSON	09/09/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	150.00	
<u>HOLCAS</u>	HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.D. HOLT COMPANY					356.78
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		356.78
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>PIMA0315353</u>	CUST # 0203920 DRYER	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	109.75	
<u>PIMA0315647</u>	CUST # 0203920 ACCUMULATOR	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	104.67	
<u>PIMA0315838</u>	CUST # 0203920 HOSE AS	09/05/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	87.23	
<u>PIMA0315930</u>	CUST # 0203920 HOSE AS	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	55.13	
<u>HOMDEP</u>	HOME DEPOT PRO					76.35
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		76.35
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>508864105</u>	ACCT # 360388 FLOW WASHER - .35 GPM	08/23/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	76.35	
<u>HOWNEL</u>	HOWARD NELSON					155.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		155.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>942019</u>	31 TAILS	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	155.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>INTBAT</u>	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					281.76
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	281.76	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>320036221</u>	ACCT # 3810 MTP-65	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	281.76	
<u>JACDRE</u>	JACOB DREDLA					50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9042019</u>	10 TAILS	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	50.00	
<u>JOAECK</u>	JO ANN ECKOLS					32.06
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	32.06	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>82819</u>	FUELMAN CARD WAS DECLINED	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	32.06	
<u>JOHHA1</u>	JOHN A. HALL AND ASSOCIATES, P.C.					505.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	505.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19-040</u>	CAUSE # 19-040 GABRIEL A. RIOS JR.	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	505.00	
<u>FARPLA</u>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					23.51
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	23.51	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1908-103689</u>	ACCT # 1-99 FILTER FURN 20 X 20 X 1"	08/14/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	5.97	
<u>1909-117531</u>	ACCT # 1-99 PIPE PVC SCH 40 1" X 20'	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	17.54	
<u>JOHFEN</u>	JOHN RUTHERFORD FENN					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9042019</u>	5 TAILS	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	25.00	
<u>JOHPA1</u>	JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC					3,014.33
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	3,014.33	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>17723</u>	SGT Harrison Vehicle Accident	09/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	3,014.33	
<u>JPXAME</u>	JPX AMERICA, INC					885.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	885.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>01785</u>	RE-CERTIFICATION CLE DELIVERY SYSTEM INSTRUCTOR	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	885.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>KJSAUT</u>	KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES			167.65
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	167.65	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>23449</u>	NUT .75"-10 HEX	07/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 147.66
<u>23465</u>	ACCT # CALDM CAP ASSY, OIL 3.75" -8 SCREW	09/15/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 19.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LASSIG</u>	LARRY D. RIVERA			98.40
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	98.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>EMT-21674</u>	5.00 FT X 2.00 FT PREMIUM AIRE RELEASE	09/05/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 98.40

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LEXRIS</u>	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT			50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>1623451-20190831</u>	BILLING ID: 623451 BILLING PERIOD: AUG 2019	08/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 50.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LILFOR</u>	LILIANA LEON FORES			960.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	960.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>13-219</u>	CAUSE # 13-219 FRANKIE LONGORIA	08/22/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 455.00
<u>19-039</u>	CAUSE # 19-039 ISAIAH REYNA	08/23/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 505.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCTRU</u>	LOCKHART HARDWARE			3,618.60
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		09/17/2019	3,618.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>029851 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 GLUE TITEBOND 8 OZ FRANKLN	08/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 86.55
<u>030075 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 COUPLE PVC DWV 2" X 3" HXH	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 28.72
<u>030080 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 STAIN MINWAX QT REDOAK	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 130.90
<u>030108 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 3/4" X 7/8' COVE MOULD	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 35.94
<u>030132 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 STRAP CABLE BOX 1 HOL	08/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 6.49
<u>030148 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 ANGLE SAND SPONGE # 120 ACE	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 43.96
<u>29866 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 BOX SWTCH/EARS 2 1/2" D	08/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 20.09
<u>29871 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 BOX SGL GNG PVC OW 14CU"	08/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 17.90
<u>29876 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 CABLE MC 12-2 ALUM 50'	08/14/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 81.94
<u>29912 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 STRP PVC CNDT 2H3/4"BG20	08/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 13.87
<u>29951 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 ROTOR SPRINKL POPUP ADJS	08/20/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 15.99
<u>29959 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SPRAYER DIAL-N-SPRAY	08/20/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 12.99
<u>30150 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 TOTE LATCHING 112 QT CLR	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 33.56
<u>30155 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 TAPE RULE 30' LEVERLOCK	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 35.56
<u>30183 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 TURBO JET PWR WASHR	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 34.96
<u>30210 /1</u>	C+K INT PP1 SG ULTRA GL	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 163.93
<u>30243 /1</u>	Safety Equipment Chainsaw	09/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 2,749.75
<u>30252 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 ROLLER COVR 9" 3/8" NAPPK4	09/11/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 20.94
<u>30261 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 PAINT TAPE 2" X 60YD 3PK	09/11/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 19.99
<u>30269 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 C+K INT PP1 SG NEUT GL	09/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00 64.57

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>LOCMOT</u>	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.			9.81	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	9.81		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>T46087</u>	CUST # 3810 SENSOR ASY	09/13/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	9.81

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>LOCPOS</u>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER			436.45	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	436.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>00088024</u>	8/01 & 08/19 NOTICE OF HEARING APTP OF AUDITOR	08/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	46.24
<u>00088027</u>	08/01 & 08/19/19 FOUND	08/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	17.00
<u>00088055</u>	8/15 SALARY INCREASE NOTICE	08/15/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	333.25
<u>00088093</u>	8/15/19 NOTICE OF HEARING 2019-2020 BUDGET	08/22/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	29.52
<u>00088160</u>	8/29 & 9/05/19 RFB: 19CCP02B	08/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	10.44

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ICOJAN</u>	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC			1,572.31	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	1,572.31		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>7187</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	08/14/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	749.60
<u>7225</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	08/21/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	822.71

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>MAXSTU</u>	MAXIMILIAN STUART			30.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	30.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>3</u>	REMOVING UNWANTED PLANTS & EDUCATING PEOPLE	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	30.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>MICHRI</u>	MICHAEL RINEHART			30.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	30.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9042019</u>	6 TAILS	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	30.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>MOOGAR</u>	MOODY GARDENS HOTEL,			1,918.20	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	639.40		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>106426</u>	HOPPY HADEN 10/06 - 10/19	09/10/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	639.40
Check		09/17/2019	639.40		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>106429</u>	BARBARA SHELTON 10/6 - 10/19	09/10/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	639.40
Check		09/17/2019	639.40		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>5711650</u>	B.J. WESTMORELAND 10/06 - 10/19	09/10/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	639.40

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>NEOPOS</u>	NEOPOST USA INC			322.30	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	322.30		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>N790591G</u>	CUST # 01054254 9/11 - 10/10/19	09/09/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	322.30

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>NETDAT</u>	NET DATA					1,130.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	1,130.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>82019</u>	ITICKETS FOR 8/2019	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,130.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>NORTEK</u>	NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTHORITY					6.37
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	6.37	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>789134626</u>	LIC # 1110344(TXO 2012 CHEV	08/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	6.37	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>OFFIDE</u>	OFFICE DEPOT					1,234.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	1,234.12	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>363355851001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 CLIPBOARD, OD, 3/PK, WOOD	08/22/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	370.07	
<u>364455061001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, COPY, OD, CASE, 10-RE	08/19/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	39.99	
<u>367223616001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	08/22/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	173.63	
<u>370562363001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, X-9, 8.5" X 11"	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	229.16	
<u>372193667001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 FILE, STOR, LTR/LGL, ECONO	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	155.51	
<u>374346845001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 SURGE, 6-OUTLET, 800 JLS,1	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	259.16	
<u>374347414001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 STEREO EARPHONES W/MICR	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	6.60	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>O'REIL</u>	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.					2,071.55
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	2,071.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0642-285052</u>	ACCT # 188092 HITCH PIN	08/08/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	7.74	
<u>0642-285067</u>	CUST # 188092 WHL BRG SET	08/08/2019	08/08/2019	0.00	-71.61	
<u>0642-286377</u>	CUST # 188092 NICKSON	08/15/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	37.32	
<u>0642-286495</u>	CUST # 188092 WILSON - STARTER	08/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	510.40	
<u>0642-287111</u>	CUST # 188092 HD BRK SHOES	08/19/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	412.92	
<u>0642-287827</u>	CUST # 188092 VALVE	08/23/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	952.58	
<u>0642-288472</u>	CUST # 188092 CORE RETURN	08/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	-64.00	
<u>0642-288667</u>	CUST # 188092 DUST CAP	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	262.47	
<u>0642-288703</u>	CUST # 188092 AUTO SLACK	08/27/2019	08/27/2019	0.00	-86.21	
<u>0642-288810</u>	CUST # 188092 AIR FILTER	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	69.88	
<u>0642-288822</u>	CUST # 188092 14 OZ BRAKE CLN	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	37.86	
<u>0642-288884</u>	CUST # 188092 OIL BTH SEAL	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	80.20	
<u>0642-289171</u>	CUST # 188092 CORE RETURN	08/30/2019	08/30/2019	0.00	-78.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PAUEVA</u>	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					1,380.49
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	1,380.49	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19-029</u>	CAUSE # 19-029 DANIEL FRAUSTO	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	455.00	
<u>19-041</u>	CAUSE # 19-041 ISAAC RIOS	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	675.49	
<u>2017-116 1</u>	CAUSE # 2017-116 MANUAL TOMMMILLO	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	250.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PETTRA</u>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					5,770.03
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	5,770.03	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1447048</u>	ACCT # 990644 /1 ULTRA LOW SULFER # 2 DIESEL LOW E	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	5,770.03	

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>PFGTEM</u>	PFG-TEMPLE			2,572.12	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	2,572.12		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9615735 -1</u>	CUST # 435577 CORRECTION	08/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	400.00
<u>9634555</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	08/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,047.02
<u>9637899</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/02/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,125.10

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS			35.11	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	35.11		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>22401</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES / CLIP BOARD	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	21.11
<u>22402</u>	REMOUNT "DANIELLE"	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	14.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>QUICOR</u>	QUILL CORPORATION			238.37	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	238.37		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9769604</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PRINTER ROLLER CLEANER	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	26.58
<u>9783660</u>	ACCT # 4881802 FRAME I SHAPE 8.5X11	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	211.79

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>AUTBUS</u>	R J BRANIFF CORPORATION			470.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	470.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>27413</u>	LABOR - INSTALLATION OF NEW SIGNATURE	09/06/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	470.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>LEXINE</u>	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS			485.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	420.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>3092183902</u>	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 AUGUST 2019	08/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	420.00
Check		09/17/2019	65.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>3092186039</u>	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 AUGUST 2019	08/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	65.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ROBHAE</u>	ROBERT A HAEDGE			705.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	705.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>17-179</u>	CAUSE # 17-179 MEGAN ASHLEY SWANSON	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	705.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>SUSSCH</u>	SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC			1,008.30	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	1,008.30		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>14-008</u>	CAUSE # 14-008 CAITLIN ETHEREDGE	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	502.75
<u>19-043</u>	CAUSE # 19-043 NOAH RODRIGUEZ	08/26/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	505.55

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>REDAUT</u>	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					405.73
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		405.73
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>103337</u>	ACCT # 2010 HYDRAULIC FILTER	08/15/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		149.89
<u>103800</u>	CUST # 2010 DIESEL EXST FLD 2.5 GA	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		255.84
<u>SETFAM</u>	SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITALS					65.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		65.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>342165C8363</u>	HUNNICUTT, JOHN M # 1300571 DOB: 3/06/1983	09/03/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		65.00
<u>SMISUP</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					7,854.35
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		7,854.35
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>819919</u>	GANGABLE BOX W/KO 2.5" CDIW025	08/14/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		38.50
<u>820548</u>	BIFEN XTS INSECTICEDE QUART	08/20/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		42.95
<u>820871</u>	Feral Hog Grant - Trapping Kit	09/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		3,200.00
<u>821411</u>	30" X 30' METAL CULVERT 160A	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		4,555.00
<u>821514</u>	POWER STRIP & OUTLET CORD	08/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		17.90
<u>SMILUL</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					47.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		47.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>72497</u>	TRAILER PLUG ADAPT 7PL-RV-6PL	08/30/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		23.90
<u>72887</u>	HOLD-ZIT STRAP 22 IN	09/11/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		23.30
<u>SOUTIR</u>	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					6,049.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		6,049.10
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>4650023721</u>	Southern Tire Mart - Unit Road	09/16/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		6,049.10
<u>STEREE</u>	STEVE REED					10.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		10.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>9042019</u>	2 TAILS	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		10.00
<u>SWAGIT</u>	SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC					575.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		575.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>13518</u>	VIDEO STREAMING SERVICES: AUGUST 2019	08/31/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		575.00
<u>SYSCO</u>	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					3,108.16
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				09/17/2019		3,108.16
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>313809085</u>	CUST # 043430 MEATS/FROZEN/CAN & DRY/ CHEMICAL	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		1,359.97
<u>313809086</u>	ACCT # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	08/28/2019	09/23/2019	0.00		286.67

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

313815585 CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/POULTRY/FROZEN 08/30/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 1,461.52

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
TXAGFI TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY 315.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 315.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
82019 63 FARM TAGS FOR AUGUST 2019 09/03/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 315.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
TACDUJ TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES 225.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 225.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
INVOICE REF # 291880 JOE I. ROLAND - 10/7 - 10/19 09/12/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 225.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
TACRIS TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES 48,032.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 48,032.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
23561-WC4 POLICY YEAR - 2019 MEMBER # 0280 08/29/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 48,032.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
TEXVITST TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES 159.21

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 159.21

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
2009287 ACCT # 17460016318 007 REMOTE ACCESS FOR AUG.20 09/03/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 159.21

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
PARWIL TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 42.88

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 42.88

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
82019 FINES COLLECTED BY PARKS/WILDLIFE 8/2019 09/06/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 42.88

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
RICRHC THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HICKS, PLLC 1,960.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 1,960.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
2018-016 CAUSE # 2018-016 MARIO ANTHONY MARTINEZ 08/30/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 600.00
2018-147 CAUSE # 2018-147 JEFFREY CHARLES WILLIAMS 08/29/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 600.00
2019-122 CAUSE # 2019-122 & 105 DARRELL RAY JOHNSON 08/26/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 760.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
LULNEW THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL 107.25

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 107.25

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
81519 8/15/2019 PUBLIC NOTICE - ELECTED OFFICIAL SALARI 09/01/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 107.25

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
TRARIS TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION 134.30

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 09/17/2019 134.30

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
234599-201908-1 ACCT # 234599 AUGUST 2019 09/01/2019 09/23/2019 0.00 134.30

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TUFMAT</u>	TUFF MATE INC.					142.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	142.80	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>180536</u>	CUST # CALCOU GRAIN W/PALM PATCH	09/09/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	142.80	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TYLTEC</u>	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					18,992.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	18,992.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>025-268800</u>	CUST # 47804-MAIN WEB HOSTING - RECORDING	09/01/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	11,648.00	
<u>025-269886</u>	CUST # 47804-MAIN MAINTENANCE 01/10 - 30/09/20	09/01/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	7,344.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					170.92
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	170.92	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>822 2204088</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580 PRCT # 3	06/07/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	42.73	
<u>822 2213205</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580 PRCT # 3	07/05/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	42.73	
<u>822 2215492</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580 PRCT # 3	07/12/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	42.73	
<u>822 2217747</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580	07/19/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	42.73	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>VALRAM</u>	VALENTINE RAMIREZ					480.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	480.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>90419</u>	HOG TAILS - 96	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	480.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>VISTA</u>	VISTA SOLUTIONS, LP					1,450.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	1,450.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10372</u>	ENHANCEMENT SUBSCRIPTION 9/27/19 - 9/26/20	07/29/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	1,450.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>WALDEA</u>	WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>14-252 & 17-015</u>	CAUSE # 14-252 & 17-015	08/27/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	400.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>WESGRO</u>	WEST GROUP PAYMENT CENTER					520.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/17/2019	324.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>840853030</u>	ACCT # 1004742988 AUGUST 2019	09/01/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	324.00	
Check				09/17/2019	196.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>840859789</u>	ACCT # 1000732986 8/2019	09/01/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	196.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>WILRIG</u>	WILSON RIGGIN			25.35	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	25.35		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>106183</u>	PVC CO TWC	09/04/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	25.35

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>YORANC</u>	YO RANCH HOTEL & CONFERENCE CENTER			201.14	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/17/2019	201.14		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>CONF # 1150453</u>	TINA FREEMAN - 10/15 - 17/19	07/24/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	201.14

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	235	128	0.00	457,266.61
Packet Totals:		235	128	0.00	457,266.61

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-457,266.61
Packet Totals:		<u>-457,266.61</u>



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
DEWITT POTH & SON	575837-0	CUST # 12430 ENVELOPE, CD	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	423.31
DEWITT POTH & SON	575987-0	CUST # 12430 DIGITAL COPI	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	11.21
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2204088	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	42.73
DEWITT POTH & SON	577208-0	CUST # 12430 BOX,STOR/FIL	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	174.56
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2215492	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520 3500	42.73
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2217747	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520 3500	42.73
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	50667142	CUST # CALD001 MOP HEAD	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	469.56
YO RANCH HOTEL & CONFER	CONF # 1150453	TINA FREEMAN - 10/15 -17/	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	201.14
VISTA SOLUTIONS, LP	10372	ENHANCEMENT SUBSCRIPTI	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	1,450.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2213205	CUST # 222727 RTE # G6580	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	42.73
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00088024	8/01 & 08/19 NOTICE OF HE	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-2130-3050	46.24
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00088027	08/01 & 08/19/19 FOUND	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	17.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	029851 /1	CUST # 11239 GLUE TITEBO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	86.55
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	50669866	CUST # CALD001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	499.39
PFG-TEMPLE	9615735 -1	CUST # 435577 CORRECTIO	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	400.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29866 /1	CUST # 11239 BOX SWTCH/	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	20.09
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29871 /1	CUST # 11239 BOX SGL GNG	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	17.90
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1908-103689	ACCT # 1-99 FILTER FURN 20	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	5.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29876 /1	CUST # 11239 CABLE MC 12-	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	81.94
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4027952783	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7187	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	749.60
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	819919	GANGABLE BOX W/KO 2.5" C	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	38.50
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00088055	8/15 SALARY INCREASE NOT	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	333.25
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29912 /1	CUST # 11239 STRP PVC CN	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	13.87
NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AU	789134626	LIC # 1110344(TXD 2012 CH	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	6.37
DEALERS ELECTRIC	1864740-00	CUST # 134031 LITH EU2 LED	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	62.19
OFFICE DEPOT	364455061001	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, C	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	39.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	579223-0	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER -	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	72.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29951 /1	CUST # 11239 ROTOR SPRIN	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	15.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29959 /1	CUST # 11239 SPRAYER DIAL	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	12.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	820548	BIFEN XTS INSECTICIDE QUA	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	42.95
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4028456067	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7225	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	822.71
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00088093	8/15/19 NOTICE OF HEARIN	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	29.52
LILIANA LEON FORES	13-219	CAUSE # 13-219 FRANKIE LO	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
LILIANA LEON FORES	13-219	CAUSE # 13-219 FRANKIE LO	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	450.00
OFFICE DEPOT	363355851001	ACCT # 43682634 CLIPBOA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	370.07
OFFICE DEPOT	367223616001	ACCT # 43682634	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	173.63
LILIANA LEON FORES	19-039	CAUSE # 19-039 ISAIAH REY	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
LILIANA LEON FORES	19-039	CAUSE # 19-039 ISAIAH REY	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
HOME DEPOT PRO	508864105	ACCT # 360388 FLOW WASH	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	76.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE	030075 /1	CUST # 11239 COUPLE PVC	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	28.72
LOCKHART HARDWARE	030080 /1	CUST # 11239 STAIN MINW	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	130.90
SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC	14-008	CAUSE # 14-008 CAITLIN ET	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	2.75
SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC	14-008	CAUSE # 14-008 CAITLIN ET	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	17-179	CAUSE # 17-179 MEGAN AS	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	17-179	CAUSE # 17-179 MEGAN AS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	700.00
SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC	19-043	CAUSE # 19-043 NOAH RODR	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.55
SCHOON LAW FIRM, PC	19-043	CAUSE # 19-043 NOAH RODR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	2019-122	CAUSE # 2019-122 & 105 DA	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	10.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	2019-122	CAUSE # 2019-122 & 105 DA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	581302-0	CUST # 12430 CARTRIDGE, I	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	43.89
JPX AMERICA, INC	01785	RE-CERTIFICATION CLE DELIV	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	885.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART HARDWARE	030108 /1	CUST # 11239 3/4" X 7/8" C	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	35.94
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, P	12880	CTA 199-18: JOEL P. SPENCE	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, P	12881	CTA 307-18: JASON T. MARTI	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, P	12884	CTA 369-18: GILBERT GUERR	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, P	12885	CTA 395-18: JOSEPH M. BALL	AUTOPSY	001-6510 4123	2,100.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, P	12888	CTA 509-18: CYNTHIA A. APO	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	14-252 & 17-015	CAUSE # 14-252 & 17-015	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	400.00
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17117	POLICY # 63361141ACCT # C	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3252-2070	50.00
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17118	POLICY # 15663555 ACCT # C	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4324-2070	50.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	19-029	CAUSE # 19-029 DANIEL FRA	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	19-029	CAUSE # 19-029 DANIEL FRA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	450.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	19-041	CAUSE # 19-041 ISAAC RIOS	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.49
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	19-041	CAUSE # 19-041 ISAAC RIOS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	670.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	2017-116 1	CAUSE # 2017-116 MANUAL	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	250.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038384089	CUST # 0040078309 OBSOL S	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	257.04
DEWITT POTHS & SON	581464-0	CUST # 12430 SYSTEM # 828	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	15.54
DEWITT POTHS & SON	581644-0	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER - L	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	264.00
ABERNATHY AIR	82719	WIRE V1 FLOAT SWITCHES O	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	170.00
QUILL CORPORATION	9769604	ACCT # 4881802 PRINTER R	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	26.58
QUILL CORPORATION	9783660	ACCT # 4881802 FRAME I SH	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	211.79
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	0000426082819	ACCT # 8260 16 300 000042	Telephone	001-6510-4420	4,719.59
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	0000426082819	ACCT # 8260 16 300 000042	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	7,202.74
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109900	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	24.50
JOHN A. HALL AND ASSOCIA	19-040	CAUSE # 19-040 GABRIEL A.	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
JOHN A. HALL AND ASSOCIA	19-040	CAUSE # 19-040 GABRIEL A.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	22402	REMOUNT "DANIELLE"	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	14.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313809085	CUST # 043430 MEATS/FRO	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	677.95
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313809085	CUST # 043430 MEATS/FRO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	725.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313809085	CUST # 043430 MEATS/FRO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	43.73
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313809086	ACCT # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	286.67
OFFICE DEPOT	370562363001	ACCT # 43682634 PAPER, X-	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	229.16
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4028956210	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
JO ANN ECKOLS	82819	FUELMAN CARD WAS DECLI	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	32.06
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00088160	8/29 & 9/05/19 RFB: 19CCP	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	10.44
LOCKHART HARDWARE	030132 /1	CUST # 11239 STRAP CABLE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	6.49
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109915	RED CABBAGE LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	42.30
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	19-071	CAUSE # 19-071 TERRY MICH	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	19-071	CAUSE # 19-071 TERRY MICH	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	2018-147	CAUSE # 2018-147 JEFFREY	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	600.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	23561-WC4	POLICY YEAR - 2019 MEMBE	WORKERS' COMP.	001-6510-2040	48,032.00
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY	82019	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVI	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	821514	POWER STRIP & OUTLET CO	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	17.90
PFG-TEMPLE	9634555	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,047.02
LOCKHART HARDWARE	030148 /1	CUST # 11239 ANGLE SAND	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	43.96
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109919	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	281.10
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	2018-016	CAUSE # 2018-016 MARIO A	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	600.00
CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINAR	20673	CANINE I/D LOW FAT 27.5 LB	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	73.79
AAA AUGER PLUMBING SER	261 09336	E-C 2 CABLED/STOPPAGE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	825.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313815585	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,461.52
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	0000213153	CUS	RENTALS	001-6640-4610	442.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109931	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	88.00
SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC	13518	VIDEO STREAMING SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	575.00
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MAN	1623451-20190831	BILLING ID: 1623451 BILLIN	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092186039	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 AUGUS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	-3.51
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092186039	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 AUGUS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	68.51
DEWITT POTHS & SON	579436-0	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, FILE,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	35.70
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-268800	CUST # 47804-MAIN WEB H	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6610-5310	4,872.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-269886	CUST # 47804-MAIN MAINT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6610-5310	7,344.00
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	096497001090119	ACCT # 096497001 SEPT 201	Telephone	001-6510-4420	341.34
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	096497001090119	ACCT # 096497001 SEPT 201	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	335.39

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	208742	ACCT # 020545 BILLING PERI	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	108.42
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALT	234599-201908-1	ACCT # 234599 AUGUST 201	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	134.30
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	81519	8/15/2019 PUBLIC NOTICE -	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	107.25
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	840853030	ACCT # 1004742988 AUGUS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	324.00
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	840859789	ACCT # 1000732986 8/2019	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	196.00
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 19-012	PAYMENT # 96	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	954.50
CITY OF LOCKHART	EMS 19-012	PAYMENT # 12 OF 12	LOCKHART EMS	001-7620-4330	3,500.00
MOODY GARDENS HOTEL,	106426	HOPPY HADEN 10/06 - 10/	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	639.40
MOODY GARDENS HOTEL,	106429	BARBARA SHELTON 10/6 - 1	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	639.40
CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF	2020M 16B	2020 CAPCOG Annual Dues-	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	2,122.65
MOODY GARDENS HOTEL,	5711650	B.J. WESTMORELAND 10/0	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	639.40
DEWITT POTH & SON	582937-0	CUST # 12430 TAPE, LETRAT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	367.84
ELSIE LACY	9062019	TRAVEL FOR AUGUST 2019	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	290.58
ESRI, INC.	93696663	CUST # 403442 ARCGIS DES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	403.00
HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUI	CONF # 23827935	JOE ROLAND - 10/06 - 10/19	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	622.15
G and C Printing Forms	GC109720	SELF INKING STAMPS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	81.00
DANIELLE M. PETROSKY	2019	OCT - AUG 2019	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	1,383.45
DAN MCCORMACK	2708-18CC 1	CAUSE # 2708-18CC B.M.A.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	500.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	INVOICE REF # 291880	JOE I. ROLAND - 10/7 - 10/1	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	225.00
EWEAC	08312019	Work done 6/1/19 - July 20/	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	1,575.00
ANGELA RAWLINSON	92019	MILEAGE FOR 9/08 - 13/19	TRANSPORTATION	001-2120-4260	301.60
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	150.60
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	TRIAL EXPENSE	001-3200-4130	470.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	162.38
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	143.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	JUROR EXPENSE	001-3230-4820	48.22
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	115.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	115.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	115.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	115.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	364.75
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	57.81
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	491.40
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	56.25
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	75.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	77.35
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	178.38
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92019	CARD ENDS W/1237	Repairs & Maintenance - Trai	001-6650-4515	34.99
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	HYG1888 2019	VIN # 1D7HA18Z82S726064	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	LIC # 1263117 2019	VIN # 2FMZA51666BA47010	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	LIC # 1263118	VIN # 2FAFP71W76X125420	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	LIC # 1263141	VIN # 2B3KA43GX7H771420	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	LIC # FBL5270	VIN # 1FTNX20LX2EC50262	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	17723	Paint Labor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	358.80
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	17723	Paint Supplies	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	248.40
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	17723	Body Labor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	920.40
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	17723	Parts	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	1,486.73
HERBERT L. JAMISON & CO.,	91319	C. SCHNEIDER LIABILITY INSU	OTHER INSURANCE	001-3230-2090	2,012.85
DEWITT POTH & SON	INV0054245	Item # 82822 LLR Chairmat,	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	343.90
DEWITT POTH & SON	INV0054245	Item # 63280 LLR Chair, Exec	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	1,125.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109939	GREEN BELL PEPPERS LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	102.77
PFG-TEMPLE	9637899	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,125.10
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109992	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	68.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1909-117531	ACCT # 1-99 PIPE PVC SCH 4	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	17.54
TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALT	2009282	ACCT # 17460016318 007 R	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	159.21
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038384175	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	373.68
APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.	353784	SALES ORDER # 206415 COU	RENTALS	001-4325-4610	287.50
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINA	82019	63 FARM TAGS FOR AUGUST	DUE TO STATE - OTHER FEES	001-2865	315.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CITY OF LULING EMS	9032019	QUARTER ENDING ON 6/30/	LULING EMS	001-7620-4340	76,634.68
WILSON RIGGIN	106183	PVC CO TWC	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	25.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30183 /1	CUST # 11239 TURBO JET P	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	34.96
OFFICE DEPOT	372193667001	ACCT # 43682634 FILE, STOR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	155.51
VALENTINE RAMIREZ	90419	HOG TAILS - 96	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	480.00
JOHN RUTHERFORD FENN	9042019	5 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	25.00
JACOB DREDLA	9042019	10 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	50.00
BRUCE WITTIG	9042019	1 - TAIL	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	5.00
STEVE REED	9042019	2 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	10.00
BILLY WILLENBERG	9042019	7 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	35.00
MICHAEL RINEHART	9042019	6 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	30.00
HOWARD NELSON	942019	31 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	155.00
DEWITT POTHS & SON	582466-0	CUST # 12430 OPENER, LETT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	180.76
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	82019	SERVIECE DATE: AUG 2019	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	2,176.55
LARRY D. RIVERA	EMT-21674	5.00 FT X 2.00 FT PREMIUM	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-8700-5310	98.40
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1097969	ACCT # C04192 FUTURE VOT	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	47.29
R J BRANIFF CORPORATION	27413	LABOR - INSTALLATION OF N	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	470.00
OFFICE DEPOT	374346845001	ACCT # 43682634 SURGE, 6-	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	259.16
OFFICE DEPOT	374347414001	ACCT # 43682634 STEREO E	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	6.60
DEWITT POTHS & SON	582466-1	CUST # 12430 LABEL, EZPEE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	93.36
DEWITT POTHS & SON	582587-0	CUST # 12430 DVD-R, R.7 G	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	101.34
DEWITT POTHS & SON	582622-0	CUST # 12430 TAPE, PAPER,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	60.41
NET DATA	82019	ITICKETS FOR 8/2019	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	1,130.00
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DE	82019	FINES COLLECTED BY PARKS/	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLIFE D	001-2300	42.88
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	82019	COLLECTIONS FOR AUGUST	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	10,142.87
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	2766-19CC	CAUSE # 2766-19CC REMYN	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	150.00
COMBINED COMMUNITY AC	90919	DONATION	DONATIONS	001-6510-3200	400.00
NEOPOST USA INC	N7905916	CUST # 01054254 9/11-10/	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	322.30
					228,163.80

Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total: 228,163.80

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MG5323	CUST # L10358 AC SPARK PL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	60.00
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MG5504	CUST # L10358 BELT TENSIO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	39.07
KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	23449	NUT .75"-10 HEX	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	147.66
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-286377	CUST # 188092 NICKSON	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	37.32
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	103337	ACCT # 2010 HYDRAULIC FIL	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	149.89
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-286495	CUST # 188092 WILSON - ST	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	510.40
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-287111	CUST # 188092 HD BRK SHO	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	412.92
HANSON EQUIPMENT	274027	# CAL001 JIC 37 FEM SWIV	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	72.24
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-287827	CUST # 188092 VALVE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	952.58
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-288472	CUST # 188092 CORE RETUR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-64.00
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	103840	ACCT # 1600 -1700 FM 272	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	11,917.80
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	103841	ACCT # 1600 -IVY SWITCH	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	23,550.60
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	103842	ACCT # 1600 -YARD/DAL	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	32,423.40
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-288667	CUST # 188092 DUST CAP	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	262.47
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-288703	CUST # 188092 AUTO SLACK	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-86.21
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-288810	CUST # 188092 AIR FILTER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	69.88
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-288822	CUST # 188092 14 OZ BRAK	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	37.86
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-288884	CUST # 188092 OIL BTH SEA	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	80.20
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	22401	OFFICE SUPPLIES / CLIP BOA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	21.11
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	231516	ACCT # 473509272 SL WRL F	TIRES	002-1103-3190	261.32
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4028955988	SOLD # 13232687 PAYER # 1	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	163.67
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4028956102	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	248.65
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4028956112	SOLD TO # 13228849 BUYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	358.47
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4028956189	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-2140	88.43
BENNY BOYD LOCKHART, LLC	58109	CUST # 10540 07 DODGE CH	CONTRACT LABOR	002-1103-4529	140.35
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	821411	30" X 30' METAL CULVERT 1	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	4,555.00
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0315353	CUST # 0203920 DRYER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	109.75
ABRAHAM HERRERA	2290	CONTRACT MOWING	CONTRACT MOWING	002-1101-3142	16,865.21
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO101104-1	CUST # BP0068193 RIM	TIRES	002-1101-3190	286.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-289171	CUST # 188092 CORE RETUR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-78.00
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH6095	CUST # L10358 BENDIX BRA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	308.00
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1447048	ACCT # 990644 /1 ULTRA LO	FUEL	002-1101-3163	5,770.03
BLADES GROUP LLC	18005489	AP-50 Road Rescue Asphalt	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	1,364.00
INTERSTATE BATTERIES MET	320036221	ACCT # 3810 MTP-65	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	281.76
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	72497	TRAILER PLUG ADAPT 7PL-R	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	23.90
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO101117-1	CUST # BP0068193 WHEEL	TIRES	002-1101-3190	495.00
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO102074-1	CUST # BP0068193 KEY	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	118.80
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	104003	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	23,173.80
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	840279	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE S	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	103.84
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-285052	ACCT # 188092 HITCH PIN	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	7.74
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-285067	CUST # 188092 WHL BRG SE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-71.61
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	72887	HOLD-ZIT STRAP 22 IN	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	23.30
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T46087	CUST # 3810 SENSOR ASY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	9.81
KI'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	23465	ACCT # CALDM CAP ASSY, O	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	19.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30243 /1	Helmet, Ear Muffs, SafetyGI	MISCELLANEOUS	002-1101-4850	2,749.75
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	MNT/DSMNT Industrial 120 I	TIRES	002-1101-3190	15.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	OTR R4 Outrigger T1216500	TIRES	002-1101-3190	275.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	Mount Loose 195	TIRES	002-1101-3190	40.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	F000187 Transforce	TIRES	002-1101-3190	568.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	Fuel Surcharge FS	TIRES	002-1101-3190	15.50
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	B299804 Ultra Tract SN# Def	TIRES	002-1101-3190	890.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	Valve Stem Steel Med Truck	TIRES	002-1101-3190	63.60
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	1300R24 Flat Repair 195	TIRES	002-1101-3190	85.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	F211206	TIRES	002-1101-3190	1,332.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	2282W	TIRES	002-1101-3190	688.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	Fee Milage 180	TIRES	002-1101-3190	31.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	BHL 532 CAMSO R4-104152	TIRES	002-1101-3190	515.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	B248817	TIRES	002-1101-3190	1,424.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	Service Call 160	TIRES	002-1101-3190	95.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650023721	Valve Cap Flow Thru 254	TIRES	002-1101-3190	12.00
SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITAL	342165C8363	HUNNICUTT, JOHN M # 1300	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	65.00
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 63652	5014610852	CUST # 0010344330 PAYRER	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	98.70
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0315647	CUST # 0203920 ACCUMUL	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	104.67
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	103800	CUST # 2010 DIESEL EXST FLD	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	255.84
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402116236	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	3,994.56
BILL'S TRUCK & TRAILER REP	39568	1989 NAVISTAR VIN # LH241	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	783.73
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0315838	CUST # 0203920 HOSE AS.	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	87.23
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0315930	CUST # 0203920 HOSE AS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	55.13
TUFF MATE INC.	180536	CUST # CALCOU GRAIN W/P	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	142.80
					139,608.91
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					139,608.91

Fund: 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-268800	CUST # 47804-MAIN WEB H	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	003-3000-4520	6,776.00
					6,776.00
Fund 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND Total:					6,776.00

Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND

RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092183902	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 AUGUS	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	420.00
					420.00
Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:					420.00

Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND

HAELY KENNEY	8302019	3 - ATTEMPTS 8/30/19	Operating Expenses	010-4323-4515	45.00
DELL INC.	10332634660	DELL Power Edge R640 Serve	NIBRS-SO- EQUIPMENT	010-4300-5310	13,803.96
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	091019	SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES	Substantance Abuse Treatm	010-4310-4011	26,742.15
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	820871	Feral Hog Grant - Trapping Ki	SUPPLIES	010-1000-4835	3,200.00
MAXIMILIAN STUART	3	REMOVING UNWANTED PLA	OTHER EXPENSES	010-5000-4851	30.00
FRANCESCA FILIPPONE	3	REMOVING UNWANTED PLA	OTHER EXPENSES	010-5000-4851	30.00
DELL INC.	10332980748	OptiPlex 3070 SFF MLK	NIBRS-SO- EQUIPMENT	010-4300-5310	29,470.40

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03349 - 9/23/19 A/P RUN

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DELL INC.	10332980748	Dell 24 Monitor - P2419H	NIBRS-SO- EQUIPMENT	010-4300-5310	6,459.60
					<u>79,781.11</u>
				Fund 010 - GRANT FUND Total:	79,781.11
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND					
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30150 /1	CUST # 11239 TOTE LATCHI	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	33.56
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30155 /1	CUST # 11239 TAPE RULE 30	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	35.56
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30252 /1	CUST # 11239 ROLLER COVR	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	20.94
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30261 /1	CUST # 11239 PAINT TAPE 2	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	19.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30269 /1	CUST # 11239 C+K INT PP1 S	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	64.57
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	7/2/2019 KennedyB	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	15.18
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	6/6/2019 Dickerson M	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	75.92
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	6/5/2019 DickersonM	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	151.84
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	6/3/2019 DickersonM	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	75.92
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	5/24/2019 DickersonM	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	151.84
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	5/23/19 DickersonM	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	189.80
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	5/29/2019 DickersonM	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	113.88
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	6/5/2019 HiblerL	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	151.84
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	6/13/2019 HiblerL	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	151.84
CITY OF AUSTIN - CTM	349312 / 349553	6/25/2019 BuckK	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	15.18
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30210 /1	C+K INT PP1 SG ULTRA GL	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	163.93
					<u>1,431.79</u>
				Fund 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total:	1,431.79
Fund: 019 - ADR System Fund					
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	82019	AUGUST 2019	Miscellaneous	019-1000-4850	1,085.00
					<u>1,085.00</u>
				Fund 019 - ADR System Fund Total:	1,085.00
				Grand Total:	457,266.61

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	228,163.80
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	139,608.91
003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND	6,776.00
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	420.00
010 - GRANT FUND	79,781.11
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	1,431.79
019 - ADR System Fund	1,085.00
Grand Total:	457,266.61

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (n	1,130.00
001-2120-4260	TRANSPORTATION	301.60
001-2130-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	46.24
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	837.84
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	150.60
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	2,176.55
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	14.00
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	159.21
001-2300	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLI	42.88
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	10,142.87
001-2865	DUE TO STATE - OTHER	315.00
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	134.30
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	597.87
001-3200-4130	TRIAL EXPENSE	470.00
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	925.38
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	319.37
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	201.14
001-3230-2090	OTHER INSURANCE	2,012.85
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	65.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	53.79
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	7,870.00
001-3230-4820	JUROR EXPENSE	48.22
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	39.99
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	650.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	35.70
001-3252-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	101.34
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	17.00
001-4300-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	73.79
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	32.06
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	653.53
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	3,379.08
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	5,948.98
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,735.13
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	901.35
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	885.00
001-4324-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-4325-4610	RENTALS	287.50
001-6510-2040	WORKERS' COMP.	48,032.00
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,122.65
001-6510-3200	DONATIONS	400.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	575.00
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	10,500.00
001-6510-4420	Telephone	5,060.93
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	7,538.13
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	322.30
001-6510-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	43.87
001-6510-4870	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	790.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,186.40
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	291.81
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	279.34
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	5.97
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOC	25.35
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	1,526.71
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCK	260.91
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,383.45
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	61.50
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	887.17
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	657.51
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	47.29
001-6550-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,879.75
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-6560-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	470.02
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	2,765.35
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	77.35
001-6590-4310	ADVERTISING	188.82
001-6600-4110	Professional Services	1,575.00
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	12,216.00
001-6640-4610	RENTALS	442.50
001-6650-4515	Repairs & Maintenance -	34.99
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	954.50
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	60.41
001-7620-4330	LOCKHART EMS	3,500.00
001-7620-4340	LULING EMS	76,634.68
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.00
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMIL	290.58
001-8700-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	98.40
002-1101-2140	UNIFORMS	770.79
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	4,555.00
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	348.35
002-1101-3142	CONTRACT MOWING	16,865.21
002-1101-3163	FUEL	5,770.03
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	255.84
002-1101-3190	TIRES	6,830.10
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	202.54
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	96,424.16
002-1101-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	2,749.75
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOO	2,864.67
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	783.73
002-1103-2140	UNIFORMS	88.43
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	698.64
002-1103-3190	TIRES	261.32
002-1103-4529	CONTRACT LABOR	140.35
003-3000-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENAN	6,776.00
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	420.00
010-1000-4835	SUPPLIES	3,200.00
010-4300-5310	NIBRS-SO- EQUIPMENT	49,733.96
010-4310-4011	Substantance Abuse Tre	26,742.15
010-4323-4515	Operating Expenses	45.00
010-5000-4851	OTHER EXPENSES	60.00
013-1101-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,093.24
013-4300-5245	Front Office Upgrades	338.55
019-1000-4850	Miscellaneous	1,085.00
	Grand Total:	457,266.61

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	457,266.61
Grand Total:	<u>457,266.61</u>

- 2. Ratify re-occurring County payments**
 - A. \$288,965.33 (Payroll Roll
8/18/2019-8/31/2019); Backup 21**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
\$288,965.33 (Payroll Roll 8/18/2019-8/31/2019)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>			

(1) Judge Haden _____

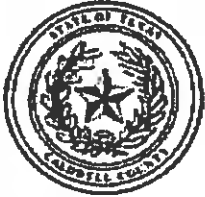
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/10/2019



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01396 - 081819 thru 083119 Payroll
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 08/18/2019 - 08/31/2019

Total Direct Deposits: 281,421.33 ✓
Total Check Amounts: 7,544.00 ✓ **288,965.33 ✓**

Males Paid: 126
Females Paid: 117
Total Employees: 243

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,712.46
BEREAVEMENT	35.00	607.99
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FH - LAW	12.00	213.95
FLOAT	16.00	323.60
Hourly	13,395.50	243,633.01
JP COMP TAKEN	10.00	288.67
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	42.79	0.00
LWP	85.50	1,558.37
OT	403.75	11,036.47
S	569.93	11,100.73
SAL	-99.50	95,742.85
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	677.03	13,779.48
VAC-PAYOUT	32.34	542.27
Total:	15,180.34	386,226.91

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	10.00	208.36
Total:	10.00	208.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	350,801.42	30,788.44	0.00
MC	371,858.95	5,392.01	5,392.01
SS	371,856.95	23,055.33	23,055.33
Unemployment	370,715.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		59,235.78	28,447.34

PIR Tax **87,683.12 ✓**

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	384,449.76	19,222.53	16,646.70
520	0.00	1,835.00	0.00
530	0.00	1,079.08	0.00
540	0.00	165.46	0.00
550	0.00	1,746.83	0.00
551	0.00	2,847.55	0.00
552	0.00	476.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	149.94	0.00
590	0.00	6,774.12	64,651.92
595	0.00	212.59	0.00
610	0.00	218.64	0.00
615	0.00	2,310.67	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
Total:		38,025.60	81,298.62

-1079.08 ✓

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	386,226.91	Benefits:	208.36	Deductions:	38,025.80	Taxes:	59,235.78	Net Pay:	288,965.33 ✓
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	--------------



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT01396 - 081819 thru 083119 Payroll
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 08/18/2019 - 08/31/2019

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 8,295.74
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	8.00	145.81
Hourly	524.00	9,851.92
OT	2.00	54.68
S	20.00	364.52
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	8.00	179.28
Total:	562.00	10,787.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,875.43	776.82	0.00
MC	10,414.82	151.01	151.01
SS	10,414.82	645.74	645.74
Unemployment	10,677.30	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,573.57	796.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,787.36	539.39	467.10
550	0.00	110.06	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	1,602.30
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	72.27	0.00
Total:		918.05	2,069.40

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	10,787.36	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	918.05	Taxes:	1,573.57	Net Pay:	8,295.74
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 23,202.57
 Total Check Amounts: 1,069.42

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	1,540.00	26,989.92
OT	2.00	60.62
S	81.52	1,410.72
SAL	-39.00	926.55
Vacation	178.48	3,340.80
Total:	1,763.00	32,795.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	29,824.80	2,400.37	0.00
MC	31,464.57	456.24	456.24
SS	31,464.57	1,950.80	1,950.80
Unemployment	32,683.30	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,807.41	2,407.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	32,795.53	1,639.77	1,420.05
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	112.23	0.00
551	0.00	40.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	12.24	0.00
590	0.00	983.02	6,409.20
595	0.00	10.90	0.00
610	0.00	0.00	0.00
615	0.00	184.81	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
Total:		3,716.13	7,829.25

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 32,795.53 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,716.13 Taxes: 4,807.41 Net Pay: 24,271.99

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 980.54
 Total Check Amounts: 2,491.38

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	240.00	4,295.00
OT	4.50	129.45
Total:	244.50	4,424.45

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,154.11	345.95	0.00
MC	4,375.33	63.44	63.44
SS	4,375.33	271.27	271.27
Unemployment	4,411.48	0.00	0.00
Total:		680.66	334.71

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,424.45	221.22	191.58
550	0.00	12.97	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	952.38
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:		271.87	1,143.96

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 4,424.45 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 271.87 Taxes: 680.66 Net Pay: 3,471.92

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,251.18
 Total Check Amounts: 1,157.89

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	2,982.82
Total:	160.00	2,982.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,817.48	179.94	0.00
MC	2,966.62	43.01	43.01
SS	2,966.62	183.93	183.93
Unemployment	2,982.82	0.00	0.00
Total:	406.88	226.94	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,982.82	149.14	129.16
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
615	0.00	16.20	0.00
Total:	166.87	764.08	

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 2,982.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 166.87 Taxes: 406.88 Net Pay: 2,409.07

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,638.18
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	78.00	1,504.83
S	2.00	38.59
SAL	1.00	1,848.25
Total:	81.00	3,391.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,102.93	209.82	0.00
MC	3,312.51	48.03	48.03
SS	3,312.51	205.37	205.37
Unemployment	3,391.67	0.00	0.00
Total:	463.22	253.40	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,391.67	169.58	146.86
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
551	0.00	44.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	32.30	0.00
Total:	290.27	781.78	

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 3,391.67 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 290.27 Taxes: 463.22 Net Pay: 2,638.18

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 5,896.81
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	150.25	3,145.03
S	12.25	278.51
SAL	-4.50	4,815.19
Vacation	4.00	153.85
Total:	162.00	8,427.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,372.83	845.97	0.00
MC	7,994.19	115.92	115.92
SS	7,994.19	495.64	495.64
Unemployment	8,396.30	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,457.53	611.56	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,427.20	421.36	364.89
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.90	0.00
551	0.00	192.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	967.38
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	48.50	0.00
Total:	1,072.86	1,332.27	

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 8,427.20 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,072.86 Taxes: 1,457.53 Net Pay: 5,896.81

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 6,272.96
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	381.75	6,223.04
S	2.25	36.02
SAL	1.00	1,829.82
Vacation	16.00	292.30
Total:	401.00	8,381.18

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,576.58	677.42	0.00
MC	8,125.63	117.82	117.82
SS	8,125.63	503.79	503.79
Unemployment	6,524.12	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,299.03	621.61	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,381.18	419.05	362.89
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.24	0.00
551	0.00	34.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	1,919.76
595	0.00	20.06	0.00
615	0.00	15.50	0.00
Total:	809.19	2,282.65	

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 8,381.18 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 809.19 Taxes: 1,299.03 Net Pay: 6,272.96

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,350.55
 Total Check Amounts: 523.19

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	589.00	9,395.92
S	3.00	47.30
SAL	1.00	1,868.45
Vacation	8.00	145.81
Total:	601.00	11,457.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,476.19	672.30	0.00
MC	11,109.06	161.09	161.09
SS	11,109.06	688.77	688.77
Unemployment	11,365.42	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,522.16	849.86	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,457.48	572.87	496.12
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
540	0.00	41.05	0.00
550	0.00	92.06	0.00
551	0.00	159.60	0.00
580	0.00	12.24	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,539.68
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	88.18	0.00
Total:	1,061.58	3,035.80	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 11,457.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,061.58 Taxes: 1,522.16 Net Pay: 8,873.74

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 669.52
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	47.00	763.35
LWOP	19.63	0.00
S	5.75	93.38
Vacation	7.62	123.76
Total:	80.00	980.49

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	730.70	0.00	0.00
MC	779.72	11.31	11.31
SS	779.72	48.34	48.34
Unemployment	980.49	0.00	0.00
Total:	59.65	59.65	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	980.49	49.02	42.46
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	332.46
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:	251.32	374.92	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 980.49 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 251.32 Taxes: 59.65 Net Pay: 669.52

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 18,057.61
 Total Check Amounts: 1,423.05

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
Hourly	516.25	9,882.26
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
S	24.75	645.22
SAL	-31.00	14,358.04
Vacation	56.00	1,505.86
Total:	566.00	26,763.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	24,224.45	2,772.94	0.00
MC	25,622.63	371.53	371.53
SS	25,622.63	1,588.61	1,588.61
Unemployment	26,468.81	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,733.08	1,960.14

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	26,763.82	1,338.18	1,158.88
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	127.19	0.00
551	0.00	360.00	0.00
552	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	476.25	3,854.52
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
615	0.00	69.17	0.00
Total:		2,550.08	5,013.40

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 26,763.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,550.08 Taxes: 4,733.08 Net Pay: 19,480.66

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,482.84
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	491.25	7,987.61
OT	1.00	27.73
S	33.75	554.87
SAL	1.00	1,874.15
Vacation	35.00	558.21
Total:	562.00	11,002.57

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,995.91	695.59	0.00
MC	10,646.04	154.36	154.36
SS	10,646.04	660.06	660.06
Unemployment	9,086.44	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,510.01	814.42

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,002.57	550.13	476.42
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	41.98	0.00
551	0.00	36.76	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	2,554.68
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	110.44	0.00
Total:		1,009.72	3,031.10

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,002.57 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,009.72 Taxes: 1,510.01 Net Pay: 8,482.84

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 4,684.00
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	76.00	1,319.02
S	4.00	159.42
SAL	2.00	4,817.93
Vacation	4.00	69.42
Total:	86.00	6,365.79

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,467.71	331.90	0.00
MC	5,886.00	85.34	85.34
SS	5,886.00	364.94	364.94
Unemployment	6,319.63	0.00	0.00
Total:	782.18	782.18	450.28

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,365.79	318.29	275.65
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
551	0.00	80.64	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	317.50	664.92
615	0.00	81.65	0.00
Total:	899.61	940.57	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 6,365.79 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 899.61 Taxes: 782.18 Net Pay: 4,684.00

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 6,155.06
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	2.00	5,506.98
Total:	2.00	8,737.75

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,018.51	1,197.49	0.00
MC	8,705.39	126.23	126.23
SS	8,705.39	539.74	539.74
Unemployment	8,708.25	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,863.45	1,863.45	665.97

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,737.75	436.88	378.34
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	29.50	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
Total:	719.24	695.80	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 8,737.75 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 719.24 Taxes: 1,863.45 Net Pay: 6,155.06

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,505.50
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	152.00	2,393.71
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	8.00	124.04
Total:	161.00	4,075.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,051.14	220.11	0.00
MC	3,254.91	47.20	47.20
SS	3,254.91	201.80	201.80
Unemployment	2,493.75	0.00	0.00
Total:	469.11	249.00	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,075.26	203.77	176.46
550	0.00	51.81	0.00
551	0.00	189.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	506.57	967.38
615	0.00	72.97	0.00
Total:	1,100.65	1,143.84	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Earnings:	4,075.26	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,100.65	Taxes:	469.11	Net Pay:	2,505.50
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,168.77
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	152.00	2,401.33
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	8.00	127.74
Total:	161.00	4,086.38

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,775.58	284.25	0.00
MC	3,979.91	57.71	57.71
SS	3,979.91	246.76	246.76
Unemployment	4,059.15	0.00	0.00
Total:	588.72	304.47	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,086.38	204.33	176.94
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	952.38
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	70.80	0.00
Total:	328.89	1,129.32	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings:	4,086.38	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	328.89	Taxes:	588.72	Net Pay:	3,168.77
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,478.71
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	124.00	1,761.37
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Total:	125.00	3,318.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,934.32	218.43	0.00
MC	3,100.27	44.96	44.96
SS	3,100.27	192.22	192.22
Unemployment	3,291.65	0.00	0.00
Total:	12,726.51	455.61	237.18

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,318.88	165.95	143.71
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	29.77	0.00
Total:	3,318.88	384.56	793.63

RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Earnings: 3,318.88 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 384.56 Taxes: 455.61 Net Pay: 2,478.71

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,873.46
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	72.00	1,149.63
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	8.00	127.74
Total:	81.00	2,834.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,472.36	130.86	0.00
MC	2,614.11	37.90	37.90
SS	2,614.11	162.08	162.08
Unemployment	1,277.37	0.00	0.00
Total:	8,978.05	330.84	199.98

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,834.88	141.75	122.75
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
540	0.00	34.23	0.00
551	0.00	40.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:	2,834.88	630.58	772.67

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings: 2,834.88 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 630.58 Taxes: 330.84 Net Pay: 1,873.46

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 54,689.02
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stlpnd w/RET	0.00	533.09
Hourly	2,707.50	53,166.17
LWP	85.50	1,558.37
OT	121.00	3,377.44
S	83.00	1,501.16
SAL	4.00	9,973.53
Uniform	0.00	875.00
Vacation	8.00	172.47
VAC-PAYOUT	32.34	542.27
Total:	3,041.34	71,699.50

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	66,317.54	5,885.70	0.00
MC	70,002.52	1,015.04	1,015.04
SS	70,002.52	4,340.17	4,340.17
Unemployment	68,306.39	0.00	0.00
Total:	11,240.91	5,355.21	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	71,699.50	3,584.98	3,104.56
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
530	0.00	239.08	0.00
540	0.00	38.13	0.00
550	0.00	341.19	0.00
551	0.00	343.00	0.00
580	0.00	26.01	0.00
590	0.00	635.00	10,853.64
595	0.00	17.02	0.00
610	0.00	84.39	0.00
615	0.00	360.77	0.00
Total:	5,769.57	13,958.20	

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 71,699.50 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 5,769.57 Taxes: 11,240.91 Net Pay: 54,689.02

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 66,992.10
 Total Check Amounts: 879.07

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	270.00
BEREAVEMENT	35.00	607.99
FH - LAW	12.00	213.95
Hourly	3,799.50	67,158.83
OT	273.25	7,386.55
S	166.00	3,392.10
SAL	-13.00	5,731.90
Uniform	0.00	1,050.00
Vacation	137.75	2,816.98
Total:	4,410.50	88,628.30

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	82,257.47	7,227.55	0.00
MC	86,788.90	1,258.48	1,258.48
SS	86,788.90	5,380.91	5,380.91
Unemployment	88,237.12	0.00	0.00
Total:		13,866.94	6,639.59

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	88,628.30	4,431.43	3,837.58
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
530	0.00	274.62	0.00
550	0.00	391.18	0.00
551	0.00	237.55	0.00
580	0.00	22.95	0.00
590	0.00	635.00	15,615.54
595	0.00	59.39	0.00
610	0.00	42.76	0.00
615	0.00	516.28	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Total:		6,890.19	19,453.12

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 88,628.30 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 6,890.19 Taxes: 13,866.94 Net Pay: 67,871.17

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 1,252.94
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	42.00	551.46
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	43.00	1,564.59

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,486.36	113.73	0.00
MC	1,564.59	22.59	22.69
SS	1,564.59	97.00	97.00
Unemployment	551.46	0.00	0.00
Total:		233.42	119.69

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,564.59	78.23	67.75
Total:		78.23	67.75

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 1,564.59 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 78.23 Taxes: 233.42 Net Pay: 1,252.94

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 493.41
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	1.00	1,013.13

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	836.70	275.40	0.00
MC	887.36	12.87	12.87
SS	887.36	55.02	55.02
Unemployment	999.51	0.00	0.00
Total:	343.29	67.89	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,013.13	50.66	43.87
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	96.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:	176.43	361.33	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 1,013.13 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 176.43 Taxes: 343.29 Net Pay: 493.41

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,679.57
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	126.00	2,880.79
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	127.00	3,893.92

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,488.94	191.43	0.00
MC	3,683.65	53.41	53.41
SS	3,683.65	228.39	228.39
Unemployment	3,864.42	0.00	0.00
Total:	473.23	281.80	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,893.92	194.71	168.61
530	0.00	334.61	0.00
550	0.00	29.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	332.46
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:	741.12	501.07	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 3,893.92 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 741.12 Taxes: 473.23 Net Pay: 2,679.57

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,017.17
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	46.00	603.98
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	47.00	1,617.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,245.82	122.56	0.00
MC	1,366.68	19.82	19.82
SS	1,366.68	84.74	84.74
Unemployment	603.98	0.00	0.00
Total:	603.98	227.12	104.56

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,617.11	80.86	70.03
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	18.92	0.00
551	0.00	45.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	392.46
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:	0.00	372.82	402.49

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 1,617.11 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 372.82 Taxes: 227.12 Net Pay: 1,017.17

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 525.94
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	617.28
Total:	48.00	617.28

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	586.42	13.26	0.00
MC	617.28	8.95	8.95
SS	617.28	38.27	38.27
Unemployment	617.28	0.00	0.00
Total:	617.28	60.48	47.22

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	617.28	30.86	26.73
Total:	0.00	30.86	26.73

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 617.28 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 30.86 Taxes: 60.48 Net Pay: 525.94

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 13,577.27
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	129.20
Hourly	469.50	11,261.22
JP COMP TAKEN	10.00	288.67
S	24.00	525.25
SAL	-6.00	5,671.10
Vacation	64.50	1,469.37
Total:	562.00	19,344.81

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	10.00	208.36
Total:	10.00	208.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,294.74	1,370.54	0.00
MC	17,506.99	253.85	253.85
SS	17,506.99	1,085.43	1,085.43
Unemployment	19,344.81	0.00	0.00
Total:	61,653.53	3,709.82	1,339.28

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,344.81	967.25	837.63
520	0.00	245.00	0.00
551	0.00	536.00	0.00
552	0.00	376.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	809.01	2,599.68
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	113.95	0.00
Total:	19,344.81	3,057.72	3,437.31

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 19,344.81 Benefits: 208.36 Deductions: 3,057.72 Taxes: 2,709.82 Net Pay: 13,577.27

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 6,296.98
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	48.45
Hourly	293.00	4,836.60
LWOP	15.16	0.00
S	70.16	1,183.34
SAL	-23.00	1,198.85
Vacation	45.68	880.61
Total:	401.00	8,147.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,544.53	619.26	0.00
MC	7,951.92	115.30	115.30
SS	7,951.92	493.03	493.03
Unemployment	8,074.40	0.00	0.00
Total:	32,522.77	1,227.59	608.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,147.85	407.39	352.82
550	0.00	73.45	0.00
551	0.00	90.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,904.75
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	23.90	0.00
Total:	8,147.85	623.28	2,257.58

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 8,147.85 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 623.28 Taxes: 1,227.59 Net Pay: 6,296.98

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 2,071.50
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,123.09
SAL	1.00	1,746.92
Vacation	8.00	124.79
Total:	81.00	2,994.80

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,403.58	108.90	0.00
MC	2,613.32	37.90	37.90
SS	2,613.32	162.03	162.03
Unemployment	2,974.03	0.00	0.00
Total:		308.83	199.93

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,994.80	149.74	129.67
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	20.77	0.00
551	0.00	112.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
610	0.00	20.19	0.00
615	0.00	81.65	0.00
Total:		614.47	779.59

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 2,994.80 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 614.47 Taxes: 308.83 Net Pay: 2,071.50

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 8,731.64
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	212.51
Hourly	142.50	2,773.36
S	9.50	198.93
SAL	5.00	8,733.73
Vacation	8.00	144.13
Total:	165.00	12,062.66

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,365.67	788.81	0.00
MC	10,968.79	159.04	159.04
SS	10,968.79	680.06	680.06
Unemployment	10,308.50	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,627.91	839.10

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,062.66	603.12	522.33
550	0.00	54.47	0.00
551	0.00	96.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	924.27	2,267.22
595	0.00	14.05	0.00
615	0.00	105.08	0.00
Total:		1,703.11	2,789.55

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 12,062.66 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,703.11 Taxes: 1,627.91 Net Pay: 8,731.64

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,008.62
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,292.30
Total:	1.00	1,308.45

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,213.26	106.82	0.00
MC	1,278.68	18.54	18.54
SS	1,278.68	79.28	79.28
Unemployment	1,294.83	0.00	0.00
Total:	204.64	97.82	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,308.45	65.42	56.66
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:	95.19	374.12	

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,308.45 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 95.19 Taxes: 204.64 Net Pay: 1,008.62

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 990.91
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	1.00	1,663.85
Total:	1.00	1,663.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,559.29	442.73	0.00
MC	1,642.48	23.82	23.82
SS	1,642.48	101.83	101.83
Unemployment	1,650.23	0.00	0.00
Total:	568.38	125.65	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,663.85	83.19	72.04
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	7.75	0.00
Total:	104.56	72.04	

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 1,663.85 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 104.56 Taxes: 568.38 Net Pay: 990.91

Department: 6590 - Purchasing

Total Direct Deposits: 1,423.49
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
S	8.00	184.62
SAL	-7.00	1,661.53
Total:	1.00	1,862.30

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,761.43	196.07	0.00
MC	1,854.55	26.89	26.89
SS	1,854.55	114.98	114.98
Unemployment	1,862.30	0.00	0.00
Total:	337.94	141.87	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,862.30	93.12	80.64
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	7.75	0.00
Total:	100.87	398.10	

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing

Earnings: 1,862.30 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 100.87 Taxes: 337.94 Net Pay: 1,423.49

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 3,167.96
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
FLOAT	8.00	177.79
LWOP	8.00	0.00
S	4.00	136.48
SAL	-3.00	2,593.19
Vacation	64.00	1,422.32
Total:	81.00	4,399.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,882.76	382.58	0.00
MC	4,302.71	62.39	62.39
SS	4,302.71	266.77	266.77
Unemployment	4,354.91	0.00	0.00
Total:	711.74	711.74	329.16

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,399.02	219.95	190.47
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	44.11	0.00
551	0.00	36.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
615	0.00	16.20	0.00
Total:	519.32	519.32	825.39

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 4,399.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 519.32 Taxes: 711.74 Net Pay: 3,167.96

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 1,727.05
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	2,115.38
Total:	1.00	2,131.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,024.95	134.84	0.00
MC	2,131.53	30.91	30.91
SS	2,131.53	132.15	132.15
Unemployment	2,131.53	0.00	0.00
Total:	297.90	297.90	163.06

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,131.53	106.58	92.30
Total:	106.58	106.58	92.30

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 2,131.53 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 106.58 Taxes: 297.90 Net Pay: 1,727.05

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 1,265.65
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	72.00	1,384.29
S	8.00	153.81
Total:	80.00	1,572.72

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,474.08	88.12	0.00
MC	1,552.72	22.51	22.51
SS	1,552.72	96.27	96.27
Unemployment	1,572.72	0.00	0.00
Total:	206.90	118.78	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,572.72	78.64	68.10
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
Total:	100.17	385.56	

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 1,572.72 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 100.17 Taxes: 206.90 Net Pay: 1,265.65

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 2,737.10
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
Hourly	78.00	1,530.67
S	6.00	162.79
SAL	-5.00	2,007.78
Total:	79.00	3,770.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,351.96	332.53	0.00
MC	3,690.48	53.52	53.52
SS	3,690.48	228.81	228.81
Unemployment	3,728.50	0.00	0.00
Total:	514.86	282.33	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,770.48	188.52	163.26
520	0.00	150.00	0.00
550	0.00	41.98	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	32.30	0.00
Total:	418.52	798.18	

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 3,770.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 418.52 Taxes: 614.86 Net Pay: 2,737.10

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,018.20
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	128.00	2,384.36
Total:	128.00	2,418.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,298.03	41.19	0.00
MC	2,418.98	35.08	35.08
SS	2,418.98	149.98	149.98
Unemployment	2,418.98	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,418.98	226.25	185.06

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,418.98	120.95	104.74
540	0.00	52.05	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
Total:	2,418.98	174.53	422.20

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 2,418.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 174.53 Taxes: 226.25 Net Pay: 2,018.20

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,790.81
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	78.00	1,314.35
S	2.00	33.70
SAL	3.00	3,354.07
Total:	83.00	4,702.12

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,536.86	386.27	0.00
MC	4,683.11	67.90	67.90
SS	4,683.11	290.35	290.35
Unemployment	4,702.12	0.00	0.00
Total:	4,683.11	744.52	358.25

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,924.97	146.25	126.65
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:	2,924.97	166.79	761.57

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 4,702.12 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 166.79 Taxes: 744.52 Net Pay: 3,790.81

**B. \$87,683.12 (Payroll Tax
8/18/2019-8/31/2019); Backup 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$87,683.12 (Payroll Roll Tax 8/18/2019-8/31/2019)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/10/2019
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01396 - 081819 thru 083119 Payroll
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 08/18/2019 - 08/31/2019

Total Direct Deposits: 281,421.33 ✓
 Total Check Amounts: 7,544.00 ✓

288,965.33 ✓

Males Paid: 126
 Females Paid: 117
 Total Employees: 243

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,712.46
BEREAVEMENT	35.00	607.99
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FH - LAW	12.00	213.95
FLOAT	16.00	323.60
Hourly	13,395.50	243,633.01
JP COMP TAKEN	10.00	288.67
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	42.79	0.00
LWP	85.50	1,558.37
OT	403.75	11,036.47
S	569.93	11,100.73
SAL	-99.50	95,742.85
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	677.03	13,779.48
VAC-PAYOUT	32.34	542.27
Total:	15,180.34	386,226.91

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	10.00	208.36
Total:	10.00	208.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	350,801.42	30,788.44	0.00
MC	371,858.95	5,392.01	5,392.01
SS	371,858.95	23,055.33	23,055.33
Unemployment	370,715.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		59,235.78	28,447.34

PIR Tax 87,683.12 ✓

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	384,449.76	19,222.53	16,646.70
520	0.00	1,835.00	0.00
530	0.00	1,079.08	0.00
540	0.00	165.46	0.00
550	0.00	1,746.83	0.00
551	0.00	2,847.55	0.00
552	0.00	476.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	149.94	0.00
590	0.00	6,774.12	64,651.92
595	0.00	212.59	0.00
610	0.00	218.64	0.00
615	0.00	2,310.57	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
Total:		38,025.80	81,298.62

-1079.08 ✓

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	386,226.91	Benefits:	208.36	Deductions:	38,025.80	Taxes:	59,235.76	Net Pay:	288,965.33 ✓
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	--------------

**C. \$211,564.93 (DMV Funds
Remittance); Backup: 3**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to approve \$211,504.93 for the DMV funds remittance

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 211,504.93

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

Date 9/10/2019



\$ 130,669.53

100
11-23-19

RTS: County Funds Remittance - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... RTS: County Funds Remitt...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Due Summary ACG017

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter:

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Remittance Amount
09/03/2019	09/31/2019	09/31/2019	61052.41	0.00
09/09/2019	09/05/2019	09/05/2019	272.00	0.00
09/10/2019	09/06/2019	09/06/2019	582.00	0.00
09/18/2019	09/07/2019	09/07/2019	55520.22	0.00
09/11/2019	09/09/2019	09/09/2019	418.00	0.00
09/17/2019	09/14/2019	09/14/2019	12844.79	0.00
Totals:			130599.53	0.00

Enter Cancel

VIEW: 021-0146 CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MATN

PCB VERSION 8.4.0 (01/27/2019)



10:06 AM 9/11/2019



\$ 80,895.40

RTS: County Funds Remittance - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... RTS: County Funds Remitt...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Excl Help

Funds Due Summary ACC017

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter:

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Remittance Amount
03/27/2019	03/23/2019	03/23/2019	386.00	0.00
03/27/2019	03/24/2019	03/24/2019	62437.49	0.00
03/26/2019	03/28/2019	03/28/2019	787.00	0.00
03/29/2019	03/27/2019	03/27/2019	547.00	0.00
09/03/2019	03/31/2019	03/31/2019	22944.50	0.00
09/03/2019	03/01/2019	03/01/2019	2103.11	0.00
Totals:			69595.40	0.00

Enter Cancel

LIB: 025-DLVX CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY TX 44

POS Version 9.30 (03/02/2015)



9:27 AM 8/29/2019

3. Accept the August 2019 Auto Drafts for Utilities. Backup: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to approve August 2019 Auto Draft for Utilities

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 47,740.36

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:**

None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/10/2019

Bill Name	Location	Aug-19
Maxwell Water Supply Corp.	Hwy 142/CCR 239 & FM 1966 JP 3	35.49
	MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY CORP. - TOTAL	35.49
Polonia Water Supply Corp.	Caldwell County Unit Rd	33.48
Polonia Water Supply Corp.	Caldwell Co. Prec. 4-49 Civic Dr., Dale, TX	28.17
	POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORP. - TOTAL	61.65
Texas Gas Service	Caldwell County Jail #2, 1204 Reed Rd CCSO	859.90
	Caldwell County 405 E. Market, Lockhart	87.86
	County Bldg Luling, 510 E Pierce, Luling	86.99
	Caldwell County #2, 401 E. Market, Lockhart	87.86
	Caldwell Cty Juv Prob Dept	89.59
	Caldwell Co. New Building-1703 S. Colorado	125.38
	TEXAS GAS SERVICE - TOTAL	1,337.58
City of Lockhart - CALDCO 01	Caldwell Co. Annex, 405 E. Market	349.74
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 405 E. Market	525.20
	CITY OF LOCKHART - CALDCO 01 -TOTAL	874.94
City of Lockhart - CALDCO 02	Caldwell Co. Annex, 110 S. Main	2,480.22
	Bkroom, 312 E. San Antonio SERVER RM	436.22
	CC Juvenile Prob. Dept, 312 E. San Antonio	935.73
	CC Annex, CC Courthouse, 401 E. Market	779.92
	CC District Resource Cent, 401 E. Market - DRC	858.30
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 110 S. Main-Sprinkler	39.83
	CC Judicial Center, 1703 S. Colorado	11,080.61
	CC Judicial Center, 1703 S. Colorado	39.83
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1196 Reed Dr.-Barn MAINT.	172.14
	Caldwell Co. Annex, Blackjack	2,550.70
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1204 Reed Dr. CCSO	23,686.44
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1403 Blackjack-LW School	349.45
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1403 Blackjack-Maint Bldg	243.60
	CITY OF LOCKHART - CALDCO 02 - TOTAL	43,652.99
City of Luling - CALDWELL	Caldwell Co-JP/County Auditor, 508 N. Fannin St	403.37
Statement date usually end of the month.	Caldwell Co-Adult/Juv Serv, 512 E. Fannin St.	132.24
	Caldwell Co. Welfare Off, 505 E. Fannin St.	142.14
	Caldwell Co Prec. #2, 423 San Marcos Hwy.	50.18
	CITY OF LULING - CALDWELL - TOTAL	727.93
Bluebonnet Electric	Caldwell County Precint #3	301.17
	Caldwell County Prec 4	101.40
Bluebonnet Electric	Caldwell County URS	493.60
	Sanitation - meter no: 122860878/43673230	153.61
	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC - TOTAL	1,049.78

Total Utilities Paid: 47,740.36

4. Accept the August 2019 Tax Collection report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District. Backup:4

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To accept the August 2019 Tax Collection report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/10/19
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

AUGUST 2019

	August	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2018 Tax Collection	\$58,278.41	\$16,909,368.48	\$16,967,646.89	\$15,679,038.22
2017 & Prior Collection	\$43,637.79	\$614,774.71	\$658,412.50	\$702,422.09
Total Tax Collection =	\$101,916.20	\$17,524,143.19	\$17,626,059.39	\$16,381,460.31

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2018 Original Levy \$17,582,042.79

August 31, 2019 Percent of 2018 Tax Collected 95.96%

August 31, 2018 Percent of 2017 Tax Collected 96.00%

August 31, 2017 Percent of 2016 Tax Collected 95.85%

August 31, 2019 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,316,058.49

August 31, 2018 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,205,692.90

August 31, 2017 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,180,144.22

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$229.22)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll (\$624.09)

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$14,396.43

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser
Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

AUGUST 2019

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 8-Aug-19	\$29,419.95	\$2,712.11	EFT
(2) 16-Aug-19	\$16,704.66	\$1,562.20	EFT
(3) 22-Aug-19	\$14,019.02	\$1,312.28	EFT
(4) 29-Aug-19	\$14,296.44	\$1,336.90	EFT
(5) 5-Sep-19	\$18,817.89	\$1,734.75	EFT
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	<u>\$93,257.96</u>	<u>\$8,658.24</u>	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	<u>\$101,916.20</u>		

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

AUGUST 2019

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O		GENERAL FUND	
			M & O	I & S
Current Tax	\$6.58		\$45,288.46	\$4,134.28
Current P & I	\$0.66		\$8,108.37	\$740.06
Delinquent Tax	\$4.22		\$29,051.75	\$2,733.42
Delinquent P & I	\$1.49		\$10,796.43	\$1,050.48
		Subtotals	\$93,245.01	\$8,658.24
TOTAL FTM	\$12.95	TOTAL GCA	\$101,903.25	
	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O		STATE TAX M & O	
			n/a	n/a
Current Tax	n/a		n/a	
Current P & I	n/a		n/a	
Delinquent Tax	\$0.00		\$0.00	
Delinquent P & I	\$0.00		\$0.00	
		TOTAL RAB	\$0.00	TOTAL STX
				\$0.00
TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS			\$101,916.20	

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$14,396.43

Attorney Fees Detail

FTM		\$1.49
GCA		\$14,394.94
RAB		\$0.00
STX		\$0.00

**5. Accept The McMahan Volunteer Fire Department Form 990-EZ for 2018.Backup:
39**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezyy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the McMahan Volunteer Fire Department Form 990-EZ for 2018.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing		Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/10/2019

Dee's Income Tax Repair Shop
1320 Witter Road
Lockhart, TX 78644-2273
512-227-4596

Invoice for 2018 Tax Year

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department
291 Whizzerville Road
Dale, TX 78616-2567

*extra copy
requested
Dee*

Invoice Date: August 20, 2019

Statement of Charges

Tax return preparation fee	790.00
Contribution	-672.00

TOTAL 118.00

<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>
4562 - 990EZ - Depreciation and Amortization	184.00
8868 - Extension of Time to File an Exempt Organiza	58.00
8879-EO - E-File Signature Authorization for 990 or 1	8.00
990-EZ - Return of Organization Exempt from Tax - S	300.00
Elections/Statements - Elections and Statements	8.00
Sch A (990/990-EZ) - Public Charity Status and Publi	58.00
Sch B (990/EZ/PF) - Schedule of Contributors	58.00
Sch G (990/990EZ) - Supplemental Fundraising or G	58.00
Sch O (990/990EZ) - Supplemental Information to Fo	58.00

IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization

For calendar year 2018, or fiscal year beginning _____, 2018, and ending _____, 20_____

▶ Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879EO for the latest information.

2018

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of exempt organization **McMahan Volunteer Fire Department** Employer identification number **74-2353702**

Name and title of officer **Stramer White, Treasurer** **8/3/2019**

Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here	<input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b	
2a Form 990-EZ check here	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b	78,484
3a Form 1120-POL check here	<input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b	
4a Form 990-PF check here	<input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5)	4b	
5a Form 8868 check here	<input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b	

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2018 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

Officer's PIN: check one box only

I authorize Dee's Income Tax Repair Shop to enter my PIN 78616 as my signature
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

on the organization's tax year 2018 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2018 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature _____ Date **8/20/2019**

Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN. **74960463754**
do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2018 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature Doretta T Fahrig  Date **8/20/2019**

**ERO Must Retain This Form—See Instructions
Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

Short Form Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

- ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990EZ for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

A	For the 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning _____, and ending _____	
B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization McMahan Volunteer Fire Department	
	Number and street (or P.O. box, if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 291 Whizzerville Road	
	City or town	State ZIP code
	Dale	TX 78616-2567
	Foreign country name	Foreign province/state/county Foreign postal code
	D Employer identification number 74-2353702	
		E Telephone number (512) 398-3679
		F Group Exemption Number ▶

G Accounting Method: Cash Accrual Other (specify) ▶ _____

H Check if the organization is not required to attach Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

I Website: ▶ N/A

J Tax-exempt status (check only one) — 501(c)(3) 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other

L Add lines 5b, 6c, and 7b to line 9 to determine gross receipts. If gross receipts are \$200,000 or more, or if total assets (Part II, column (B)) are \$500,000 or more, file Form 990 instead of Form 990-EZ. ▶ \$ **82,319**

Part I Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets or Fund Balances (see the instructions for Part I)
Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part I

	Description	Column	Amount
Revenue	1 Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received	1	58,372
	2 Program service revenue including government fees and contracts	2	
	3 Membership dues and assessments	3	8,975
	4 Investment income	4	199
	5a Gross amount from sale of assets other than inventory	5a	
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	5b	
	c Gain or (loss) from sale of assets other than inventory (Subtract line 5b from line 5a)	5c	0
	6 Gaming and fundraising events		
	a Gross income from gaming (attach Schedule G if greater than \$15,000)	6a	
	b Gross income from fundraising events (not including _____ of contributions from fundraising events reported on line 1) (attach Schedule G if the sum of such gross income and contributions exceeds \$15,000)	6b	14,773
c Less: direct expenses from gaming and fundraising events	6c	3,835	
d Net income or (loss) from gaming and fundraising events (add lines 6a and 6b and subtract line 6c)	6d	10,938	
7a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	7a		
b Less: cost of goods sold	7b		
c Gross profit or (loss) from sales of inventory (Subtract line 7b from line 7a)	7c	0	
8 Other revenue (describe in Schedule O)	8		
9 Total revenue. Add lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5c, 6d, 7c, and 8	9	78,484	
Expenses	10 Grants and similar amounts paid (list in Schedule O)	10	
	11 Benefits paid to or for members	11	
	12 Salaries, other compensation, and employee benefits	12	
	13 Professional fees and other payments to independent contractors	13	
	14 Occupancy, rent, utilities, and maintenance	14	
	15 Printing, publications, postage, and shipping	15	
	16 Other expenses (describe in Schedule O)	16	76,784
	17 Total expenses. Add lines 10 through 16	17	76,784
Net Assets	18 Excess or (deficit) for the year (Subtract line 17 from line 9)	18	1,700
	19 Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (from line 27, column (A)) (must agree with end-of-year figure reported on prior year's return)	19	188,078
	20 Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	20	
	21 Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 18 through 20	21	189,778

Part II Balance Sheets. (see the instructions for Part II)

Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part II.

	(A) Beginning of year	(B) End of year
22 Cash, savings, and investments	61,011	63,438
23 Land and buildings	35,500	36,247
24 Other assets (describe in Schedule O)	91,567	90,093
25 Total assets	188,078	189,778
26 Total liabilities (describe in Schedule O)		
27 Net assets or fund balances (line 27 of column (B) must agree with line 21)	188,078	189,778

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments (see the instructions for Part III)

Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part III.

What is the organization's primary exempt purpose? Fire fighting: Life, Incident & Property Preservation.
 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. In a clear and concise manner, describe the services provided, the number of persons benefited, and other relevant information for each program title.

Expenses
 (Required for section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations; optional for others.)

28 To provide fire fighting/safety & other safety functions to residents of the McMahan, TX area & other areas of the county of Caldwell and the State of Texas upon request by appropriate entities. (Grants \$) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	28a	49,570
29 (Grants \$) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	29a	
30 (Grants \$) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	30a	
31 Other program services (describe in Schedule O). (Grants \$) If this amount includes foreign grants, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	31a	
32 Total program service expenses. (add lines 28a through 31a)	32	49,570

Part IV List of Officers, Directors, Trustees, and Key Employees (list each one even if not compensated—see the instructions for Part IV)

Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part IV.

(a) Name and title	(b) Average hours per week devoted to position	(c) Reportable compensation (Forms W-2/1099-MISC) (if not paid, enter -0-)	(d) Health benefits, contributions to employee benefit plans, and deferred compensation	(e) Estimated amount of other compensation
Reid Davidson President	Hr/WK 2.00	0		
John Miranda Vice President	Hr/WK 1.00	0		
Katie Wilber Secretary	Hr/WK 1.00	0		
Stramer White Treasurer	Hr/WK 1.00	0		
Scott Curren Member at Large	Hr/WK 1.00	0		
Brian McNabb Chief	Hr/WK 1.00	0		
	Hr/WK			
	Hr/WK			
	Hr/WK			
	Hr/WK			
	Hr/WK			
	Hr/WK			

Part V Other Information (Note the Schedule A and personal benefit contract statement requirements in the instructions for Part V) Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part V.

	Yes	No
33 Did the organization engage in any significant activity not previously reported to the IRS? If "Yes," provide a detailed description of each activity in Schedule O.		X
34 Were any significant changes made to the organizing or governing documents? If "Yes," attach a conformed copy of the amended documents if they reflect a change to the organization's name. Otherwise, explain the change on Schedule O. See instructions		X
35 a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year from business activities (such as those reported on lines 2, 6a, and 7a, among others)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, has the organization filed a Form 990-T for the year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O		
35c Was the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization subject to section 6033(e) notice, reporting, and proxy tax requirements during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III.		X
36 Did the organization undergo a liquidation, dissolution, termination, or significant disposition of net assets during the year? If "Yes," complete applicable parts of Schedule N		X
37 a Enter amount of political expenditures, direct or indirect, as described in the instructions. ▶ 37a		
b Did the organization file Form 1120-POL for this year?		X
38 a Did the organization borrow from, or make any loans to, any officer, director, trustee, or key employee or were any such loans made in a prior year and still outstanding at the end of the tax year covered by this return?		X
b If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II and enter the total amount involved	38b	
39 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:		
a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on line 9	39a	
b Gross receipts, included on line 9, for public use of club facilities	39b	
40 a Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Enter amount of tax imposed on the organization during the year under: section 4911 ▶ ; section 4912 ▶ ; section 4955 ▶		
b Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in any section 4958 excess benefit transaction during the year, or did it engage in an excess benefit transaction in a prior year that has not been reported on any of its prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	40b	X
c Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Enter amount of tax imposed on organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under sections 4912, 4955, and 4958		
d Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Enter amount of tax on line 40c reimbursed by the organization		
e All organizations. At any time during the tax year, was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction? If "Yes," complete Form 8886.	40e	
41 List the states with which a copy of this return is filed.		
42 a The organization's books are in care of ▶ Stramer White Telephone no. ▶ (512) 398-3679		
Located at ▶ 7895 FM 713 City Date ST TX ZIP + 4 ▶ 78616-2955		
b At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)? If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶	42b	X
See the instructions for exceptions and filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		
c At any time during the calendar year, did the organization maintain an office outside the United States? If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶	42c	X
43 Section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trusts filing Form 990-EZ in lieu of Form 1041—Check here and enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year ▶ 43		
44 a Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds during the year? If "Yes," Form 990 must be completed instead of Form 990-EZ	44a	X
b Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities during the year? If "Yes," Form 990 must be completed instead of Form 990-EZ	44b	X
c Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the year?	44c	X
d If "Yes" to line 44c, has the organization filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	44d	
45 a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	45a	X
45 b Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," Form 990 and Schedule R may need to be completed instead of Form 990-EZ. See instructions.	45b	X

46 Did the organization engage, directly or indirectly, in political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I. Yes No
46

Part VI Section 501(c)(3) Organizations Only
 All section 501(c)(3) organizations must answer questions 47-49b and 52, and complete the tables for lines 50 and 51.
 Check if the organization used Schedule O to respond to any question in this Part VI

47 Did the organization engage in lobbying activities or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II. Yes No
47

48 Is the organization a school as described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E. 48

49 a Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? 49a

b If "Yes," was the related organization a section 527 organization? 49b

50 Complete this table for the organization's five highest compensated employees (other than officers, directors, trustees, and key employees) who each received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. If there is none, enter "None."

(a) Name and title of each employee	(b) Average hours per week devoted to position	(c) Reportable compensation (Forms W-2/1099-MISC)	(d) Health benefits, contributions to employee benefit plans, and deferred compensation	(e) Estimated amount of other compensation
Name None				
Title	Hr/WK	.00		
Name	Hr/WK	.00		
Title	Hr/WK	.00		
Name	Hr/WK	.00		
Title	Hr/WK	.00		
Name	Hr/WK	.00		
Title	Hr/WK	.00		

f Total number of other employees paid over \$100,000 ▶

51 Complete this table for the organization's five highest compensated independent contractors who each received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. If there is none, enter "None."

(a) Name and business address of each independent contractor	(b) Type of service	(c) Compensation
Name None		
City		
Name		
City		
Name		
City		
Name		
City		

d Total number of other independent contractors each receiving over \$100,000 ▶

52 Did the organization complete Schedule A? Note: All section 501(c)(3) organizations must attach a completed Schedule A. ▶ Yes No

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here
 Signature of officer: *Stramer White*
 Date: 8/3/2019
 Type or print name and title: Stramer White, Treasurer

Paid Preparer Use Only
 Print/Type preparer's name: Doretta T Fahrige
 Preparer's signature: *Doretta T Fahrige*
 Date: 8/3/2019
 Check if self-employed
 PTIN: P00120550
 Firm's name: Dee's Income Tax Repair Shop
 Firm's EIN: 20-8219471
 Firm's address: 1320 Witter Road, Lockhart, TX 78644-2273
 Phone no.: 512-227-4596

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions. ▶ Yes No

Depreciation and Amortization

(Including Information on Listed Property)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service (99)

▶ Attach to your tax return.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form4562 for instructions and the latest information.

Name(s) shown on return McMahan Volunteer Fire Department	Business or activity to which this form relates 990EZ	Identifying number 74-2353702
---	---	---

Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179

Note: If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I.

1 Maximum amount (see instructions)	1	1,000,000
2 Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions)	2	22,057
3 Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation (see instructions)	3	2,500,000
4 Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4	0
5 Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions	5	1,000,000
6 (a) Description of property	(b) Cost (business use only)	(c) Elected cost
7 Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29	7	0
8 Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7	8	0
9 Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	9	0
10 Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2017 Form 4562	10	0
11 Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5. See instructions	11	0
12 Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but don't enter more than line 11	12	0
13 Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2019. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12	13	0

Note: Don't use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V.

Part II Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)

14 Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during the tax year. See instructions	14	
15 Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election	15	
16 Other depreciation (including ACRS)	16	

Part III MACRS Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)

17 MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2018	17	23,726
18 If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	18	

Section B - Assets Placed in Service During 2018 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System

(a) Classification of property	(b) Month and year placed in service	(c) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only—see instructions)	(d) Recovery period	(e) Convention	(f) Method	(g) Depreciation deduction
19 a 3-year property						
b 5-year property						
c 7-year property		22,057	7	HY	S/L	1,575
d 10-year property						
e 15-year property						
f 20-year property						
g 25-year property			25 yrs.		S/L	
h Residential rental property			27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
i Nonresidential real property			39 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Section C - Assets Placed in Service During 2018 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System

20 a Class life					S/L	
b 12-year			12 yrs.		S/L	
c 30-year			30 yrs.	MM	S/L	
d 40-year			40 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Part IV Summary (See instructions.)

21 Listed property. Enter amount from line 28	21	
22 Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21. Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations—see instructions	22	25,301
23 For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs	23	

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

74-2353702

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
- 2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4).
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations: 0
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
Total					0	0

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	34,080	32,698	29,123	30,129	26,716	152,746
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf	19,782	18,891	16,926	16,895	15,124	87,618
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						0
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	53,862	51,589	46,049	47,024	41,840	240,364
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						240,364

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	53,862	51,589	46,049	47,024	41,840	240,364
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	49	42	196	159		446
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						0
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						0
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						240,810
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						<input type="checkbox"/>

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2018 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	99.81%
15 Public support percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	99.82%
16a 33 1/3% support test—2018. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	34,080	32,698	29,123	30,129	51,261	177,291
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	19,782	18,891	16,926	16,895	14,773	87,267
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						0
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						0
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						0
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	53,862	51,589	46,049	47,024	66,034	264,558
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						0
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						0
c Add lines 7a and 7b	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						264,558

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	53,862	51,589	46,049	47,024	66,034	264,558
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	49	42	196			287
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						0
c Add lines 10a and 10b	49	42	196	0	0	287
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						0
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						0
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	53,911	51,631	46,245	47,024	66,034	264,845
14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2018 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	99.89%
16 Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	99.88%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2018 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	0.11%
18 Investment income percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	0.12%

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2018. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4955(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons (as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2)))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

- 11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
 - a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?
 - b A family member of a person described in (a) above?
 - c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.

	Yes	No
11		
11a		
11b		
11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

- 1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.
- 2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.

	Yes	No
1		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

- 1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).

	Yes	No
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

- 1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).
- 3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.

	Yes	No
1		
2		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

- 1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).
 - a The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
 - b The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
 - c The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).
- 2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.
 - a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
 - b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.
- 3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.
 - a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.
 - b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	0
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4).	8	0

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	0
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	0
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	0
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	0
6	Multiply line 5 by .035.	6	0
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	0
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	0

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	0
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	0
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	0
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	0
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	0
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year		
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes			
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations			
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.		0	
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.			
9	Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 5		0	
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount		0.000	
Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)		(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018
1	Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			0
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reasonable cause required—explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018			
a	From 2013	0		
b	From 2014	0		
c	From 2015	0		
d	From 2016	0		
e	From 2017	0		
f	Total of lines 3a through e	0		
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		0	
h	Applied to 2018 distributable amount			0
i	Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.	0		
4	Distributions for 2018 from Section D, line 7:	0		
a	Applied to underdistributions of prior years		0	
b	Applied to 2018 distributable amount			0
c	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.	0		
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			0
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			0
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j and 4c.	0		
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
a	Excess from 2014	0		
b	Excess from 2015	0		
c	Excess from 2016	0		
d	Excess from 2017	0		
e	Excess from 2018	0		

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

CLIENT COPY

Schedule B
(Form 990, 990-EZ,
or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

- ▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Name of the organization McMahan Volunteer Fire Department	Employer identification number 74-2353702
--	---

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3 % support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year. ▶ \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Name of organization McMahan Volunteer Fire Department	Employer identification number 74-2353702
--	---

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	Texas A & M Forest Service 200 Technology Way, Suite 1162 College Station TX 77845-3424 Foreign State or Province: _____ Foreign Country: _____	\$ 375	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	LCRA 3700 Lake Austin Blvd Austin TX 78703 Foreign State or Province: _____ Foreign Country: _____	\$ 0	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	Texas A & M Forest Service 200 Technology Way Suite 1162 College Station TX 77845-3424 Foreign State or Province: _____ Foreign Country: _____	\$ 676	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	Texas A & M Forest Service 200 Technology Way Suite 1162 College Station TX 77845-3424 Foreign State or Province: _____ Foreign Country: _____	\$ 18,956	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	Texas A & M Forest Service 200 Technology Way Suite 1162 College Station TX 77845-3424 Foreign State or Province: _____ Foreign Country: _____	\$ 2,630	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6	TX Mutual Ins Co 320 Executive Center Drive Austin TX 78731-1626 Foreign State or Province: _____ Foreign Country: _____	\$ _____	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization McMahan Volunteer Fire Department	Employer identification number 74-2353702
---	--

Part II Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

COPY

COPY

CLIENT

Name of organization McMahan Volunteer Fire Department	Employer identification number 74-2353702
---	--

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ \$ 0

Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
.....	
For. Prov. Country			
-----
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
.....	
For. Prov. Country			
-----
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
.....	
For. Prov. Country			
-----
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
.....	
For. Prov. Country			

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization

McManer Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

74-2353702

Part II Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations
- b Internet and email solicitations
- c Phone solicitations
- d In-person solicitations
- e Solicitation of non-government grants
- f Solicitation of government grants
- g Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1				0	0	0
2				0	0	0
3				0	0	0
4				0	0	0
5				0	0	0
6				0	0	0
7				0	0	0
8				0	0	0
9				0	0	0
10				0	0	0
Total				0	0	0

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

TX

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events	
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))	
Revenue	1	Gross receipts		0	0	
	2	Less: Contributions		0	0	
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)		0	0	
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes		0	0	
	5	Noncash prizes		0	0	
	6	Rent/facility costs		0	0	
	7	Food and beverages		0	0	
	8	Entertainment		0	0	
	9	Other direct expenses		0	0	
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				0
	11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				0

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))	
		1	Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes				0
	3	Noncash prizes				0
	4	Rent/facility costs				0
	5	Other direct expenses				0
	6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				0	
8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶				0	

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

74-2353702

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Equipment rental and maintenance: 3,176

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Supplies: 3,102

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Depreciation: 25,301

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Fuel: 1,279

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Insurance: 11,802

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Office Expenses: 234

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Training: 1,147

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Bank: 5

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Building Maintenance: 809

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Uniforms & PPE: 25,260

Form 990-EZ, Part I, Line 16, Other Expenses: Utilities: 4,669

Form 990-EZ, Part II, Line 24, Other Assets: Machinery and Equipment: Beginning of year:

91,567, End of year: 90,093

CLIENT COPY

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department

74-2353702

CLIENT COPY

Electronic Filing Information (990/PF/EZ/1120-POL)

Signature Method

Option (1) - Using Practitioner PIN. Use Section (A) below.

Date return prepared

8/20/2019

Option (2) - Scanned 8453-EO.

PIN Information Enter information below

(A) Practitioner PIN:			
	PIN (5 Digits)	TP entered	ERO entered
Taxpayer PIN:	78616	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ERO PIN:	63754		

EFIN

Enter your 6-digit EFIN number. You can enter EFINs in the Preparer Table.

EFIN: 749604

Submission ID

The Submission ID for this e-File will be computed automatically when an EFIN is entered above. It will only be regenerated if a 'Rejected by EFC' or 'Rejected by Agency' acknowledgement is received and the e-File is recreated.

Submission ID: 7496042019099szi777a

Name Control

[Click here to see Knowledge Base Document 14500, for more information on Name Controls](#)

MCMA

Organization Information

Organization name McMahan Volunteer Fire Department		Employer identification no. 74-2353702	
Street address 291 Whizzerville Road			
Address continuation		In care of name	
City Dale	State TX	ZIP code 78616-2567	Daytime phone (512) 398-3679
Foreign country	Foreign province/county	Foreign postal code	Foreign phone number
Email address			
Officer name Stramer White, Treasurer		Officer Title 8/3/2019	Date return signed 08/03/2019
Officer Email address		Officer Phone	Authorize third party check ("X") here: <input type="checkbox"/>

ERO

(Enter data in the Preparer Manager)

ERO's name Doretta T Fahrig		Check if self-employed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ERO's SSN or PTIN P00120550
Firm's name Dee's Income Tax Repair Shop		Email address DeesTaxRepair@Aol.com	ERO's EIN 20-8219471
Address 1320 Witter Road			
City Lockhart	State TX	ZIP code 78644-2273	Foreign country Foreign phone number

Preparer

(Enter data in the Preparer Manager)

Preparer's name Doretta T Fahrig		Non-paid prep type	Check if self-employed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Preparer's SSN or PTIN P00120550
Firm's name Dee's Income Tax Repair Shop		Email address DeesTaxRepair@Aol.com	EIN 20-8219471	
Address 1320 Witter Road				
City Lockhart	State TX	ZIP code 78644-2273	Foreign country	Foreign phone number

Summary of Unadjusted Basis of Depreciable Property (4562)

12/31/2018

Summary of Depreciable Property by Activity

Activity	Unadjusted Cost or Basis
1 990EZ	359,136

Detail of Depreciable Property

Activity	Asset Description	Date In Service	Recovery Period	Years in Service	Total Cost or Basis	Business/Time Use Percent	Unadjusted Cost or Basis
2 990EZ	Concrete Slab (bldg)	7/1/2006	39	13	34,000	100.00%	34,000
3 990EZ	Building	7/1/2006	39	13	49,077	100.00%	49,077
4 990EZ	Septic System	7/1/2008	15	11	7,010	100.00%	7,010
5 990EZ	Commercial Refrigerator	7/1/2009	7	10	1,900	100.00%	1,900
6 990EZ	Air Conditioner	7/1/2009	7	10	7,023	100.00%	7,023
7 990EZ	Engine	7/1/2009	7	10	7,500	100.00%	7,500
8 990EZ	Philpot Skid Unit	7/1/2009	7	10	32,147	100.00%	32,147
9 990EZ	Laser Signage	3/1/2010	7	9	543	100.00%	543
10 990EZ	Dollies	3/10/2010	7	9	935	100.00%	935
11 990EZ	Lawn Mower/Weed Eater	6/10/2010	7	9	1,723	100.00%	1,723
12 990EZ	Truck Radios	7/1/2010	7	9	3,048	100.00%	3,048
13 990EZ	Front Sidewalk	9/1/2010	15	9	6,600	100.00%	6,600
14 990EZ	Flags and Poles	10/1/2010	7	9	877	100.00%	877
15 990EZ	Garage Doors	1/28/2011	7	8	2,460	100.00%	2,460
16 990EZ	Training Library	3/21/2011	5	8	8,000	100.00%	8,000
17 990EZ	Double Doors	5/9/2011	7	8	646	100.00%	646
18 990EZ	Air Compressor	7/31/2011	7	8	799	100.00%	799
19 990EZ	Books	11/28/2011	5	8	1,219	100.00%	1,219
20 990EZ	Computer	12/7/2011	5	8	495	100.00%	495
21 990EZ	best Buy Computer	1/28/2012	5	7	743	100.00%	743
22 990EZ	Radios	2/9/2012	7	7	995	100.00%	995
23 990EZ	Front Pad/Sidewalk	4/20/2012	15	7	8,450	100.00%	8,450
24 990EZ	Extraction Equipment	6/26/2012	7	7	15,887	100.00%	15,887
25 990EZ	Gravel	10/2/2012	15	7	9,570	100.00%	9,570
26 990EZ	Showers, Plumbing	3/11/2013	7	6	2,212	100.00%	2,212
27 990EZ	Flooring	3/11/2013	7	6	5,420	100.00%	5,420
28 990EZ	Pool Table	4/13/2013	5	6	691	100.00%	691
29 990EZ	6 Wood Tables	2/28/2013	5	6	626	100.00%	626
30 990EZ	Security Cameras	6/23/2013	5	6	520	100.00%	520
31 990EZ	Display Cabinet	11/29/2013	5	6	693	100.00%	693
32 990EZ	Signs	12/4/2013	5	6	953	100.00%	953
33 990EZ	Computer	12/6/2013	5	6	400	100.00%	400
34 990EZ	Computer Printer	12/6/2013	5	6	642	100.00%	642
35 990EZ	Radios	7/6/2014	5	5	3,200	100.00%	3,200
36 990EZ	2008 Tohatsu Rescue Boat	12/1/2014	7	5	3,100	100.00%	3,100
37 990EZ	Zodiac Boat Trailer	12/8/2014	7	5	654	100.00%	654
38 990EZ	2015 Nichols Skid Unit	9/4/2015	7	4	23,500	100.00%	23,500
39 990EZ	Honda Accelerator, etc.	6/24/2016	7	3	18,800	100.00%	18,800
40 990EZ	Computer	2/1/2016	5	3	429	100.00%	429
41 990EZ	Printer	7/1/2016	5	3	584	100.00%	584
42 990EZ	Brush 45	4/4/2017	7	2	73,008	100.00%	73,008
43 990EZ	Tools & Equipment	8/5/2018	7	1	22,057	100.00%	22,057

Elections

Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - 7 Yr Property

Pursuant to IRC Section 168(b)(3)(D), the Taxpayer elects to use the straight line method of depreciation in computing the deduction for all 7-year property placed in service during the current tax year.

Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 3 Year Property

Pursuant to IRC Section 168(k)(2)(D)(iii), the Taxpayer elects out of first-year special depreciation for all 3-Year depreciable property placed in service during the current tax year.

Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 5 Year Property

Pursuant to IRC Section 168(k)(2)(D)(iii), the Taxpayer elects out of first-year special depreciation for all 5-Year depreciable property placed in service during the current tax year.

Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 7 Year Property

Pursuant to IRC Section 168(k)(2)(D)(iii), the Taxpayer elects out of first-year special depreciation for all 7-Year depreciable property placed in service during the current tax year.

Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 10 Year Property

Pursuant to IRC Section 168(k)(2)(D)(iii), the Taxpayer elects out of first-year special depreciation for all 10-Year depreciable property placed in service during the current tax year.

Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 15 Year Property

Pursuant to IRC Section 168(k)(2)(D)(iii), the Taxpayer elects out of first-year special depreciation for all 15-Year depreciable property placed in service during the current tax year.

Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 20 Year Property

Pursuant to IRC Section 168(k)(2)(D)(iii), the Taxpayer elects out of first-year special depreciation for all 20-Year depreciable property placed in service during the current tax year.

Part I, Line 1 (990-EZ) - Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Similar Amounts Received

1	Contributions	1	12,545
2	Noncash contributions	2	
3	Membership dues and assessments (contributions from the public)	3	8,975
4	Government contributions (grants)	4	22,837
5	Commercial co-venture	5	
6	Special events contributions (Line 6 - Special Events)	6	0
7	Associated organization contributions	7	
8	Operating Funds Income, Caldwell County, TX	8	12,000
9	Medical Income	9	2,015
10		10	
11	Total	11	58,372

Part I, Line 4 (990-EZ) - Investment Income

1	Interest on savings and temporary cash investments	1	199
2	Dividends and interest from securities	2	
3	Gross rents	3	
4	Other investment income	4	
5	Total	5	199

End-of-year Balances

Description	Total
* Checking Account	
: Debit Account (0735)	58,734
: Money Market Account	
* Savings Account (8632)	4,704
!	
Total	63,438

Interest

Description	Total
* First-Lockhart NB	
: FLNB	
:	
Total	

CLIENT COPY

Assets by Classification - 990EZ

12/31/2018

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department 74-2353702

Item No.	Description of Property **** Indicates DISPOSED	Date Placed In Service	Asset Code	Business Use %	Cost or Other Basis	Sec. 179 Deduction	Credit	Special Allowance	Salvage Value	Recovery Basis	Recovery Period	Method	Con-vention Code	Prior Accum. Deprec., 179, Bonus	2018 Deprec.	2018 Accum. Deprec.
5-yr Computers and peripherals (not listed property)																
24	Computer	12/7/2011	F-5	100.00%	495	0	0	0	0	495	5	SL/GDS	HY	496	0	496
25	best Buy Computer	1/28/2012	F-5	100.00%	743	0	0	0	0	743	5	SL/GDS	HY	743	0	743
37	Computer	12/6/2013	F-5	100.00%	400	0	0	0	0	400	5	SL/GDS	HY	360	40	400
38	Computer Printer	12/6/2013	F-5	100.00%	642	0	0	0	0	642	5	SL/GDS	HY	576	64	640
44	Computer	2/1/2016	F-5	100.00%	429	0	0	0	0	429	5	SL/GDS	HY	129	86	215
45	Printer	7/1/2016	F-5	100.00%	584	0	0	0	0	584	5	SL/GDS	HY	175	117	292
Total: 5-yr Computers (not listed)					3,293	0	0	0	0	3,293				2,479	307	2,786
7-yr General purpose tools, machinery, and equipment																
11	Engine	7/1/2009	F-10	100.00%	7,500	0	0	0	0	7,500	7	SL/GDS	HY	7,500	0	7,500
12	Philpot Skid Unit	7/1/2009	F-10	100.00%	32,147	0	0	0	0	32,147	7	SL/GDS	HY	32,147	0	32,147
13	Laser Signage	3/1/2010	F-10	100.00%	543	0	0	0	0	543	7	SL/GDS	HY	543	0	543
14	Dollies	3/10/2010	F-10	100.00%	935	0	0	0	0	935	7	SL/GDS	HY	935	0	935
15	Lawn Mower/Weed Eater	6/10/2010	F-10	100.00%	1,722	0	0	0	0	1,723	7	SL/GDS	HY	1,722	0	1,722
16	Truck Radios	7/1/2010	F-10	100.00%	3,048	0	0	0	0	3,048	7	SL/GDS	HY	3,048	0	3,048
18	Flags and Poles	10/1/2010	F-10	100.00%	877	0	0	0	0	877	7	SL/GDS	HY	876	0	876
19	Garage Doors	1/28/2011	F-10	100.00%	2,460	0	0	0	0	2,460	7	SL/GDS	HY	2,286	174	2,460
20	Training Library	3/21/2011	F-10	100.00%	8,000	0	0	0	0	8,000	5	SL/GDS	HY	8,000	0	8,000
22	Air Compressor	7/31/2011	F-10	100.00%	799	0	0	0	0	799	7	SL/GDS	HY	741	57	798
26	Radios	2/9/2012	F-10	100.00%	995	0	0	0	0	995	7	SL/GDS	HY	781	142	923
28	Extraction Equipment	6/26/2012	F-10	100.00%	15,887	0	0	0	0	15,887	7	SL/GDS	HY	12,482	2,270	14,752
43	Honda Accelerator, etc.	6/24/2016	F-10	100.00%	18,800	0	0	0	0	18,800	7	SL/GDS	HY	4,029	2,687	6,716
46	Brush 45	4/4/2017	F-10	100.00%	73,008	0	0	0	0	73,008	7	SL/GDS	HY	5,213	10,433	15,646
Total: 7-yr Genl purp tools, mach, equip					166,722	0	0	0	0	166,722				80,303	15,763	96,066
7-yr Office furniture, fixtures and equipment																
10	Air Conditioner	7/1/2009	F-11	100.00%	7,023	0	0	0	0	7,023	7	SL/GDS	HY	7,023	0	7,023
23	Books	11/28/2011	F-11	100.00%	1,219	0	0	0	0	1,219	5	SL/GDS	HY	1,120	0	1,120
32	Pool Table	1/13/2013	F-11	100.00%	691	0	0	0	0	691	5	SL/GDS	HY	621	69	690
33	6 Wood Tables	2/28/2013	F-11	100.00%	626	0	0	0	0	626	5	SL/GDS	HY	563	63	626
34	Security Cameras	6/23/2013	F-11	100.00%	520	0	0	0	0	520	5	SL/GDS	HY	468	52	520
35	Display Cabinet	11/29/2013	F-11	100.00%	693	0	0	0	0	693	5	SL/GDS	HY	625	68	693
39	Radios	7/6/2014	F-11	100.00%	3,200	0	0	0	0	3,200	5	SL/GDS	MQ4	2,160	640	2,800
42	2015 Nichols Skid Unit	9/4/2015	F-11	100.00%	23,500	0	0	0	0	23,500	7	SL/GDS	HY	8,394	3,356	11,750
47	Tools & Equipment	8/5/2018	F-11	100.00%	22,057	0	0	0	0	22,057	7	SL/GDS	HY	0	1,575	1,575
Total: 7-yr Office furn, fixtures, equip					59,529	0	0	0	0	59,529				20,974	5,823	26,797
7-yr Section 1245 personal property with no class life																
5	Protective Clothing	7/1/2008	F-14	100.00%	8,339	0	0	0	0	8,339	7	SL/GDS	HY	8,339	0	8,339
6	WildLand Jumpsuit	7/1/2008	F-14	100.00%	990	0	0	0	0	990	7	SL/GDS	HY	990	0	990
7	2 Bronze Plaques	7/1/2008	F-14	100.00%	790	0	0	0	0	790	7	SL/GDS	HY	790	0	790
8	Lighting	7/1/2008	F-14	100.00%	456	0	0	0	0	456	7	SL/GDS	HY	456	0	456
9	Commercial Refrigerator	7/1/2009	F-14	100.00%	1,900	0	0	0	0	1,900	7	SL/GDS	HY	1,900	0	1,900
21	Double Doors	5/9/2011	F-14	100.00%	646	0	0	0	0	646	7	SL/GDS	HY	598	46	644
31	Flooring	3/11/2013	F-14	100.00%	5,420	0	0	0	0	5,420	7	SL/GDS	HY	3,486	774	4,260
36	Signs	12/4/2013	F-14	100.00%	953	0	0	0	0	953	5	SL/GDS	HY	859	94	953
40	2008 Tohatsu Rescue Boat	12/1/2014	F-14	100.00%	3,100	0	0	0	0	3,100	7	SL/GDS	MQ4	1,384	443	1,827

Assets by Classification - 990EZ

12/31/2018

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department 74-2353702

Item No.	Description of Property **** Indicates DISPOSED	Date Placed in Service	Asset Code	Business Use %	Cost or Other Basis	Sec. 179 Deduction	Credit	Special Allowance	Salvage Value	Recovery Basis	Recovery Period	Method	Con-vention Code	Prior Accum. Deprec., 179, Bonus	2018 Deprec.	2018 Accum. Deprec.
41	Zodiac Boat Trailer	12/8/2014	F-14	100.00%	654	0	0	0	0	654	7	SL/GDS	MQ4	291	93	384
Total: 7-yr 1245 pers prop w/o class life					23,248	0	0	0	0	23,248				19,093	1,450	20,543
Land																
1	5 Acres	1/1/2006	N-1	100.00%	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	0			0	0	0
Total: Land					20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000				0	0	0
15-yr Land improvements																
4	Septic System	7/1/2008	R-2	100.00%	7,010	0	0	0	0	7,010	15	SL/GDS	HY	7,010	0	7,010
17	Front Sidewalk	9/1/2010	R-2	100.00%	6,600	0	0	0	0	6,600	15	SL/GDS	HY	3,300	440	3,740
27	Front Pad/Sidewalk	4/20/2012	R-2	100.00%	8,450	0	0	0	0	8,450	15	SL/GDS	HY	3,101	564	3,665
29	Gravel	10/2/2012	R-2	100.00%	9,570	0	0	0	0	9,570	15	SL/GDS	HY	3,509	638	4,147
Total: 15-yr Land improvements					31,630	0	0	0	0	31,630				16,920	1,642	18,562
Qualified leasehold improvement property																
30	Showers, Plumbing	3/11/2013	R-7	100.00%	2,212	0	0	0	0	2,212	7	SL/GDS	HY	1,422	316	1,738
Total: Qual LH improve prop					2,212	0	0	0	0	2,212				1,422	316	1,738
39-yr Nonresidential and commercial real estate																
2	Concrete Slab (bldg)	7/1/2006	R-5	100.00%	34,000	0	0	0	0	34,000	39	SL/GDS	MM	34,000	0	34,000
3	Building	7/1/2006	R-5	100.00%	49,077	0	0	0	0	49,077	39	SL/GDS	MM	49,077	0	49,077
Total: 39-yr Nonresidential real estate					83,077	0	0	0	0	83,077				83,077	0	83,077
SubTotals					389,711	0	0	0	0	389,711				224,268	25,301	249,569
Less: Disposed Assets					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)				(0)	(0)	(0)
Ending Totals					389,711	0	0	0	0	389,711				224,268	25,301	249,569

COPY

Detail Report - 990EZ

12/31/2018

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department 74-2353702

Item No.	Description of Property **** indicates DISPOSED	Date Placed in Service	Business Use %	Cost or Other Basis	Sec. 179 Deduction	Special Allowance	Recovery Basis	Rec Period	Method	Con-vention Code	Prior Accum. Deprec., 179, Bonus	2018 Current Deprec.	2018 Accum. Deprec.
1	5 Acres	1/1/2006	100.00%	20,000	0	0	20,000	0			0	0	0
2	Concrete Slab (bldg)	7/1/2006	100.00%	34,000	0	0	34,000	39	SL/GDS	MM	34,000	0	34,000
3	Building	7/1/2006	100.00%	49,077	0	0	49,077	39	SL/GDS	MM	49,077	0	49,077
4	Septic System	7/1/2008	100.00%	7,010	0	0	7,010	15	SL/GDS	HY	7,010	0	7,010
5	Protective Clothing	7/1/2008	100.00%	8,339	0	0	8,339	7	SL/GDS	HY	8,339	0	8,339
6	WildLand Jumpsuit	7/1/2008	100.00%	990	0	0	990	7	SL/GDS	HY	990	0	990
7	2 Bronze Plaques	7/1/2008	100.00%	790	0	0	790	7	SL/GDS	HY	790	0	790
8	Lighting	7/1/2008	100.00%	456	0	0	456	7	SL/GDS	HY	456	0	456
9	Commercial Refrigerator	7/1/2009	100.00%	1,900	0	0	1,900	7	SL/GDS	HY	1,900	0	1,900
10	Air Conditioner	7/1/2009	100.00%	7,023	0	0	7,023	7	SL/GDS	HY	7,023	0	7,023
11	Engine	7/1/2009	100.00%	7,500	0	0	7,500	7	SL/GDS	HY	7,500	0	7,500
12	Philpot Skid Unit	7/1/2009	100.00%	32,147	0	0	32,147	7	SL/GDS	HY	32,147	0	32,147
13	Laser Signage	3/1/2010	100.00%	543	0	0	543	7	SL/GDS	HY	543	0	543
14	Dollies	3/10/2010	100.00%	935	0	0	935	7	SL/GDS	HY	935	0	935
15	Lawn Mower/Weed Eater	6/10/2010	100.00%	1,723	0	0	1,723	7	SL/GDS	HY	1,722	0	1,722
16	Truck Radios	7/1/2010	100.00%	3,048	0	0	3,048	7	SL/GDS	HY	3,048	0	3,048
17	Front Sidewalk	9/1/2010	100.00%	6,600	0	0	6,600	15	SL/GDS	HY	3,300	440	3,740
18	Flags and Poles	10/1/2010	100.00%	877	0	0	877	7	SL/GDS	HY	876	0	876
19	Garage Doors	1/28/2011	100.00%	2,460	0	0	2,460	7	SL/GDS	HY	2,286	174	2,460
20	Training Library	3/21/2011	100.00%	8,000	0	0	8,000	5	SL/GDS	HY	8,000	0	8,000
21	Double Doors	5/9/2011	100.00%	646	0	0	646	7	SL/GDS	HY	598	46	644
22	Air Compressor	7/31/2011	100.00%	799	0	0	799	7	SL/GDS	HY	741	57	798
23	Books	11/28/2011	100.00%	1,219	0	0	1,219	5	SL/GDS	HY	1,120	0	1,120
24	Computer	12/7/2011	100.00%	495	0	0	495	5	SL/GDS	HY	496	0	496
25	best Buy Computer	1/28/2012	100.00%	743	0	0	743	5	SL/GDS	HY	743	0	743
26	Radios	2/9/2012	100.00%	995	0	0	995	7	SL/GDS	HY	781	142	923
27	Front Pad/Sidewalk	4/20/2012	100.00%	8,450	0	0	8,450	15	SL/GDS	HY	3,101	564	3,665
28	Extraction Equipment	6/26/2012	100.00%	15,887	0	0	15,887	7	SL/GDS	HY	12,482	2,270	14,752
29	Gravel	10/2/2012	100.00%	9,570	0	0	9,570	15	SL/GDS	HY	3,509	638	4,147
30	Showers, Plumbing	3/11/2013	100.00%	2,212	0	0	2,212	7	SL/GDS	HY	1,422	316	1,738
31	Flooring	3/11/2013	100.00%	5,420	0	0	5,420	7	SL/GDS	HY	3,486	774	4,260
32	Pool Table	1/13/2013	100.00%	691	0	0	691	5	SL/GDS	HY	621	69	690
33	6 Wood Tables	2/28/2013	100.00%	626	0	0	626	5	SL/GDS	HY	563	63	626
34	Security Cameras	6/23/2013	100.00%	520	0	0	520	5	SL/GDS	HY	468	52	520
35	Display Cabinet	11/29/2013	100.00%	693	0	0	693	5	SL/GDS	HY	625	68	693
36	Signs	12/4/2013	100.00%	953	0	0	953	5	SL/GDS	HY	859	94	953
37	Computer	12/6/2013	100.00%	400	0	0	400	5	SL/GDS	HY	360	40	400
38	Computer Printer	12/6/2013	100.00%	642	0	0	642	5	SL/GDS	HY	576	64	640
39	Radios	7/6/2014	100.00%	3,200	0	0	3,200	5	SL/GDS	MQ3	2,160	640	2,800
40	2008 Tohatsu Rescue Boat	12/1/2014	100.00%	3,100	0	0	3,100	7	SL/GDS	MQ4	1,384	443	1,827
41	Zodiac Boat Trailer	12/8/2014	100.00%	654	0	0	654	7	SL/GDS	MQ4	291	93	384
42	2015 Nichols Skid Unit	9/4/2015	100.00%	23,500	0	0	23,500	7	SL/GDS	HY	8,394	3,356	11,750
43	Honda Accelerator, etc.	6/24/2016	100.00%	18,800	0	0	18,800	7	SL/GDS	HY	4,029	2,687	6,716
44	Computer	2/1/2016	100.00%	429	0	0	429	5	SL/GDS	HY	129	86	215
45	Printer	7/1/2016	100.00%	584	0	0	584	5	SL/GDS	HY	175	117	292
46	Brush 45	4/4/2017	100.00%	73,008	0	0	73,008	7	SL/GDS	HY	5,213	10,433	15,646
47	Tools & Equipment	8/5/2018	100.00%	22,057	0	0	22,057	7	SL/GDS	HY	0	1,575	1,575
SubTotals				389,711	0	0	389,711				224,268	25,301	249,569
Less: Disposed Assets				(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)				(0)	(0)	(0)

Detail Report - 990EZ

12/31/2018

McMahan Volunteer Fire Department 74-2353702

Item No.	Description of Property **** indicates DISPOSED	Date Placed in Service	Business Use %	Cost or Other Basis	Sec. 179 Deduction	Special Allowance	Recovery Basis	Rec Period	Method	Con-vention Code	Prior Accum. Deprec., 179, Bonus	2018 Current Deprec.	2018 Accum. Deprec.
Ending Totals				389,711	0	0	389,711				224,268	25,301	249,569

CLIENT COPY

General Elections/Statements

- Election to Adopt Recurring Item Exception IRC 461(h)(3)
- Election to Accrue Real Property Taxes IRC 461(c)
- Election to Recognize Current Income On Noninterest-bearing Discount Bonds Reg. 1.454 -1(a)(1)
- Tax Shelter Disclosure Statement Reg. 1.6011-4T
This statement requires additional information on the "Tax Shelter Disclosure" tab below.

- Election to Apply 50% Rule to Contribution of Capital Gain Property IRC 170(b)(1)(C)(iii)
- Election to Treat Outdoor Advertising as Real Property IRC 1033(g)
This election requires the taxpayer's signature.
Tax year beginning date of election _____

- Election to Treat Transfer of a Qualified Settlement Fund as a Grantor Type Trust Reg. 1.468B-1(k)
Name of transferor: _____
Address of transferor: _____
Taxpayer identification number of transferor: _____

- Election to Deduct or Expense Reforestation Expenditures IRC 194(b)
Enter tax year end for which deduction is being taken _____
Enter amount of the deduction _____
Enter type of timber being grown on qualified timber property _____
Enter purpose for which timber is being grown _____
Enter the account, block, tract, area or stand identification number for each qualified timber property _____
The kind of activity _____
The number of acres treated _____

Qualifying reforestation expenditures paid or incurred for this tax year:

Date	Description of Expenditure	Amount

- Election to Defer Recognition of Discharge of Indebtedness Income under IRC Section 108(i) Rev. Proc. 2009-37

Applicable Debt Instrument
 Name of issuer(s) of the applicable debt instrument: McMahan Volunteer Fire Department
 ID Number(s) of issuer(s) of the applicable debt instrument: 74-2353702

Issue Date: _____ Maturity Date: _____ Description: _____

Reacquisition Transaction(s) that generated the COD income
 Date Description of Transaction

COD Income: _____
 Description of the manner in which COD Income is calculated: _____

Amount of COD Income that the taxpayer is electing to defer under Section 108(i): _____
 Was a new debt instrument issued or deemed issued in exchange for the applicable debt instrument? Yes No

If yes, complete the following information
 Issuer's Name: _____ Issuer's ID Number: _____
 Description of new debt instrument: _____

Does new debt instrument have OID? Yes No If yes, complete the schedule required by Rev. Proc. 2009-37

If the Internal Revenue Service concludes that I have understated the amount of COD income on this return, I elect to defer:

- Entire additional amount of COD income.
- _____ of the additional COD income.
- I do not wish to defer any of the additional income.

Election to Carryback Losses by Applying Section 172(b)(1)(H) or Section 810(b)(4) Rev. Proc. 2009-52

- Use Section 172(b)(1)(H)
- Use Section 810(b)(4) -- Life Insurance Companies Only

Select Carryback Period

- Five Year
- Four Year
- Three Year (Unavailable for Life Insurance Companies)

Election of Partner's Sale of Interest in Partnership with Code Sec. 751 Property Reg. 1.751-1(a)(3)

Partnership Name _____

Partner's Information:

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tax Identification Number _____

Date sale or exchange occurred: _____

Amount of any gain or loss attributable to the Code Sec. 751 property: _____

Amount of any gain or loss attributable to capital gain or loss on the sale of the partnership interest: _____

Election to Recognize Controlled Foreign Corporation and Qualified Electing Fund Net Investment Income Concurrently with Regular Income Reg 1.1411-10(g)

Name of CFC/QEF	EIN	Reference ID
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Statement Regarding Automatic Two-Month Extension to File Reg 1.6081-5(a)

Taxpayer(s) qualifies for an automatic two-month extension of time to file and pay pursuant to Treas. Reg. 1.6081-5, as a (check applicable status):

- Partnership which is required under section 6072(a) to file returns on the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the taxable year of the partnership, and which keeps its records and books of account outside the United States and Puerto Rico.
- Domestic corporation which transacts its business and keeps its records and books of account outside the United States and Puerto Rico.
- Foreign corporation which maintains an office or place of business within the United States.
- Domestic corporation whose principal income is from sources within the possessions of the United States.
- United States citizen or resident whose tax home and abode, in a real substantial sense, is outside the United States and Puerto Rico.
- United States citizen and resident in military or naval service on duty, including non-permanent or short term duty, outside the United States and Puerto Rico.

Election to Exclude Real Property or a Farming Business Business Interest Limitations Reg 1.163(j)-9

Taxpayer Name: McMahan Volunteer Fire Department

Taxpayer Address: 291 Whizzerville Road, Dale, TX 78616-2567

Taxpayer SSN/EIN: 74-2353702

Principal Business Activity Code: _____

- Check ("X") type of business making the election
- Real property trade or business
 - Farm Business

Description of electing business: _____

CLIENT COPY

Depreciation, Amortization and Expensing Elections/Statements

- Election to Use MACRS 150% Declining Balance Method - 3 Year Property IRC 168(b)(2)(C)
- Election to Use MACRS 150% Declining Balance Method - 5 Year Property IRC 168(b)(2)(C)
- Election to Use MACRS 150% Declining Balance Method - 7 Year Property IRC 168(b)(2)(C)
- Election to Use MACRS 150% Declining Balance Method - 10 Year Property IRC 168(b)(2)(C)
- Election to Use MACRS 150% Declining Balance Method - 15 Year Property IRC 168(b)(2)(C)
- Election to Use MACRS 150% Declining Balance Method - 20 Year Property IRC 168(b)(2)(C)
- Election to Use MACRS 150% Declining Balance Method - All Property IRC 168(b)(2)(C)
- Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - 3 Year Property IRC 168(b)(3)(D)
- Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - 5 Year Property IRC 168(b)(3)(D)
- Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - 7 Year Property IRC 168(b)(3)(D)
- Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - 10 Year Property IRC 168(b)(3)(D)
- Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - 15 Year Property IRC 168(b)(3)(D)
- Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - 20 Year Property IRC 168(b)(3)(D)
- Election to Use MACRS Straight Line Method - All Property IRC 168(b)(3)(D)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - 3 Year Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - 5 Year Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - 7 Year Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - 10 Year Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - 15 Year Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - 20 Year Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - All Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Use MACRS Alternative Depreciation System (ADS) - Real Property IRC 168(g)(7)
- Election to Exclude Property From MACRS Depreciation IRC 168(f)(1)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 3 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 5 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 7 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 10 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 15 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 20 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 27.5 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - 39 Year Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to NOT claim first-year special depreciation - All Property IRC 168(k)(2)(D)(iii)
- Election to Claim 50% Special Depreciation Allowance for Assets
Placed in Service after 9/27/2017 IRC 168(k)(8)
- Election to Amortize Bond Premium IRC 171(c)
- Election to Amortize Intangible Drilling & Development Costs Over 60 Months IRC 59(e)(4)
- Election to Expense Intangible Drilling & Development Costs For Nonproductive Wells IRC 263(c)
- Election to Amortize Mining Exploration and Development Costs Over 10 Years IRC 616(a), 617(a)
- Election to Defer Mining Development Expenditures IRC 616(b)
- Election to Amortize Circulation Costs Over 36 Months IRC 59(e)(4)
- Election to Amortize Mining Costs Over 10 Years IRC 59(e)(4)

- Election to Amortize Research and Exploration Costs Over 10 Years IRC 59(e)(4)
- Election to Capitalize Circulation Expenses IRC 173(a)
- Election to Amortize Certain R&D Expenses IRC 174(b)
- Election to Amortize All Permissible R&D Expenses IRC 174(b)
- Election to Amortize Reforestation Expenditures IRC 194(a)

Enter description of qualified timber property _____
 Enter type of timber being grown on qualified timber property _____
 Enter purpose for which timber is being grown _____

Reforestation expenditures for this qualified property:

Date	Description of Expenditure	Amount

- Election to Capitalize Carrying Charges Incurred For Real Property IRC 266,
Reg. 1.266-1(b)(1)(ii)
- Election to Capitalize Carrying Charges Incurred For Personal Property IRC 266,
Reg. 1.266-1(b)(1)(iii)
- Election to Capitalize Carrying Charges For Unimproved and Unproductive Property IRC 266,
Reg. 1.266-1(b)(1)(i)
- Election to Capitalize Carrying Charges IRC 266,
Reg. 1.266-1(c)(3)

Description	Amount

- Election to Apply Section 179(f) for Qualified Improvement Property as Described in Section 168(e)(6) IRC 179(f)
- Election to Apply De Minimis Safe Harbor To Expense Cost of Acquired Property IRC 263(a),
Reg. 1.263(a)-1(f)(i-ii)
- Check ("X") to rollover this election annually
- Election to Apply Safe Harbor for Small Taxpayers to NOT Apply Improvement Rules to Eligible Building Property IRC 263(a),
Reg. 1.263(a)-3(h)
- Check ("X") to rollover this election annually

Description of properties _____

- Election to Capitalize Repair and Maintenance Costs IRC 263(a),
Reg. 1.263(a)-3(n)
- Check ("X") to rollover this election annually

Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

(Rev. January 2019)

OMB No. 1545-1709

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ File a separate application for each return.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form8868 for the latest information.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits.

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

Enter filer's identifying number, see instructions

Type or print	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions. McMahan Volunteer Fire Department	Employer identification number (EIN) or 74-2353702
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 291 Whizzerville Road	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. Dale, TX 78616-2567	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 01

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 7041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

• The books are in the care of ▶ Stramer White

Telephone No. ▶ (512) 398-3679 Fax No. ▶

- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four-digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) _____ . If this is for the whole group, check this box If this is for part of the group, check this box and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

1 I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until 11/15, 20 19, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:
 ▶ calendar year 20 18 or
 ▶ tax year beginning _____, 20____, and ending _____, 20____.

2 If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: Initial return Final return
 Change in accounting period

3a	If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	3a	\$	0
b	If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	3b	\$	0
c	Balance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	3c	\$	0

Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM

- Concerning the approval of a Final Plat for Alexander Acres to include 13 lots on approximately 27.11 acres located on Ivy Switch Road (CR 133). **Speaker: Commissioner Shelton /Kasi Miles; Backup: 11; Cost: None.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM concerning the approval of a Final Plat for Alexander Acres to include 13 lots on approximately 27.11 acres located of Ivy Switch Road (CR 133)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Commissioner Shelton

Signature of Court Member

09/17/2019

Date

ALEXANDER ACRES

FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC, acting herein by and through Zachary Potts, owner of 40.13 acres of land in the Silas Fuqua Survey, Abstract No. 7, situated in Caldwell County, Texas, as conveyed by deed recorded as Document No. 2018-005033, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, does hereby subdivide 27.106 acres in accordance with the attached map or plat, to be known as:

ALEXANDER ACRES

and do hereby dedicate to the public the use of all easements shown hereon, subject to any easements and/or restrictions heretofore granted and not released.

WITNESS MY HAND this the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D.

Zachary Potts
SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC
P. O. Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

THE STATE OF TEXAS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D. by ZACHARY POTTS.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D.

Notary Public

I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates,
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, TX 78676
(512) 801-9049
FIRM F-2002

I, Jeffrey J. Curci, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas do hereby certify that this plat is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and is based on an on the ground survey performed under my direct supervision during the month of September, 2018.

Jeffrey J. Curci
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5516 - State of Texas
512-917-0184

I, Andy Grubbs, a Registered Sanitarian in the State of Texas hereby certify that the Lots of this plat satisfy State and County requirements for septic systems.

Andy G. Grubbs, RS No. 3363
Hays Environmental Consulting
P.O. Box 208
San Marcos, TX 78667
(512) 392-3546

NOTES:

- Electric service to be provided by Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative. Wastewater disposal will be through septic systems. Water service to be through an individual water supply.
- Flood Note: by graphic plotting only, this property is in Zone "X" of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Panel No. 48055C0400E, effective date June 19, 2012.
- Any development on a lot for other than single family residential use, will require a Site Development Permit from Caldwell County and on-site detention will be provided as required or needed.
- The County is not responsible for maintenance of parks, open space, or drainage easements unless otherwise agreed to by the Commissioners Court.

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

- No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system or a private on-site sewage disposal system approved by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program.
- No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a potable water supply from an approved public water system or well.
- No on-site wastewater disposal system may be installed within 100 feet of a private water well nor may an on-site wastewater disposal system be installed within 150 feet of a public water well.
- No construction may begin on any lot in this subdivision until plans for the private on-site wastewater disposal system are submitted and approved by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program.
- These restrictions are enforceable by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program and/or lot owners.

Kasi Miles, R.S.
Director of Sanitation

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A DESCRIPTION OF A 27.106 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE SILAS FUQUA SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 7 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 27.106 ACRE TRACT, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS CONTAINING 40.13 ACRES OF LAND IN A WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN, RECORDED SEPTEMBER 11, 2018, FROM PAUL R. AND DONNA J. WHITELOCK TO SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC, OF RECORD AS DOCUMENT No. 2018-005033, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 27.106 ACRE TRACT AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING SURVEY DRAWING, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING, at a 60d nail set in the top of the corner fence post (Grid Coordinates: N 13796834.62, E 2416170.43) found monumenting the northwest corner of said 40.13 acre tract, the northeast corner of that certain tract or parcel of land described as containing 151.5 acres of land in a Deed, recorded May 6, 1980, from Richard T. Jackson to James Kirk Jackson, of record in Volume 413, Page 487, Deed Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and the south right of way of County Road No. 133 (also known as Ivy Switch Road), a varying width public right of way;

THENCE, with the north line of said 40.13 acre tract and said south right of way of said County Road No. 133, the following two (2) courses:

- S 63° 35' 29" E, a distance of 208.01 feet to a 60d nail set in the top of a fence post found, and
- S 62° 35' 42" E, a distance of 335.70 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, for the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE, continuing said south right of way of said County Road No. 133, and the north line of said 40.13 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:

- S 62° 35' 42" E, a distance of 224.46 feet to a fence post found,
- S 62° 26' 26" E, a distance of 693.02 feet to a PK nail set on top of a fence post found, and
- S 62° 30' 59" E, a distance of 2299.70 feet to an iron rod with cap stamped "BYRN" found monumenting the east corner of said 40.13 acre tract, said south right of way of said County Road No. 133 and the north right of way of Galveston, Harrisburg and San Antonio Railway Company, a 150 foot wide right of way of record in Volume P, Page 399, Deed Records, Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE, with said north right of way of said railway and the south line of said 40.13 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:

- N 73° 28' 10" W, a distance of 1528.57 feet to an iron rod with an illegible cap found monumenting a point of curvature to the left,
- Along said curve to the left, an arc distance of 1511.96 feet, having a radius of 5619.83 feet, a central angle of 15° 24' 54", and a chord which bears, N 81° 03' 59" W, a distance of 1507.40 feet to an iron rod with cap stamped "BYRN" found monumenting the point of tangency, and
- S 88° 40' 10" W, a distance of 372.23 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, from which an iron rod with cap stamped "BYRN" found monumenting the southwest corner of said 40.13 acre tract, said north right of way of said railway and the southeast corner of said 151.5 acre tract, bears, N 88° 40' 10" W, a distance of 578.80 feet;

THENCE, departing said north right of way of said railway, over and across said 40.13 acre tract, the following two (2) courses:

- N 31° 44' 05" E, a distance of 636.43 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, and
- N 27° 24' 18" E, a distance of 300.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract and containing 27.106 acres of land, more or less.

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, that a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioners' Court of Caldwell County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, were on this day approved and plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

Date

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That I, Teresa Rodriguez, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D., at _____ o'clock __.M., and duly recorded this _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D., at _____ o'clock, __.M., in the Plat

Records of said County in Cabinet _____, Slide _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Lockhart, Texas, the date last shown above written.

Teresa Rodriguez, Clerk, County Court
Caldwell County, Texas

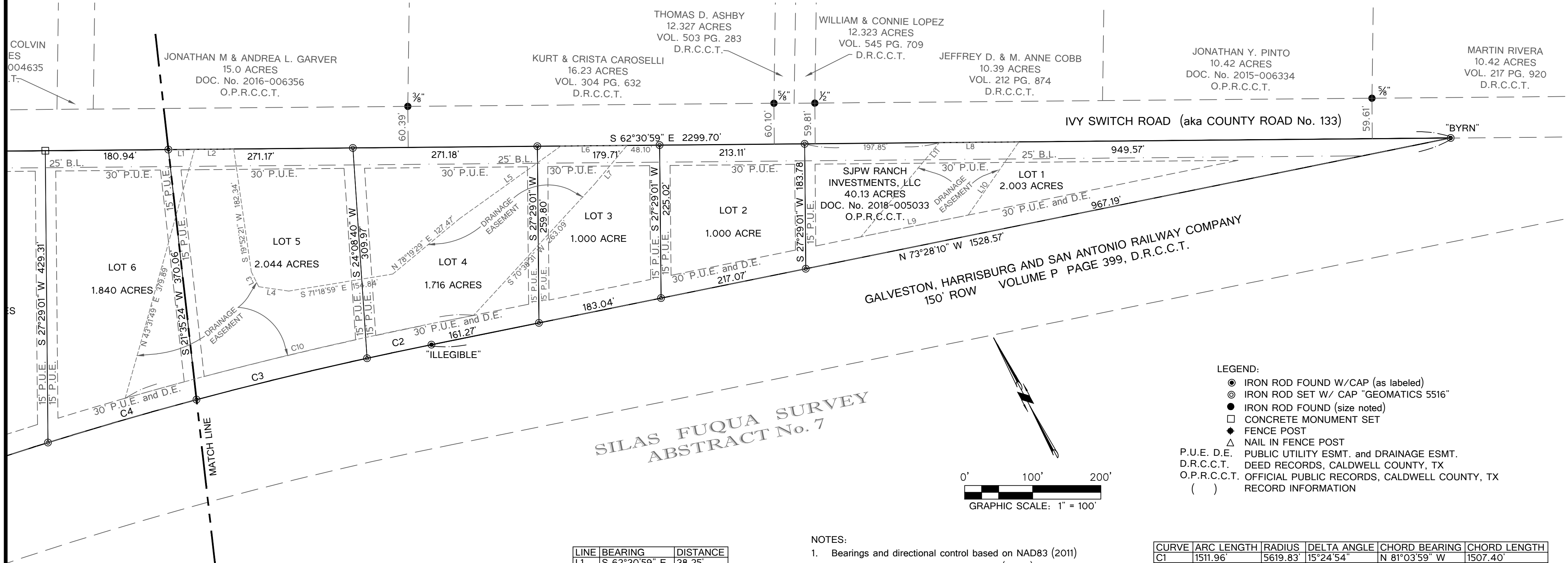
By: Deputy

DATE OF PREPARATION: September 14, 2018
SUBMITTED: April 4, 2019

LAND DEV
CONSULTING, L.L.C.
5508 HIGHWAY 290 WEST, SUITE 150
AUSTIN, TX 78735
OFFICE: 512.872.6696
TPLS FIRM NO. 10194101

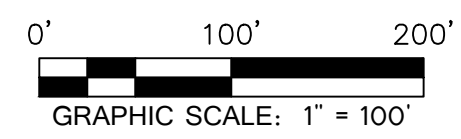
ALEXANDER ACRES

FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



SILAS FUQUA SURVEY
ABSTRACT No. 7

- LEGEND:**
- IRON ROD FOUND W/CAP (as labeled)
 - ⊙ IRON ROD SET W/ CAP "GEOMATICS 5516"
 - IRON ROD FOUND (size noted)
 - CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
 - ◆ FENCE POST
 - △ NAIL IN FENCE POST
 - P.U.E. D.E. PUBLIC UTILITY ESMT. and DRAINAGE ESMT.
 - D.R.C.C.T. DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
 - O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
 - () RECORD INFORMATION



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 62°30'59" E	38.25'
L2	S 62°31'45" E	57.79'
L3	S 01°47'51" W	24.51'
L4	S 53°44'10" E	44.76'
L5	N 82°21'29" E	183.28'
L6	S 62°30'59" E	97.14'
L7	S 67°57'18" W	73.51'
L8	S 62°30'59" E	117.05'
L9	N 73°28'10" W	160.75'
L10	N 62°46'04" E	130.98'
L11	S 67°44'49" W	180.14'

- NOTES:**
- Bearings and directional control based on NAD83 (2011) Texas State Plane Coordinate System (4204) Texas South Central Zone.
 - Coordinates shown hereon are grid values, distances shown hereon have been scaled to surface by dividing the grid value by a combined scale factor of 0.999863.
 - Contours shown hereon are based on CAPCOG LiDAR, provided by the client, and DOES NOT represent surveyed elevations/contours from an on the ground survey.

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	1511.96'	5619.83'	15°24'54"	N 81°03'59" W	1507.40'
C2	96.67'	5619.83'	00°59'08"	N 73°51'06" W	96.67'
C3	258.01'	5619.83'	02°37'50"	N 75°39'35" W	257.98'
C4	227.35'	5619.83'	02°19'05"	N 78°08'02" W	227.34'
C5	199.30'	5619.83'	02°01'55"	N 80°18'32" W	199.29'
C6	178.44'	5619.83'	01°49'09"	N 82°14'04" W	178.43'
C7	199.76'	5619.83'	02°02'12"	N 84°09'44" W	199.75'
C8	214.23'	5619.83'	02°11'03"	N 86°16'22" W	214.22'
C9	138.20'	5619.83'	01°24'33"	N 88°04'09" W	138.20'
C10	526.44'	5589.83'	05°23'46"	S 75°23'14" E	526.24'

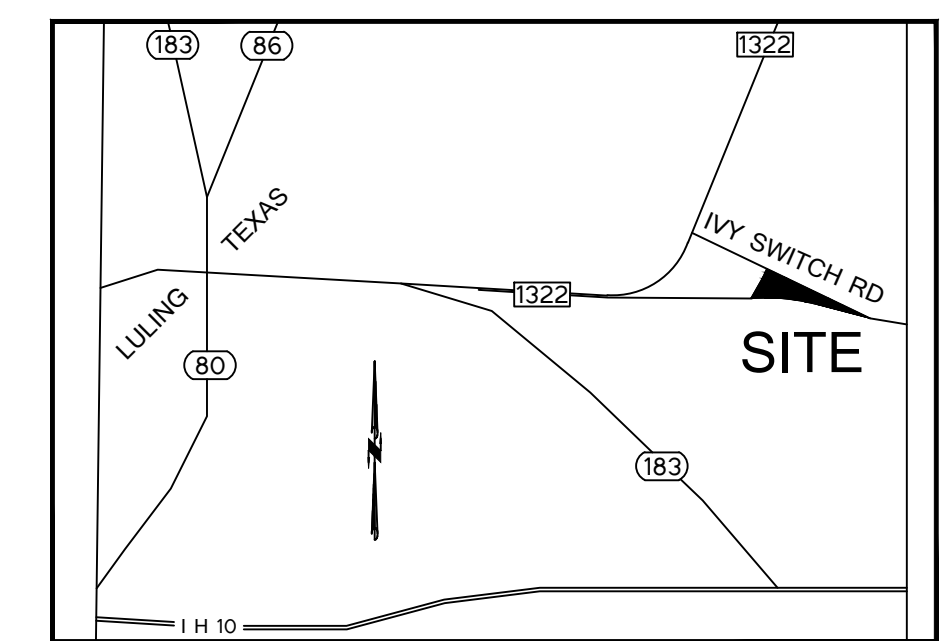
SURVEYOR: LANDDEV CONSULTING
5508 HWY 290 WEST #150
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
JEFFREY J. CURCI, R.P.L.S. 5516
512-917-0184
jeff.curci@landdevconsulting.com
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194101

ENGINEER: Banks & Associates
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, TX 78676
Erin K. Banks
TEXAS REGISTRATION No. 84248
(512) 801-9049
erin.banks@voww.net
FIRM F-2002

OWNERS: SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
ZACHARY POTTS

ACREAGE: 27.106
SURVEYOR: LANDDEV CONSULTING
NUMBER OF BLOCKS: 1
LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREET: 0'
NUMBER OF LOTS: 12
PATENT SURVEY: SILAS FUQUA SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 7

DATE OF PREPARATION: September 14, 2018
SUBMITTED: April 4, 2019



VICINITY MAP - NTS

LANDDEV
CONSULTING, LLC
5508 HIGHWAY 290 WEST, SUITE 150
AUSTIN, TX 78735
OFFICE: 512.872.6696
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10194101

ALEXANDER ACRES

FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

POINT OF COMMENCING

GRID COORDINATES

N: 13796834.62

E: 2416170.43

STEVE JACOBS
212.69 ACRES
VOL. 521 PG. 509
D.R.C.C.T.

BRENT & LYNN COLVIN
28.37 ACRES
DOC. No. 2011-004635
O.P.R.C.C.T.

JONATHAN M & ANDREA L. GA
15.0 ACRES
DOC. No. 2016-006356
O.P.R.C.C.T.

IVY SWITCH ROAD (aka COUNTY ROAD No. 133)

JAMES KIRK JACKSON
151.5 ACRES
VOL. 413 PG. 487
D.R.C.C.T.

N 28°34'39" E 1185.64'

CLAYTON SWENSON & KASI WHITWORTH
13.01 ACRES
DOC. No. 2019-001055
O.P.R.C.C.T.

N 31°44'05" E 636.43'

GALVESTON, HARRISBURG AND SAN ANTONIO RAILWAY COMPANY
150' ROW
VOLUME P PAGE 399, D.R.C.C.T.

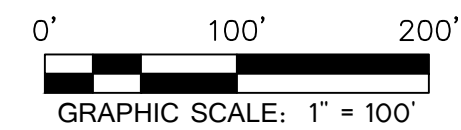
SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
40.13 ACRES
DOC. No. 2018-005033
O.P.R.C.C.T.

NOTES:

- Bearings and directional control based on NAD83 (2011) Texas State Plane Coordinate System (4204) Texas South Central Zone.
- Coordinates shown hereon are grid values, distances shown hereon have been scaled to surface by dividing the grid value by a combined scale factor of 0.999863.

LEGEND:

- IRON ROD FOUND W/CAP (as labeled)
- ⊙ IRON ROD SET W/ CAP "GEOMATICS 5516"
- IRON ROD FOUND (size noted)
- CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
- ◆ FENCE POST
- △ NAIL IN FENCE POST
- P.U.E. D.E. PUBLIC UTILITY ESMT. and DRAINAGE ESMT.
- D.R.C.C.T. DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
- O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
- () RECORD INFORMATION



SILAS FUQUA SURVEY
ABSTRACT No. 7

DATE OF PREPARATION: September 14, 2018
SUBMITTED: April 4, 2019



Proposed subdivision of
land named:
ALEXANDER ACRES
set for a future public
hearing for Preliminary
and Final Plat through
Caldwell County
Commissioners Court

Property

Account

Property ID: 21958 Legal Description: A007 FUQUA, SILAS, ACRES 27.12
 Geographic ID: 0500007-008-000-00 Zoning:
 Type: Real Agent Code:
 Property Use Code:
 Property Use Description:

Location

Address: IVY SWITCH RD Mapsco 02-342
 LULING, TX 78648
 Neighborhood: RURAL IVY SWITCH RD-McNEIL AREA Map ID: 02-342
 Neighborhood CD: 4260

Owner

Name: SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC Owner ID 224185
 Mailing Address: PO BOX 1249 % Ownersh p. 100.0000000000%
 SAN MARCOS, TX 78667-1249

Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$114,920	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$181,150	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0

(=) Market Value:	=	\$296,070	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	

(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$296,070	
(-) H5 Cap:	-	\$0	

(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$296,070	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%
 Total Value: \$296,070

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	Caldwell Appraisal District	0.000000	\$296,070	\$296,070	\$0.00

FTM	Farm to Market Road	0 000100	\$296,070	\$296,070	\$0.30
GCA	Caldwell County	0 775200	\$296,070	\$296,070	\$2,295.14
SLU	Luling ISD	1 108000	\$296,070	\$296,070	\$3,280.45
WPC	Plum Creek Conservation District	0 023200	\$296,070	\$296,070	\$68.69
WUG	Plum Creek Underground Water	0 021400	\$296,070	\$296,070	\$63.36
Total Tax Rate		1.927900			

Taxes w/Current Exemptions: \$5,707.95
Taxes w/o Exemptions: \$5,707.93

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1: RESIDENTIAL State Code: E Living Area: 1281.0 sqft Value: \$113,390

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
MA	MAIN AREA	R4 - RM		2010	1281.0
BN	BARN	B53 - C		2000	579.5
BN	BARN	B53 - C		2000	579.5

Improvement #2: MISCELLANEOUS State Code: E Living Area: sqft Value: \$1,530

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
CP	DETACHED CARPORT	DCA2 - D		0	340.0
CP	DETACHED CARPORT	DCA2 - D		0	144.0

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	NHS	NON HOMESITE	26.0000	1132560.00	0.00	0.00	\$160,250	\$0
2	HS	HOMESITE	1.1200	48787.20	0.00	0.00	\$6,900	\$0
3	U	UTILITY	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$14,000	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2020	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2019	\$114,920	\$181,150	0	296,070	\$0	\$296,070
2018	\$184,430	\$181,040	3,780	218,070	\$0	\$218,070
2017	\$182,050	\$160,930	3,670	209,230	\$0	\$209,230
2016	\$126,600	\$148,080	3,380	153,170	\$0	\$153,170
2015	\$123,270	\$148,080	3,380	149,840	\$0	\$149,840
2014	\$121,070	\$130,730	3,270	143,200	\$0	\$143,200
2013	\$120,430	\$123,810	3,240	142,360	\$0	\$142,360
2012	\$121,040	\$123,810	3,200	142,930	\$0	\$142,930
2011	\$121,340	\$123,810	3,230	143,260	\$0	\$143,260
2010	\$97,360	\$112,810	3,260	108,310	\$0	\$108,310
2009	\$98,250	\$112,810	3,080	109,020	\$0	\$109,020
2008	\$95,980	\$112,810	2,950	106,620	\$0	\$106,620
2007	\$93,950	\$82,000	2,820	103,690	\$0	\$103,690
2006	\$93,950	\$82,000	2,650	103,520	\$0	\$103,520

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	8/30/2018	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	WHITELOCK PAUL R & DONNA J	SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC			2018-00503
2	7/22/2016	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	SMITH DAVID E & SHERRIL	WHITELOCK PAUL R & DONNA J			2016-003754
3	4/12/2007	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	STEELE RONALD W & LINDA J	SMITH DAVID E & SHERRIL	491	739	071843

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 08/06/2019

Amount Due if Paid on 

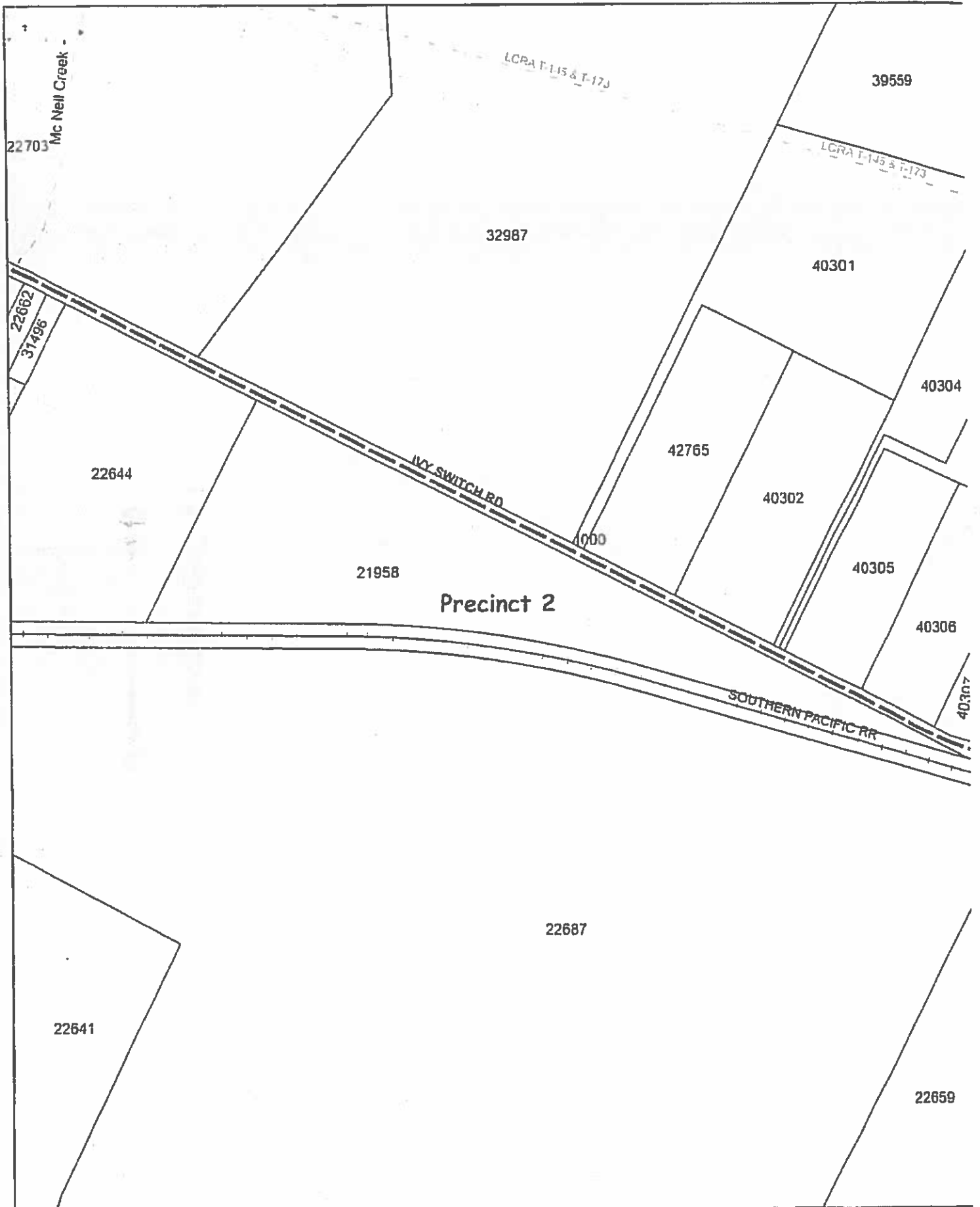
Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2018	Caldwell County	\$208,070	\$1524.51	\$1524.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Luling ISD	\$183,070	\$1968.87	\$1968.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$208,070	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$218,070	\$46.67	\$46.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$208,070	\$48.27	\$48.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2018 TOTAL:		\$3588.52	\$3588.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$199,230	\$46.22	\$46.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$209,230	\$44.78	\$44.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$199,230	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Luling ISD	\$174,230	\$1940.92	\$1940.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County	\$199,230	\$1500.80	\$1500.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2017 TOTAL:		\$3532.92	\$3532.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	WHITELOCK PAUL R & DONNA J TOTAL:		\$7121.44	\$7121.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$103,520	\$18.12	\$18.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$103,520	\$17.81	\$17.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Luling ISD	\$88,520	\$1096.76	\$1096.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Farm to Market Road	\$100,520	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$103,520	\$665.84	\$665.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2006 TOTAL:		\$1799.03	\$1799.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Caldwell County	\$95,110	\$598.34	\$598.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$92,110	\$0.55	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Luling ISD	\$80,110	\$1077.48	\$1077.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$95,110	\$16.36	\$16.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$95,110	\$17.98	\$17.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2005 TOTAL:		\$1710.71	\$1710.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$95,280	\$18.01	\$18.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$95,280	\$15.72	\$15.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Luling ISD	\$80,280	\$1047.65	\$1047.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$92,280	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$95,280	\$570.25	\$570.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2004 TOTAL:		\$1652.28	\$1652.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$92,410	\$0.74	\$0.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Caldwell County	\$95,410	\$540.59	\$540.59	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2003	Luling ISD	\$80,410	\$1021.21	\$1021.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$95,410	\$16.70	\$16.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$95,410	\$19.08	\$19.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2003 TOTAL:		\$1598.32	\$1598.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Luling ISD	\$78,590	\$974.12	\$974.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$93,590	\$16.33	\$16.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$90,590	\$0.82	\$0.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$93,590	\$505.39	\$505.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2002 TOTAL:		\$1496.71	\$1496.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$143,170	\$1109.86	\$1109.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$143,170	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Luling ISD	\$143,170	\$1604.94	\$1604.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,170	\$32.93	\$32.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$153,170	\$32.93	\$32.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2016 TOTAL:		\$2780.80	\$2780.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$149,840	\$33.71	\$33.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Luling ISD	\$149,840	\$1687.95	\$1687.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$149,840	\$32.22	\$32.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$149,840	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell County	\$149,840	\$1074.95	\$1074.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2015 TOTAL:		\$2828.98	\$2828.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County	\$143,200	\$988.80	\$988.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$143,200	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Luling ISD	\$143,200	\$1595.82	\$1595.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,200	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$143,200	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2014 TOTAL:		\$2647.76	\$2647.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$142,360	\$31.32	\$31.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$142,360	\$31.32	\$31.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Luling ISD	\$142,360	\$1587.60	\$1587.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$142,360	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell County	\$142,360	\$983.14	\$983.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2013 TOTAL:		\$2633.52	\$2633.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County	\$142,930	\$987.22	\$987.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$142,930	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Luling ISD	\$142,930	\$1593.95	\$1593.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$142,930	\$30.02	\$30.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$142,930	\$30.02	\$30.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2012 TOTAL:		\$2641.35	\$2641.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$143,260	\$28.65	\$28.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,260	\$28.65	\$28.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Luling ISD	\$143,260	\$1488.47	\$1488.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Farm to Market Road	\$143,260	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell County	\$143,260	\$989.64	\$989.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2011 TOTAL:		\$2535.55	\$2535.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County	\$108,310	\$748.32	\$748.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$108,310	\$0.11	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Luling ISD	\$108,310	\$1125.34	\$1125.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$108,310	\$21.12	\$21.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$108,310	\$21.12	\$21.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2010 TOTAL:		\$1916.01	\$1916.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2009	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$109,020	\$20.17	\$20.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$109,020	\$20.17	\$20.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Luling ISD	\$109,020	\$1132.72	\$1132.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$109,020	\$0.22	\$0.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Caldwell County	\$109,020	\$753.11	\$753.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2009 TOTAL:		\$1926.39	\$1926.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell County	\$106,620	\$736.42	\$736.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$106,620	\$0.32	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Luling ISD	\$106,620	\$1107.78	\$1107.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$106,620	\$19.19	\$19.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$106,620	\$19.19	\$19.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2008 TOTAL:		\$1882.90	\$1882.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$103,690	\$18.66	\$18.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$103,690	\$18.46	\$18.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Luling ISD	\$88,690	\$855.86	\$855.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$100,690	\$0.40	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Caldwell County	\$103,690	\$708.52	\$708.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2007 TOTAL:		\$1601.90	\$1601.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SMITH DAVID E & SHERRI L TOTAL:		\$23395.16	\$23395.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	STEELE RONALD W & LINDA J TOTAL:		\$8257.05	\$8257.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	GRAND TOTAL (ALL OWNERS):		\$38773.65	\$38773.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

01/20/2010 10:00 AM 243795.00



Precinct 2

This map is being provided as a courtesy and should only be used as a general guide. It is not a guarantee of location, description, size or title. No warranty is expressed or implied in any way for any purpose.

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal or governing or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Date Printed
Tuesday, August 06, 2019



Special Presentation

- Presentation by Ryan Collins regarding the FM 150/Yarrington Road Corridor Study and Schematic Development Project for Caldwell County. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
- Presentation by Superintendent Estrada regarding Lockhart Independent School District Bond. **Speaker Judge Haden; Backup: 17; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Special Presentation

Presentation by Ryan Collins regarding the FM 150/Yarrington Road Corridor Study and Schematic Development Project.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

Date 9/17/2019



Date: September 23, 2019
Continued From: N/A
Action Requested: N/A

To: Caldwell County Commissioner's Court
From: Mr. Ryan Collins, Short-Range Planning Manager
Subject: Update on the FM 150/Yarrington Road Corridor Study and Schematic Development Project

RECOMMENDATION

None. This item is for informational purposes only.

PURPOSE AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO)'s Transportation Policy Board awarded Caldwell County funding for the FM 150/Yarrington Road Corridor Study and Schematic Development on May 7th, 2018. Subsequently, Caldwell County, requested that CAMPO co-sponsor and perform the work necessary to complete the project including procurement and execution of the contract on the County's behalf.

Through a competitive procurement process, a consultant team lead by BGE was selected to execute the project through CAMPO on behalf of Caldwell County. With the Advanced Funding Agreement and Notice to Proceed issued by TxDOT, CAMPO and BGE have negotiated the scope of work and executed the final contract.

With execution of the contract, CAMPO and BGE will begin the project this Fall, beginning with extensive data-gathering of existing conditions, steering committee formation, and initial public outreach. Further information and outreach opportunities on the project will be provided soon. For any immediate questions or concerns please contact the project manager, Ryan Collins, at ryan.collins@campotexas.org.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

This project is funded with Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant funding with the local match contributed by Caldwell County with SH-130 Concession Funding.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION

Caldwell County currently lacks continuous east-west roadway connectivity between SH 130 and IH 35. The Yarrington Road and FM 150 corridors, which both have interchanges at IH 35, currently terminate at SH 21 along the Hays/Caldwell line. Between SH 21 and SH 130, drivers must traverse multiple farm-to-market roads that do not provide shoulders or passing lanes. CAMPO will assist Caldwell County with corridor studies and preliminary engineering work for proposed extensions of Yarrington Road and FM 150. The studies will include data collection, public involvement, travel demand forecasting, planning cost estimates, alternatives assessment, and recommended alignments. The preliminary engineering component will include schematics of recommended concepts (30% design) and probable cost estimates.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None.

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Special Presentation

Presentation by Superintendent Estrada's regarding the LISD Bond

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>		<u>Title</u>
--	-------------	---------------------	--	--------------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

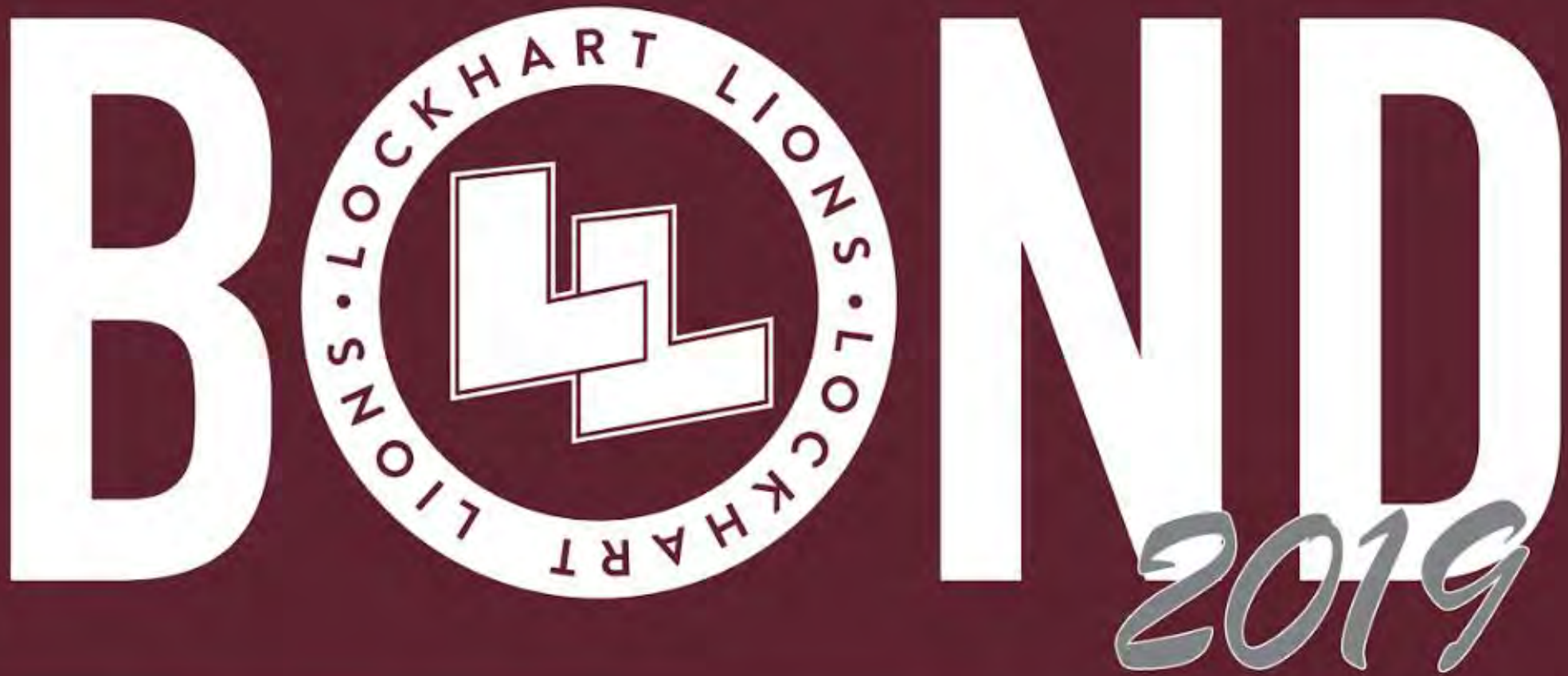
(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 17 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/17/2019
Date

BOND
2019



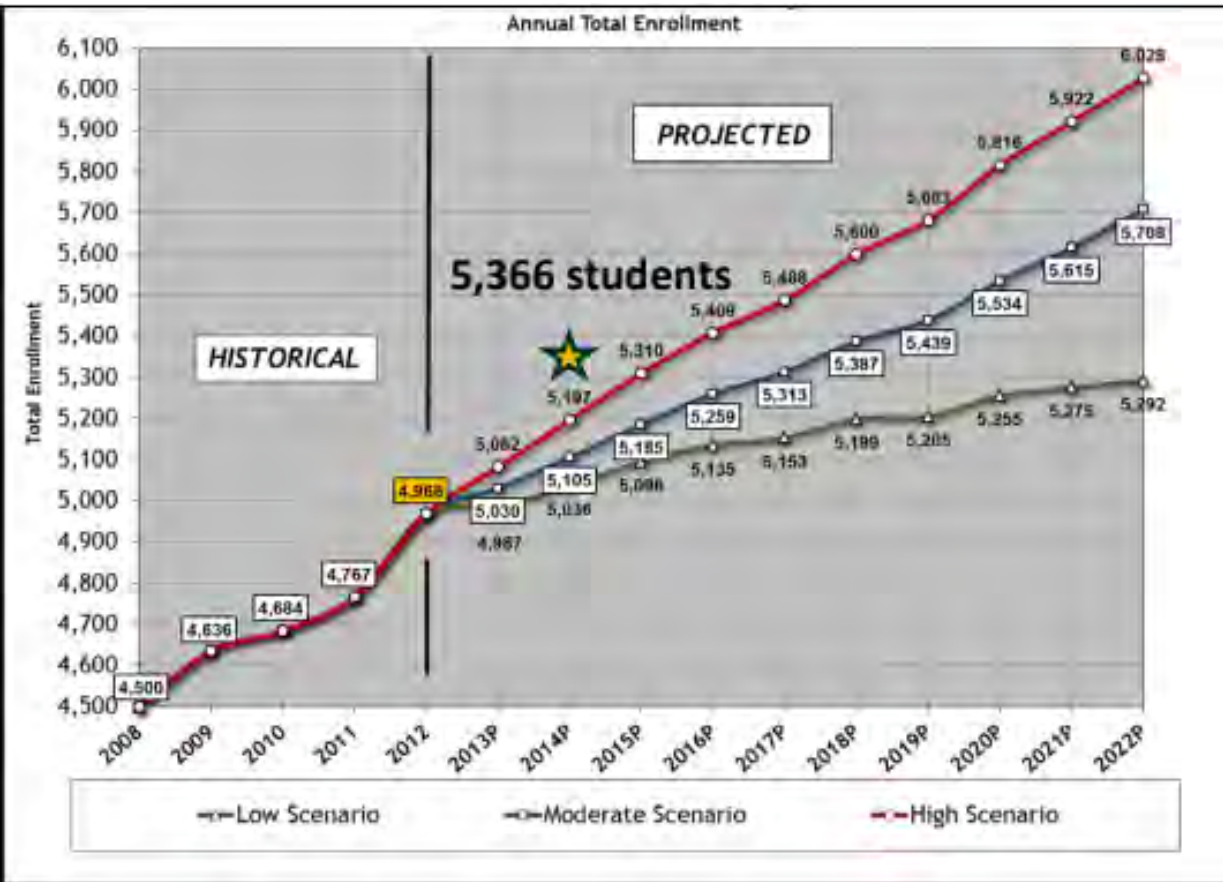
Building a Legacy of Excellence

Caldwell Co. Commissioners Court, September 23, 2019

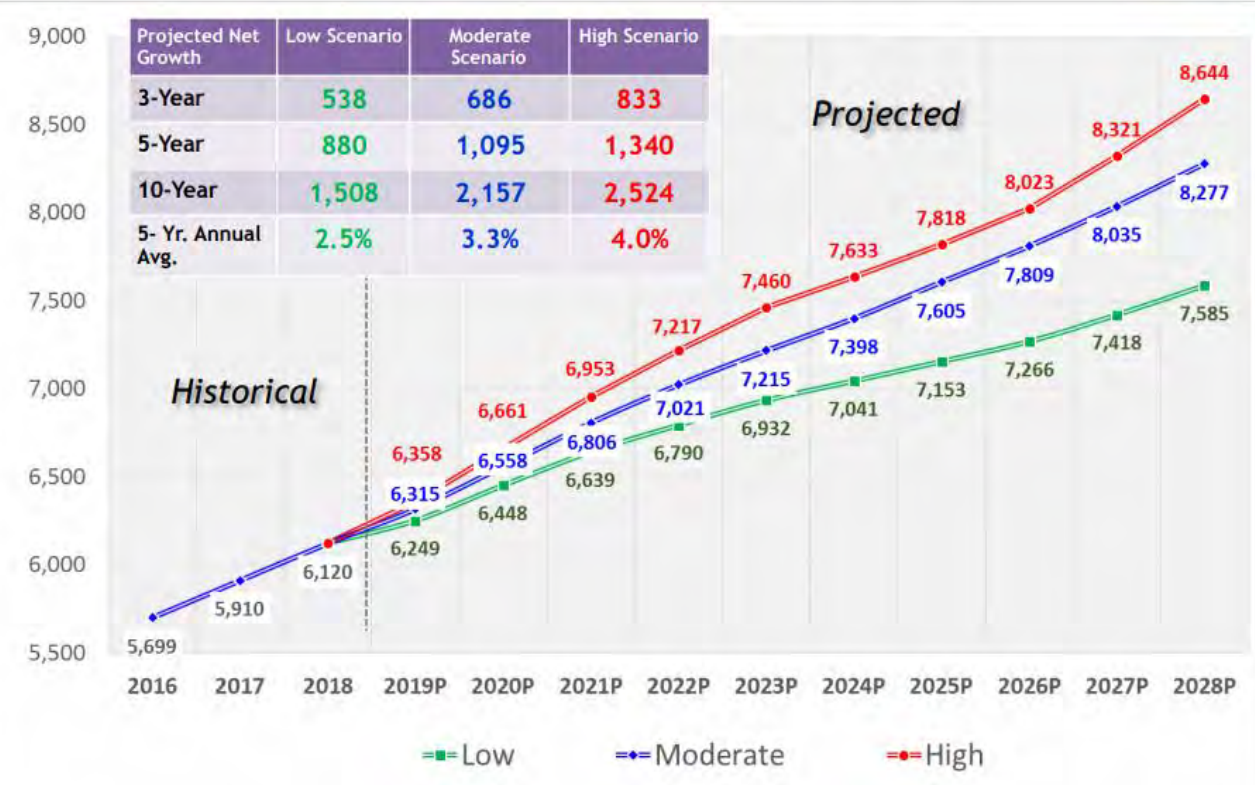
Bond 2014 Update



Bond 2014 Update



DISTRICT ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS (PK-12)



Bond 2014 Update

Additions and Renovations to Lockhart High School



Demolished and rebuilt inadequate portions of Lockhart HS (science labs, classrooms, library) and added classrooms for growth



Career and Technology Education Center



Performing Arts Center



Lions Stadium and Tennis Court

Bond 2014 Update

**Currently
≈ 90%
capacity**

Alma Brewer Strawn Elementary School



Remodeled all entries for security at every campus



Installed A/C in all PE gyms



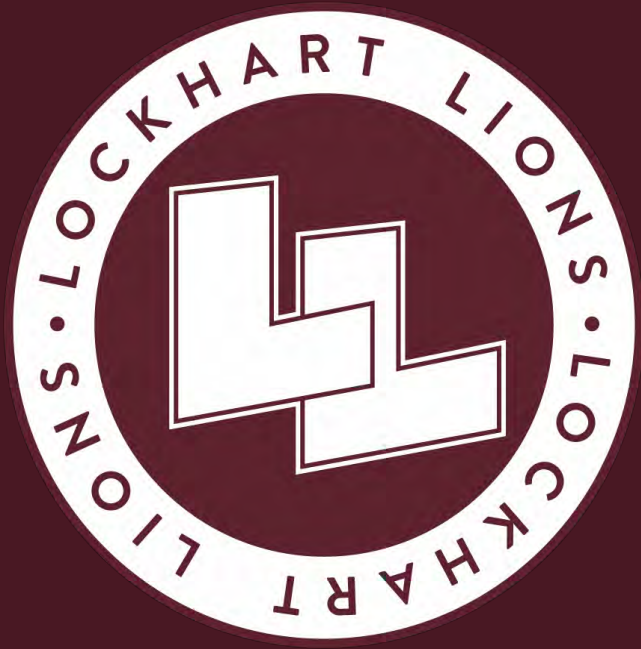
Modified kitchen serving lines at all campuses



What was not a part of Bond 2014?

- **Synthetic turf at stadium**
- **MLC Education Support Center and Pride High School (20% of project utilized bond funds)**

How was Bond 2019 developed?

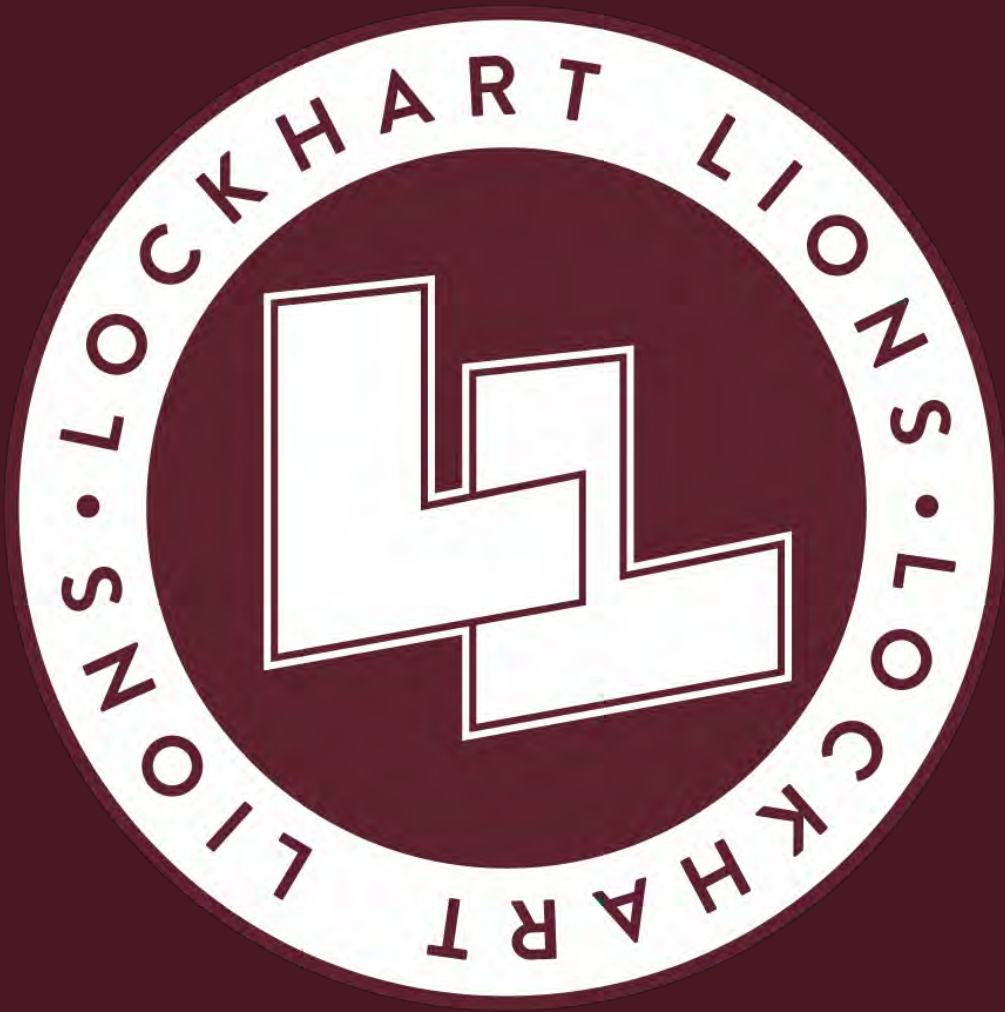


COMMITTEE CHARGE

Our Lockhart Community members will advocate for safe, innovative, and cost effective buildings for 21st century life-long learners. The committee will consider all pertinent and available information to develop a long-range facility plan that serves the needs of ALL Lockhart ISD students.



How was Bond 2019 developed?



COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

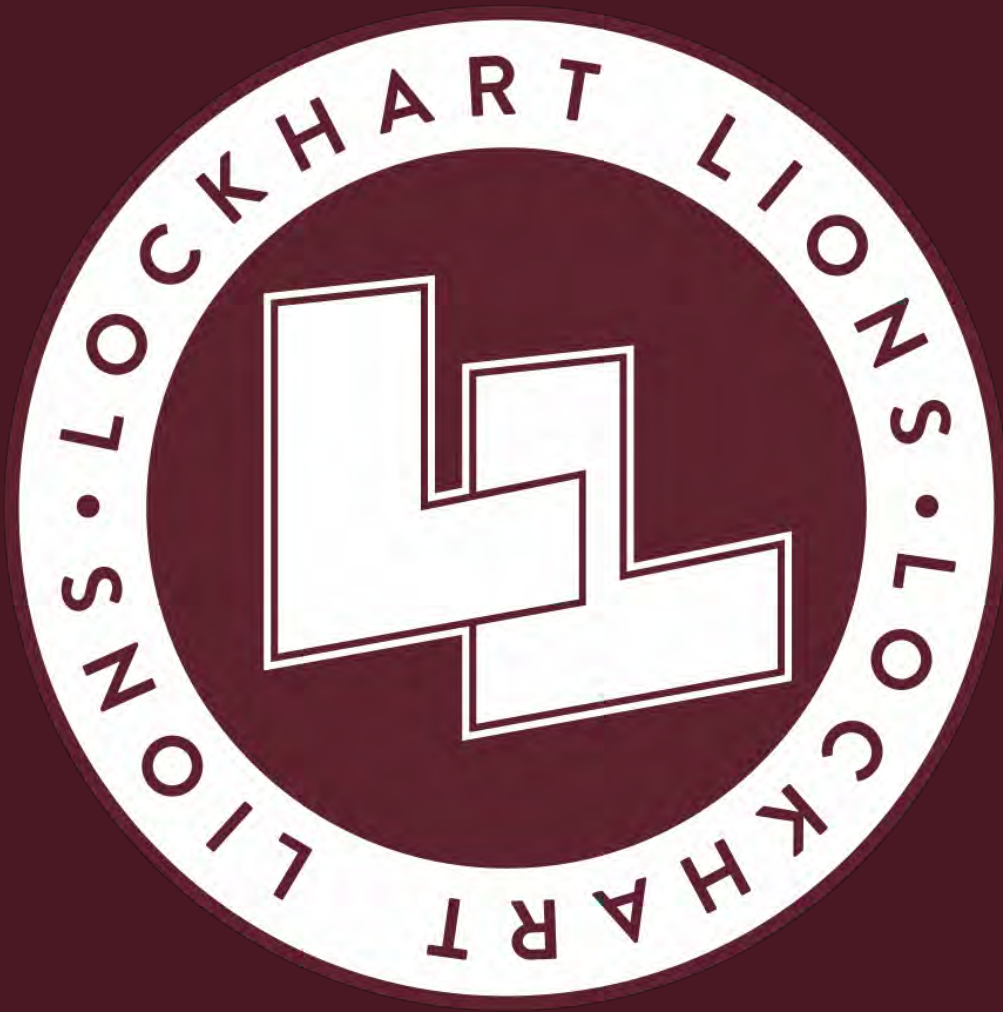
Fred Weber, Shirley Williams, Wayne Walther
Committee Liaisons

Abel De La Cruz
Alfonso Sifuentes
Alfredo Munoz
Andi St. Leger
Ben Craft
Brad Westmoreland
Chad Moss
Clara Peterson
Fermin Islas
Fred Weber
Graciela Osuna

Jennifer Gonzales
Jennifer Lickert
Jill Craft
Jacala Voorhees
John Castillo
Kati Harber
Kelly Emadi
Kristi Visage
Lisa Goerlitz
Lisa Guyton
Mary Lou Walther

Olga Garcia
Rebecca Pulliam
Rene Rayos
Ross Alexander
Roy Watson
Shane Stephenson
Shirley Williams
Tam Francis
Tanya Lloyd
Wayne Walther
Yolanda Strey

How was Bond 2019 developed?



COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Meeting No. 1 - May 30th, 2019

- Introductions
- Charge to the Committee
- Process Overview
- LISD Bond History and Improvements
- Overview of High Performing District Programs

Meeting No. 2 - June 13rd, 2019

- School Finance 101 Review
- Demographic Report by *School District Strategies*
- Facility Assessment Overview by *VLK Architects Inc.*

Meeting No. 3 - June 29th, 2019

- District Facility Tours

Meeting No. 4 - July 8th, 2019

- Debrief Facility Tour
- Master Plan Presentation by *VLK Architects Inc.*

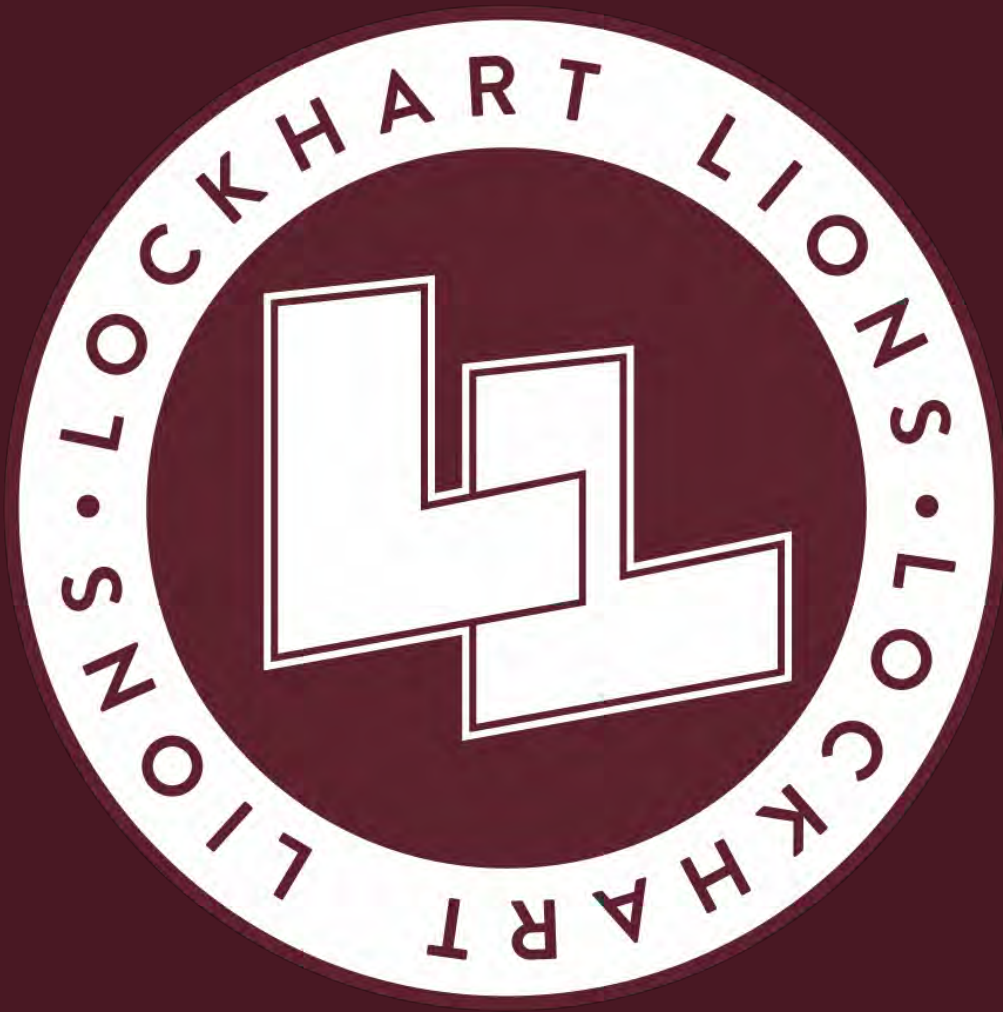
Meeting No. 5 - July 23th, 2019

- Presentation by *Specialized Public Finance Inc.*
- Reminder of Assessment Priorities
- Introduction of Priority Worksheet followed by Table Discussion

Meeting No. 6 - August 1st, 2019

- Deliberation and Consensus with CoVoice system

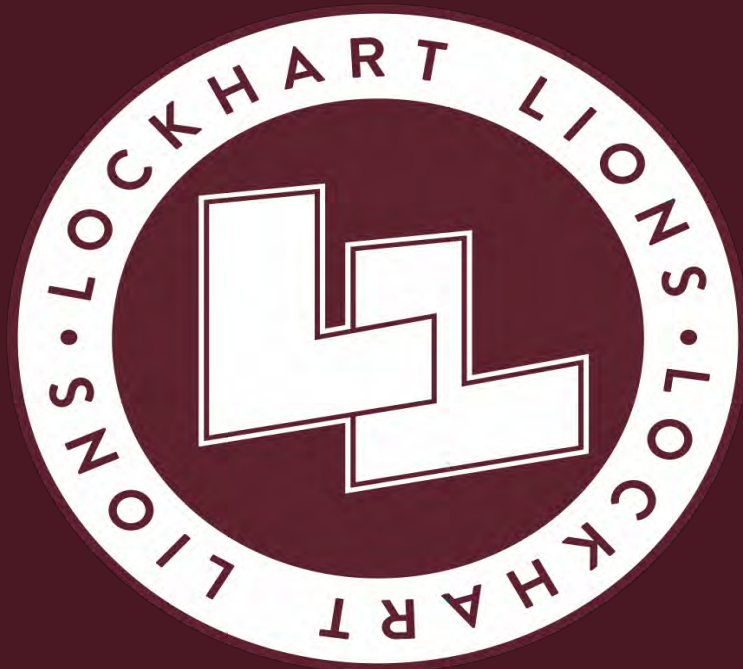
How was Bond 2019 developed?



RECOMMENDATION TO THE **LOCKHART ISD BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Long Range Facility Planning Committee
Recommendation to the School Board
August 5, 2019

Fred Weber, Shirley Williams, Wayne Walther
Committee Liaisons



LONG RANGE FACILITY PLAN

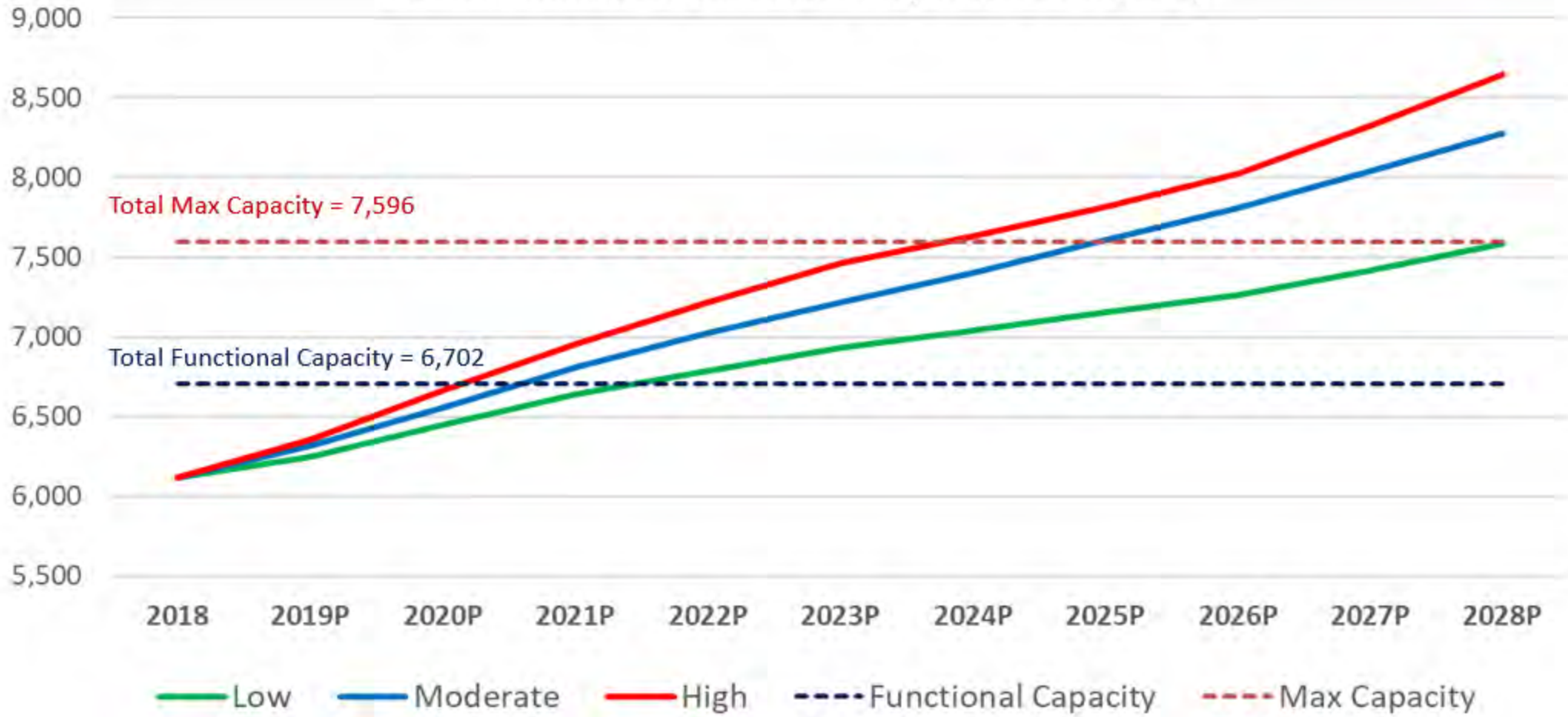


- Projects identified in the *Long Range Facility Plan* utilized statistical and factual data that established facility needs, costs, and timing. These were categorized as Priority 1 to 5 items.
- Proposed solutions address anticipated student growth and district improvements over the next 5-10 years.

Looking Ahead.....

- Revisit the plan on a yearly basis to review:
 - Demographic Changes
 - Remaining Assessment Priority 3 and 4 items
 - Program Updates
 - Instructional Goals
 - Project Tracking

Lockhart ISD District Enrollment Projections vs. Capacity





Bond 2019 Proposed Projects

DISTRICT GROWTH

New Lockhart Intermediate School	\$48,634,483
Lockhart HS Classroom Addition	\$20,007,395
Lockhart HS CTE Addition	\$ 4,543,045
<u>New Agricultural Science Facility</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,445</u>
Sub –Total	\$74,367,369



5th / 6th Intermediate School



Classroom & CTE Additions to LHS



Agricultural Science Facility

SAFETY & SECURITY

Carver Elementary School	\$ 519,476
Plum Creek Elementary School	\$ 533,293
Navarro Elementary School	\$ 549,256
Bluebonnet Elementary School	\$ 12,231
Clear Fork Elementary School	\$ 528,307
Strawn Elementary School	\$ 23,646
<u>Lockhart Junior High School</u>	<u>\$ 266,902</u>
Sub –Total	\$2,433,111



Projects identified include replacing aging equipment, upgrading life safety systems, improving security fencing, and enhancing access controls.

ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS, & DISTRICT IMPROVEMENTS

Carver Elementary School	\$ 1,536,434
Plum Creek Elementary School	\$ 1,643,850
Navarro Elementary School	\$ 2,013,269
Bluebonnet Elementary School	\$ 1,068,549
Clear Fork Elementary School	\$ 4,994,349
Strawn Elementary School	\$ 158,471
Lockhart Junior High School	\$ 2,265,710
Lockhart High School	\$ 531,937
Pride High School	\$ 374,308
Lockhart Discipline Management Ctr.	\$ 92,657
LISD Transportation Bldg.	\$ 103,598
LISD Maintenance Bldg.	\$ 478,886
<u>LISD Technology Bldg.</u>	<u>\$ 22,638</u>

Sub –Total \$15,284,656

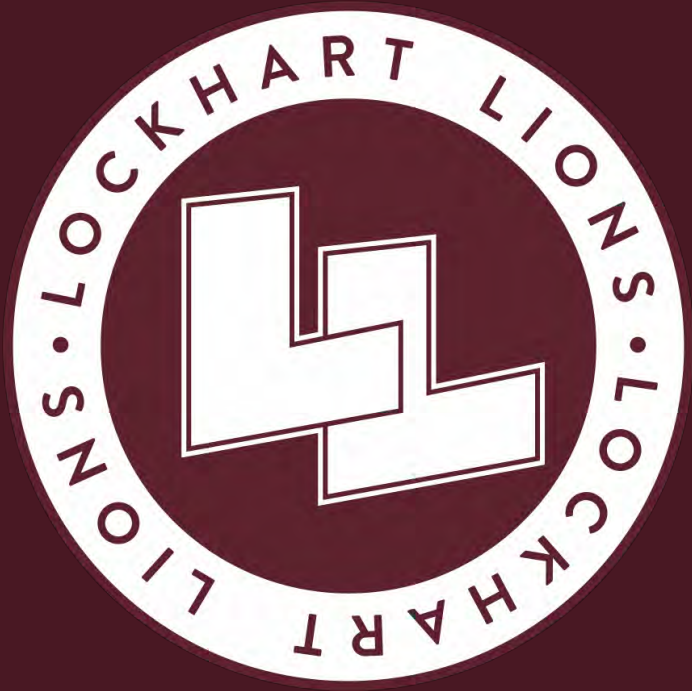


Additions, Renovations, and District Improvement projects will allocate resources across the Lockhart ISD student population. These projects identify system replacements and facility renovations to improve the educational environment for ALL Lockhart ISD students. Projects include replacing aging HVAC equipment, roofing and paving replacements, new furniture, playground upgrades, finish upgrades, improvements to classroom technology, and ADA renovations.

BOND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY

PROJECT	EST. COST
GROWTH	\$ 74,367,368
SAFETY & SECURITY	\$ 2,433,111
ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS, AND DISTRICT IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 15,284,656
LAND	\$ 265,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 92,350,135

Tax Impact Projections

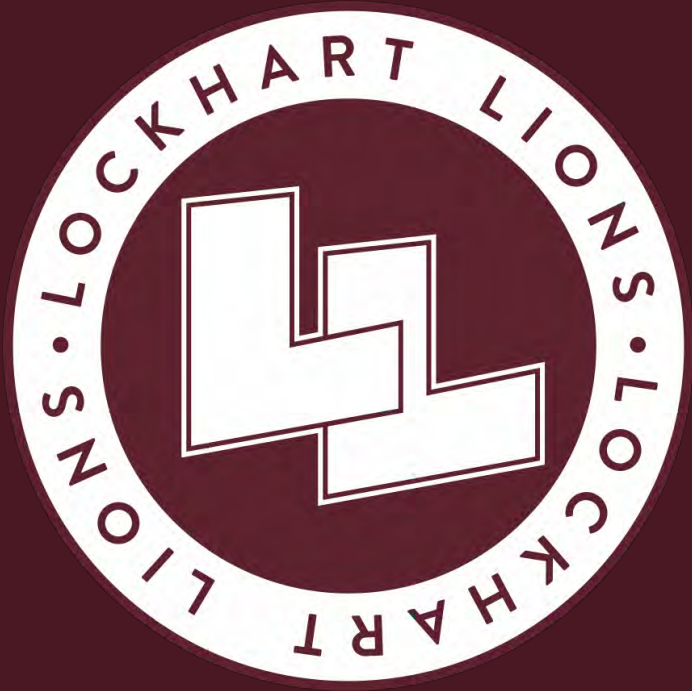


Year	Tax Rate	Tax Rate Decrease/Increase	*Average Yearly Tax Impact
2018	\$1.33	N/A	N/A
2019	\$1.26	- \$0.07	- \$82.84
2020	\$1.34	+ \$0.08 (\$0.01 from 2018)	+ \$94.68
2021	\$1.26	- \$0.08 (-\$0.07 from 2018)	- \$94.68

*Average Taxable Property Value in Caldwell County is \$118,350

**Homeowners over 65 years of age will not be impacted by a new bond program

Tax Impact Projections



Taxable Home Value	2019 Annual Decrease/Increase	2019 Monthly Decrease/Increase	2019 Daily Decrease/Increase
\$100,000	- \$70.00	- \$5.83	- \$0.19
\$150,000	- \$105.00	- \$8.75	- \$0.29
\$200,000	- \$140.00	- \$11.67	- \$0.38

Taxable Home Value	2020 Annual Decrease/Increase	2020 Monthly Decrease/Increase	2020 Daily Decrease/Increase
\$100,000	+ \$80.00	+ \$6.67	+ \$0.22
\$150,000	+ \$120.00	+ \$10.00	+ \$0.33
\$200,000	+ \$160.00	+ \$13.33	+ \$0.44

Taxable Home Value	2021 Annual Decrease/Increase	2021 Monthly Decrease/Increase	2021 Daily Decrease/Increase
\$100,000	- \$80.00	- \$6.67	- \$0.22
\$150,000	- \$120.00	- \$10.00	- \$0.33
\$200,000	- \$160.00	- \$13.33	- \$0.44

EARLY VOTING SCHEDULE
(HORARIO DE LA VOTACION ADELANTADA)

For early voting, a voter may vote at any of the locations listed below:

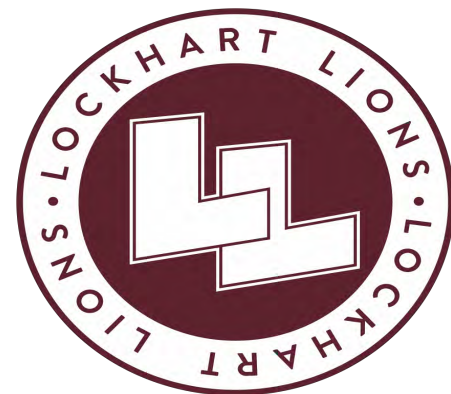
(Para Votación Adelantada, los votantes podrán votar en cualquiera de las ubicaciones nombradas abajo.)

Locations for Early Voting Polling Places (Ubicación de las casillas electorales de votación adelantada)	Days and Hours of Operation Días y Horas Hábiles
Scott Annex Bldg 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX 78644	Monday through Friday, Oct. 21-25, 2019 De lunes a Viernes, El 23 de octubre al 27 de octubre, 2017 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
	Saturday, Oct. 26, 2019 Sábado, Octubre 28, 2017 10:00 am to 6:00 pm
	Closed Sunday
	Monday- Wednesday October 28-30, 2019 8:00 am to 5:00 pm
Luling Civic Center 333 E. Austin St. Luling, TX 78648	Thursday – Friday October 31-November 1 2019 7:00 am to 7:00 pm
	Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
	CLOSED SATURDAY AND SUNDAY Cerrado sábado y domingo
	Monday through Wednesday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. Thursday through Friday 7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.

ADDRESS FOR A BALLOT BY MAIL

1403 Blackjack St.
Lockhart, TX 78644

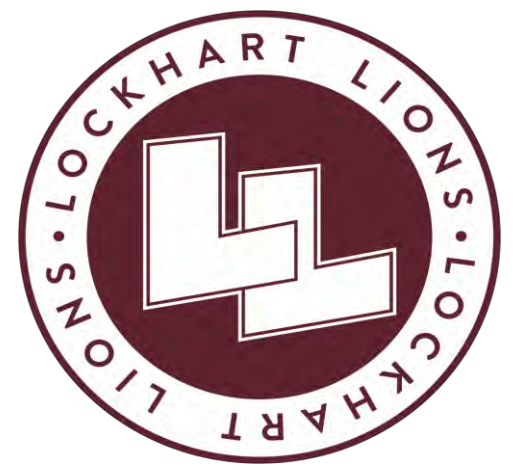
Voting Information



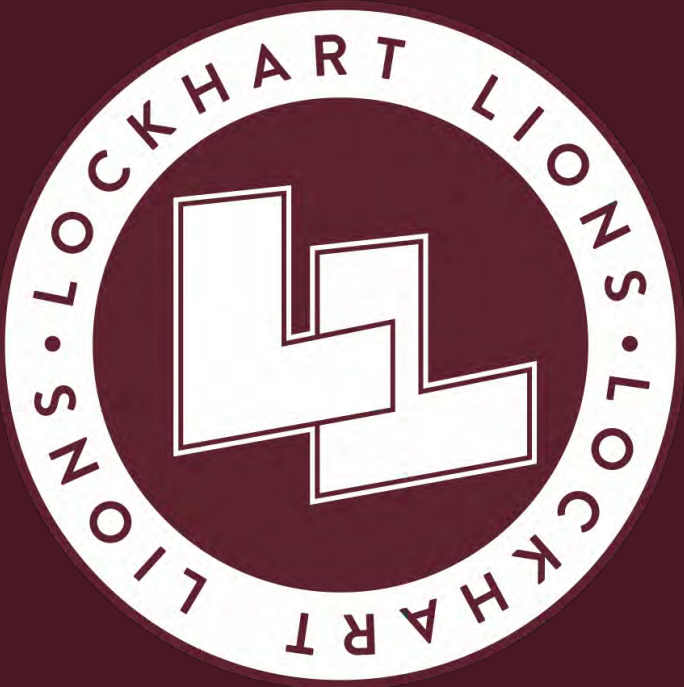
ELECTION DAY POLLING PLACES
LUGARES DE VOTACIÓN DEL DÍA DE ELECCIÓN
NOVEMBER 5, 2019
5 DE NOVIEMBRE DE 2019

Location of Election Day Polling Places <i>(Ubicación de las casillas electorales el Día de Elección)</i>	Precinct <i>(precinto)</i>
First Lockhart Baptist Church Hall 315 W. Prairie Lea St. Lockhart, TX 78644	100, 101, 111 & 408
City Hall-Glosserman Room Basement 308 West San Antonio Street Lockhart, TX 78644	103, 400 & 412
VFW Post 8927 7007 S. U.S. Hwy 183 Lockhart, TX 78644	102 & 104
Luling Civic Center 333 E. Austin St. Luling, TX 78648	203
McMahan Community Center 6022 FM 713 McMahan, TX 78616	204 & 205
Maxwell Fire station 9655 FM 142 Maxwell, TX 78656	118 & 302
Fentress Community Church Hwy 20/Barber St. Fentress, TX 78622	305
Uhland Community Center 15 North Old Spanish Trail Uhland, TX 78640	303
St. Marks Church Hall 602 E. Live Oak St. Lockhart, TX 78644	105, 109, 110, 401 & 407
St. Marys Catholic Church Hall 205 W. Pecan St. Lockhart, TX 78644	108, 402 & 409
Lytton Springs Chisholm Trail Fire & Rescue 9835 FM 1854 Dale, TX 78616	306, 404 & 405

Voting Information



Questions?



AGENDA ACTION ITEMS

- 6. Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban.
Speaker: Judge Haden / Hector Rangel;
Backup: None; Cost: None

7. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #45 for Unit Road increase in line items for uniforms, machinery and equipment and fuel. Speaker: **Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 45 for increase in uniforms, machinery & equipment, and fuel

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/10/2019
Date

8. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #46 for Commissioners Court to cover trainings **Speaker; Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 46 for Commissioners Court to cover training expenses.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/12/2019
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY

BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT ON BUDGETED POSITION(S)

DATE: September 23, 2019

DEPARTMENT: 6560- Commissioners Court

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE <i>(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)</i>	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(Total budgeted amount)</i>	REQUESTED CHANGE <i>(add/subtract)</i>	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(NEW budgeted amount)</i>
001-6510-4860	Contingency	\$ 10,146.00	\$ (1,000.00)	9,146.00
001-6560-4810	Training	9,500.00	1,000.00	10,500.00
TOTALS		\$ 19,646.00	\$ -	\$ 19,646.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Transfer funds to cover training expenses for Commissioners Court

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Recorded By _____
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By _____
Caldwell County Clerk

9. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #47 for Non-Departmental to cover Fax and internet overage expenses. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment #43 for Non-Departmental to cover Fax and Internet overage expenses

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/12/2019

CALDWELL COUNTY

BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT ON BUDGETED POSITION(S)

DATE: September 23, 2019

DEPARTMENT: 6510 Non-Departmental

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE <i>(EX. 001-xxx-xxx)</i>	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(Total budgeted amount)</i>	REQUESTED CHANGE <i>(add/subtract)</i>	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(NEW budgeted amount)</i>
001-6510-4420	Telephone	\$ 70,000.00	\$ (14,353.00)	55,647.00
001-6510-4110	Professional Services	150,000.00	(3,900.00)	146,100.00
001-6510-4425	Fax & Internet	150,000.00	18,253.00	168,253.00
TOTALS		\$ 370,000.00	\$ -	\$ 370,000.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Transfer funds to cover expenses for fax and internet

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Recorded By _____
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By _____
Caldwell County Clerk

10. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #48 to move money from 001-6520-3540 L.W. Scott Annex to cover expenses in other Building Maintenance line items. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 48 to move money from 001-6520-3540 L.W. Scott Annex to cover expenses in other Building Maintenance line items.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Curtis Weber</u>		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/16/2019
Date

11. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #49 to move from machinery and equipment 001-6640-5310 to cover other expenses in Code Enforcer's other line items as listed. **Speaker: Judge Haden: Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 49 to move from machinery and equipment 001-6640-5310 to cover other expenses in Code Enforcers' other line items as listed.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/16/2019
Date

- 12. Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #50 to adjust NIBRS final cost.
Speaker: Judge Haden: Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: September 23, 2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Budget amendment ^{to} ~~to~~ adjust NIBRS final cost

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Dennis Engelke	Grants Dept.	Grants Administrator
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/11/19

13. Discussion/Action to approve a donation request for Night in Old Luling. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: Not to exceed \$500**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to approve a donation request for a Night In Old Luling.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Hadne

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/12/2019
Date



Night In Old Luling
P.O. Box 4
Luling, Texas 78648

September 3, 2019

Dear Friends,

We are excited about the upcoming 34th Annual Night In Old Luling (NIOL) celebration this year on October 12th. We think it will be the best ever with lots of entertainment, food, Bingo, and many great tasty cakes to auction. We will also have a pie eating contest and new game booths. Your generous sponsorships last year helped the Texas Art League to expand the art experience for the community, especially for the youth of our community through education and hands on instruction.

This year's proceeds will be shared equally with the P.L.A.Y. 1st (Putting Luling and Youth First) and the Luling EMS.

P.L.A.Y. 1st plans to purchase and install new playground equipment for 2-5 age group at Luling Longer Park. The playground equipment will have new flooring and also be ADA compliant.

The Luling EMS plans to purchase three (3) 4G modems for their ambulances to support their cardiac EKG machines to get information quickly to the hospital during an emergency.

We are asking you to be a sponsor of this year's Night In Old Luling celebration. Please join us for one of the most entertaining family fun nights Luling has to offer! Our sponsorship levels are:

\$500+ Platinum

\$300 Gold

\$100 Silver

We hope you will support us through sponsorship to make this the best NIOL yet!! Thank you!

Sincerely,

Rick Carter
NIOL Chairman

14. Discussion/Action to approve the Proclamation for Texas Extension Education Week, October 6-12, 2019. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Proclamation for Texas Extension Education Week, October 6-12 2019.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name Representing Title

(1) Judge Haden

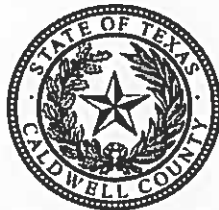
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/11/2019
Date



Proclamation

Texas Extension Education Association (TEEA) Week Proclamation TEXAS EXTENSION EDUCATION WEEK

WHEREAS, the Texas Extension Education Association of Caldwell County believes strong families are basic to the wellbeing of Texas; and

WHEREAS, they have education programs that address critical needs impacting Texas families and communities; and

WHEREAS, they see education as a lifelong learning process; and

WHEREAS, they believe volunteers and opportunities for volunteer development are important; and

WHEREAS, they develop leadership that offers opportunities for personal growth and development; and

WHEREAS, cultural and ethnic diversity in programs and membership is present; and

WHEREAS, global awareness is recognized; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Extension Education Association cooperates with Texas AgriLife Extension Service to attain mutual goals; and

WHEREAS, October 6-12, 2019 is Texas Extension Education Association Week in Texas,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND APPROVED, by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, to hereby proclaim the week of **OCTOBER 6-12, 2019 TEXAS EXTENSION EDUCATION ASSOCIATION WEEK IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.**

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 23rd day of September 2019.

Hoppy Haden
County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct #1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct #2

Edward Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct #3

Joe Roland
Commissioner, Precinct #4

ATTEST: _____

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

15. Discussion/Action to approve the
Proclamation for National 4-H week October
6-12, 2019. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup:
2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Proclamation for National 4-H week October 6-12, 2019

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1)	Judge Haden		
-----	-------------	--	--

(2)			
-----	--	--	--

(3)			
-----	--	--	--

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/11/2019



Proclamation

2019 National 4-H Week

WHEREAS, The Caldwell County Commissioners Court is proud to honor the 4-H Youth Development Program of the Texas AgriLife Extension Service for 112 years of providing experience-based education to youngsters throughout the Lone Star State; and

WHEREAS, This admirable program, which seeks to provide a learning experience for the whole child, including head, heart, hands, and health, helps young Texans to acquire knowledge, develop life skills, and form attitudes to enable them to become self-directed, productive, and contributing members of our society; and

WHEREAS, Its 550,000 urban, suburban, and rural members, ranging in age from eight to nineteen, hail from diverse ethnic and socioeconomic backgrounds and truly represent a cross-section of the state; and

WHEREAS, The program undoubtedly could not have achieved the success that it has today were it not for the service of its more than 22,000 volunteers, who have given generously of their time, talents, energies, and resources to the youth of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Throughout its proud history, the 4-H program has developed positive role models for countless Texans and through its innovative and inspiring programs, continues to build character and to instill the values that have made our state strong and great; now, therefore, be it

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved on this 23rd day of September 2019, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, hereby designates October 6-12, 2019 as National 4-H Week in Texas and commend the 4-H Youth Development Program of the Texas AgriLife Extension Service and the many men and women who have made the program a success.

Hoppy Haden
County Judge




BJ Westmorland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Barbra Shelton
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe Roland
Commissioner Precinct 4

ATTEST: _____
Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk



16. Discussion/Action to approve Resolution 25-2019 for the Nominees for the Appraisal District Board of Directors term 2020-2021.
Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Resolution 25-2019 the Nominees for the Appraisal District Board of Directors term 2020-2021.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Hadne

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/12/2019
Date



**RESOLUTION
NO. 25-2019**

WHEREAS, Caldwell County Commissioners Court met in a regular session on the 23rd day of September 2019; and

WHEREAS, it has come to the attention of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court that it is time to vote by written resolution for candidate(s) to the Caldwell County Appraisal District Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, it is incumbent upon the Commissioners Court to see that the Appraisal District Board is comprised of dedicated individuals, and

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, that the following person(s) be nominated as Directors of the Caldwell County Appraisal District for the 2020-2021 term:

1. **Nic Irwin – 715 NW River Rd., Martindale, TX 78655**
2. **Luz Riley – 471 Grouse Ln., Dale, TX 78616**
3. **Richard Salisbury – 813 S. Magnolia Ave., Luling, TX 78648**
4. **Kathy Haigler – 430 Skyline Rd., Dale, TX 78616**
5. **Sally Daniel – 113 E San Antonio St. Apt. A, Lockhart, TX 78644**

PASSED AND ADOPTED on this the 23rd day of September 2019

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

B. J. Westmoreland, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland, Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk

17. Discussion/Action to approve the award to Doucet & Associates for the Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services for FY 2019/2020 & 2020/2021. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Requesting approval to award Doucet & Associates for the Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services for FY 2019/2020 & 2020/2021.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Judge Haden	Danie Blake	County Judge
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/18/2019
Date

Exhibit A

Commissioners Court-Monday September 23rd, 2019
County Purchasing Department
RFQ 19CCP01Q Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services

Discussion Items:

Dear Judge and Commissioner's

After receiving Commissioner's Court approval to grant the award opportunity to Doucet & Associates for Caldwell County Engineer Services, Caldwell County conducted contract negotiations with Doucet & Associates. It was determined after negotiation meeting that Doucet & Associates are well qualified and the proposed services are of a fair and reasonable nature for our county. Therefore, it is the recommendation of the Purchasing Agent that Caldwell County approve the request to award the engineering services to Doucet & Associates.

Notable Budget Items: None at this time

Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

Request approval to award Doucet & Associates for the Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services for FY 2019/2020 & 2020/2021.

Department Head Signature:

James Blake 9/17/19

18. Discussion/Action to approve the award opportunity to Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates, PC for RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Services. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 47; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopyy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Requesting approval the award opportunity to Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates, PC for RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Services.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden	Danie Blake	County Judge
(2)	Barbara Gonzales		County Auditor
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 47 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/18/2019

**Commissioners Court-Monday September 23rd, 2019
County Purchasing Department
RFP 19CCP03 Caldwell County Financial Audit Services**

Discussion Items:

Dear Judge and Commissioner's

After receiving Commissioner's Court approval to receive proposal statements for Caldwell County Financial Audit Services, Caldwell County received seven (7) proposals. The selection committee which is composed of Judge Haden, Barbara Gonzales, Mayra Sanchez, Jan Bower, Dennis Engelke and Jay Monkerud scored the proposals. It was determined that Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates, PC scored the highest, are well qualified and the proposed services are of a fair and reasonable nature. Therefore, it is the recommendation of the selection committee that Caldwell County grant the award opportunity to Armstrong, Vaughn and Associates, PC for the Financial Audit Service RFP and prepare to set up a contract negotiation meeting.

Notable Budget Items: None at this time

Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

Request approval the award opportunity to Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates, PC for RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Services.

Department Head Signature:

Daniel Blake 9/17/19

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service Evaluation Breakdown

Name	Evaluation Scores		Name	Evaluation Scores
Lowrey, Powell, Stevens, & Mangum PC	35		Brookswatson & Co. PLLC	27
	53			71
	58			84
	55			90
	63			91
	93			96
Total:	357		Total:	459
Name	Evaluation Scores		Name	Evaluation Scores
Armstrong, Vaughn, & Associates, PC	93		Patillo, Brown, & Hill	75
	94			94
	94			30
	96			93
	95			95
	100			96
Total:	572		Total:	483
Name	Evaluation Scores			
Vail & Park, PC	55			
	50			
	56			
	85			
	68			
	80			
Total:	394			
Name	Evaluation Scores			
ABIP, PC	89			
	96			
	97			
	92			
	95			
	96			
Total:	565			
Name	Evaluation Scores			
Singleton, Clark & Co.	70			
	81			
	60			
	73			
	96			
	99			
Total:	479			

Caldwell County - RFP 19CCP03P
 Caldwell County Financial Audit Service
 Bid Opening 08/30/2019 Time: 2:00 PM

Issue Date:	7/22/2019	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.
Closing Date:	8/30/2019	Phone:	512-359-4685

Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Requirements Met:
M. Vail & Associates	1801 Gateway Blvd suite 212 Richardson, TX 75080	\$42,975	2:06pm	
Brooks Watson & Co.	19619 Water Point Trail Humble, TX 77346	\$37,500	2:07pm	
Patillo, Brown, & Hill Temple	401 W. Hwy 6 Waco, TX 76710	\$39,975	2:09pm	
Lowrey, Powell, Steven & Maryum, P.C.	931 Proton San Antonio, TX 78258	\$24,000	2:12pm	
Singleton, Clark & Company, PC	1130 Cottonwood Creek Trail Cedar Park, TX 78613	\$32,500	2:13pm	

Witness Name: Mayra Castillo
 Witness Signature: M Castillo

Caldwell County - RFP 19CCP03P
 Caldwell County Financial Audit Service
 Bid Opening 08/30/2019 Time: 2:00 PM

Issue Date:	7/22/2019	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.
Closing Date:	8/30/2019	Phone:	512-359-4685

Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Requirements Met:
Abi, P	7330 San Pedro Avenue, Suite 901 San Antonio TX 78216	\$33,060	2:15 pm	
Armstrong, Vaughan, & Assoc.	941 W Byrd Blvd Suite 101 Universal City, TX 78148	\$40,810	2:18 pm	

Witness Name _____

Witness Signature _____

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, PC

Comments:	From San Antonio	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:		30 pts	28
Does Single Audits			
Currently does our Juvenile & Adult Probation audits			
Portal			
Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:		30 pts	25
CPAs and CE hours for the team except for the two Audit Seniors			
References and recommendations:		20 pts	20
Counties, Cities, ISD, CAD, Juvenile Probation, Adult Probation			
Audit Strategy:		20 pts	20
Total hours = 251 and 34 hrs. for Single Audit – Total 285 hrs.			
Planning and Risk Assessment= 32/12			
Audit Fieldwork= 156/22			
Reporting & Required Communications= 52			
Audit \$35, 320		TOTAL:	93
Single Audit \$ 5,540			
Juvenile Probation			

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.**
 941 W Byrd, Suite 101
 Universal County, Texas 78148

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	28

- Caldwell County Juvenile Probation and Caldwell County Adult Probation
- Partner In Charge and Audit Manager exceed 50% of Total Budgeted Hours

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	29
---	--------	----

- Audit Partner, CPA, CGMA: 25 years of auditing and accounting services for various entities. Experience includes nonprofit entities, cities, and school districts.
- ~~Audit Partner, CPA, CGMA: 14 years of public accounting, tax and auditing services, specializing in municipalities, school districts, charter schools, special purpose governments and homeowners associations.~~
- Audit Manager, CPA: 25 years of providing bookkeeping, accounting and auditing services to various entities. Experience includes nonprofits, special-purpose (charter school).
- Audit Senior: 4 years of accounting and auditing services for various entities. Experience includes nonprofit entities, special purpose and local governments, and homeowner associations.
- Audit Senior: 4 years of accounting and auditing services in various entities, such as, nonprofit, local government and homeowner associations.

References and recommendations:	20 pts	20
---------------------------------	--------	----

- Kerr County:
 - Annual Audit
- Calhoun County
 - Annual Audit
- City of Cibolo
 - Annual Audit

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	17
-----------------	--------	----

1. Planning and Risk Assessment
2. Audit Fieldwork
3. Reporting and Required Communications

Cost Estimates:	Governmental Audit	Single Audit
2019:	251 Hours	34 Hours
2020:	242 Hours	29 Hours
2021:	248 Hours	26 Hours

Total:

94

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.**

Comments:	County terminology, followed instructions	Max Points	Score
-----------	---	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:		30 pts	28
--	--	--------	----

- Estimated professional hours for the partner in charge and audit manager to exceed 50% of the total budgeted hours (page 10)
- Member of AICPA since 1989; meets all requirements set forth per RFP
- Followed instructions

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:		30 pts	28
---	--	--------	----

- Deborah Fraser, CPA, CGMA, 25 years' experience
- Phil Vaughan, CPA, CGMA, 14 years' experience
- Selena Jones, CPA, 25 years' experience
- Angela Herbelin, Audit Senior 4 years' experience
- Karl Goering, Audit Senior, 4 years' experience

References and recommendations:		20 pts	20
---------------------------------	--	--------	----

- Large list of county and local government

Audit Strategy:		20 pts	18
-----------------	--	--------	----

- GAGAS requirements outlined on page 3 and 4 SCOPE and AUDIT APPROACH.
- Specific Audit Approach – discusses CCT
- Audit teams may be rotated every 3 to 5 years

Total: 94

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Deborah Fraser Armstrong, Vaughan + Associates

\$35,320 → \$36,020 → \$36,685 285 hrs.

Comments: Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts 29

Work done for Guadalupe, Balthorn + Kerr Counties
Project Lead Deborah Fraser has done work for Caldwell Co. Juvenile Probation Dept

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 29

Tenured, experienced staff
Education annually

References and recommendations: 20 pts 19

DR - "Work hire again" - thorough audit report

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 19

Single Audit \$5,540 → \$4,990 → \$4,090
Customer Portal provided
Understands "one size does not fit all"
Focus on client's needs with less emphasis on "crunching numbers"
Thorough, perform standard CPA/Audit functions - focus on significant issues, minimize work in selected areas, computer sampling, consideration of fraud
50% of total budget hours provided by Partner in Charge + Audit mgr Total:

96

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: *ARMSTRONG, VAUGHN, & ASSOC.*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:

30 pts

29

VAST AMOUNT OF EXPERIENCE

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:

30 pts

29

ALL STAFF APPEARS PROPERLY QUALIFIED

References and recommendations:

20 pts

19

DEALT W/ THEM DIRECTLY IN PAST - PROFESSIONAL AND EXPERIENCED

Audit Strategy:

20 pts

18

Thorough

Total: *95*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: ~~Deborah~~
AUA

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: _____ 30 pts 30

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: _____ 30 pts 30

References and recommendations: _____ 20 pts 20

Audit Strategy: _____ 20 pts 20

Total: 100

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: ABIP PC

Comments:	From San Antonio	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:		30 pts	28
Have audited area counties and done Juvenile Probation audits for several years			
Does Single Audits			
Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:		30 pts	25
All mgr. CPA and CE hours required, Auditor Senior still not CPA licensed			
References and recommendations:		20 pts	18
Mainly counties, cities, & ISD listed			
Audit Strategy:		20 pts	18
Hours = 221 (includes 40 hrs. for Single Audit-one major program)			
Planning & risk assessment			
Audit fieldwork			
Audit conclusion			
Audit communication			
Audit = \$33,060			
Single Audit - \$ (included in above quote? What is "one major program")			
Does Juvenile Probation		Total:	89

Evaluation Scoring Sheet
RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm:

ABIP, PC
7330 San Pedro Avenue, Suite 901
San Antonio, Texas 78216

Comments:	Max Points	Score
-----------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	28
--	--------	----

- Team has over 45 combined years of experience servicing clients similar to the nature of the County.
- Provides accounting, auditing, consulting, and tax planning and preparation services:
 - Nonprofit
 - Governmental
 - Employee benefit plans
 - Real estate
 - Oil and gas
 - Health care
 - Construction
 - Manufacturing
 - Technology
 - Professional service companies
- Primarily focused on audit and tax services for governmental and nonprofit entities.

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	30
---	--------	----

- Audit Partner, CPA: 20 years' experience in auditing / accounting for gov't entities. Responsible for the administration and the overall work performance of the audit.
- Engagement Partner, CPA: 25 years' experience in auditing / accounting for gov't entities. Plan and develop the overall audit approach, coordinate activities of the other team members, and day-to-day execution of audit work.
- Engagement Manager, CPA: 8 years' experience in auditing / accounting of gov't entities. Plan and develop the overall audit approach, coordinate activities of the other team members, and day-to-day execution of audit work.
- Audit Senior: 5 years' experience in auditing / accounting of gov't entities. Perform work under the Partners and Manager.

References and recommendations:	20 pts	20
---------------------------------	--------	----

- Hays County, Texas, Financial and Uniform Guidance Audit
 - Juvenile Probation Funds Compliance Audit
- Comal County, Texas, Financial Audit
 - Juvenile Probation Funds Compliance Audit
- Karnes County, Texas Financial Audit
 - GASB 34 Conversion
 - Juvenile Probation Funds Compliance Audit
- City of San Marcos, Texas, Financial and Uniform Guidance
 - GASB 34 Conversion
 - Utility Operations

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	18
-----------------	--------	----

1. Planning and Risk Assessment
2. Audit Fieldwork
3. Audit Conclusion
4. Audit Communication
 - Proposal: 2019 181 hours + 40 hours (single audit, one major program)

Total:

96

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **ABID, PC**

Comments: Reference JV Probation	Max Points	Score
----------------------------------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	29
--	--------	----

- Regional firm, with offices in San Antonio and Houston
- Provides accounting, auditing, consulting, and tax planning and preparation svc to various industries such as on profit, governmental, employee benefit plans...
- Reference Juvenile Probation

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	29
---	--------	----

- Mike Toro, CPA, Audit Partner, 20 years' experience; (list of county experience including Hays)
- Janet Pitman, CPA, Concurring Partner, 25 years' experience (list of county experience including Hays)
- Jeremy Barbatto, CPA, Audit Manager, 8 years' experience (list of county experience)
- Scot Woodland, Audit Senior, 5 years' experience (list of county experience)

References and recommendations:	20 pts	19
---------------------------------	--------	----

- Surrounding County References
- (Hays County, Comal County, etc.)

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	20
-----------------	--------	----

- Audit Methodology
- Sampling
- Computer Audit Tools
- Materiality
- Analytical Procedures
- Approach to Documenting and Understanding the Internal Control Structure
- Compliance and Laws and Regulations (reference proper terminology (Judge and CA)

Total: 97

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Michael Del Toro abip San Antonio

Comments: ~~\$33,060~~ → Increase 3%-5%/yr. 22/des
 Max Points _____ Score _____

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: Business 30 pts 28

Provided services to Hays, Comal + Karnes Counties + GBRA + cities

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 28

Staff well qualified - tenured project leaders - Training annually - Staff committed to client

References and recommendations: 20 pts 18

OK - Favorable - "Would hire again."

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 18

Planning + Risk Assessment / Audit Fieldwork / Audit Conclusion / Audit Communication
 Detailed proposal/pricing / Work Plan - Staff assignments + time commitment
 Thorough

Total: 92

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **ABIP**

Comments: Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts 30

*LOTS OF COUNTIES/CITIES USED FOR FIRM
LARGE FIRM.*

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 29

*VERY QUALIFIED - LOTS OF GOVT. EXPERIENCE
HAYS, COMAL, KANAWAS*

References and recommendations: 20 pts 18

*KANAWAS, HAYS, COMAL
↳ SINCE 2001?*

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 18

THOROUGH

Total: **95**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: ABIP

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	30

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	30
---	--------	----

References and recommendations:	20 pts	18
---------------------------------	--------	----

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	18
-----------------	--------	----

Total: 96

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Brookswatson & Co. PLLC

Comments:	Max Points	Score
From Houston		
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	10
500 Audits for 150 Different Govt. entities		
Specializing Govt. & NFP entities		
All key professional staff licensed for TX / Watson, CPA – 12 yr/200 audits/Brooks, CPA-15 yrs/300 audits-50 SA/Breedlove-10yr/100 audits/Hallock-CPA-10 yrs./60 city audits in 3 years.		
# of yrs. as firm not found		
Has online secure portal system		
Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	10
References and recommendations:	20 pts	5
All cities govt.		
Some prior Counties audits		
Audit Strategy:	20 pts	2
Hours 379		
Meet with key people to discuss timeframe, estimated report delivery and extend mgt. responsibilities		
Detail lit of requests (reports)		
8-10 interim audit work, before 9/30 –Develop plan, 1-3/15 Audit field work, 3/31-Drafts ready, April final report		
Financial-\$37,500 (Discounted \$4,650)	TOTAL:	27
Single Audit-\$4,500 -1 major program ??		
Why so many hours?		

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm:

Brookswatson & Co., PLLC
 149 Heathrow Forest Pkwy, Suite 530
 Houston, Texas 77032

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	25

- Focuses solely on performing audits. Specializing in governmental and not-for-profit auditing.
- Performed over 500 audit engagements, 150 of different governmental entities.

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	15
---	--------	----

- Audit Partner, CPA: 12 years' experience in public accounting. Expertise in municipal audits and accounting.
- Audit Partner, CPA: 15 years of public accounting experience. Expertise in municipal audits and accounting.
- Senior Audit Manager: 10 years of public accounting experience. Expertise municipal audits and accounting.
- Financial Reporting Manager, CPA: 10 years of public accounting experience. Expertise on city CAFR report preparation.

References and recommendations:	20 pts	15
---------------------------------	--------	----

- City of Gonzales: Audit
- City of Giddings: Audit
- City of Mineola: Audit
- City of Parker: Audit
- City of Azle: Audit

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	16
-----------------	--------	----

1. Interim Audit Work
2. Development of an Audit Plan and PBC Schedules
3. Audit Field Work
4. Draft Reports, AJEs, and Management Letter
5. Final Reports and Management Letter

Proposal: 2019 379 Hours
 *Single Audit (one major program)

Total:

71

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Brookswatson & Co., PLLC**

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Only One County Referenced		
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	25

- Performed over 500 audit engagements of approximately 150 different governmental entities.
- Timeline, Quality, and Customer Service
- Headquartered out of Houston
- Numerous years of experience

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	25
---	--------	----

- Assist with the submission of single audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse or other required authorization body
- Jonathan Watson, CPA, Audit Partner, 12 years' experience
- Michael Brooks, CPA, Audit Partner, 15 years' experience
- Louis Breedlove, Senior Audit Manager, 10 years' experience
- Stefanie, Hallock, CPA, Financial Reporting Manager, 10 years' experience

References and recommendations:	20 pts	15
---------------------------------	--------	----

- Numerous Cities
- One County / Lee County

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	19
-----------------	--------	----

- Knowledge-based audit methodology to efficiently and effectively perform financial statements audits of governmental entities in accordance with GAAS
- Planning, Internal Control Evaluation, Fieldwork and Substantive Testing, Statistical Sampling and Sample Sizes, Electronic Data Processing, Analytical Procedures, Completion, Compliance with Laws and Regulations and Approach to Compliance Testing, Expectations from County Staff, Progress Meetings, Identification of Anticipated Potential Audit Problem, Quality Control Procedures

Total: 84

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Brooks Watson & Co.

Comments: \$37,500 - \$39,000 - 40,500 - \$42,500 - \$43,750 Max Points 379ms Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:

30 pts 26

Provided Auditing services to numerous cities (rural in nature) + Lee + Liberty Counties. Firm focuses solely on performing audits + is not burdened with a tax season. 500+ Audit engagements - 150 different govt. entities.

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:

30 pts 27

Each firm professional compliant with CPA requirements - minimum of 40 hrs training annually with 24 hrs govt. specific training.

References and recommendations:

20 pts 18

OK - "Would hire again" - No issues - Did what they said they would do.

Audit Strategy:

20 pts 19

✓ Recognizes that no two govt are the same \$4,500 for single audit for federal grants
\$4,650 discount for multi-year commitment
Client has access to portal system
Well-defined audit strategy + staff hours assigned per task.
Customer service access before, during + after audit is completed.
Follows all regulations / guidelines of AICPA Professional Association Fed. Govt.

Total: 90

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: *BROOKSWATSON*

Comments: Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts *26*

MARION CITY GOVT. (DID SEE ONE COUNTY

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts *28*

STAFF THOROUGHLY EXPERIENCED

References and recommendations: 20 pts *18*

CITIES PRIMARILY

Audit Strategy: 20 pts *19*

SOUND STRATEGY

Total: *91*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: *BW;C*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: _____ 30 pts *96*

28

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: _____ 30 pts

28

References and recommendations: _____ 20 pts

20

Audit Strategy: _____ 20 pts

20

Total: *96*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Lowrey, Powell, Stevens & Mangum PC

Comments:	Max Points	Score
From San Antonio		
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	10
Established 1980 San Antonio & Lubbock		
No mention of County type audits		
Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	10
2 main players < 5 yrs. As CPA		
30 Professional staff=3 committed to audit dept.		
References and recommendations:	20 pts	5
All three references were not County or City type audits		
Audit Strategy:	20 pts	10
Audit time – 220 Hrs. Completed within 6 months		
Phase 1 – Internal Controls & Planning (Oct/Nov =40 hrs.)		
Phase 2 – After planning & before fieldwork=10 hrs.		
Phase 3 – Fieldwork (Jan) = 150 hrs.		
Phase 4 – After fieldwork (Dec-Mar) = 20 hrs.		
Audit - \$24,000		
Single Audit - ?	Total:	35
Juvenile Probation		

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Lowrey, Powell, Stevens & Mangum, P.C.**
 931 Proton Road
 San Antonio, Texas 78258

Comments:	Max Points	Score
-----------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	15
--	--------	----

- Established 1980, 39 years' experience.
- Audits include:
 - Privately owned company doing business with federal bureau of prisons
 - HUD Audits
 - Nonprofits
 - Insurance
 - Milk Cooperatives
 - Construction
 - Various others
- Firm is over 30 professional with 3 being fully committed to the Audit Department

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	10
---	--------	----

- Partner-In-Charge, CPA: 31 years' experience in public accounting. Expertise in the audit and management information and consulting fields.
- Manager, CPA: Expertise for single-audits and auditing governments.
- Staff, CPA: experience in audits of not-for-profits, various archdioceses, construction companies, and 401k plans.

References and recommendations:	20 pts	10
---------------------------------	--------	----

- National Unity Insurance
- M5 Utilities, LLC
- Friesenhahn Paving

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	18
-----------------	--------	----

1. Pre-Field Work: Internal Controls and Planning (40 Hours)
2. After Planning and Before Fieldwork (10 Hours)
3. Fieldwork (150 Hours)
4. After Fieldwork (20 Hours)

Proposal: 2019: 215 Hours

Total: **53**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Lowrey, Powell, Stevens, & Mangum, P.C.**

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	20

- Provide technical support throughout the year; office out of San Antonio
- Manager a CFO from City Government, familiar with local government background

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	20
---	--------	----

- 30 Professional Staff; Established firm since 1980
- Randall Stevens, Partner, 31 years' experience
- Tony Emadi, Manager, 6 years' experience
- Jeanette Long-Sanchez, Forensic Investigator, 6 years' experience

References and recommendations:	20 pts	10
---------------------------------	--------	----

- No Counties are referenced

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	8
-----------------	--------	---

- Referred to City Charter, lack of County experience

Total: 58

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Lowrey, Powell, Stevens & Mangum

\$24,000 - \$23,500 - \$23,500 215-220 hrs

Comments: Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts 15

No governmental references

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 20

Staff has standard CPA qualifications

References and recommendations: 20 pts 10

No government entities as references

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 10

Too generic description of services offered
Strategy proposed - "cookie cutter." Looked like something they would change the client's name + send to the next client - no customization
3 staff committed to Audit dept.

Total: 55

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: *LOWERY, POWELL, STEWART, MANGUM*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:

30 pts

12

1980

NO GOVERNMENT EXPERIENCE LISTED

MANAGER WAS CFO FOR SMALL CITY

↳ AUDIT WILLIAMSON COUNTY AT PREVIOUS FIRM.

LITTLE EXPERIENCE W/GOVT.

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:

30 pts

25

30 STAFF

3 AUDIT

STAFF 6 YEARS - NO GOVT.

MANAGER - HAS EXPERIENCE - WILLIAMSON Co.

References and recommendations:

20 pts

8

AICPA - PASS

NO GOVT REFERENCES LISTED

REFERENCES HAND WRITTEN?

Audit Strategy:

20 pts

18

NO ISSUE W/ LISTED STRATEGIES

Total: *63*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: L P S M, P C

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score 93

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: _____ 30 pts 27

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: _____ 30 pts 26

References and recommendations: _____ 20 pts 20

Audit Strategy: _____ 20 pts 20

Total: 93

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: PB&H – Pattillo, Brown, & Hill

Comments:	From Waco	Max Points	Score
-----------	-----------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:		30 pts	25
--	--	--------	----

Since 1923 – 58 of 254 counties – 34 counties over 25 yrs. 5 offices with 120 professionals & staff
Experience in govt. and single audits

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:		30 pts	25
---	--	--------	----

All supervision positions - CPA

References and recommendations:		20 pts	15
---------------------------------	--	--------	----

Counties, Cities, ISD

Audit Strategy:		20 pts	10
-----------------	--	--------	----

Hours = 420

Preliminary Audit Planning-Review prior audit, meet Auditor, plan and assessment of needs

Interim Fieldwork-Onsite, review documents, County's operations, preliminary review of grants

Audit Fieldwork-test balances and controls, Compliance of grants, complete documentation, draft reports/ findings

Final Review & Audit Conclusion-Evaluate and review with Auditor, single audit, final report to CC

Audits IT – internal controls – changes/access changes/key configurations

Total: 75

All inclusive - \$39,975

Single Audit-?? Included in the above quote?

Juvenile Probation

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm:

Pattillo, Brown & Hill
 401 West State Highway 6
 Waco, Texas 76710

Comments:	Max Points	Score
-----------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	28
--	--------	----

- Since 1923, 96 years of experience.
- Serving local governments in Texas and New Mexico, such as:
 - Counties
 - School Districts
 - Cities
 - Councils of Government
 - Special Districts
- Served 58 of the 254 counties in the State of Texas.

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	30
---	--------	----

*Proposed Team has worked with 34 different counties over the past 25 years.

Engagement Partner, CPA: 25 years of experience auditing local governments. Supervise and direct, serve as primary client contact for engagement and will ensure appropriate staffing, performance and timely completion of engagement.

Concurring Partner, CPA: 22 years of experience auditing public sectors. Supervise, monitor, and address accounting and compliance issues as they arise. (Additional client contact)

Manager, CPA: 9 years of experience solely in auditing and accounting for governmental entities. Will monitor and assist the senior auditor during the audit process and will be involved with day-to-day operations.

Senior Auditor, CPA: 4 years' experience auditing and accounting for governmental entities. "In Charge"

IT Specialist, CISSP, MCP: 20 years of experience in the Information Systems Field. Serve to help determine the effect of IT on the audit, understand the entity's controls and design and perform tests of controls and substantive tests.

Staff Auditors:

References and recommendations:	20 pts	20
---------------------------------	--------	----

- Jefferson County
- McLennan County
- Denton County
- Tom Green County
- Wood County

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	16
-----------------	--------	----

1. Preliminary Audit Planning
 2. Interim Fieldwork
 3. Audit Fieldwork
 4. Final Review and Audit Conclusion
- Proposal: 2019 420 Hours

Total:

94

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Patillo, Brown, & Hill, L.L.P.**

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Firm in existence in 1923Experience with Counties and / or other local governmentsServed 34 different counties in 25 yearsPoor experience from past		
Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Todd Pruitt, CPA, Engagement Partner, 25 years of experienceChris Pruitt, CPA, Concurring Partner, 22 years of experiencePaul O'Leary, CPA, Manager, 9 years of experienceSteven Smith, CPA, Senior Auditor, 4 years of experienceDon Abel, CISSP, CISA, CRISC, IT Specialist, 20 years of experience		
References and recommendations:	20 pts	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Five (5) County ExperienceMy past experience with the firm was they sent different professionals that did not have the experience needed.		
Audit Strategy:	20 pts	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Specific Audit Approach / Specific Audit Plan:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Preliminary Audit Planning,Interim Fieldwork,Audit Fieldwork,Final Review and Audit ConclusionThorough discussion of the Audit Approach		
		Total: 30

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: P. Hillo, Brown & Hill

Comments: \$39,975 for each of 5 yrs 420 hrs Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts 28

Has provided services to 58 counties (34 counties in past 25 yrs)
Worked with COGS
60 clients in 2018 had a Single Audit

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 28

Depth of tenured service for staff members assigned to project. Maintain CPA required training (including going concern)

References and recommendations: 20 pts 18

OK - "Would hire again" - Timely work plans - close coordination with County staff

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 19

"Caldwell Co would not be just another audit for our firm."
Four Phases - Preliminary Audit Planning / Interim Fieldwork / Audit Fieldwork / Final Review & Audit Conclusion
Well-defined audit approach
5 staff team assigned to project.

Total:

93

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: *PATINO, BROWN, HILL*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	<i>30</i>

*58 OF 254 COUNTIES IN TEXAS
↳ GOVT. ENTITIES*

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	<i>29</i>
---	--------	-----------

THOROUGHLY RESEARCHED

References and recommendations:	20 pts	<i>18</i>
---------------------------------	--------	-----------

CONTACTED OFF LIST REFERENCE. - NO CONCERNS.

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	<i>18</i>
-----------------	--------	-----------

RECORDED

Total: *95*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: PB+H

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	28

28

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts
---	--------

28

References and recommendations:	20 pts
---------------------------------	--------

20

Audit Strategy:	20 pts
-----------------	--------

20

Total: 96

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Singleton Clark & Co.

Comments:	Max Points	Score
From Cedar Park The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: Founded 2005 not a large firm. Work as teams. Govt. entities for yrs.-all they do.	30 pts	20
Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 3 Audit Partners and 4 FT professional audit staff Audit team – Two = In-Charge & Auditor Partner Secure Portal	30 pts	20
References and recommendations: Small counties Cities, ISD	20 pts	15
Audit Strategy: 250 hours Audit Planning – 2/2020 –(Their office) Interim Fieldwork – 2/2020 – (Our office) Final Fieldwork – 3/2020 (Our office) Report Preparation – 4/2020 (Their office) Audit Completion – 5/2020 (our office)	20 pts	15
Financial Audit - \$32,500 Single Audit - \$ Juvenile Probation	Total:	70

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Singleton, Clark & Company, PC**
1130 Cottonwood Creek Trail #B4
Cedar Park, Texas 78613

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	28

- Specialized in auditing governmental entities, such as, school districts, cities, and counties.
- Founded in 2005, 14 years' experience.

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	17
---	--------	----

- Lead Partner, CPA: Responsible for overall supervision of audit. Develops audit plan.
- Partner of Counsel, CPA, CGFM: Counsel to client and audit staff on audit and accounting issues.
- Partner, CPA: Participation on complex and higher risk areas, reviews workpapers and audit areas. Assistance with audit staff oversight.
- Senior Audit Associate: Responsible for management of audit under Audit Partner of audit plan, audit area testing, and initial drafting of financial statements. Monitoring of all required deadlines. First Point of Contact.
- Senior Audit Associate: Carry out planned audit testing activities.

References and recommendations:	20 pts	18
---------------------------------	--------	----

- Bee County: Audit / Single Audit
- Llano County: Audit
- Milam County: Audit
- Terrell County: Audit
- City of Lampasas: Audit
- City of Lakeway: Audit
- LaGrange ISD: Audit / Single Audit
- Wimberley ISD: Audit / Single Audit
- Gonzales ISD: Audit / Single Audit
- Salado ISD: Audit / Single Audit

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	18
-----------------	--------	----

1. Audit Planning: 36 hours
 2. Interim Fieldwork: 60 hours
 3. Final Fieldwork: 120 hours
 4. Report Preparation: 30 hours
 5. Audit Completion: 4 hours
- Total: 250 hours

Proposed: 2019 250 hours

*Additional Single Audit per major federal program

Total: 81

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Singleton, Clark & Company PC**

Comments:	Max Points	Score
-----------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	15
--	--------	----

- Founded in 2005
- General Statement; Many years of experience and do not state the years of experience next to the Partner's?

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	15
---	--------	----

- Preston Singleton, CPA, Lead Partner,
- Jack Clerk, CPA, CGFM, Partner of Counsel,
- Robert Gattilia, CPA, Partner,
- Nathan White, Senior Audit Associate
- Osea Yagomate, Senior Audit Associate

References and recommendations:	20 pts	15
---------------------------------	--------	----

- Various County Reference listed
- Bee County, Llano County, Milan County (slightly smaller than us but comparable)

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	15
-----------------	--------	----

- Small Onsite Audit Teams, Modern Technology, Interim Fieldwork, Superior Internal Processes, Extra Services
- Understands size of County and all entries may not be made; willing to work with staff

Total: 60

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Singleton, Clark

#32,500 → #33,500 → #33,500 250 hrs

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: _____ 30 pts _____ 23

Performed work for Bee, Llano, Milam + Terrell Counties

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: _____ 30 pts _____ 20

Weak staff resumes

References and recommendations: _____ 20 pts _____ 17

PK

Audit Strategy: _____ 20 pts _____ 13

Provide portal
Spent too much time saying "what they aren't" as an auditor
\$2,500 for Single Audit
3 person Audit Team
"Sappy" proposal

Total: 73

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: SINGLETON, CLARK & CO.

Comments: Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts 28

4 COUNTY
2 CNTY
4 ISD } SMALL BUT EXPERIENCED

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 28

WELL DEFINED ROLES OF ALL AUDIT TEAM MEMBERS - AREAS OF EXPERTISE - AUDIT OF GOVT. ENTITIES

References and recommendations: 20 pts 20

SPOKE W/ GOVT. ENTITY OUTSIDE REFERENCE. THEY HAVE HAD 6 DIFFERENT AUDITORS AND LIKED THIS ONE BEST. PRACTICAL WAS WORD USED ABOUT THEIR PRACTICE. - SINGLETON DIRECTLY INVOLVED AS NEEDED

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 20

LIKED AUDIT APPROACH - THOROUGH

Total: 96

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Singleton Clerk & Co

Comments: Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts 30

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 29

References and recommendations: 20 pts 20

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 20

Total: 99

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: Vail & Park PC

Comments:	From Richardson	Max Points	Score
-----------	-----------------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:		30 pts	20
--	--	--------	----

250 govt. audits

All references for City/Town

Single Audits

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:		30 pts	25
---	--	--------	----

12 employees (small Firm)

3 audit team all CPAs

References and recommendations:		20 pts	5
---------------------------------	--	--------	---

All reference are Towns or Cities

Audit Strategy:		20 pts	5
-----------------	--	--------	---

Hrs.=230

Six phases spanning 6 months

Audit= \$37,600	Extra expenses=\$5,375	= \$42,975	Total: 55
-----------------	------------------------	------------	-----------

Single Audit \$8,595

What is GFOA, this yr. \$1,000 next two 10,744 and \$11,281?

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm:

Vail & Park, P.C.
1801 Gateway Boulevard, Suite 212
Richardson, Texas 75080

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	20

- Focus on governmental and nonprofit audits.
- Since 2016, 3 years.

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	15
---	--------	----

- Engagement Partner, CPA: 25 years in accounting and auditing. Clients include real estate, technology, healthcare, manufacturing and distribution.
- Audit Principal, CPA: more than 35 years serving municipalities, school districts, private schools, nonprofit entities, and partnerships. Will be involved in specialized technical governmental accounting issues.
- Audit Manager, CPA: 6 years' experience in public accounting. Clients include healthcare, construction, real estate, governmental, and nonprofit.

References and recommendations:	20 pts	15
---------------------------------	--------	----

- City of Aledo: Full Scope Audit / Single Audit
- City of Gregory: Full Scope Audit
- City of McGregor: Full Scope Audit
- Town of Argyle: Full Scope Audit
- Town of Northlake: Full Scope Audit
- Town of St. Paul: Full Scope Audit

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	18
-----------------	--------	----

1. Planning and Internal Control Documentation
2. Interim Audit Procedures
3. Year-End Audit Procedures
4. Exit Conference
5. Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Preparation
6. Presentation to Board

Proposal 2019: Basic Financial Audit 230 Hours
 *Single Audit

Total:

50

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: **Vail & Park, P.C**

Comments:	Max Points	Score
-----------	------------	-------

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	18
--	--------	----

- 250 Governmental Audits
- No Counties Referenced
- \$10mill to \$250 mill

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	18
---	--------	----

- 12 Overall Employees (Tax and Audit)
- Independent
- Mike Vail, Engagement Partner – 25 Years' Experience
- Tom Gregg, Audit Principal – 35 Years' Experience
- Matt Chen, Audit Manager – 6 Years' experience in public accounting

References and recommendations:	20 pts	10
---------------------------------	--------	----

- No Counties included as references

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	10
-----------------	--------	----

- Based on Municipal / City Government strategy which differs somewhat from county government. Must learn to defer to County Auditor and/or County Judge.

total 56

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: VAI + Park

\$42975 (Up 5% / yr.) 230 hrs

Comments: Max Points Score

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: 30 pts 24

No "County Govt" clients listed as references.
19 of 25 Audits were Single Audits ✓

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: 30 pts 26

Key staff "seasoned" veterans within industry with acceptable Acctg. credentials

References and recommendations: 20 pts 17

OK - "Would Hire Again" -

Audit Strategy: 20 pts 18

Begin with meeting with Co Auditor
Provide internal control questionnaire
Helps clients achieve "Certificate of Achievement Award for Excellence in Financial Reports"
Start Sept. 2019 + have exit conference Feb 2020.
Follow regulations + guidelines of Federal Acctg. Agencies

Total:

85

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: VAIL & PARK, P.C.

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service: _____ 30 pts 15

No County? 3 CITIES / 2 TOWNS
PG. 87 1 - HELL - ? UNDER ESTIMATED COSTS
SMALL FIRM

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm: _____ 30 pts 25

PEER REVIEW / AICPA
FORMED 2016 - SEVERAL MERGERS
AUDIT MANAGER - 6 YEARS -

References and recommendations: _____ 20 pts 10

CITIES & TOWNS - NO COUNTY

Audit Strategy: _____ 20 pts 18

NO ISSUES

Total: 68

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP03P Caldwell County Financial Audit Service

Name of Company/Firm: *Vol 1 Part*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of service:	30 pts	<i>25</i>

Qualifications of staff. The experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm:	30 pts	<i>25</i>
---	--------	-----------

References and recommendations:	20 pts	<i>15</i>
---------------------------------	--------	-----------

Audit Strategy:	20 pts	<i>15</i>
-----------------	--------	-----------

Total: *80*

19. Discussion/Action to approve the award to the RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Flex Base, Aggregate, Fuel, and Oil/Lubricants for fiscal year 2019 2020. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 84; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Requesting approval to award the RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Flex Base, Aggregate, Fuel, and Oil/Lubricants for fiscal year 2019-2020.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden	Danie Blake	County Judge
(2)	Doanld LeClerc		Unit Road Director
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 94 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 9/17/19

Exhibit A

Commissioners Court-Monday, September 23rd, 2019
County Purchasing Department
RFB: 19CCP02B Road Materials, Flex Base, Fuel, & Oil/Lube

Discussion Items:

The County Unit Road Department in joint efforts with Purchasing Department are recommending to award the following vendors for RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Unit Road Materials, Flex Base, Fuel, & Oil & Lubricants for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as followed:

Flex Base -

- ¾" Base –Martin-Marietta – Hunter Stone (Delivered: \$12.45 per ton)
- 1-1/2" Commercial Base – Colorado Materials LTD (Delivered: \$11.17 per ton)
- Type A Black Base – Brauntex Materials, Inc. (Delivered: \$62.00 per ton)
- Type D Cold Mix – Brauntex Materials, Inc. (Delivered: \$62.00 per ton)

Aggregate -

- Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2") – Colorado Materials LTD (Delivered: \$32.17 per ton)
- Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8") – Colorado Materials LTD (Delivered: \$27.17 per ton)

Oil & Lube -

- Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 – Schmidt & Son's (\$6.99 per gallon)
- Hydraulic Fluid – Schmidt & Son's (\$5.95 per gallon)
- Chassis Grease – Schmidt & Son's (Per Cartridge \$3.03)
- Anti- Freeze – Schmidt & Son' (Per 55 Gallon: \$340 & Per Gallon: \$6.75)

Asphalt Materials -

- SS1 Slow Set Emulsion – Ergon Asphalt (Delivered: \$2.42 per gallon)
- HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion – Ergon Asphalt (Delivered: \$2.42. per gallon)

Fuel & Diesel -

- Regular Fuel – Petroleum Traders Corp. (Profit Margin: +0.0033)
- Diesel – Petroleum Traders Corp. (Profit Margin: +0.0033)

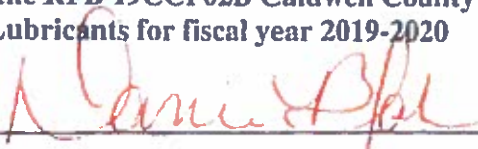
Notable Budget Items: Bid Prices in back up documentation.

Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department & Unit Road respectfully recommends the following:

Requesting approval to award the RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Flex Base, Fuel and Oil & Lubricants for fiscal year 2019-2020

Department Head Signature: _____

 9/17/19

Caldwell County - RFB 19CCP02B

Caldwell County Road Materials, Flex Base, Fuel, Oil-Lube

Bid Opening 09/16/2019 Time: 3:00 PM

Issue Date:	8/26/2019	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.
Closing Date:	9/26/2019	Phone:	512-359-4685

Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Road Materials, Flex Base, Fuel, or Oil-Lube.
Waller County Asphalt, Inc.	22010 Fairground Rd. Hempstead, TX 77445	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:00 PM	Flex Base: ASPPM GR. IV High Performance TXDOT Item 9202.030
Brauntex Materials, Inc.	PO Box 312622, New Braunfels, TX 78131	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:02 PM	Aggregate
Brauntex Materials, Inc.	PO Box 312622, New Braunfels, TX 78131	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:02 PM	Flex Base
Duran Gravel Co.	1325 Lovers Lane, Lockhart, TX 78644	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:07	Aggregate
Martin Marietta - Hunter Stone	7305 FM 1102, New Braunfels, TX 78132	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:09 PM	Flex Base
Century Asphalt	PO Box 1987 Baytown, TX 77522	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:11 PM	Flex Base
Martin Marietta - Uvalde	4483 Ranch Road 1022, Uvalde, TX 78801	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:13 AM	Flex Base
American Lube Supply	8165 Whisper Oak, San Antonio, TX 78266	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:15 PM	Oil & Lube
Colorado Materials, Ltd.	PO Box 2109 San Marcos, TX 78667	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:19 PM	Flex Base & Aggreg.
Ergon Asphalt	11612 Bee Cave Rd., Austin, TX, 78738	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:22 PM	Road Materials
Schmidt & Sons, Inc	PO Box 232 Gonzales, TX 78629	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:24 PM	Fuel & Diesel
Sun Coast Resources, Inc	6405 Cavalcade St. Houston, TX 77026	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:29 PM	Fuel & Diesel, & Oil/Lube
Pertroleum Traders Corporation	7120 Pointe Inverness Way, Fort Wayne, IN 46804	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:33 PM	Fuel & Diesel
Tex-Con Oil Co.	PO Box 18463 Austin, TX 78760	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:38 AM	Fuel, Diesel, & Oil/Lube
Lubricant Products & Supplies	PO Box 10233, Austin, TX 78766	See spreadsheet "Bid Cost RFB19CCP02B"	3:40 PM	Oil & Lube

Witness Name: Kristianna Aranda

Witness Signature: _____

RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, Flex Base, Oil/Lube FY 2019-2020

Flex Base	Waller County Asphalt, Inc	Brauntex Materials, Inc	Duran Gravel Co.	Martin Marietta - Hunter Stone	Century Asphalt	Martin Marietta - Uvalde	Colorado Materials LTD
3/4" Base		On site: \$6.75 Delievered: \$16.75		On site: \$5.00 Delievered: \$12.45			
1-1/2" Commercial Base		On site: \$4.75 Delievered: \$14.75		On site: \$4.50 Delievered: \$11.95			On site: \$4.25 Delievered: \$11.17
Type A Black Base		On site: \$52.00 Delievered: \$62.00				On site: \$41.00 Delievered: \$68.59	On site: \$50.00 Delievered: \$58.50
Type D Cold Mix		On site: \$52.00 Delievered: \$62.00			On site: \$65.00 Delievered: \$77.00	On site: \$42.00 Delievered: \$69.59	On site: \$67.00 Delievered: \$75.50
Performance TXDOT Item 9202.030	On site: \$90.00/Delievered: \$116.91						
1/2" Base							On site: \$4.25 Delievered: \$11.17

Aggregate	Brauntex Materials, Inc	Duran Gravel Co.	Colorado Materials LTD
-----------	-------------------------	------------------	------------------------

Grade 3 Cover Stone(1/2")	On site: \$22.50 Delievered: \$32.50		On site: \$25.00 Delievered: \$32.17
Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	On site: \$22.50 Delievered: \$32.50	On site: \$20.00 Delievered: \$25.95	On site: \$20.00 Delievered: \$27.17

Oil & Lube	American Lube Supply	Schmidt & Son's	Sun Coast Resources Inc.	Tex-Con Oil Co.	Lubricant Products & Supplies
------------	----------------------	-----------------	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------

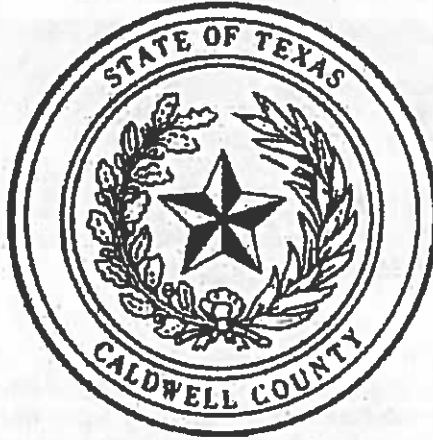
Motor Oil SAE 15W-40	Per Gallon: \$7.13	Per Gallon: \$ 6.99	Per Gallon: \$7.55	Per Gallon: \$7.43	Per Gallon: \$7.41
Hydraulic Fluid	Per Gallon: \$7.13	Per Gallon: \$5.95	Per Gallon: \$7.61	Per Gallon: \$6.12	Per Gallon \$5.99
Chassis Grease	Per Cart. \$7.72 Per 5 Gallon: \$226.88	Per Cart. \$3.03	Per Cart. \$2.43 Per 5 Gallon: \$110.95	Per Cart. \$2.09 Per 5 Gallon: \$81.22	Per Cart. \$3.00 Per 5 Gallon: \$108.36
Anti-Freeze	55 Gallon: \$463.02 Per Gallon: \$8.77	55 Gallon: \$340.00 Per Gallon: \$6.75	55 Gallon: \$550.00 Per Gallon: \$10.00	55 Gallon: \$278.93 Per Gallon: \$9.60	55 Gallon: \$315.56 Per Gallon: \$5.74

Asphalt Materials	Ergon Asphalt
-------------------	---------------

SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	On site: \$2.27 Delievered: \$2.42
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	On site: \$2.27 Delievered: \$2.42

Fuel & Diesel	Schmidt & Son's, Inc.	Sun Coast Resources Inc	Pertroleum Traders Corp.	Tex-Con Oil Co.
---------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------

Regular Fuel				
OPIS Price	1.7567	1.6896	1.6896	1.7336
Profit Margin	0.005	0.0398	0.0033	0.12
Date Bid Price	1.7617	1.7294	1.6929	1.8536
Diesel				
OPIS Price	2.0144	1.9716	1.9716	1.859
Profit Margin	0.005	0.0398	0.0033	0.12
Date Bid Price	2.0194	2.011	1.9749	1.979



*American
Lube
Supply*

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
**Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269**

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 23rd 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up)	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644
	Price per gal.	Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	<u>NA</u>	_____
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	<u>NA</u>	_____

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid Items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	<u>NA</u>	_____
1-1/2" Commercial Base	<u>NA</u>	_____

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	<u>NA</u>	_____
Type D Cold Mix	<u>NA</u>	_____

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

	Signature/Date
Address	_____

Telephone	_____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u>NA</u>	_____	_____
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____			
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>NA</u>	_____	_____
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____			

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Firm

Name/Title

Signature

Telephone No.

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Bel-Ray
Bid Price Per Gallon \$7.13/gallon

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Bel-Ray
Bid Price Per Gallon \$7.13/gallon

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Royal Purple Endurosyn
Bid Price Per Cartridge \$7.72 each
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon \$226.88

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Prestone Command
Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum \$463.02 / 8.42 gallon
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon \$8.97 1/2 gal/case

HFD American Lube Supply
Firm

[Signature] 9/10/2019
Signature/Date

Chris Brooks Director of Sales
Name/Title

(210) 844-1819 Cell
Telephone
(210) 549-3000 OPA, Inc

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.



Hyperion Synthetic Blend CK-4

Bel-Ray® Hyperion Synthetic Blend CK-4 is formulated for use in high-speed four-stroke cycle diesel engines designed to meet 2017 model year on-highway and Tier 4 non-road exhaust emission standards as well as for previous model year diesel engines. This oil is formulated to use in all applications with diesel fuels ranging in sulfur content up to 500 ppm. Bel-Ray® Hyperion Synthetic Blend CK-4 is designed to provide enhanced protection against oil oxidation, viscosity loss due to shear, and oil aeration as well as protection against catalyst poisoning, particulate filter blocking, engine wear, piston deposits, degradation of low- and high-temperature properties, and soot-related viscosity increase.

VEHICLE BENEFITS

- Protects emission control systems
- Outstanding oxidation stability
- Synthetic Blend formulation
- Universal product for mixed fleet operations
- Excellent low temperature properties helps speed cold starts

APPLICATIONS

- Bel-Ray® Hyperion Synthetic Blend CK-4 10W-30 meets API Service Classification CK-4, CJ-4, CI-4 PLUS, CI-4, CH-4.
- Bel-Ray® Hyperion Synthetic Blend CK-4/SN 15W-40 meets API Service Classification CK-4, CJ-4, CI-4 PLUS, CI-4, CH-4/ SN.
- Both viscosities have OEM Approvals for Ford® Specification WSS-M2C171-F1, Cummins® CES 20086, Detroit™ DFS 93K222, Mack® E0S-4.5, Volvo® VDS-4.5 and Renault® RLD-4. They also meet or exceed requirements for Caterpillar® ECF-3, ECF-2, Cummins® CES 20081, Daimler MB228.31, Detroit™ DFS 93K218, Mack® E0-D Premium Plus, E0-N, MAN M3575, MTU Category 2.1, Renault® RLD-3, and Volvo® VDS-4, VDS-3 and ACEA E9 and ACEA E7.

Hyperion Synthetic Blend CK-4

Typical Physical Properties

Property	Test Method	10W-30	15W-40
API Service			SN
API Gravity @ 60°F	ASTM D4052	29.9	31.6
Density @ 15°C, g/cc 3	ASTM D4052	0.876	0.867
Viscosity @ 40°C, cSt	ASTM D445	82.9	116
Viscosity @ 100°C, cSt	ASTM D445	12.3	15.7
Viscosity Index	ASTM D2270	146	143
Flash Point, °C (°F)	ASTM D92	238 (460)	238 (460)
Pour Point, °C (°F)	ASTM D97	-33 (-27)	-33 (-27)
CCS, cP	ASTM D5293	5,970 / -25°C	5,250 / -20°C
MRV, cP	ASTM D4684	21,900 / -30°C	19,700 / -25°C
HTHSV, @ 150°C, mPa.S	ASTM D4683	3.5	4.1
TBN, mg KOH	ASTM D2896	10	10
Sulfated Ash, wt.%	ASTM D874	1.0	1.0
Noack Volatility	ASTM D5800B	12	12
Zinc, wt%	ASTM D6841	0.127	0.127
Pounds Per Gallon	ASTM D1250	7.22	7.30

Minor variations in typical physical properties may occur from normal manufacturing processes

DISTRIBUTED BY

Calumet Branded Products, LLC | 10411 Hwy 1 South
 Threaveport, LA 71115
www.belray.com
 For Technical Inquiries: 1-844-347-5823



To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate, but is given without warranty or guarantee. We assume no liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of the suitability of any information or material for the use contemplated, the name of use and whether there is any infringement of patents is the sole responsibility of the user.



Universal Tractor Fluid

Bel-Ray® Universal Tractor Fluid is a high quality, specially designed lubricant containing anti-rust, anti-foam and oxidation inhibitors; plus other additives necessary for the wide range of applications recommended by various tractor manufacturers. The product is an "all-seasonal" type of oil that resists thickening in cold weather and thinning in the heat of the summer. It is compounded with detergents to keep transmissions clean and maintain hydraulic control circuits in perfect working condition; and provides excellent protection against seal and pump deterioration. Operators, especially farmers, will appreciate the multipurpose application of Bel-Ray Universal Tractor Fluid for transmissions, final drives, and hydraulic systems of tractors.

EQUIPMENT BENEFITS

- Excellent gear, bearing and pump wear protection
- Multi-functional fluid
- Oxidation and thermal stability for long life
- Excellent rust and corrosion protection
- Reduces brake chatter
- Compatibility with oil seal materials used in transmission and hydraulic systems

INDUSTRY SPECS

- Formulated with highly-refined Group II base stocks for added resistance to thermal breakdown
- Provides active anti-wear agents to protect critical transmission components
- Delivers added resistance to fluid oxidation
- Shear-stable viscosity modifiers provide "stay in grade" protection

APPLICATIONS

- Hyperion Universal Tractor Fluid is suitable for use in the following applications depending upon the individual viscosity specifications of the individual fluids:
- Allison: C-4
- John Deere: Quatrol, J20C, J20A, J21A, Hy-Gard J14B/C, Type 303 Fluid
- International Harvester: Hy-Tran, B-6
- AGCO (Massey Ferguson) : M-1145, M-1143, M-1110, M-1127B, M-1129A, M-1135 Permatran III, M-1138, M-1141, White Q-1826, & AllisChalmers Power Fluid 821 XL, Duetz-Allis Hyd Trans Fluid, 25743, 272843, & AGCO-Allis
- J.I. Case: TFD (JIC-143/146), HI-Vs (JIC-185), JIC-144/145, MS-1204, MS1205/1206/1207, MS-1210 (TCH) and B-6
- Case New Holland: MAT 3505, MAT 3525, MAT 3526, ESN M2C86-A/B/C, M2C134-A/B/C/D, M2C41-B, M2C43, M2C53-A/B, M2C92-A
- Vickers: I-2986-S, 104C, & M2950S, Denison UTTO, HF-0, HF-01, HF-02
- Kubota Universal Transdrdraulic Fluid, UTD & Super UTD
- Sundstrand Hydrostatic Transmissions: JDO-84
- Volvo: BM, VCE 1273.03 & WB-101 (wet brake)
- Caterpillar: TO-2, & MTO (Multi-Application Tractor Oil), for older Backhoe Loader rear axles and Challenger Tractors Military Specification MIL-PRF-2105E
- Eaton Axle PS-037, PS-163, PS-109 (75w-90)
- Mack GO-J Plus (75w-90) and GO-J (85w-140)

Universal Tractor Fluid Typical Physical Properties

Property	Test Method	
Performance Level		J20D
API Gravity @ 60°F	ASTM D4052	32.43
Density @ 15°C, g/cc 3	ASTM D4052	0.8577
Viscosity @ 40°C, cSt	ASTM D445	67.5
Viscosity @ 100°C, cSt	ASTM D445	10.46
Viscosity Index	ASTM D2270	> 140
Flash Point, °C (°F)	ASTM D93	198 (388)
Pour Point, °C (°F)	ASTM D97	-42 (-44)
Zinc, wt%	ASTM D6481	0.004
Pounds per Gallon	ASTM D1250	7.145

Minor variations in typical physical properties may occur from normal manufacturing processes

DISTRIBUTED BY:

Calumet Branded Products, LLC | 10411 Hwy 1 South
Greenville, LA 71115
www.belray.com
For Technical Inquiries: 1-844-347-5823

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate but is given without warranty or guarantee. We assume no liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. First determination of the suitability of any information or material for the use contemplated, the name of use and whether there is any infringement of patents is the sole responsibility of the user.





ENDUROSYN GREASE

MULTI-PURPOSE SYNTHETIC GREASE

BEYOND SYNTHETIC®

Endurosyn is a high performance, multi-service, calcium sulfonate complex, synthetic grease. Its outstanding performance is achieved through a superior blend of synthetic base oils and additives, plus Royal Purple's unique, proprietary Synslide additive technology. The superior Royal Purple lubricant formulation combined with a premium calcium sulfonate thickener provides unsurpassed protection against friction, wear and corrosion, and is inherently water resistant.

Endurosyn Grease significantly increases bearing life and equipment reliability and makes bearings run smoother, cooler, quieter, longer and more efficiently. Endurosyn Grease satisfies a wide range of grease requirements and is recommended for bearings and general purpose use.

SYNSLIDE® ADDITIVE TECHNOLOGY MAKES THE DIFFERENCE!

Synthetic oils enable Royal Purple to make superior lubricants, but it is Royal Purple's advanced Synslide additive technology that gives Royal Purple's EP lubricants their amazing performance advantages. Synslide additive technology truly is beyond synthetic.

Synslide additive technology, Royal Purple's tough, EP lubricating film, provides maximum protection under boundary lubrication conditions typically caused by heavily loaded, slow speed and / or shock load conditions. This tenacious, slippery film significantly improves lubrication and reduces wear by increasing the oil film thickness and toughness, which helps to prevent metal-to-metal contact in gears and bearings.

Synslide additive technology is noncorrosive to gears and bearings, including case-hardened gears that are easily pitted by conventional sulfur-phosphorus EP oils. Synslide additive technology displaces water from metal surfaces and excels in protecting equipment in wet environments. It also fortifies the oil against the detrimental effects of heat, which causes oil to oxidize.

PERFORMANCE ADVANTAGES

Superior Stability

Calcium sulfonate complex thickener provides higher shear stability, better water resistance, and greater high temperature performance.

Greater Wear Protection

Endurosyn Grease's extraordinary film strength provides superior protection to anti-friction and journal bearings.

Reduced Vibrations

The tough oil film of Endurosyn Grease coupled with its ability to micro-polish contacting bearing elements provides superior bearing lubrication.

Multi-Temperature Service

Endurosyn Grease combines both good low temperature pumpability and excellent high temperature stability. It is suitable for centralized pressure systems.

Exceptional Water Resistance

Endurosyn Grease will not mix with water and has great resistance to water wash off. It excels in tough subsea applications.

Outstanding Oxidation Stability

Endurosyn Grease promotes clean, deposit-free bearings for better performance and provides a margin of safety for missed or extended reapplication intervals.



Excellent Rust and Corrosion Protection

Endurosyn Grease protects metal surfaces in wet or dry environments during operation and shutdown.

Environmentally Responsible

Endurosyn Grease components are TSCA listed and meet EPA, RCRA and OSHA requirements.

		NLGI Grade
Typical Properties*	Method	2

**Properties are typical and may vary*



ANYWHERE. ANYTIME. ANY ENGINE.™

Heavy Duty Extended Life Antifreeze/Coolant With Patented Extended Life Technology - NOAT



Prestone Command® Heavy Duty Extended Life Antifreeze/Coolant (ELC) is a Nitrited Organic Acid Technology (NOAT) that is intended for use and compatible with ANY NOAT Extended Life heavy duty antifreeze/coolant in ANY diesel powered commercial vehicle engine or stationary engine with aluminum and other engine metals. Its patented technologically advanced formulation is based upon a concentrated blend of premium long-lasting inhibitors designed to provide up to 600,000 miles / 12,000 hours* of protection against temperature extremes, rust, corrosion, scale and premature water pump failure. Prestone Command is available in Concentrate and Prediluted 50/50 formulas.

WITH PATENTED EXTENDED LIFE TECHNOLOGY

600,000 MILE / 12,000 HOUR SERVICE LIFE*

- CAT EC-1 compatible for ANY heavy duty engine
- Protects aluminum and all other engine metals
- Compatible with ANY NOAT Extended Life heavy duty antifreeze/coolant

*50/50 ELC will provide extended life protection when added to any NOAT Extended Life antifreeze/coolant (USDA EPC 715). Service life is based on up to 600,000 miles or 12,000 hours (whichever comes first) and all using Prestone Command AFC11000 Heavy Duty Extended Life Concentrate. † Requires Prestone Command Extender 110300 at 30% (40 miles/4,000 hours)

Specifications and Performance:
Prestone Command Heavy Duty ELC meets or exceeds performance requirements of the major engine manufacturers and the following industry specifications: TMC RP329, ASTM D6210, ASTM D4985, ASTM D3306, SAE J1941

	Stock #	UPC Code	Pack
Concentrate	AFC11000	7 97496-87757 4	6/1 gal
	AFC11000-55	7 97496-87758 1	55 gal drum
	AFC11000-1KL	7 97496-87759 8	264 gal tote
50/50	AFC11100	7 97496-87761 1	6/1 gal
	AFC11100-55	7 97496-87762 8	55 gal drum
	AFC11100-1KL	7 97496-87763 5	264 gal tote
PRESTONE COMMAND® EXTENDER LIQUID COOLANT ADDITIVE & TEST STRIPS			
Ext.	HD300-16	7 97496-87900 4	12/16 oz
Test Strip	AFC240-6	7 97496-87879 3	6 Bottles/25 Test Strips



ANYWHERE. ANYTIME. ANY ENGINE.™

HEAVY DUTY EXTENDED LIFE ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT WITH PATENTED EXTENDED LIFE TECHNOLOGY - NOAT

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Complete liner pitting and corrosion protection, protects aluminum and all other engine metals
- Provides a silicate, phosphate and borate-free formulation for long lasting inhibition and corrosion protection
- Compatible with all heavy duty NOAT formulations
- When used as directed, Prestone Command Heavy Duty ELC formulations provide long-lasting inhibition and corrosion protection

APPLICATION

Check engine coolant level frequently and top off with Prestone Command Heavy Duty 50/50 Prediluted ELC Antifreeze/Coolant as needed. For flush and fill, use Prestone Command Heavy Duty ELC Antifreeze/Coolant Concentrate. To ensure success, the system should be drained and flushed. A 50/50 mix of Prestone Command® Heavy Duty ELC Antifreeze/Coolant is recommended to ensure proper freezing/boilover protection and to ensure the proper concentration level of inhibitors, never exceed 70%. Always check the specific maintenance and change-over intervals, antifreeze/coolant to water ratio, cooling system capacity and service instructions recommended for your vehicle.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Composition	Typical Values
Ethylene Glycol and Inhibitors Concentrate 50 vol %	98% 51%
Water Concentrate 50 vol %	2.0% 49%
Dyes	Trace
Color	Red
Odor	Characteristic
Pack/Unit	Jug / Drum / Tote
Average Fluid Weight/Unit at 68°F (20°C) Concentrate 50 vol %	9.3 lb (4.2 kg) / gal (3.78 L) 8.9 lb (4.0 kg) / gal (3.78 L)

Protection Chart (Prestone Command/Water Ratio)	Freeze-Up Protection	Boilover Protection†
40% Prestone Command ELC 60% Water	-12°F (-24°C)	221°F (105°C)
50% Prestone Command ELC 50% Water	-34°F (-37°C)	265°F (129°C)
60% Prestone Command ELC 40% Water	-62°F (-52°C)	278°F (132°C)
70% Prestone Command ELC 30% Water	-84°F (-64°C)	276°F (136°C)

† Using a 15 lb pressure cap in good condition

Properties	Typical Values	Test Method
Ash, Mass Concentrate 50 vol %	1.26% 0.63%	ASTM D1119
pH, 50 vol %	8.7	ASTM D1287
Reserve Alkalinity Concentrate 50 vol %	8.8 mL 4.4 mL	ASTM D1121
Specific Gravity at 20/20°C Concentrate 50 vol %	1.121 1.071	ASTM D1122
Flash Point, 50 vol %	None	Tag Open Cup
Foam Test	30 mL/1.0 sec	ASTM D1881

HANDLING

Keep container closed. In case of spill, clean up quickly as product is slippery. Flush small spills with water. Large spills, collect into drums for proper disposal. Dispose of or recycle according to federal, state or local regulations.

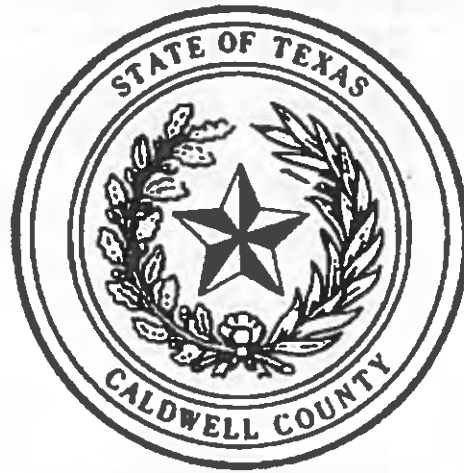
MEETS OR EXCEEDS PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS*:

- ASTM: D3306, D4985, D6210, D7583
- TMC: RP329, RP338
- Cummins Bulletin 3666132
- Cummins CES 14603
- Navistar
- Freightliner 48-25878
- CAT EC-1
- Volvo 128603
- SAE J1941
- Mack 58 232-014
- CID A-A-52624A
- Detroit Diesel 75E298

* For updated list of specifications, visit www.prestonecommand.com

Questions/Comments go to www.prestonecommand.com or call (888) 282-8960.
www.prestone.com/patents
 Reference recycle information from label.
 Made in U.S.A.

©Property of Prestone Products Corporation
 PRESTONE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
 1940 West Field Court, Lake Forest, IL 60045
 ©2015 Prestone Products Corporation



*Brauntes
Materials
Inc.*

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
**Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	<u>22.50</u>	<u>32.50</u>
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>22.50</u>	<u>32.50</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

 9-9-19
Signature/Date

Address 1504 World Rd

New Braunfels, TX 78132

Telephone 830-625-6276

BraunTex Materials.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE


BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	<u>6.75</u>	<u>16.75</u>
1-1/2" Commercial Base	<u>4.75</u>	<u>14.75</u>
	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	<u>52.00</u>	<u>62.00</u>
Type D Cold Mix	<u>52.00</u>	<u>62.00</u>

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

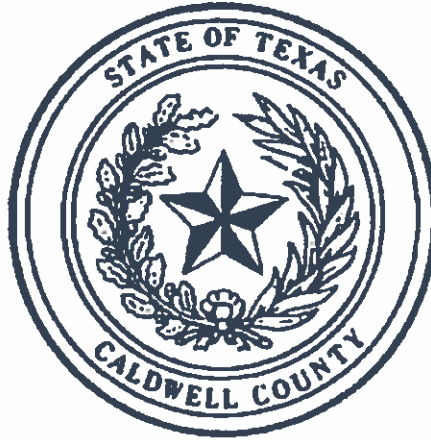
2. Payment – Net 30 days



Signature/Date

Address 1504 Weld Rd
New Braunfels, TX 78132

Telephone 830-625-6276
Armutor Materials



*Century
Asphalt*

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

**REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

**Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644**

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 23rd 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	N/A _____	N/A _____
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	N/A _____	N/A _____

2. Payment – Net 30 days



Signature/Date

Address P.O. Box 1987

Baytown, TX 77522

Telephone 713-292-2868


**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per gal.	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>



Signature/Date

Address P.O. Box 1987

Baytown, TX 77522

Telephone 713-292-2868

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	N/A _____	N/A _____
1-1/2" Commercial Base	N/A _____	N/A _____
	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	N/A _____	N/A _____
Type D Cold Mix	\$65.00 _____	\$77.00 _____

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days



Signature/Date

Address P.O. Box 1987

Baytown, TX 77522

Telephone 713-292-2868

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>N/A</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>N/A</u>		

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Century Asphalt, Ltd.
Firm

Derek Angel, President
Name/Title


Signature

713-292-2868
Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid N/A

Bid Price Per Gallon N/A

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid N/A

Bid Price Per Gallon N/A

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid N/A

Bid Price Per Cartridge N/A

Bid Price Per 5 Gallon N/A

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid N/A

Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum N/A

Bid Price Per 1 Gallon N/A

Century Asphalt, Ltd.

Firm



Signature/Date

Derek Angel, President
Name/Title

713-292-2868

Telephone

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

(Example)

AUSTIN, TX

2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
OPIS GROSS CBOB ETHANOL(101) PRICES

7.8 RVP

	Terms	Unl	Move	Mid	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	203.05	- 7.00	213.25	- 7.00	233.05	- 7.00	08/08	17:00
Citgo	b 1-10	208.75	- 8.48	224.40	- 8.49	255.21	- 8.49	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	208.81	- 8.59	224.11	- 8.59	255.49	- 8.59	08/08	18:00
Gulf	b 1-10	209.12	- 7.70	233.80	- 6.40	260.17	- 3.30	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	209.36	- 8.50	224.55	- 8.50	254.93	- 8.50	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	209.42	- 8.16	225.00	- 8.16	255.92	- 8.16	08/08	19:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	209.56	- 8.40	-- --	-- --	258.17	- 8.40	08/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	209.79	- 7.35	225.79	- 7.35	256.79	- 7.35	06/08	18:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	06/08	18:00
PSK	b 1-10	210.50	- 6.70	225.65	- 6.70	256.96	- 6.70	08/08	18:00
LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
RACK AVG		208.96		224.72		254.54			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		193.01	-- --	-- --		204.58			
BRD LOW RACK		208.75		224.11		254.93			
BRD HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
BRD RACK AVG		209.55		225.99		256.68			
UBD LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD HIGH RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD RACK AVG		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT AVG-08/09		208.96		224.72		254.54			
CONT LOW-08/09		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT HIGH-08/09		210.50		233.80		260.17			



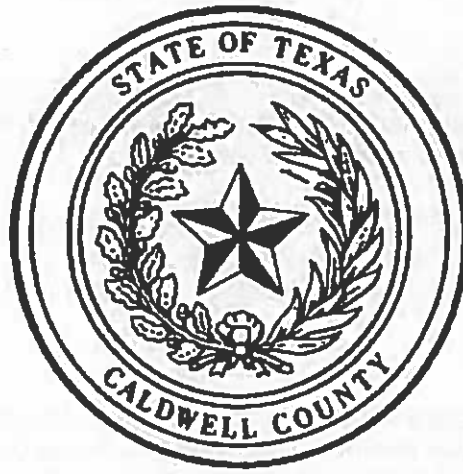
AUSTIN, TX

2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR LED DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
Motiva	u N-10	216.37	- 5.40	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	217.50	- 5.27	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	217.90	- 4.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	17:00
Motiva	b 125-3	219.87	- 5.45	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	220.54	- 5.59	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
PSK	b 1-10	221.60	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	221.75	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	223.43	- 4.62	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	19:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
RACK AVG		220.70		-- --		-- --			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		212.10	-- --	-- --		-- --			
BRD LOW RACK		217.50		-- --		-- --			
BRD HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
BRD RACK AVG		221.41		-- --		-- --			
UBD LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
UBD HIGH RACK		217.90		-- --		-- --			
UBD RACK AVG		217.14		-- --		-- --			
CONT AVG-08/09		220.70		-- --		-- --			
CONT LOW-08/09		216.37		-- --		-- --			
CONT HIGH-08/09		223.90		-- --		-- --			





*Colorado
Materials
Ltd.*

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
**Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 23rd, 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base 1/2" BASE	<u>4.25</u>	<u>11.17</u>
1-1/2" Commercial Base	<u>4.25</u>	<u>11.17</u>
	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	<u>50.00</u>	<u>58.50</u>
Type D Cold Mix	<u>67.00</u>	<u>75.50</u>

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

 8/27/19
Signature/Date

Address 5080 FM 2439

New Braunfels, TX 78132

Telephone (512) 396-1555

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	<u>25.00</u>	<u>32.17</u>
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>20.00</u>	<u>27.17</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

 8/27/19
Signature/Date

Address 5080 FM 2439

NEW BRUNSWICK, TX 78132

Telephone (512) 396-1555

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

*Duran
Gravel Co.*

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	_____	_____
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>20⁰⁰ per ton</u>	<u>25⁹⁵ per ton</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Gary Duran
Signature/Date

Address 1325 Lover's Lane
Lockhart Texas 78644

Telephone (512) 376-3531

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

Ergon Asphalt

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up)	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644
	Price per gal.	Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	<u>\$2.27</u>	<u>\$2.42</u>
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	<u>\$2.27</u>	<u>\$2.42</u>

THIS BID IS FOR FULL TRANSPORT LOADS OF 5,500 GALLONS. FREIGHT IS BASED ON A FULL TRANSPORT LOAD, EVEN IF A FULL LOAD OF MATERIAL IS NOT ORDERED. THE COMMON CARRIER BILLS DEMURRAGE AT \$90.00 PER HOUR, AFTER THE SECOND HOUR. RETURN FREIGHT IS ONE-HALF OF THE OUTGOING TARIFF. PUMP AND HOSE CHARGE IS \$90.00 PER LOAD.

Cody R. Chambliss

SEPTEMBER 11, 2019

CODY R. CHAMBLISS

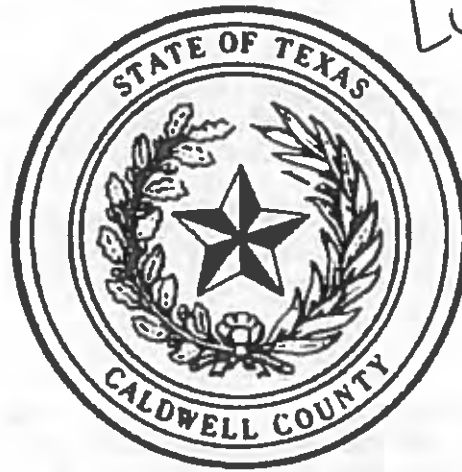
Signature/Date

ERGON ASPHALT & EMULSIONS, INC.

Address 11612 RM 2244, BLDG. 1, SUITE 250

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78738

Telephone (512) 469-9292



Lubricants
Products +
Supplies

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 23rd, 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Quantum 15w40 CK 4
Bid Price Per Gallon \$ 7.41

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Tex AW 32
Bid Price Per Gallon \$ 5.99

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Mystik/JT-6 Hi-Temp 2
Bid Price Per Cartridge \$ 3.00
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon \$ 108.36

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Pride Commander-51 Premix
Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum \$ 315.56
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon \$ 5.74

Lubricant Products and Supplies Jonathan Hernandez/Manager
Firm Name/Title
[Signature] 9/12/19 512-300-6052
Signature/Date Telephone



GLENN HEGAR TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) administers the Statewide Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program for the State of Texas, which includes certifying minority-, woman- and service disabled veteran-owned businesses as HUBs and facilitates the use of HUBs in state procurement and provides them with information on the state's procurement process. The CPA has established Memorandums of Agreement with other organizations that certify minority-, woman- and service disabled veteran-owned businesses that meet certification standards as defined by the CPA. The agreements allow for Texas-based minority-, woman- and service disabled veteran-owned businesses that are certified with one of our certification partners to become HUB certified through one convenient application process.

In accordance with the Memorandum of Agreement the CPA has established with the City of Austin (COA), we are pleased to inform you that your company is now certified as a HUB. Your company's profile is listed in the State of Texas HUB Directory and may be viewed online at <https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/passcmbisearch/index.jsp>. Provided that your company continues to remain certified with the COA, and they determine that your company continues to meet HUB eligibility requirements, the attached HUB certificate is valid for the time period specified.

You must notify the COA in writing of any changes affecting your company's compliance with the HUB eligibility requirements, including changes in ownership, day-to-day management, control and/or principal place of business. Note: Any changes made to your company's information may require the COA and/or the HUB Program to re-evaluate your company's eligibility. Failure to remain certified with the COA, and/or failure to notify them of any changes affecting your company's compliance with HUB eligibility requirements, may result in the revocation of your company's certification.

Please visit our website at <http://comptroller.texas.gov/procurement/prog/hub/> and reference our publications (i.e. Grow Your Business pamphlet, HUB Brochure and Vendor Guide) that will provide you with additional information on state procurement resources that can increase your company's chances of doing business with the state.

Thank you for your participation in the HUB Program! If you have any questions, you may contact a HUB Program representative at 512-463-5872 or toll free in Texas at 1-888-863-5881.

Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate



Certificate/VID Number	1383882263600
File/Vendor Number	488963
Approval Date	31-MAY-2018
Scheduled Expiration Date	31-MAY-2022

In accordance with the Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Austin (COA)

and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), the CPA hereby certifies that

LUBRICANT PRODUCT & SUPPLIES LLC

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate, printed 01-MAY-2019, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, addresses, phone and fax numbers or authorized signatures) provided in the submission of the business application for registration/certification into the COA's program, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the COA's program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility. If your firm ceases to remain certified in the COA's program, you must apply and become certified through the State of Texas HUB program to maintain your HUB certification.

Laura Cagle-Hinojosa, Statewide HUB Program Manager
Statewide Support Services Division

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing the business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies, universities and prime contractors are encouraged to verify the company's HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the internet (<https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/passcmbisearch/index.jsp>) or by contacting the HUB Program at 512-463-5872 or toll free in Texas at 1-888-863-5881.



Certified Vendors

0 results

The information provided is for your convenience and is not intended to replace the official availability list of a solicitation. Contact SMBR Contract Compliance Division at 512 974 7600 to request a copy of the availability list or a new availability list for new scopes identified.

• Vendor Id. V00000913259

CERTIFIED VENDOR DIRECTORY RESULTS | 1 RESULTS

Download this file

Vendor Information	Contact Information	Ethnicity	Certification Type	End Date
V00000913259 Lubricant Product & Supplies LLC P O Box 10233 Austin, TX 78766	Fernando Fernandez DBA/Alias: LPS Phone:(512) 758 2224 lubricantproductsupplies@gmail.com	Hispanic	Minority Owned Business	05/31/22

We were certified by the Small and Minority-owned Business Resources Dept. in Austin as an MBE but it was right after they stopped sending certificates for certification. However are status is shown on austin.texas.gov if you search for our vendor code/id.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	<u>\$5.00</u>	<u>\$12.45</u>
1-1/2" Commercial Base	<u>\$4.50</u>	<u>\$11.95</u>
Location of Material Martin Marietta - Hunter Stone 7305 FM 1102 New Braunfels, Tx 78132		
	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	<u>NO BID</u>	<u>NO BID</u>
Type D Cold Mix	<u>NO BID</u>	<u>NO BID</u>

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment - Net 30 days

Martin Marietta Materials S.W. LLC

Steve Clanton 9/16/19
Signature/Date

Address 5710. W. Hausman Rd. #121

San Antonio, Tx 78249

Telephone 210-208-4400

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	<u>NO BID</u>	<u>NO BID</u>
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>NO BID</u>	<u>NO BID</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Steve Cleator 9/16/19
Signature/Date

Address 5710 W. Hausman Rd. #121

SAN ANTONIO, TX 78249

Telephone 210-208-4400

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per gal.	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	<u>NO BID</u>	<u>NO BID</u>
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	<u>NO BID</u>	<u>NO BID</u>

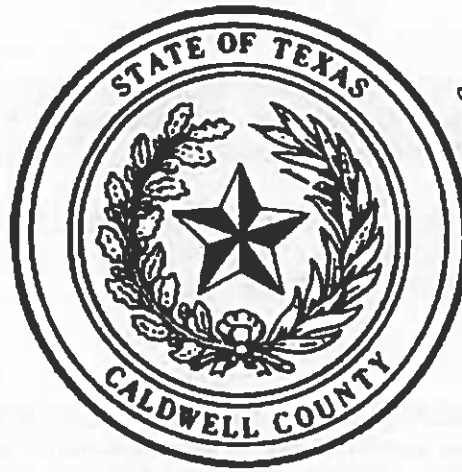
Steve Clayton 9/16/19

Signature/Date

Address 5710 W. Hausman Rd. #121

San Antonio, Tx 78249

Telephone 210-208-4400



*Martin
Maretta-
Urda*

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269**

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 23rd, 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Mike McKinley 9/13/19
Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per gal.	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>

Michael Chalish 9/13/19

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>
1-1/2" Commercial Base	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	<u>41.00</u>	<u>68.59</u>
Type D Cold Mix	<u>42.00</u>	<u>69.59</u>

Pick up@ 4483 Ranch Road 1022
Uvalde, TX 78801

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Michelle [Signature] 9/13/19
Signature/Date

Address .5710 W Hansman Rd Ste 121

San Antonio, TX 78249

Telephone 210-208-4085

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____			
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>	<u>No Bid</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____			

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Martin Marietta
Firm

Michael Halleck, Sales Representative
Name/Title

Michael Halleck
Signature

210-208-4085
Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon No Bid

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon No Bid

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Cartridge No Bid

Bid Price Per 5 Gallon No Bid

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum No Bid

Bid Price Per 1 Gallon No Bid

Martin Marietta
Firm

Michael Halleck 9/13/19
Signature/Date

Michael Halleck Sales Representative
Name/Title

210-208-4085
Telephone

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

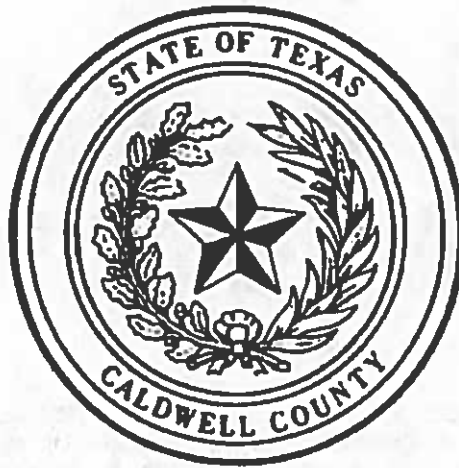
ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.



*Petroleum
Traders Corp.*

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID'S – RFB 19CCP02B
**Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269**

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 23rd, 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Week of 9/9/19 Bid Price to 9/15/19 (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u>1.6896</u>	<u>+0.0033</u>	<u>1.6929</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>Various to include: Flint Hills</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>1.9716</u>	<u>+0.0033</u>	<u>1.9749</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>Various to include: Flint hills & Motiva</u>		

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Petroleum traders Corporation

Firm

Gayle Newton - Contract Sales Manager

Name/Title

Gayle Newton

Signature

888-637-7661

Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 – 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

**OPIS
Report
Example
ONLY**

(Example)

AUSTIN, TX

2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE

OPIS GROSS CBOB ETHANOL(10%) PRICES

7.8 RVP

	Terms	Unl	Move	Mid	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FintHisRs	u N-10	203.05	- 7.00	213.25	- 7.00	233.05	- 7.00	08/08	17:00
Citgo	b 1-10	208.75	- 8.48	224.40	- 8.49	255.21	- 8.49	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	208.81	- 8.59	224.11	- 8.59	255.49	- 8.59	08/08	18:00
Gulf	b 1-10	209.12	- 7.70	233.80	- 6.40	260.17	- 3.30	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	209.36	- 8.50	224.55	- 8.50	254.93	- 8.50	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	209.42	- 8.16	225.00	- 8.16	255.92	- 8.16	08/08	19:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	209.56	- 8.40	-- --	-- --	258.17	- 8.40	06/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	209.79	- 7.35	225.79	- 7.35	256.79	- 7.35	06/08	18:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	06/08	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	210.50	- 6.70	225.65	- 6.70	256.96	- 6.70	06/08	18:00
LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
RACK AVG		208.96		224.72		254.54			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		193.01		-- --		204.58			
BRD LOW RACK		208.75		224.11		254.93			
BRD HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
BRD RACK AVG		209.55		225.99		256.68			
UBD LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD HIGH RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD RACK AVG		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT AVG-08/09		208.96		224.72		254.54			
CONT LOW-08/09		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT HIGH-08/09		210.50		233.80		260.17			



AUSTIN, TX

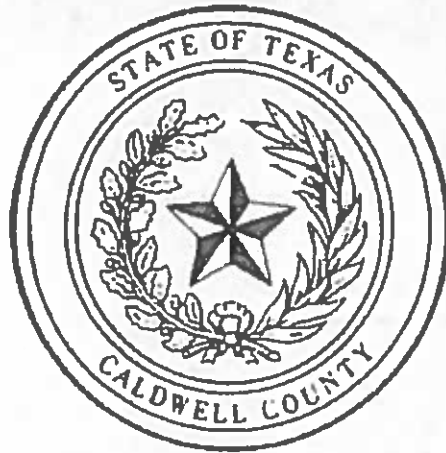
2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE

OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR LED DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
Motiva	u N-10	216.37	- 5.40	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	217.50	- 5.27	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
FintHisRs	u N-10	217.90	- 4.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	17:00
Motiva	b 125-3	219.87	- 5.45	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	220.54	- 5.59	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	221.60	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	221.75	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	223.43	- 4.62	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	19:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
RACK AVG		220.70		-- --		-- --			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		212.10		-- --		-- --			
BRD LOW RACK		217.50		-- --		-- --			
BRD HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
BRD RACK AVG		221.41		-- --		-- --			
UBD LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
UBD HIGH RACK		217.90		-- --		-- --			
UBD RACK AVG		217.14		-- --		-- --			
CONT AVG-08/09		220.70		-- --		-- --			
CONT LOW-08/09		216.37		-- --		-- --			
CONT HIGH-08/09		223.90		-- --		-- --			





*Schmidt
& Sons
Inc.*

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269**

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse located at 110 S Main St , 2nd Fl , or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3.00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S Main St , 2nd Fl , Lockhart, Texas at 3.00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 23rd 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.Blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell-BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

**** NO BID**

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (URS pick up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	_____	_____
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	_____	_____

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

** NO BID

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (URS picks up) Price per gal	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	_____	_____
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	_____	_____

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

** NO BID

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	_____	_____
1-1/2" Commercial Base	_____	_____

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	_____	_____
Type D Cold Mix	_____	_____

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

<u>Type of Fuel</u>	<u>OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)</u>	<u>Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)</u>	<u>Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)</u>
Regular Unleaded	<u>\$1.7567</u>	<u>\$0.005</u>	<u>\$1.7617</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>FLINT HILLS</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>\$2.0144</u>	<u>\$0.005</u>	<u>\$2.0194</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>FLINT HILLS</u>		


Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

SCHMIDT & SONS, INC.

Firm

HENRY C. SCHMIDT, JR.

Name/Title



Signature

830-672-2018

Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes freight, taxes and special discounts
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid FS1540 LUBRIGARD SYNBLEND 15W-40
Bid Price Per Gallon \$6.99

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid 45900 WARREN PREMIUM TRACTOR FLUID
Bid Price Per Gallon \$5.95

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment, should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid 259118 CHEVRON STARPLEX EP2
Bid Price Per Cartridge \$3.03
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon _____

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50, All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid MAFD-EXL5/5 MARCUS
Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum \$340.00
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon \$6.75

SCHMIDT & SONS, INC.

Firm


Signature/Date

HENRY C. SCHMIDT, JR., OWNER

Name/Title

830-672-2018

Telephone

OPIS
Report
Example
ONLY

EXAMPLE ONLY

AUSTIN, TX

2019-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
 OPIS GROSS CBOB ETHANOL(10%) PRICES

	Terms	Unl	Move	Mid	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
XOM	b 125-3	172.31	- 1.90	188.09	+ 1.90	221.43	+ 1.91	09/10	19:00
FintHlsPs	u N-10	175.30	+ 1.50	185.50	+ 1.50	205.30	+ 1.50	09/10	17:00
Valero	b 1-10	175.40	+ .65	191.40	+ .65	222.90	+ .65	09/10	18:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	175.70	+ 1.00	191.90	+ 1.00	225.70	+ 1.00	09/10	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	175.70	+ 1.00	191.90	+ 1.00	225.70	+ 1.00	09/10	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	176.20	+ 1.60	191.86	+ 1.60	224.18	+ 1.60	09/10	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	176.31	+ 1.05	191.97	+ 1.05	223.79	+ 1.05	09/10	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	176.46	+ 1.42	191.65	+ 1.42	222.53	+ 1.42	09/10	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	176.61	+ 1.82	192.61	+ 1.82	222.61	+ 1.82	09/10	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	176.71	+ 1.47	192.91	+ 1.47	225.82	+ 1.47	09/10	18:00
LOW RACK		172.31		185.50		205.30			
HIGH RACK		176.71		192.91		225.82			
RACK AVG		175.67		190.98		222.00			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		163.25		-- --		179.59			
BRD LOW RACK		172.31		189.09		221.43			
BRD HIGH RACK		176.71		192.91		225.82			
BRD RACK AVG		175.71		191.59		223.85			
UBD LOW RACK		175.30		185.50		205.30			
UBD HIGH RACK		175.30		185.50		205.30			
UBD RACK AVG		175.30		185.50		205.30			
CONT AVG-09/11		175.67		190.99		222.00			
CONT LOW-09/11		172.31		185.50		205.30			
CONT HIGH-09/11		176.71		192.91		225.82			

AUSTIN, TX

2019-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
 OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR LED DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FintHlsPs	u N-10	195.65	+ 2.50	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/09	17:00
Notiva	u N-10	197.44	+ .60	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	201.77	+ .59	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Notiva	b 125-3	201.92	+ .85	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	202.05	+ .60	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	202.31	+ .60	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	202.60	+ .60	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	202.60	+ 1.20	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	202.60	+ .60	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	202.77	+ .63	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	202.79	+ .87	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	202.79	+ .87	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
LOW RACK		195.65		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
HIGH RACK		202.79		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
RACK AVG		201.44		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SPI)									
FOB AUSTIN		193.57		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
BRD LOW RACK		201.77		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
BRD HIGH RACK		202.79		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
BRD RACK AVG		202.42		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
UBD LOW RACK		195.65		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
UBD HIGH RACK		197.44		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
UBD RACK AVG		195.55		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
CONT AVG-09/11		201.44		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
CONT LOW-09/11		195.65		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		
CONT HIGH-09/11		202.79		-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --		



CALDWELL COUNTY

BID DUE DATE:
SEPTEMBER 16, 2019 3PM

BID FOR:
CONTRACT FOR FUEL & DIESEL

BID NUMBER/PROJECT:
RFB 19CCP02B

**CALDWELL COUNTY
PURCHASING AGENT
110 S MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644**

**BY:
SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC.
C/O NATIONAL SALES AND SUPPLY
6405 CAVALCADE, BUILDING 1
HOUSTON, TX 77026
NATIONAL@SUNCOASTRESOURCES.COM
713-429-6702 DIRECT**

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
<i>09/12/19 price based on Daily Gross OPIS weekly Average 10am posting</i>			
Regular Unleaded	<u>1.6896</u>	<u>+0398</u>	<u>1.7294*</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>Various Unbranded</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>1.9716</u>	<u>+0398</u>	<u>2.011*</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>Various Unbranded</u>		

* Based on 3,500 gallon deliveries, loads of diesel and gas may be combined. Demurrage: Driver is allowed 1 hour on location, any time after that will be charged at a rate of \$1.25 per minute or \$75.00 per hour.

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Sun Coast Resources, Inc.

Firm

Terri Bateman, Director of National Sales and Supply

Name/Title



Signature

713-429-6702

Telephone No.



CALDWELL COUNTY

BID DUE DATE:
SEPTEMBER 16, 2019 3PM

BID FOR:
CONTRACT FOR LUBRICANTS

BID NUMBER/PROJECT:
RFB 19CCP02B

**CALDWELL COUNTY
PURCHASING AGENT
110 S MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644**

BY:
SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC.
C/O NATIONAL SALES AND SUPPLY
6405 CAVALCADE, BUILDING 1
HOUSTON, TX 77026
NATIONAL@SUNCOASTRESOURCES.COM
713-429-6702 DIRECT

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid TOTAL RUBIA OPTIMA 1100 15W40
Bid Price Per Gallon \$7.55/ GAL

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid TOTAL DYNATRANS MP
Bid Price Per Gallon \$7.61/GAL

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid TOTAL MULTIS COMPLEX EP2
Bid Price Per Cartridge \$2.43/ CARTRIDGE
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon \$110.95/ 5 GAL PAIL

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid CHEVRON DELO ELC 50/50
Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum \$550.00/ DRUM
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon \$10.00/GAL

* Deliveries under 200-gallons will be charged a delivery fee of \$150.00.

Sun Coast Resources, Inc.

Firm


Signature/Date

Terri Bateman, Director of National Sales and Supply

Name/Title

713-429-6702

Telephone

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u>1.7336</u>	<u>\$0.12</u>	<u>\$1.8536</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid		<u>Unbranded</u>	
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>1.8590</u>	<u>\$0.12</u>	<u>\$1.979</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid		<u>Unbranded</u>	

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Tex-Con Oil
Firm

Zack Milam, Sales Mgr
Name/Title


Signature

512-444-1941
Telephone No.

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar C14 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid CONOCO Phillips 66 Fleet Supreme
Bid Price Per Gallon 7.43

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid CONOCO Phillips 66 Megaflo
Bid Price Per Gallon 6.12

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid CONOCO Phillips 66 Multiplex
Bid Price Per Cartridge 2.09
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon 81.22

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

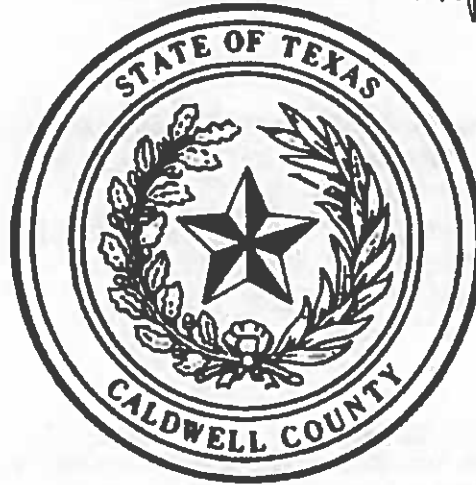
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Peak/Brenntag
Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum 278.93
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon 9.60

Tex-Con Oil
Firm

Signature/Date

Zack Milam, Sales Mgr
Name/Title
512-444-1941
Telephone

Waller County
Asphalt



22010 Farrington Rd
Hempstead, Tx

77445

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269**

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner’s Court meeting, September 23rd, 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner’s Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor’s request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	_____	_____
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	_____	_____

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per gal.	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	_____	_____
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	_____	_____

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	_____	_____
1-1/2" Commercial Base	_____	_____

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	_____	_____
Type D Cold Mix	\$ 90. ⁰⁰	\$ 116. ⁹¹

ASPPM G.R. IV High Performance
TXDOT Item. 9202.090

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Jennifer Witte 9/15/19
Signature/Date

Address 22010 Fairground Rd.

Hempstead, Tx 77445

Telephone (919) 826-7075

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	_____	_____	_____
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	_____		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	_____	_____	_____
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	_____		

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Firm

Name/Title

Signature

Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Cartridge _____

Bid Price Per 5 Gallon _____

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum _____

Bid Price Per 1 Gallon _____

Firm

Name/Title

Signature/Date

Telephone

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

**OPIS
Report
Example
ONLY**

(Example)

AUSTIN, TX

2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
OPIS GROSS CBOB ETHANOL(10%) PRICES

7.8 RVP

	Terms	Unl	Move	Mid	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	203.05	- 7.00	213.25	- 7.00	233.05	- 7.00	08/08	17:00
Citgo	b 1-10	208.75	- 8.48	224.40	- 8.49	255.21	- 8.49	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	208.81	- 8.59	224.11	- 8.59	255.49	- 8.59	08/08	18:00
Gulf	b 1-10	209.12	- 7.70	233.80	- 6.40	260.17	- 3.30	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	209.36	- 8.50	224.55	- 8.50	254.93	- 8.50	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	209.42	- 8.16	225.00	- 8.16	255.92	- 8.16	08/08	19:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	209.56	- 8.40	-- --	-- --	258.17	- 8.40	08/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	209.79	- 7.35	225.79	- 7.35	256.79	- 7.35	08/08	18:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	08/08	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	210.50	- 6.70	225.65	- 6.70	256.96	- 6.70	08/08	18:00
LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
RACK AVG		208.96		224.72		254.54			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		193.01		-- --		204.58			
BRD LOW RACK		208.75		224.11		254.93			
BRD HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
BRD RACK AVG		209.55		225.99		256.68			
UBD LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD HIGH RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD RACK AVG		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT AVG-08/09		208.96		224.72		254.54			
CONT LOW-08/09		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT HIGH-08/09		210.50		233.80		260.17			



AUSTIN, TX

2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR LED DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
Motiva	u N-10	216.37	- 5.40	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	217.50	- 5.27	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	217.90	- 4.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	17:00
Motiva	b 125-3	219.87	- 5.45	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	220.54	- 5.59	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	221.60	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	221.75	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	223.43	- 4.62	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	19:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
RACK AVG		220.70		-- --		-- --			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		212.10		-- --		-- --			
BRD LOW RACK		217.50		-- --		-- --			
BRD HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
BRD RACK AVG		221.41		-- --		-- --			
UBD LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
UBD HIGH RACK		217.90		-- --		-- --			
UBD RACK AVG		217.14		-- --		-- --			
CONT AVG-08/09		220.70		-- --		-- --			
CONT LOW-08/09		216.37		-- --		-- --			
CONT HIGH-08/09		223.90		-- --		-- --			



20. Discussion/Action to approve the submission of \$75,000 grant to the Texas Veterans Commission in support of the Veteran County Services Office to provide client services such as food allowances, utility payments, transportation cost, documents expenses, temporary lodging, and home repairs cost. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Al Dos Santos; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: September 23, 2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to approve the submission of a \$75,000 grant to the Texas Veterans Commission in support of the Veteran County Service Office to provide client services such as food allowances, utility payments, transportation costs, documentation expenses and temporary lodging and home repair costs.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Al Dos Santos	Caldwell Co. VSO	VSO Director
(2)	Dennis Engelke	Grants Office	Grants Administrator
(3)	Hoppy Haden	County	County Judge

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/16/2019
Date

Fields marked as * are required

▲ **Table E - Client Services**

New



List each client service as indicated in the proposed project and the cost of each service. Note that the Total column will be rounded to the nearest dollar.

To avoid losing work, be sure to click Save before moving on to the next section.

Name	Budget Sub-Category	Average Unit Price	Quantity	Total	Actions
	Housing	300	50	\$15,000.00	
	Utilities	125	50	\$6,250.00	
	Transportation	60	175	\$10,500.00	
	Food	200	200	\$40,000.00	
	Documents	65	50	\$3,250.00	

Total Records: 5

▲ **Other Information** ⓘ

Provide a description for each Client Service listed in the Table above and explain why each cost is necessary to accomplish the Proposed Project. (Maximum allowable characters = 2000)

County VSO coordinates following services: weekly food allowance, transportation (travel to doctor, court, grocery and fuel assistance), court costs, rent, utility, lodging support for veteran and family clients, documentation (notary, require)

Does the organization have a maximum allowable cost per client?

Yes No

If Yes, what is maximum allowable cost per client?

Save

21. Discussion/Action to approve the renewal of Caldwell County's Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) Air Quality Local Funding Request for FY 2020. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 8; Cost: \$3,450**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve the CAPCOG Air Quality Local Funding Request for FY 2020.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 3,450

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Commissioner Westmoreland		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 8 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. BA Westmoreland
Signature of Court Member

9-10-19
Date



Capital Area Council of Governments

6800 Burleson Road, Building 310, Suite 165, Austin, Texas 78744

(p) 512-916-6000 (f) 512-916-6001

www.capcog.org

August 27, 2019

The Honorable Hoppy Haden
County Judge
Caldwell County
110 S. Main St., Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Judge Haden:

This letter is intended as a follow-up on CAPCOG's FY 2020 Air Quality Program Funding request that we sent to your organization earlier this year.

- The Legislature has partially reinstated the regional air quality planning grant program that funded CAPCOG's Air Quality Program from 2002 through 2017.
- When this funding was vetoed for the FY 2018-2019 biennium, the local governments participating in the Clean Air Coalition agreed to jointly fund CAPCOG's Air Quality Program.
- We have been informed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) that we should expect to receive \$281,250 for the FY 2020-2021 biennium, which represents approximately one-third of the funding needed for CAPCOG's air quality work plan. This funding will be restricted to technical work while prohibiting education and outreach; however, we are uncertain about when this funding will be made available and how it will be administered by TCEQ.

In consultation with a subcommittee of elected officials on the Clean Air Coalition who have been working with us on funding issues, we have decided to proceed with the original FY 2020 budget request and decreased next year's request by the TCEQ funding amount. This ensures we can begin the program on October 1st; currently we don't have commitments in place from several of our CAC local governments and we don't know when we will have a funding contract from TCEQ which is not unusual in the year after the Legislative Session.

We plan to send your jurisdiction an invoice on October 1st and will send our reduced funding request for FY 2021 in March or April 2021. If you have any questions or concerns about this, please contact Andrew Hoekzema, Interim Director of Regional Planning and Services, at (512) 916-6043 or ahoekzema@capcog.org.

Sincerely,

Betty Voights
Executive Director

Chair
Commissioner Gerald Daugherty
Travis County

2nd Vice Chair
Judge Paul Pape
Bastrop County

Secretary
Mayor Brandt Rydell
City of Taylor

Parliamentarian
Mayor Jane Hughson
City of San Marcos

Judge Ruben Becerra
Hays County

Commissioner Russ Boles
Williamson County

Judge Brett Bray
Blanco County

Judge Ron Cunningham
Uano County

Representative John Cyrrier
Texas House

Commissioner Joe Don Dockery
Burnet County

Council Member Jimmy Flannigan
City of Austin

Council Member William Gordon
City of Smithville

Council Member Michael Guevara
City of Cedar Park

Judge Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County

Mayor George Haehn
City of Buda

Council Member Mike Heath
City of Pflugerville

Commissioner Debbie Ingalsbe
Hays County

Representative Celia Israel
Texas House

Commissioner Cynthia Long
Williamson County

Judge James Oakley
Burnet County

Mayor Monty Parker
City of Bee Cave

Commissioner Maurice Pitts
Lee County

Council Member Christine Sederquist
City of Leander

Commissioner Brigid Shea
Travis County

Judge Joe Weber
Fayette County

Mayor Lew White
City of Lockhart

Representative Terry Wilson
Texas House

Council Member Tammy Young
City of Round Rock

Enclosures:

Attachment A: CAPCOG Scope of Work for Support of the Regional Air Quality Plan

Attachment B: CAPCOG Air Quality Funding Request for FY 2020

Capital Area Council of Governments Scope of Work for Support of the 2019- 2023 Austin-Round Rock-Georgetown MSA Regional Air Quality Plan

Approved by the Clean Air Coalition on February 13, 2019

This scope of work (SoW) identifies the tasks that the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) intends to carry out in support of the 2019-2023 Austin-Round Rock-Georgetown Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) Regional Air Quality Plan adopted by the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition (CAC). Tasks in this SoW relate to specific roles that the Plan anticipates for CAPCOG throughout the term of the Plan, and are described in a general manner in order to broadly describe these activities in any given year. In the fall of each year, after the level of resources that will be available for the fiscal year is confirmed, CAPCOG will prepare a more specific work plan for the following year for approval by the CAC. CAPCOG will provide annual reports to the CAC on the use of local air quality funding by CAPCOG's Air Quality Program.

Task 1: Clean Air Coalition Support

This task involves ongoing CAPCOG support for the CAC and the CAC Advisory Committee (CACAC). The CAC is the region's umbrella organization for regional air quality planning among cities, counties, and other regional stakeholders, including private industry. The CACAC provides technical and policy advice to the CAC on air quality issues. This support includes:

- Preparation of agendas and supporting materials for CAC and CACAC meetings;
- Presenting information at CAC and CACAC meetings;
- Researching issues at the request of the CAC and CACAC;
- Providing periodic updates on air quality issues to the CAC and CACAC through newsletters and other communications;
- Logistical support for CAC and CACAC meetings, including recording meeting minutes and maintaining committee records;
- Coordinating appointments to the CAC and CACAC;
- Briefing new members of the CAC and CACAC on air quality issues;
- Participation in air quality-related work groups on behalf of the region; and
- Preparation and submission of comment letters, resolutions, and other documents related to policy advocacy undertaken by the CAC and CACAC.

Expected outputs include:

- Monthly air quality newsletters;
- At least four regularly scheduled CAC meetings each year;

- At least four regularly scheduled CACAC meetings each year; and
- An annual work plan to be approved by the CAC by December 31 of the prior year.

Task 2: Technical Assistance to CAC Members to Implement Emission Reduction Measures

Under this task, CAPCOG will provide technical assistance to CAC members to implement emission reductions identified in the region's 2019-2023 air quality plan. This includes identifying best practices for implementing emission reduction commitments that an organization has made, analyzing operational data provided by an organization, identifying opportunities to maximize emission reductions, and assisting organizations with securing the funding and training needing to implement emission reduction measures.

Expected outputs include, at a minimum:

- Periodic workshops;
- Grant application assistance;
- Coordination of regional grant applications; and
- Templates and other resources for implementation of emission reduction measures.

Task 3: Outreach and Education Activities

This task involves air quality outreach and education activities carried out by CAPCOG. This includes:

- Maintaining the AirCentralTexas.org website;
- Maintaining AirCentralTexas.org social media accounts;
- Staffing at air quality outreach events;
- Institutional outreach and recruitment of new Clean Air Coalition supporting members;
- Outreach to the media and meteorologists;
- Air quality advertising; and
- In-kind support for the Commute Solutions program, if necessary.

CAPCOG staff will provide periodic reports on its outreach activities as requested by the CAC.

Task 4: Annual Air Quality Report

This task involves preparing CAPCOG's annual air quality report, which summarizes the region's air quality data from the previous year, the status of the implementation of the emission reductions within the region, and other information relevant to tracking the region's progress in implementing the regional air quality plan. This report provides an important tool for documenting the region's efforts to EPA and TCEQ, and to provide accountability among CAC members on implementation of commitments.

Expected outputs include:

- Annual air quality reports covering calendar years 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022

Task 5: Ozone Monitoring

Under this task, CAPCOG will conduct ozone and meteorological monitoring at eight continuous air monitoring stations (CAMS) throughout the region in accordance with the 2019-2023 monitoring plan approved by the CAC in May 2018. Activities funded under this task will include:

CAPCOG 2019-2023 Air Quality Program Scope of Work

- Relocation of any monitoring equipment if recommended in the 2019-2023 monitoring plan;
- Preventative maintenance activities;
- Regular equipment calibrations;
- Equipment rental or replacement;
- Incidental equipment repair costs and supply costs;
- Provision of utilities to each station;
- Licenses to use TCEQ's LEADS data system to host and display monitoring data;
- Reporting data to TCEQ's LEADS system and EPA's AirNow system;
- Data validation activities;
- Monthly reports on from CAPCOG's contractor; and
- An annual report summarizing monitoring activities and comparison of performance to data quality objectives in CAPCOG's Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP).

CAPCOG's primary data objectives are based on EPA's most recent ambient air monitoring guidance for ozone monitoring:

- Collection and validation of at least 75% of all possible hourly ozone, wind speed, wind direction, temperature, and humidity measurements each month from March 1 through November 15 each year;
- Ozone measurements to remain within 7% of reference measurements during monthly calibrations. These performance goals are consistent with EPA's most recent ambient air monitoring guidance for ozone monitoring.

Expected outputs include:

- Hourly, quality-assured ozone, wind speed, wind direction, temperature, and relative humidity data reported to TCEQ's LEADS system and EPA's AirNow system from eight CAPCOG monitoring stations; and
- An annual monitoring report documenting monitoring activities completed that year and a comparison of performance to data quality objectives.

Task 6: Monitoring Data Analysis

Under this task, CAPCOG will perform an annual data analysis of the air pollution and meteorological data collected in the previous year and compare these data to data collected in previous years. This will help identify the conditions that were most likely to lead to high air pollution levels, whether these conditions were more or less likely to occur in 2018 compared to prior years, and whether there were any specific emissions-related or meteorological-related explanations for any deviations from what has been typical for the previous several years. This analysis will help provide a better understanding of the extent to which local emission reduction efforts impacted ambient air pollution concentrations.

Expected outputs include:

- An annual air monitoring data analysis report;
- Accompanying spreadsheets.

Task 7: Emissions, Control Strategy, and Air Quality Modeling Analysis

Under this task, CAPCOG will analyze emissions and air quality modeling data relevant to ongoing regional air quality planning. This includes:

- Reviewing point source emissions inventory data reported by the facilities;
- Review mobile source emissions inventory data prepared by EPA, TCEQ, or others;
- Review studies and technical reports related to emissions and control strategies;
- Review of air quality modeling analyses conducted by EPA, TCEQ, and others;
- Refinement of emissions estimates for key sources, where appropriate;
- Analyzing trends in changes in emissions over time;
- Assessing the level of control current emission reduction measures are achieving;
- Estimating the ambient air quality impact of various emissions control and growth scenarios; and
- Estimation of costs and benefits of implementing various control strategies.

Expected outputs include:

- Memos summarizing emissions, control strategy, and modeling analyses completed;
- Reports documenting any emissions inventory refinement, control strategy assessments, or impact assessments completed.

Task 8: Other Studies and Planning Activities

This task involves other research and planning activities as directed by the CAC. Examples projects in this category include:

- Preparation of an annual work plan for approval by the CAC that provides further definition to activities that will be carried out by CAPCOG in the following year;
- Analysis of the health, environmental, and social impacts of regional air pollution;
- Analysis of the potential economic and regulatory impacts of non-compliance with air quality standards; and
- Development of air quality plans.

Resources

This scope of work is being carried out during FY 2019 with approximately \$437,000, with contributions from 22 different local governments providing the necessary funding. CAPCOG will prepare an updated estimate of the annual funding needed to carry out this scope of work during the first quarter of each year ahead of funding requests submitted to local governments for the following year, based on any changes in costs of goods and services.

Attachment B: CAPCOG Air Quality Local Funding Request for FY 2020

CAPCOG's FY 2020 air quality program funding request was sent to each CAC jurisdiction in March 2019. This represents a continuation of the local funding requests that CAPCOG made for FY 2018 and FY 2019 to each Clean Air Coalition jurisdiction.

- CAPCOG calculated the total funding needed to maintain the FY 2018 and 2019 level of services in FY 2020 to be \$430,000.
- For population estimates, CAPCOG used the most recent population data from the Texas State Demographic Center at the time the request was sent out; this was the preliminary January 1, 2018, estimates released in February 2019. Previous funding requests in 2017 and 2018 were based on July 2016 population estimates prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau.
- Similar to CAPCOG's dues formula, the per-capita rate for cities (\$0.1625) is twice the rate for counties (\$0.0813) to reflect differences in funding available to each type of local government.
- The following table summarizes the funding request for each jurisdiction.

Jurisdiction	January 1, 2018, Population	FY 2019 Funding Request	Change FY 2019 – FY 2020	FY 2020 Funding Request
Bastrop County	89,072	\$7,197	\$42	\$7,239
Caldwell County	42,453	\$3,580	(\$130)	\$3,450
Hays County	218,889	\$17,786	\$3	\$17,789
Travis County	1,244,156	\$104,326	(\$3,215)	\$101,111
Williamson County	562,407	\$45,992	(\$286)	\$45,706
City of Austin	958,698	\$164,909	(\$9,085)	\$155,824
City of Bastrop	8,954	\$1,482	(\$27)	\$1,455
City of Bee Cave	6,389	\$1,137	(\$99)	\$1,038
City of Buda	14,178	\$2,614	(\$310)	\$2,304
Cedar Park	67,836	\$11,990	(\$964)	\$11,026
City of Elgin	10,048	\$1,622	\$11	\$1,633
City of Georgetown	69,597	\$11,681	(\$369)	\$11,312
City of Hutto	24,719	\$4,146	(\$128)	\$4,018
City of Kyle	42,889	n/a	\$6,970	\$6,970
City of Lago Vista	6,587	n/a	\$1,070	\$1,070
City of Lakeway	15,283	\$2,547	(\$63)	\$2,484
City of Leander	52,425	\$7,439	\$1,082	\$8,521
City of Lockhart	13,951	\$2,353	(\$85)	\$2,268
City of Luling	5,998	\$1,023	(\$48)	\$975
City of Pflugerville	64,870	\$10,307	\$237	\$10,544
City of Round Rock	124,738	\$21,032	(\$757)	\$20,275
City of San Marcos	61,486	\$10,783	(\$789)	\$9,994
City of Sunset Valley	731	\$121	(\$2)	\$119
City of Taylor	17,687	\$2,933	(\$58)	\$2,875
MSA TOTAL	2,156,977	\$437,000	(\$7,000)	\$430,000

22. Discussion/Action to approve advanced funding agreement between Caldwell County and State of Texas. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 13; Cost: TBD**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopyy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve advanced funding agreement between Caldwell County and State of Texas

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 13 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/16/2019
Date

CSJ: 0914-22-073, 074 and 075
PROJECT: Base repair and seal coat on
CR 221, CR 109, and CR 179
District: 14-AUS
Code Chart # 50028

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

**ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT
FOR A PROJECT USING FUNDS HELD IN THE
STATE HIGHWAY 130 CONCESSION—
Roadway Improvement Project
Off-System**

THIS AGREEMENT (the Agreement) is between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Transportation called the "State", and the County of Caldwell acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the "Local Government", collectively, the "Parties."

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the State has received money from the SH 130 Concession Company, LLC under the SH 130, Segments 5 & 6 Facility Concession Agreement for the right to develop, finance, design, construct, operate, and maintain the SH 130 toll project from Business SH 130, Segments 5 & 6 toll project from US 183 in Travis County to IH 10 in Guadalupe County (SH 130 payments); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Transportation Codes §228.006 and 228.012, the State has created a separate subaccount to hold the SH 130 payments (SH 130 subaccount); and

WHEREAS, in Minute Order 115550, dated August 29, 2019, the Texas Transportation Commission (the "Commission") ordered that funds from payments received from SH 130 payments shall be allocated to transportation improvement projects identified within the Austin and San Antonio districts. Projects to be funded from those allocations or changes in the distribution of the allocations will be approved by the Commission through updates to the State's Unified Transportation Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government has requested money from the SH 130 Subaccount for: Base repair and seal coat on CR 221, CR 109, and CR 179, called "Project"; Caldwell County has selected the Project to be funded from the SH 130 Subaccount; and the Commission concurred in the selection and authorized the expenditure of money with Minute Order No. 114035 dated August 28, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government is a political subdivision and governmental entity by statutory definition; and

WHEREAS, Government Code, Chapter 791, and Transportation Code, §201.209 authorize the State to contract with municipalities and political subdivisions to perform governmental functions and services; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County should have authority to assist the Local Government's implementation of financial reporting and environmental review related to a transportation project funded by the State using money from the SH 130 Subaccount.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

Article 1. Time Period Covered

This Agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the agreement fully executed, and the State and the Local Government will consider it to be in full force and effect until the Project described herein has been completed and accepted by all parties or unless terminated, as hereinafter provided.

Article 2. Project Funding

The State will pay (or apply) money to the Local Government from the SH 130 Subaccount in the amounts specified in Attachment A, Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities. Except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, the payments will begin no later than upon the later of the following: (1) fifteen days after the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor each approve the expenditure; and (2) thirty days after execution of this Agreement. If Attachment A shows that the State has allocated payments to the Local Government for a certain expenditure (e.g. construction) for the Project in a certain fiscal year, then the State will make the payment from the SH 130 Subaccount to the Local Government for such expenditure no later than 30 days after the beginning of the designated Fiscal Year. A Fiscal Year begins on September 1 (for example, the 2013 Fiscal Year began September 1, 2012).

Article 3. Separate Account; Interest

All funds paid to the Local Government shall be deposited into a separate account, and interest earned on the funds shall be kept in the account. Interest earned may be used only for the purposes specified in Attachment A, Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities. The Local Government's use of interest earned will not count towards the 20 percent local match requirement set forth in this Agreement.

Article 4. Shortfalls in Funding

The Local Government shall apply all funds to the scope of work of the Project described in Attachment A, Payment Provisions and Work Responsibilities, and to none other. All cost overruns are the responsibility of the Local Government. However, should the funds be insufficient to complete the work contemplated by the Project, the Local Government may make further request to the State for additional funds from the SH 130 Subaccount. Funds may be increased only through an amendment of this Agreement. If the SH 130 Subaccount does not contain sufficient funds to cover the balance necessary to complete the Project, or if the Commission decline the request for any other reason, then the Local Government shall be responsible for any shortfall.

Article 5. Return of Project Funding

The Local Government shall reimburse the State for any funds paid under this Agreement

that are not expended in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. Upon completion of the Project, the Local Government will issue a signed "Notification of Completion" document to the State acknowledging the Project's completion. If at project end, or upon termination of this Agreement, excess SH 130 Subaccount funds exist, including interest earned, such funds shall be returned to the State within 30 days. Except for funds the Local Government has already expended in accordance with the Agreement, the Local Government shall return to the State the funds paid under this Agreement together with any interest earned on the funds if the Project is not completed within 10 years of execution of the Agreement.

Article 6. Local Match-NA

The Local Government shall be responsible for the required 20 percent local match as described in Attachment A, Payment Provisions and Work Responsibilities. The costs incurred by the Local Government prior to the execution of this Agreement will count towards the 20 percent local match requirement provided such costs are for approved phases. At the end of each Fiscal Year the Local Government's cumulative expenditures of local match funds must be no less than 20 percent of the cumulative SH 130 Funds received by the Local Government up to that date under the Agreement, and must be for the uses approved for payments of SH 130 Funds up to that date as specified in Attachment A, Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities

Article 7. Procurement and Contracting Process

For any work the Local Government is performing, the State may review the Local Government's procurement of professional services for engineering, surveying, and right of way acquisition, letting of construction contracts, and conduct of construction management and inspection. The Local Government shall certify compliance with state law and regulations, and with local laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures. The State shall maintain a copy of the certification in the project files.

Article 8. Design Standards and Construction Specifications

The Local Government shall implement the Project using the State's established design standards, construction specifications, procurement processes, and construction management and inspection procedures.

Article 9. Right of Way

Except for right of way owned by the State or to be acquired by the State according to the plans of the Project as approved by the State, the Local Government shall acquire all necessary right of way needed for the Project. Right of way acquisition is an eligible cost for reimbursement, provided that cost is an approved phase, as shown in Attachment A.

Article 10. Utilities

The Local Government shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utility facilities in accordance with applicable State laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to the State of a delay resulting from the Local Government's failure to ensure that utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of construction. The Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures. Before a construction contract is let, the Local Government shall provide, at the State's request, a certification stating that the Local Government has completed the adjustment of all utilities that must be adjusted before construction is completed.

Article 11. Compliance with Laws; Environmental Review and Public Involvement

The State will provide Environmental Review according to, but not limited to, 43 T.A.C. Section 2.41 et.seq. When required, the Local Government shall furnish the State with satisfactory proof of compliance. Each Party shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts, administrative bodies or tribunals affecting the performance of this Agreement as applicable to it.

Article 12. Compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards and ADA

The Local Government shall ensure that the plans for and the construction of the Project are in compliance with the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) issued by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, under the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes. The TAS establishes minimum accessibility requirements to be consistent with minimum accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336).

Article 13. Work Outside the Project Site

The Local Government shall provide both the necessary right of way and any other property interests needed for the Project.

Article 14. Insurance

If this agreement authorizes the Local Government or its contractor to perform any work on State right of way, before beginning work the entity performing the work shall provide the State with a fully executed copy of the State's Form 1560 Certificate of Insurance verifying the existence of coverage in the amounts and types specified on the Certificate of Insurance for all persons and entities working on State right of way. This coverage shall be maintained until all work on the State right of way is complete. If coverage is not maintained, all work on State right of way shall cease immediately, and the State may recover damages and all costs of completing the work.

Article 15. Audit

Within 120 days of completion of the Project, the Local Government shall perform an audit of the costs of the Project. Any funds due to the State will be promptly paid by the Local Government.

Article 16. Maintenance

The Local Government shall be responsible for maintenance of the Project, unless otherwise provided for in a prior existing maintenance agreement with the Local Government.

Article 17. Responsibilities of the Parties

- A. The State and the Local Government agree that neither party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds, as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.
- B. To the extent permitted by law, the Local Government agrees to indemnify and save harmless the State, its agents and employees from all suits, actions or claims and from all liability and damages resulting from any and all injuries or damages sustained by any person or property in consequence of any neglect, error, or omission in the performance of the design, construction, maintenance or operation of the Project by the Local Government, its contractor(s), subcontractor(s), agents and employees, and from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Workers' Compensation laws"; the Texas Tort Claims Act, Chapter 101, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code; or any other applicable laws or regulations, all as from time to time may be amended.
- C. The Parties expressly agree that the Project is not a joint venture or enterprise. However, if a court should find that the Parties are engaged in a joint venture or enterprise, then the Local Government, to the extent provided by law, agrees to pay any liability adjudicated against the State for acts and deeds of the Local Government, its employees or agents during the performance of the Project.
- D. To the extent provided by law, the Local Government shall also indemnify and save harmless the State from any and all expense, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees which may be incurred by the State in litigation or otherwise resisting said claim or liabilities which may be imposed on the State as a result of such activities by the Local Government, its agents, or employees.
- E. The Local Government, by contract, shall require its contractor(s) and subcontractor(s), prior to doing any work on the Project, to: (1) secure an insurance policy in the maximum statutory limits for tort liability, naming the State as an additional insured under its terms; and (2) indemnify and hold harmless the Local Government and the State from all claims, liability, and damages resulting from the contractor's performance under the contract.-NA

Article 18. Notices

All notices to either party by the other required under this Agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid or sent by electronic mail, (electronic notice being permitted to the extent permitted by law but only after a separate written consent of the parties), addressed to such party at the following addresses:

Local Government:	State:
County of Caldwell Attn.: County Judge 110 S. Main St., Rm 101 Lockhart, TX 78644	Texas Department of Transportation Attn.: Director of Contract Services 125 East 11 th Street Austin, Texas 78701

All notices shall be deemed given on the date so delivered or so deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided herein. Either party may change the above address by sending

written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that such notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail and such request shall be honored and carried out by the other party.

Article 19. Right of Access

If the Local Government is the owner or otherwise controls access to any part of site of the Project, the Local Government shall permit the State or its authorized representative access to the site to perform any activities authorized in this Agreement.

Article 20. Project Documents

Upon completion or termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by the State shall remain the property of the State. All data prepared under this Agreement by the Local Government shall be made available to the State without restriction or limitation on their further use. All documents produced or approved or otherwise created by the Local Government shall be transmitted to the State in the form of photocopy reproduction as required by the State. The originals shall remain the property of the Local Government. At the request of the State, the Local Government shall submit any information required by the State in the format directed by the State.

Article 21. Inspection of Books and Records

The Local Government shall keep a complete and accurate record to document the performance of the work on the Project and to expedite any audit that might be conducted. The Local Government shall maintain records sufficient to document that funds provided under the Agreement were expended only for eligible costs that were incurred in accordance with all applicable state and local laws, rules, policies, and procedures, and in accordance with all applicable provisions of this Agreement. The Local Government shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records and other documentation relating to costs incurred under this Agreement and shall make such materials available to the State for review and inspection during the contract period and for four (4) years from the date of completion of work defined under this Agreement or until any pending litigation or claims are resolved, whichever is later. Additionally, the State shall have access to all governmental records that are directly applicable to this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

Article 22. Caldwell County

Acceptance of funds directly under the Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under the Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the Local Government's implementation of financial reporting and environmental review concerning the Project. The Local Government shall provide to the State, on a monthly basis, a report of expenses, including the Local Government's expenditure of local match funds. The report shall list separately the expenditures by project phase, including but not limited to engineering, environmental review, right of way acquisition, and construction. The report shall also describe interest earned on money from the SH 130 Subaccount, including the interest rate, interest earned during the month, and cumulative interest earned. The report shall further describe the status of developing the Project. Not less than 60 days before the environmental review document is submitted to the governing body of the Local Government for final approval, the Local Government shall submit the document to the State for review and comment..

Article 23. State Auditor

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from

the State directly under the Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under the Agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under the Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

Article 24. Amendments

By mutual written consent of the Parties, this contract may be amended prior to its expiration.

Article 25. Termination

The Agreement may be terminated in the following manner:

- by mutual written agreement and consent of both parties;
- by either party upon the failure of the other party to fulfill the obligations set forth herein, after a 45 day period to cure after receiving written notice of non-compliance;
- by the State if the Local Government does not let the construction contract for the Project one year after the State first provides 130 Funds for construction as shown in Attachment A, Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities;
- by the State if the Local Government does not complete the Project within ten years after the effective date of the Agreement;
- by the State if it determines that the performance of the Project is not in the best interest of the State.-NA

Article 26. Work by Debarred Person

The Local Government shall not contract with any person that is suspended, debarred, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal agency or that is debarred or suspended by the State.

Article 27. Sole Agreement

The Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements respecting the Agreement's subject matter.

Article 28. Successors and Assigns

The State and the Local Government each binds itself, its successors, executors, assigns, and administrators to the other party to this agreement and to the successors, executors, assigns, and administrators of such other party in respect to all covenants of this agreement. The Local Government may assign its interests under the Agreement only with the written approval of the State.

Article 29. Remedies

The Agreement shall not be considered as specifying an exclusive remedy for a breach of the Agreement. All remedies existing at law or in equity are available to either Party and are cumulative.

Article 30. Legal Construction

If a provision of the Agreement shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and the Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the invalid, illegal or unenforceable

provision.

Article 31. Signatory Warranty

The signatories to this agreement warrant that each has the authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the party they represent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE STATE AND THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT have executed duplicate counterparts to effectuate this Agreement.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

Executed for the Executive Director and approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission.

By _____
Kenneth Stewart
Director of Contract Services

Date _____

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT

County of Caldwell

By _____
Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

Date _____

ATTACHMENT A

Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities

In accordance with the allocation of funds approved by Caldwell County, and concurred with by the Texas Transportation Commission, the State will make the payments for the following work as depicted on Exhibit-1 in fiscal year 2020:

- 1) CSJ 0914-22-073 \$214,254 for roadway restoration with base repair and seal coat on CR 221 from 0.291 miles south of Polonia Rd. (CR 223) to SH 130
- 2) CSJ 0914-22-074 \$382,812 for roadway restoration with level up and seal coat on CR 109 from Borchet Rd. to FM 20
- 3) CSJ 0914-22-075 \$267,629 for roadway restoration with base repair and seal coat on CR 179 from SH 130 to FM 1185

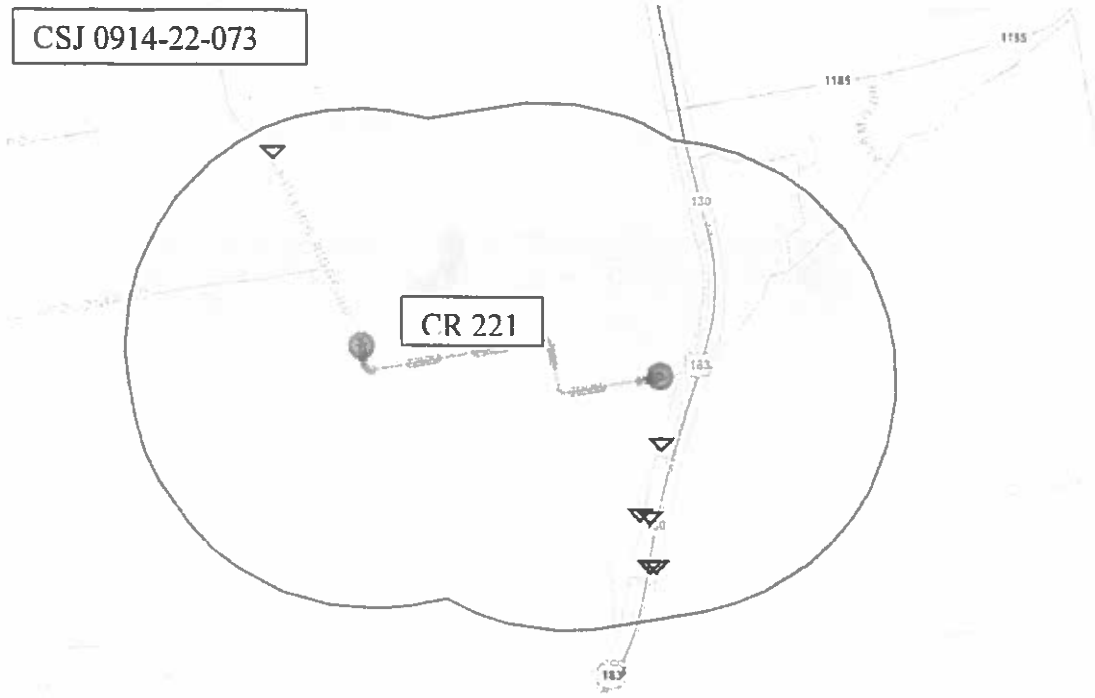
Description	Total Estimated Cost	State Participation		SH 130 Concession Payment		Local Participation	
		%	Cost	%	Cost	%	Cost
Construction (by Local Government) 0914-22-073	\$214,254	0%	\$0	100%	\$214,254	0%	\$0
Construction (by Local Government) 0914-22-074	\$382,812	0%	\$0	100%	\$382,812	0%	\$0
Construction (by Local Government) 0914-22-075	\$267,629	0%	\$0	100%	\$267,629	0%	\$0
Subtotal	\$864,695		\$0		\$864,695		\$0
Direct State Costs(PE, Environmental, ROW, Utilities)	\$2,765	0%	\$0	100%	\$2,765	0%	\$0
Construction Direct State Costs	\$6,451	0%	\$0	100%	\$6,451	0%	\$0
Indirect State Cost=5.33%	\$46,088	0%	\$0	100%	\$46,088	0%	\$0
TOTAL	\$919,999		\$0		\$919,999		\$0

The Local Government's required local match is \$0.00.

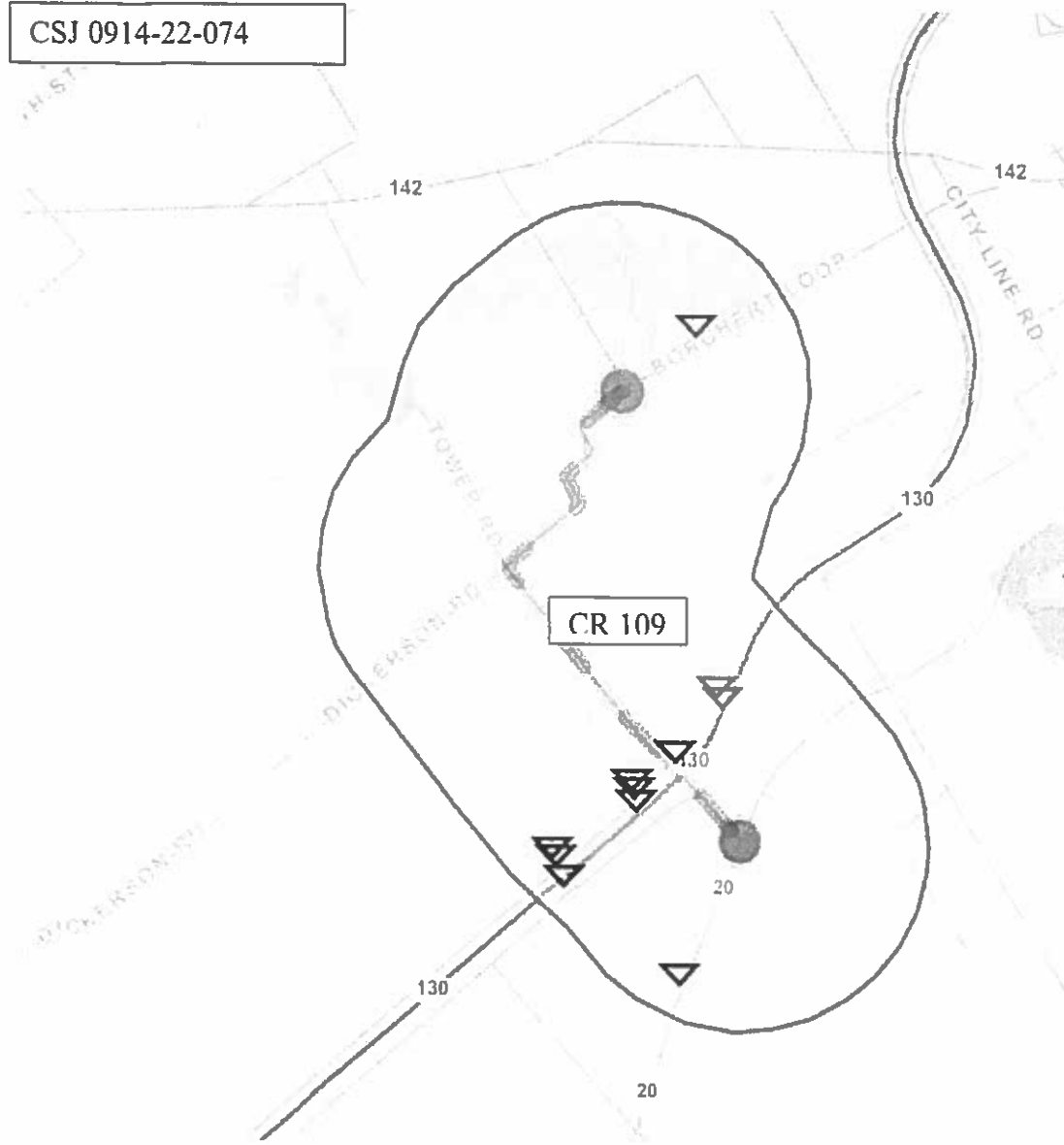
Upon completion of the Project, the Local Government will issue a signed "Notification of Completion" document to the State. The notice shall certify that the Project has been completed, all necessary inspections have been conducted, and the Project is open to traffic.

EXHIBIT-1

CSJ 0914-22-073



CSJ 0914-22-074



CSJ 0914-22-075

21

TOMAHAWK

LYTTON LN

1854

130



CR 179

1854
1854

130

1185

1165

TAR W

23. Discussion/Action to approve an Intern in the Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management Office of Caldwell County. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel; Backup: 1; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: Sept 23, 2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discuss and accept the use on an Intern in the Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management Office of Caldwell County.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? NO

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? NO

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hector Rangel	Emergency Management Dept.	Deputy Chief EMC
(2)	Hoppy Hayden	Caldwell County	County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/18/2019

24. Discussion/Action to adopt the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month as the official meeting day for the Caldwell County Commissioners Court for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as required by section 81.005(a) of the Local Government Code. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Amanda Montgomery; Backup: 1; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to adopt the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month as the official meeting day for the Caldwell County Commissioners Court for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as required by section 81.005(a) of the Local Government Code.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>	_____	_____
(2)	<u>Amanda Montgomery</u>	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/26/2019
Date

25. Discussion/Action regarding the rescheduling the October 8th Commissioners Court Meeting. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to reschedule the October 8th Commissioners Court meeting.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/18/2019

26. Discussion/Action regarding the Texas Hazard Communication Act. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
regarding the Texas Hazard Communication Act.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/10/2019
Date



Honorable Hoppy Haden
110 South Main Street, Room 201
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

September 5, 2019

Re: Requirements of the Texas Hazard Communication Act (THCA)

Dear Judge Haden:

Since 1986, the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) has routinely performed regulatory compliance inspections under the Texas Hazard Communication Act (THCA). To spread awareness of this regulatory program throughout the state, DSHS would appreciate your help in providing information about the THCA requirements to your members or stakeholders.

The THCA is a "worker right-to-know" law that requires public employers in Texas to provide an education and training program for employees who use or handle hazardous chemicals. Public employers include, but are not limited to, cities, counties, state agencies, public schools, public colleges and universities, and volunteer service organizations. The THCA requires these employers to develop, implement, and maintain at the workplace a written Hazard Communication (HazCom) Program that describes how the requirements specified in the THCA will be met.

The THCA rules and information are located on the DSHS web page at <https://dshs.texas.gov/hazcom>. The website contains the required "Notice to Employees" posters in both English and Spanish, fillable templates, and several fact sheets for additional information.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at 512-231-5715 or at Catherine.Mustoe@dshs.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

Catherine Mustoe

Catherine Mustoe, Compliance Specialist
Environmental Hazards Unit – PSQA
Texas Department of State Health Services

27. Discussion/Action regarding the 2020 Sheriff and Constable fees. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
regarding the 2020 Sheriff and Constable Fees

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing		Title
--	------	--------------	--	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/20/19 9/17/2019

2019 - CALDWELL COUNTY

Fee Name	Fee Amt
Notices	
Subpoenas	80.00
Summons	80.00
Orders of Sale (*+)	250.00
Writ of Possession (if move out exceeds two hours, additional fee \$35/hour)	250.00
Forcible Detainer	75.00
Writ of Attachment (+)	250.00
Writ of Garnishment (+)	250.00
Writ of Sequestration (+)	250.00
Service Fees	
Small Claims Citation	80.00
Justice Court Citation	80.00
All Other Courts' Citations	80.00
Order of Retrieval Filing Fee	80.00
Order of Retrieval Execution Fee	150.00
Other Service Fees	
Notice	85.00
Deposition Subpoena	80.00
Subpoena-Duces Tecum	80.00
Precept to Serve	80.00
Civil Subpoenas	80.00
Complaints	80.00
Temporary Restraining Order (+)	80.00
Writ of Attachment/Person & Property (+)	250.00
Posting Written Notices in Public Places	50.00

Fee Name	Fee Amt
Writ of Execution (**)	250.00
Writ of Restitution (+)	250.00
Writ of Injunction (+)	250.00
Writ of Habeas Corpus	250.00

(*)County commission due based on percent of monies collected:
 10 percent of first \$10,000.00;
 5 percent of next \$15,000.00;
 2.5 percent of amounts more than \$25,000.00.

Impound/per head	25.00
Impoundment Fees (per day)	10.00

Address 1

Title	Sheriff
Address	1204 Reed Drive
Additional Address	
City, State Zip	Lockhart, TX 78644
Phone	512-398-6790
Fax	

28. Discussion/Action to authorize the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding(MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 180; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to authorize the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>	_____	_____
(2) _____	_____	_____
(3) _____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 180 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. [Signature]
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/16/2019

Caldwell County acknowledges Kinder Morgan's interest for developing a dry natural gas transportation pipeline – referenced as Permian Highway Pipeline.

The County has asked for specific considerations as part of the Right-Of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process.

The considerations are based on good engineering and environmental disciplines, local knowledge of soils, storm water effects, excavation and construction best practices in Caldwell County, consistent with discussions between the parties.

Therefore:

1. Gas lines may be installed without encasement provided they are welded steel construction and of sufficient strength to withstand the internal design pressure plus the dead and live loads of the pavement structure and traffic. Additional protective measures include cathodic protection, coating and wrapping and crossing depth at sixty inches below pavement or gravel surface or forty-eight inches below the lowest ditch, whichever is lower at all state and county road crossings. Markers with identification of ownership shall be placed immediately above the line at each ROW line and situated so as not to interfere with County Road maintenance or be concealed by vegetation.
2. The gas lines are to be used for the sole purpose of transporting natural gas.
3. Only one pipeline is permitted to be contained in or occupy the easements associated with the Permian Highway Pipeline.
4. Utility lines crossing the County Road should be located at approximate right angles to the County Road to the extent reasonable and feasible.
5. Bore pits shall be located at the specified end of encasement and shall be constructed in such a manner as to not interfere with County Road structural footings, safe roadside clearance and traffic operations. If necessary, shoring shall be used. When possible, excavated dirt should be placed on the oncoming traffic side of the bore pit. Under normal conditions, bore pits should be located approximately 30 feet from edge of roadway (on low volume Farm to Market roads, allow at least 15 feet from edge of roadway).
6. Longitudinal installations shall be located on uniform alignment as near as practicable to the ROW line. Markers with ownership identification shall be located every 1500 feet along the ROW line. Line Markers will be placed in accordance to Kinder Morgan Standards and Texas On-Call laws.
7. Where longitudinal trenching is permitted on the ROW, backfill shall be compacted to densities of the surrounding soil.

8. All paved side roads must be bored for any underground utility installed parallel to the County Road.
9. Traffic control and protective devices shall be used and must conform to and be consistent with to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and County Roads.
10. Above ground pedestals or other utility appurtenances shall be located at or near the ROW line.
11. If, in the opinion of the County's Construction Supervisor, it is not feasible to bore under the roadway, a special request shall be made to the County Engineer's Office for variance and specific guidelines as to how to make the installation and restoration.
12. No explosives shall be used within the limits of County Road ROW without written permission of the County Engineer. Requests shall be by separate letter.
13. Where the cost of the installation is the responsibility of the utility firm, the County shall require reimbursement for its cost of measures that the County may take in the interests of traffic safety, or restoration and repairs to the County Road which are made necessary by the utility installation.
14. Roadways adjacent to utility construction sites shall be kept free from debris, roadway construction material, and mud. At the end of every construction day, construction equipment and materials shall be removed as far from the roadway edges as feasible. When utility installation is complete, the ROW shall be reshaped to its original condition or better and the area reseeded or resodded to reduce erosion. Should settlement or erosion occur within six months after utility installation, the utility shall reshape, reseed, or resod the affected areas.
15. Where the easement crosses a County roadway, as roadway is defined in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, the County shall require a permit application fee of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per road crossing and/or right-of-way application. The County will require a floodplain permit application fee of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) per floodplain permit application. No other fees will be associated with the roadway, right-of-way or floodplain permits.
16. The owner shall guarantee all work for one year against defects and failures due to workmanship and materials. All warranty repairs shall be made timely.

FUTURE STATE ROAD EXTENSIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

1. As the routes and plans for constructing Yarrington and FM 150 Road become available, Kinder Morgan will be in contact with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and the County to respond to PHP Pipeline location and depth consistent with its role as a utility. *(Clarification: If the location of these roads are known, we can plan for this in the depth we install the line. If these are not known at the time of installation, we can't plan for this and will not be able to go back and lower the line after installation.)*

SOIL CONSIDERATIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

1. Kinder Morgan will engage with individual Caldwell County agricultural property landowners in the PHP route who have their acreage listed as agricultural on the Caldwell County tax rolls. The utility will conduct outreach with property owners in the pipeline route and provide an option of a depth of cover of 48 inches.

SIGNED and AGREED TO effective August 12, 2019.

CALDWELL COUNTY

HONORABLE JUDGE Hoppy Haden,
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

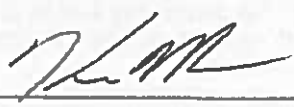
Date: _____

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez,
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

Date: _____

KINDER MORGAN



Authorized representative
Kevin Mosley
Project Director

Date: 8/21/19



Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 154 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 15,113' to Kirk Corners Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kernville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

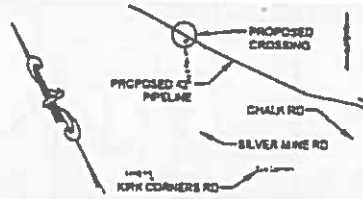
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

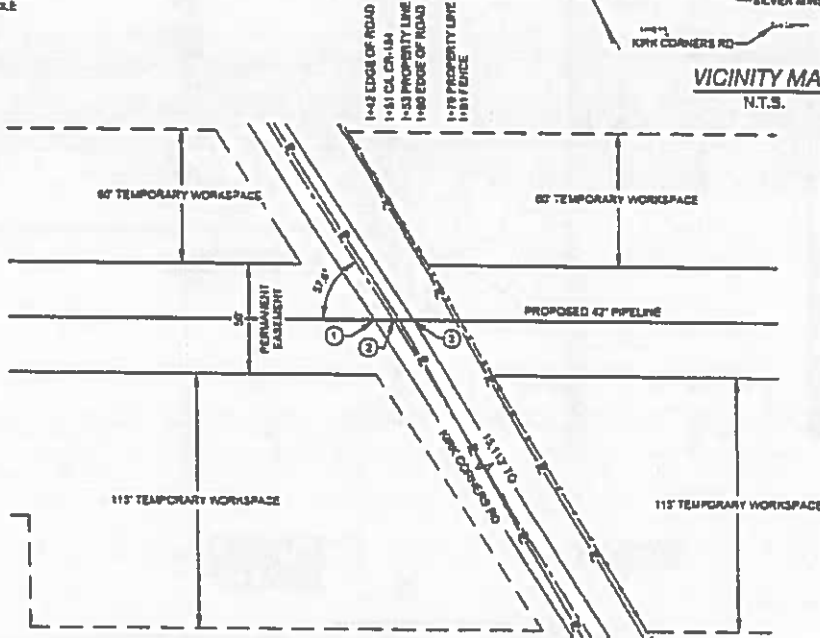
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- P/W PART TO PARCEL
- FDL FENCE
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- PROPERTY LINE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

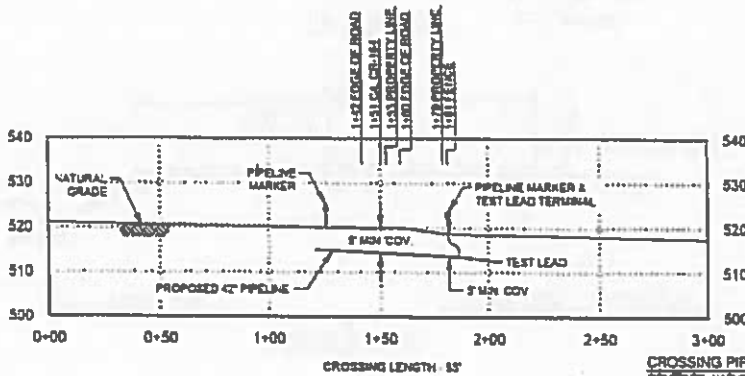
- 1 X= 222738.31
Y= 868504.75
- 2 X= 222748.55
Y= 868504.68
- 3 X= 222754.58
Y= 868504.47



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE
1"=60' V
1"=30' H

ISSUED FOR PERMIT
02/09/19



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONVENT. NATURAL GAS
 CODE: 49 CFR PART 192.111/ASME B31.8
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. C-720 4-L API 5L
 87.5 PILES
 CASING: UNCASED
 COATING: 14-18 MILS PBE, 20-40 MILS APO
 M.A.C.P., 1.448 PBD
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: OPEN CUT

- NOTE:
- 1 DATUM BASED ON HIGHER TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 - 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS DETERMINED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-249-4346 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 3 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
 - 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE
 - 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W
 - 5 CROSSING PIPE TO MAINTAIN 8" MIN. CLR. FROM EXISTING UTILITIES/PIPELINES

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
0	02/09/19	ISSUED FOR PERMIT					

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC
 1200 PINE ST. SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77002
 P.O. BOX 914-918
 P.O. MAIL BOX 918, L.C. NO. 73-0-02

CONSTRUCTION

DESIGNED

APPROVALS

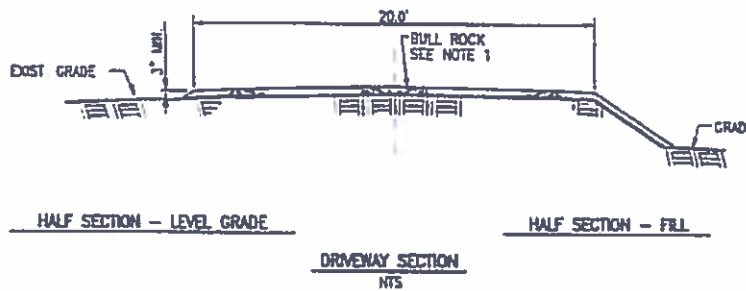
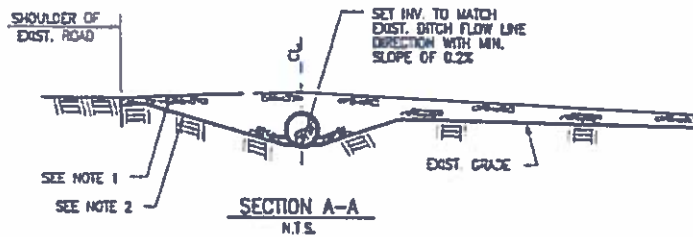
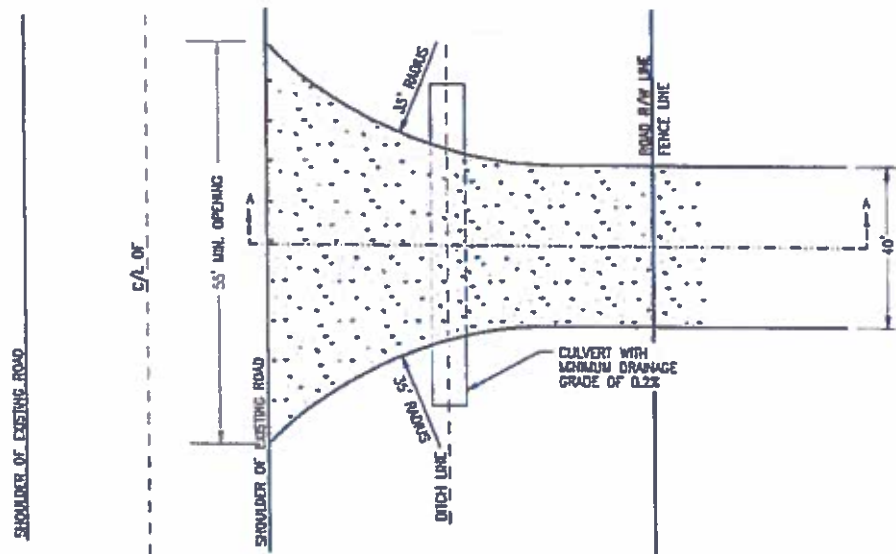
DRAWN: RIK DATE: 02/25/19
 CHECKED: DT DATE: 03/18/19
 ENGINEER: TR DATE: 03/21/19

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT


PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR-154/SILVERMINE RD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

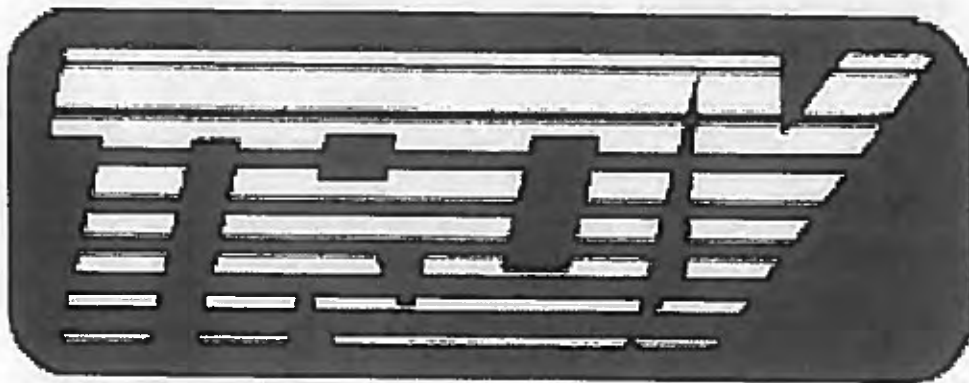
SCALE: AS SHOWN
 PROJECT NO.: 310126
 DRAWING NO.: 310126-34CW-012
 SHEET: 1 OF 1
 REV.: 0

08-May-2019 11:01 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 6" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

		16388 PARK TOW PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX 77064 PH: (281) 616-2100 LIC. NO. TX T-62		TYPICAL DETAIL TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT BULL ROCK SURFACE		
		NO. 1 REVISION FOR DOT COMMENTS DATE: 10/23/18 DC				
SCALE: N.T.S. DATE: [] DRAWN: [] CHECKED: [] APPROVED: []		TRC PROJ. NO.: [] DRAWING NUMBER: EXHIBIT 1 SHEET: 1 OF 1				
DATE: [] DRAWN: [] CHECKED: [] APPROVED: []		TRC PROJ. NO.: [] DRAWING NUMBER: EXHIBIT 1 SHEET: 1 OF 1				



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

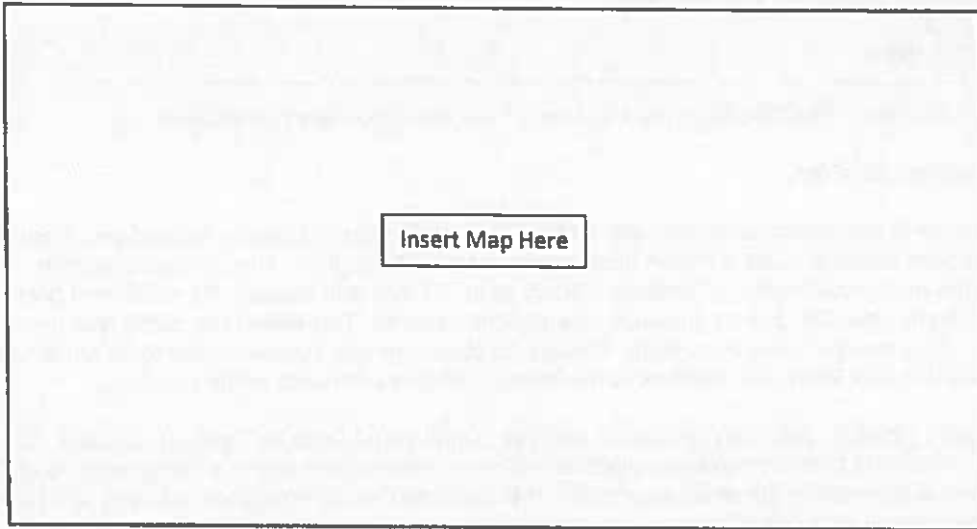
Guidance:

- 03 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	135 feet
30 mph	155 feet
35 mph	175 feet
40 mph	195 feet
45 mph	215 feet
50 mph	235 feet
55 mph	255 feet
60 mph	275 feet
65 mph	295 feet
70 mph	315 feet
75 mph	335 feet
80 mph	355 feet

* Posted speed, or 60 mph (interim speed) prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.927504	W097.813916	N029.927753	W097.808994

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-01 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.927504
LONG: -97.813918

1,562' +/-

LAT: 29.927753
LONG: -97.808994

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 300 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-01

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.927624	W097.804801	N029.927139	W097.803837

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

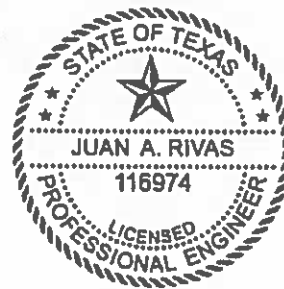
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-02 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.927624
LONG: -97.804801

353' +/-

LAT: 29.927139
LONG: -97.803837

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-02

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.924587	W097.798758	N029.920372	W097.792665

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

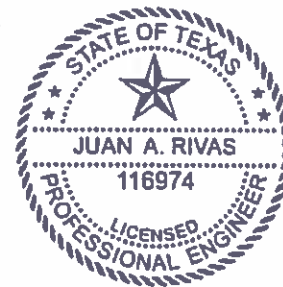
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-03 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.924587
LONG: -97.798758

2,493' ±

LAT: 29.920372
LONG: -97.792666

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 400 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-03

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.919846	W097.791417	N029.919369	W097.790222

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

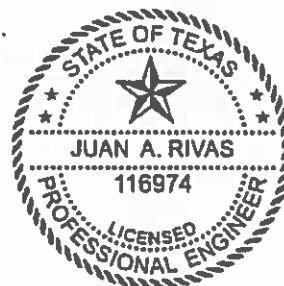
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-04 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.918846
LONG: -97.791417



LAT: 29.919369
LONG: -97.790222

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-04

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.897855	W097.751414	N029.897384	W097.750829

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

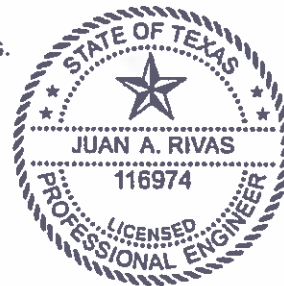
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-05 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.867855
LONG: -97.761414

253+4

LAT: 29.897384
LONG: -97.760629

- Legend**
-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
 -  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
 -  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-05

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



6



16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.871424	W097.725058	N029.870809	W097.724846

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

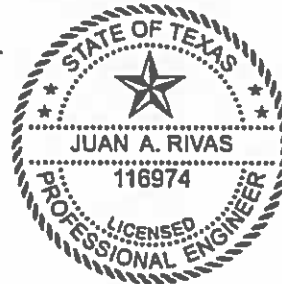
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-06 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.871424
LONG: -97.726058

LAT: 29.870809
LONG: -97.724846

234' +/-



Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-06

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.863587	W097.722274	N029.86183	W097.721331

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

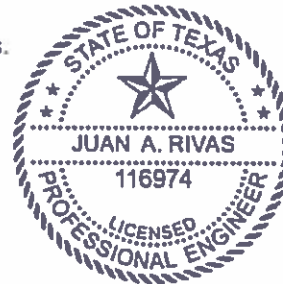
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

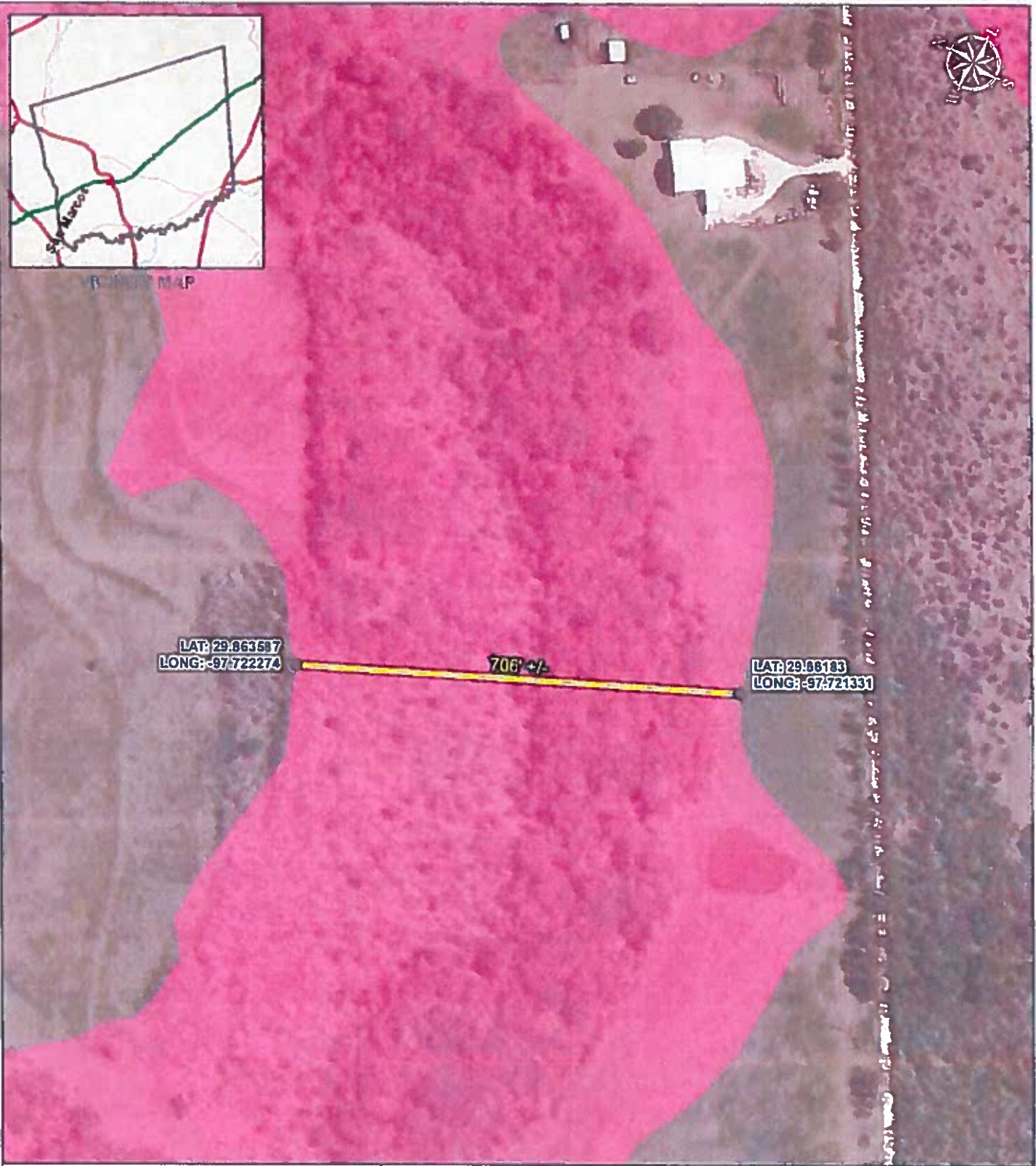
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-07 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



REGIONAL MAP



Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 200 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-07

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.822977	W097.672871	N029.822865	W097.672219

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

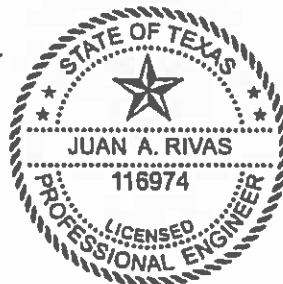
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-08 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.822977
LONG: -97.672871

217'-0"

LAT: 29.822865
LONG: -97.672219

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-08

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.821379	W097.66631	N029.818697	W097.658378

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

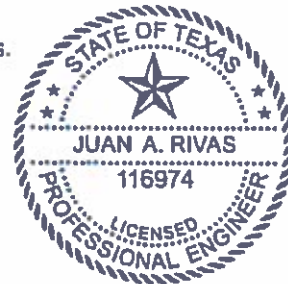
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

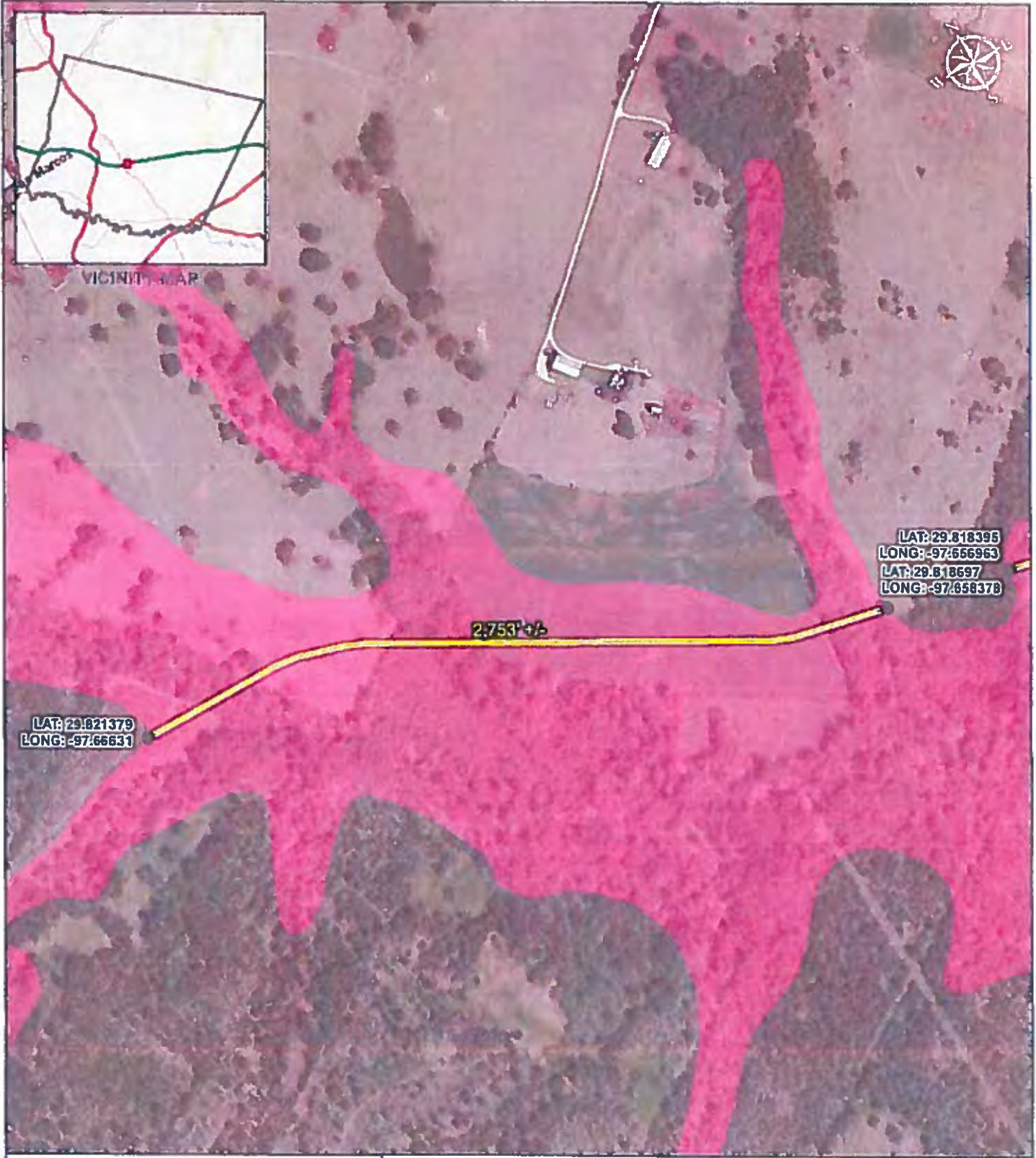
Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-09 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.818395
 LONG: -97.666963
 LAT: 29.818697
 LONG: -97.658378

2.753' x 6"

LAT: 29.821379
 LONG: -97.66631

Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 450 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-09

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
 FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



10



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.818395	W097.656963	N029.818293	W097.656484

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

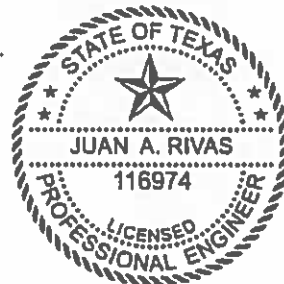
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-10 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.818395
LONG: -97.656963

156' +/-

LAT: 29.818293
LONG: -97.656484

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO: 310126

310126-CA-FP-10

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616 0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.814649	W097.643148	N029.814255	W097.642148

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

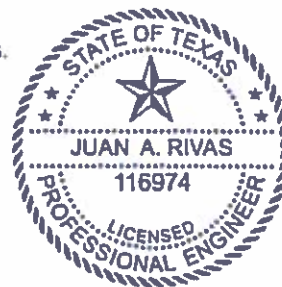
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-11 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.814649
LONG: -97.643148

348' +/-

LAT: 29.814255
LONG: -97.642148

Legend

 FLOODPLAIN CROSSING



FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN



COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-11

KINDER MORGAN

**PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN**

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.794979	W097.585474	N029.794595	W097.584144

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

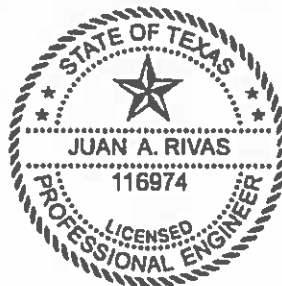
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-12 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.794579
LONG: -97.586474

464' +/-

LAT: 29.794555
LONG: -97.584144

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-12

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.79385	W097.581565	N029.78756	W097.565694

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

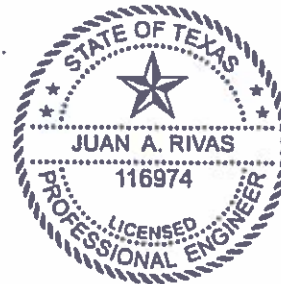
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

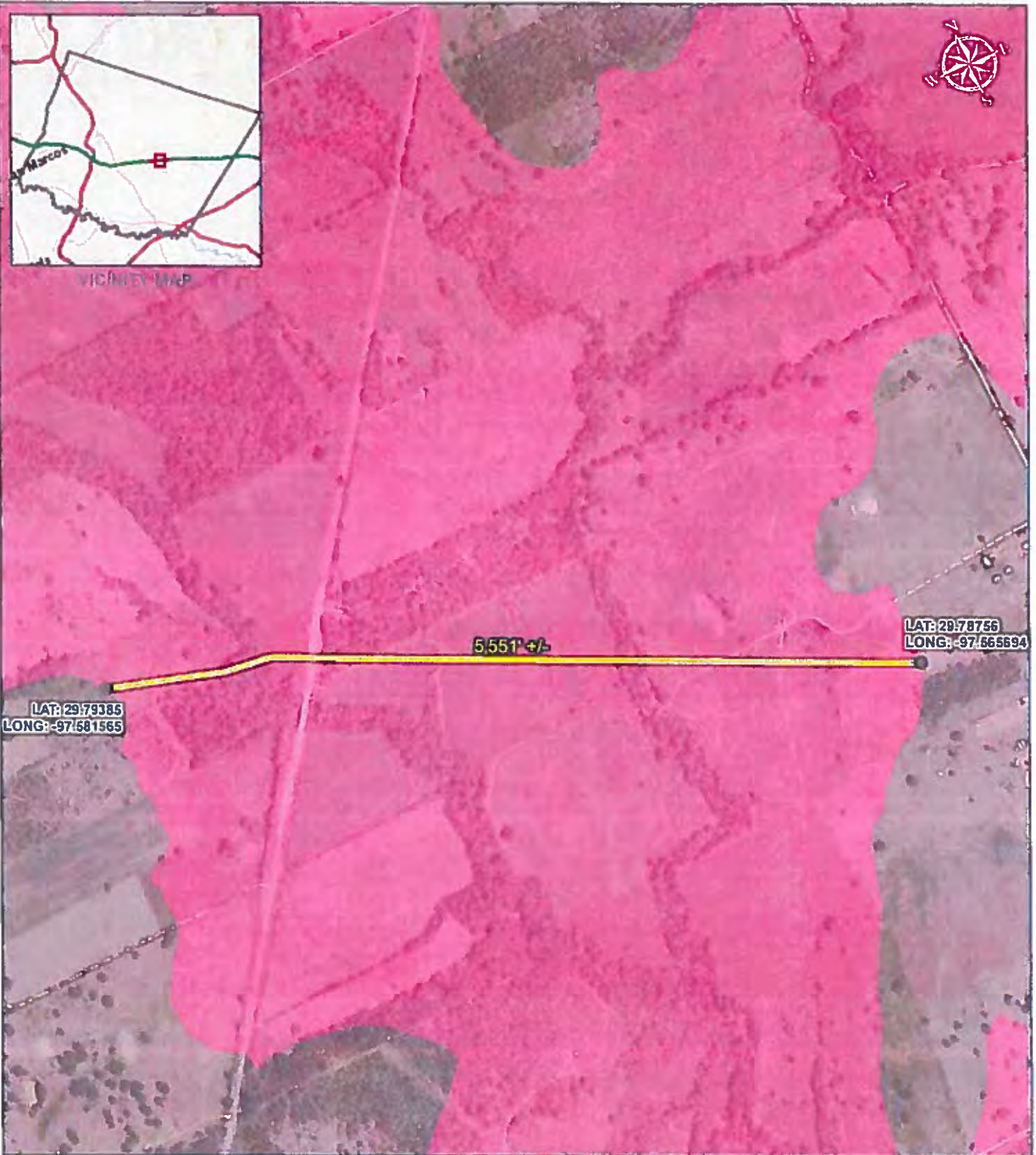
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-13 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.78756
LONG: -97.565694

LAT: 29.79385
LONG: -97.581565

5,551' +/-

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSS-SECTION
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 850 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-13

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616 0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.778826	W097.535999	N029.778399	W097.53503

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

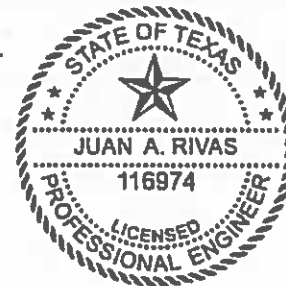
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-14 -- Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.778826
LONG: -97.536999

345' +/-

LAT: 29.778399
LONG: -97.53503

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-14

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281 616 0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.777945	W097.534	N029.77739	W097.532741

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

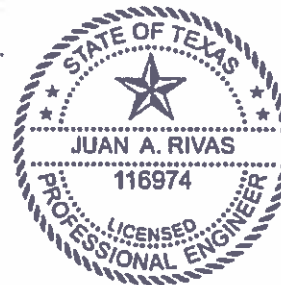
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

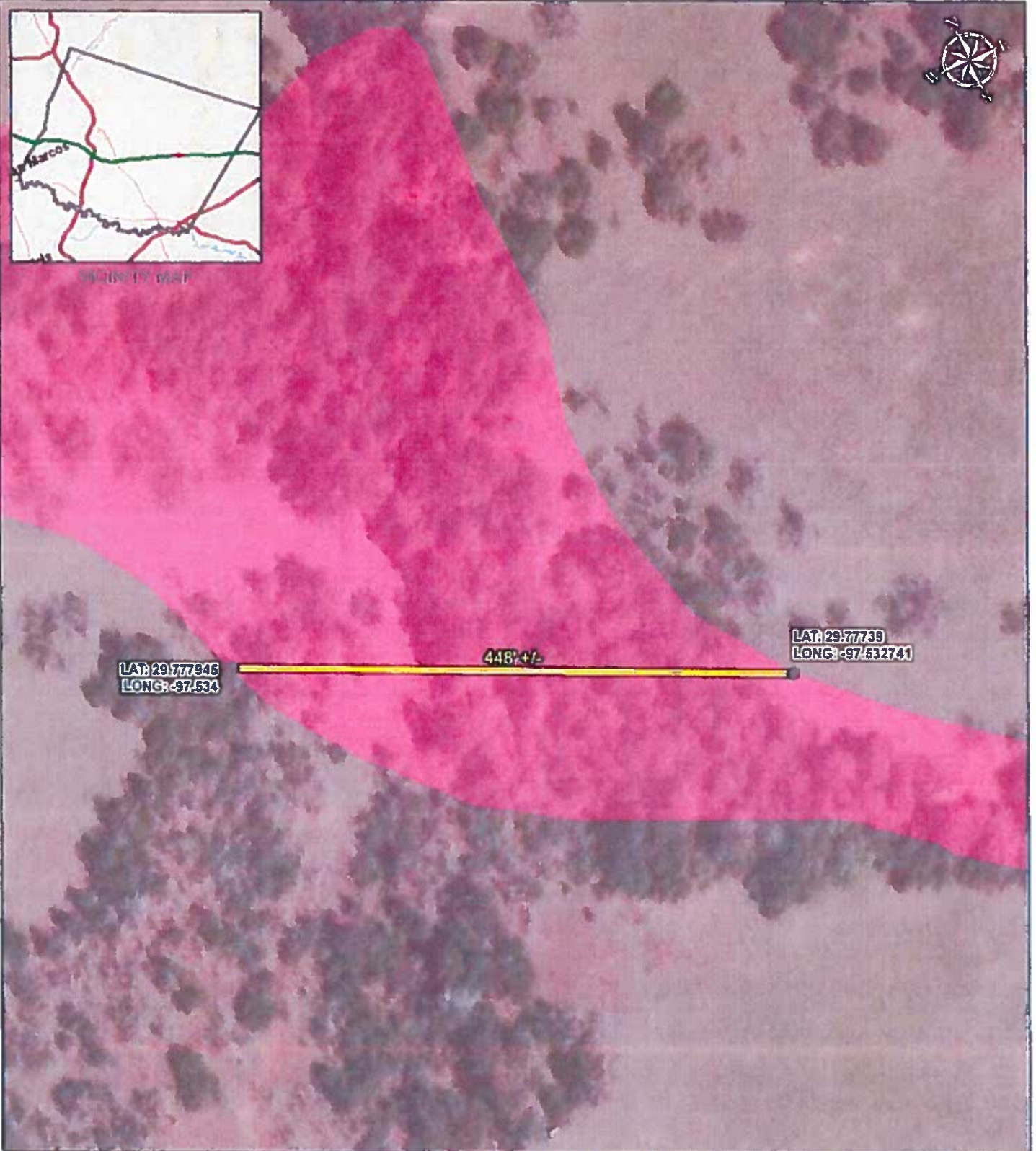
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-15 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LOCATION MAP



Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-15

KINDER MORGAN

**PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN**

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



102



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.772965	W097.52391	N029.772639	W097.523182

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

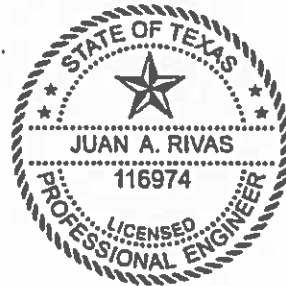
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-16 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.772985
LONG: -97.52391

260' +/-

LAT: 29.772639
LONG: -97.523182

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-16

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



17



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.743022	W097.454697	N029.740911	W097.449732

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

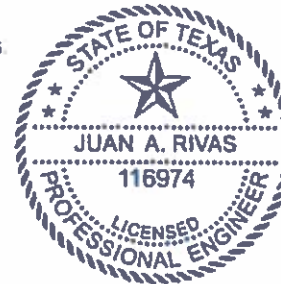
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments

Respectfully,

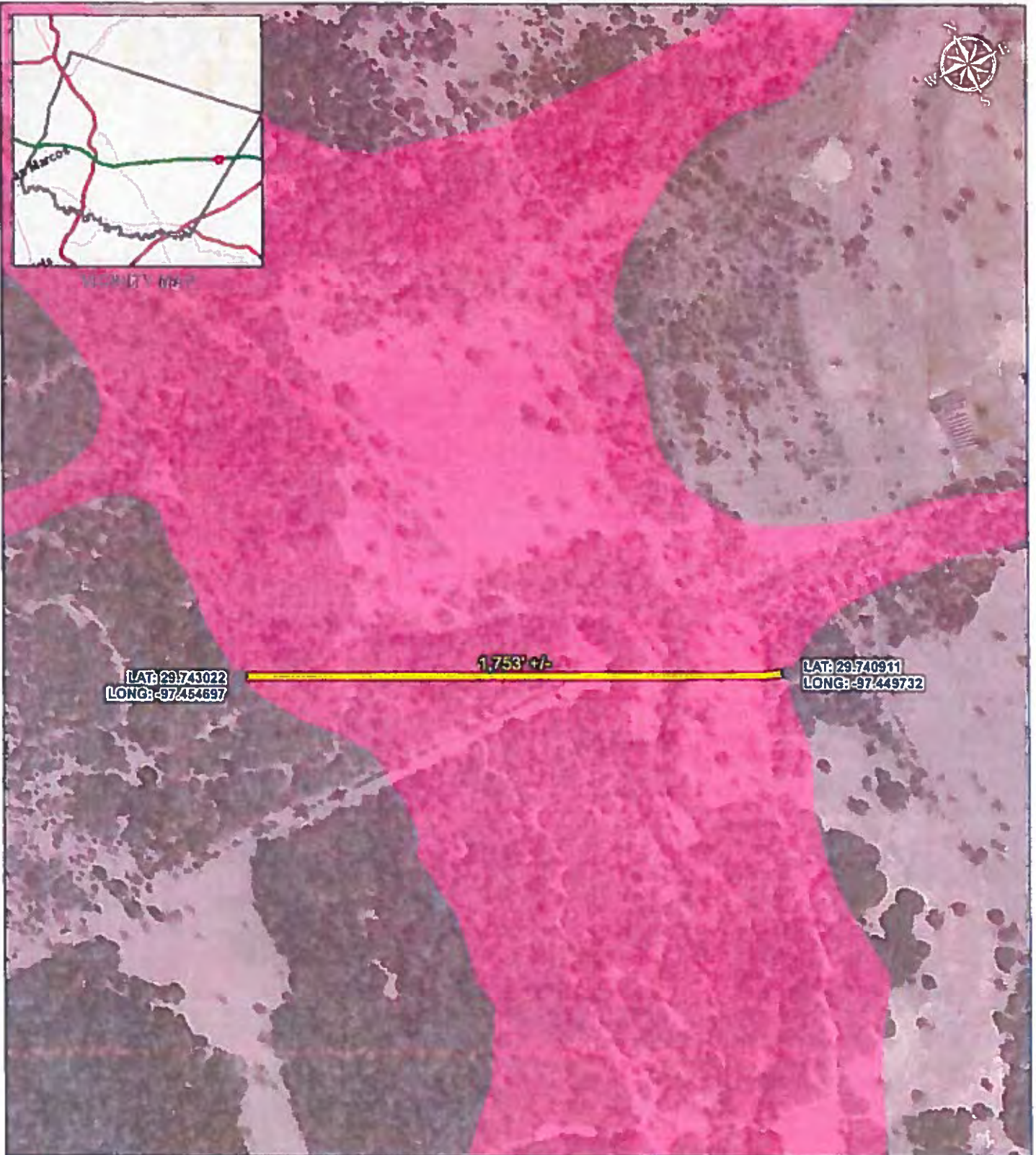
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-17 -- Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



SECURITY MAP



LAT: 29.743022
LONG: -97.454697

1,753' +/-

LAT: 29.740911
LONG: -97.449732

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 400 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-17

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.731753	W097.418655	N029.731228	W097.417151

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

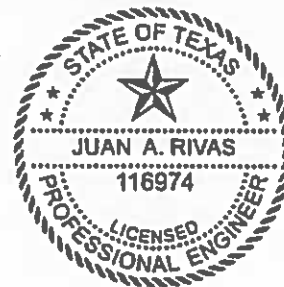
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-18 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.731753
LONG: -97.418656

514' +/-

LAT: 29.731228
LONG: -97.417151

CALDWELL County
GONZALES County

Legend

 FLOODPLAIN CROSSING



FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN



COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 200 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-18

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX

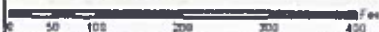


Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General Conditions	1
3. Access Roads and Work-spaces	2
4. Clearing and Grading Facility Sites	3
5. Fences and Gates	3
6. Clearing of Pipeline ROW	4
7. Swamps and Wetlands	4
8. Grading of Pipeline ROW	4
9. Road Ditch Crossings	5
10. Soil Conservation	5
11. Construction of Roadways and Parking Areas	5
12. Fill Work and Compaction	6
13. Grading and Excavating	6

1. Scope

This document defines requirements for site preparation including, but not limited to: work site access, clearing, grading, fencing, soil conservation, roadway construction, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General Conditions

- 2.1. The Company will provide a permanent right-of-way (ROW) within which the pipeline system shall be located and installed. For Contractor's construction operations, Company may provide additional, temporary work-space as specified in the ROW list, Scope of Work, or Construction Drawings.
- 2.2. Contractors shall not make direct agreements with landowners. Company shall negotiate and approve any additional workspace adjacent to Company's ROW (access roads, stockpile sites, etc.).
- 2.3. Company shall determine that no environmental, archeological, or landowner considerations are jeopardized.
- 2.4. The ROW line list provides detailed instructions concerning access, ROW clearing and restoration. Contractor shall be controlled and bound by all provisions or instructions contained in the ROW line list and permit requirements.
- 2.5. Before starting any excavation, Contractor shall contact the local 'One-Call' services in conformance with regional requirements. Contractors shall be required to perform visual observation and run-line detection surveys to detect if there are unmarked lines and/or underground utility installations in the area that do not participate in One-Call. Utility lines or cables shall be located and flagged before excavation. Contractor shall provide spotters to hand-excavate as needed to locate lines or cables and maintain visual contact with these lines or cables until excavation is completed. Contractor shall provide temporary support for lines or cables as needed.
- 2.6. Company shall mark its existing pipelines on the construction site using visible markers. Using equipment and/or excavating around said pipeline shall be in conformance with Company standards, and in the presence of the Company Representative. Contractor shall exercise extreme caution while excavating near high-pressure pipelines; and may not do so without prior approval of Company Representative.
- 2.7. Contractor shall preserve (without damage) all roads, poles, lawns, stone walls, ditches, canals and similar property, as well as trees (in farm yards, groves orchards, and windbreak area), shrubs and similar desirable growths to the fullest extent consistent with ROW line list and contract documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 2.8. Prior to starting any excavation, Contractor shall provide Company Representative with copies of all Contractor-supplied permits necessary to perform construction detailed in the Scope of Work.
- 2.9. Contractor may be required to clear the entire area (involved in the work on plant sites) for facilities such as compressor stations, dehydration plants and meter stations. For pipeline construction, Contractor shall clear the ROW only to a width sufficient for constructing the line and within the ROW limits furnished by Company.
- 2.10. A Company surveyor shall visibly mark all construction site corners and ROW limits unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Work. Contractor shall take care during construction to ensure that markers are not disturbed or removed until permanent markers or fences are installed. Company shall supply a contour map of the construction site if the site is sufficiently rough or on a hillside. Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all necessary benchmarks used during construction. Such benchmarks shall be referenced on construction drawings.
- 2.11. Contractor shall immediately stop activity and notify Company Representative in the event any cultural or paleontologic resource or human remains are exposed.
- 2.12. Exposure or contact of any metallic structure can represent a potential hazard. Where the pipe-to-foreign structure voltage exceeds 15V (RMS), pipe grounding shall be implemented.

3. Access Roads and Work-spaces

- 3.1. Contractor shall be responsible for preparing the permanent ROW, any temporary work-space, and any site access for construction. This preparation includes, but is not limited to: clearing brush, grading where required, erecting temporary fences, gaps and barricades, installing ramps, culverts, erosion and sediment control structures, etc.
- 3.2. Contractor shall note that work-space may be limited where there are physical barriers (trees, buildings, ponds, above grade structures, etc.) or in sensitive areas as included in the Scope of Work, the ROW line list and drawings. Contractor shall allow for such partial restrictions and plan operations accordingly.
- 3.3. Contractor shall prepare and maintain all public and private access roads and routes and additional sites. Contractor shall restore access roads and additional sites to their original condition. This work shall comply with requirements of permits and approval of Company Representative.
- 3.4. Contractor shall use only such access roads through farms or other lands as designated and approved by the Company. Access roads shall be maintained in good condition at all times but may not be expanded unless authorized by Company.
- 3.5. Contractor shall adhere to all commitments made by the Company to all applicable agencies regarding access over watercourses and across wetlands. Where wetlands are encountered, every effort shall be made to minimize the extent of work-space used (through the wetlands) to minimize natural habitat disruption.
- 3.6. Contractor shall notify the Company where ramps across railways will be required for construction access. Application procedures for necessary permits will differ depending on the railway owner. At no time shall Contractor contact railway companies directly without first notifying the Company.
- 3.7. Contractor shall use the least amount of temporary work-space practical. At construction outset, before work commences in each particular area, Contractor shall provide Company Representative a description of work-space requirements for that area. Only after Company Representative approves the plan may work space disturbance commence.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3.8. Contractor shall ensure that construction through agricultural areas is completed in a manner that minimizes interference or inconvenience to landowners/tenants and their agricultural operations. Landowner/tenant access to their property shall be maintained at all times, including opening up topsoil- and spoil-piles and installing ditch plugs across the trench at various locations.

4. Clearing and Grading Facility Sites

- 4.1. Construction site shall be cleared of trees, stumps, rocks and other obstructions as required on the drawings and as required by the Company Representative. All debris shall be disposed of as directed by the Company Representative.
- 4.2. Burning of trees, stumps, and/or other debris on the construction site or near gas pipelines is not permitted. All large obstructions such as boulders, concrete, etc shall be removed using heavy equipment, jackhammers or blasting. All blasting shall be done in conformance with Construction Standard C1030 – Blasting.
- 4.3. Contractor shall provide adequate temporary or permanent protection to all significant above grade or below grade items such as landmarks, pipelines, historical sites, or markers, etc., that could be damaged or destroyed during construction.
- 4.4. Before grading and leveling, topsoil shall be removed and stored in locations approved by the Company Representative. Topsoil may be used as final ground cover after leveling is completed.
- 4.5. Fill-soil shall be free of rocks and other debris and approved by Company Representative before use. Removed soil shall be disposed of as directed by the Company Representative.
- 4.6. BMP must be placed after clearing and grading. Refer to Construction Standard C1260 – Environmental Requirements, Section 3.

5. Fences and Gates

- 5.1. Contractor shall confirm with Company that permission has been secured from property owners for fencing crew entry. Contractor shall furnish gates in fences that the pipeline route crosses. Contractor shall brace, cut, dismantle, remove, relocate, modify, replace, and restore all existing fences and gates for accessing the site and temporary work-space. Before cutting fences to make gates, fences shall be braced on both sides of the ROW to prevent fence damage. Gates or gaps shall be constructed so that they can be securely closed. Contractor shall be responsible for all damages and negligence of employees failing to keep gates closed at all times.
- 5.2. Contractor shall install all temporary fences required to prevent unauthorized access to the work site (at road crossings or across access roads) and to delineate and protect sensitive sites, including approaches to water crossings and cultural resource sites.
- 5.3. Where necessary, Contractor shall construct temporary fences (other than those noted above) to prevent livestock from entering or leaving the site, and/or to protect livestock and people from accidents that could result from construction activities. Contractor shall provide personnel to patrol the pipeline and check gates and fences during the project. Contractor shall be obligated to aid in recovering livestock allowed to escape by virtue of inadequate fencing or gates left opened.
- 5.4. Contractor shall maintain all temporary fences and gates. Contractor shall also be responsible for dismantling and restoring all fencing at existing Company facilities such as compressor stations and valve locations.
- 5.5. Following completion of pipeline construction, temporary gates shall be removed and fences restored. Contractor shall replace removed sections of existing fences and gates with new fence materials and gates as required by the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

Contractor shall also supply and install any additional lengths of fencing needed because of replacing or relocating existing fences.

6. Clearing of Pipeline ROW

- 6.1. Contractor shall obtain Company approval before commencing any clearing operations, to ensure that work-space clearing is consistent with terms of all landowner agreements. Contractor shall provide personnel and surveying instruments necessary to ensure exact elevations. Before clearing operations commence, Contractor shall be familiar with all special provisions relating to Company-secured ROW and shall comply with these provisions as outlined in the ROW line list and site-specific environmental requirements.
- 6.2. Contractor shall protect Company's survey stakes (while clearing and thereafter) as long as they are useful. Contractor shall be responsible for all re-survey and re-staking work necessary due to disturbing of construction survey stakes.
- 6.3. In clearing ROW, and performing work under the ROW line list provisions, Contractor shall consider landowners' and tenants' interests and property and perform its work in a manner that causes minimum inconvenience, injury, or damage.
- 6.4. Where ROW passes through environmentally sensitive property, Contractor shall comply with terms of all permits.
- 6.5. In all construction phases, measures shall be taken to prevent and/or control fire and other hazards.
- 6.6. To prevent damage outside the approved ROW and temporary work-space limits, brush and trees shall be felled within staked limits. Care shall be exercised when removing branches overhanging the ROW. Primary branch cuts shall be made only at branch intersections using a chain saw or handsaw. Stumps and other loose debris from the ROW shall be cleared a sufficient distance from the ditch line (so spoil banks from ditching operations will not fall on foreign matter or become mixed with excavated soil).
- 6.7. All treetops, limbs, stumps, and brush cleared from the ROW shall be disposed of as required by the Company Representative.
- 6.8. All timber (salable or otherwise) less than 6-inches in diameter shall be cut within 3-inches of the natural grade, and felled on the ROW so as not to damage trees intended to remain standing.
- 6.9. Contractor shall remove all stumps in timbered areas (including those from trees felled by bulldozers) in a strip 20-feet wide along the working side of the trench. In marsh construction, Contractor shall only remove stumps in the ditch line.

7. Swamps and Wetlands

- 7.1. Where removal is necessary in swamp areas, trees shall be cut flush with the terrain surface and stumps left in place (except at the ditch line) to avoid creating bog holes. Removing trees to accommodate future operations shall be avoided and the number of trees removed kept to a minimum.
- 7.2. Temporary erosion and sediment control structures shall be placed as necessary to protect these areas from runoff. Refer to Construction Drawings CST-P-1260-A380.1 – Typical Wetland Crossing, CST-P-1260-A380.2 – Typical Wetland Crossing, CST-P-1260-A390.1 – Typical Push Pull Wetland Crossing, and CST-P-1260-A390.2 – Typical Push Pull Wetland Crossing.

8. Grading of Pipeline ROW

- 8.1. Grading shall be performed to the extent necessary to accommodate bending limits and to provide a safe, level working surface for construction equipment. The extent of grading shall be restricted where the safety of existing facilities is jeopardized.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 8.2. Grading shall not be detrimental to natural drainage and slope stability. Spoil from grading shall be stockpiled to avoid blocking drainage ditches and to minimize erosion. Spreading spoil into tree or crop areas is not permitted.
- 8.3. The extent of grading shall comply with approval of Company Representative in all cases. Slopes subject to erosion shall be temporarily protected after grading.
- 8.4. Cuts for grade shall not be closer than 5 feet to any existing parallel pipeline unless otherwise specified by Company.
- 8.5. Contractor shall grub or otherwise remove all stumps from the ditch line and space required for spoil storage. Stumps shall be disposed of by chipping or as specified in the ROW line list or Scope of Work.
- 8.6. Contractor shall minimize blading to leave existing vegetation root structure in place where possible.

9. Road Ditch Crossings

- 9.1. Where Contractor is required to cross road ditches to access the ROW, Contractor shall supply any required temporary culverts and cover them with material as required by local regulation or Company Representative. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the ditch in good condition during construction and for cleaning up and removing all materials after construction.

10. Soil Conservation

- 10.1. Through cultivated and improved lands, Contractor shall remove topsoil over areas to be graded or excavated unless directed otherwise by the Company Representative. Topsoil shall be removed to its actual depth or a maximum depth as required by permits, landowner agreements, or bid documents. Topsoil shall be salvaged and piled separately from spoil banks in conformance with the drawings or as directed by the Company Representative. Under no circumstances shall topsoil be used for padding or backfilling the trench. Equipment for stripping and replacing topsoil shall be subject to approval of the Company Representative.
- 10.2. Where grade cuts result in additional spoil, it may be stored on either side of the working area. In such cases, topsoil shall be stripped from the entire work-space so that subsoil cannot be mixed with, or stored upon, topsoil. Contractor shall be responsible for grading, removing topsoil, and restoration work.
- 10.3. Topsoil shall not be stored in a manner that increases its water content. Topsoil or subsoil storage piles shall not block drains and ditches.
- 10.4. Soil conservation requirements listed above shall apply for all construction work where excavations are necessary.
- 10.5. Refer to Construction Drawings **CST-P-1260-A250 – Typical Full Topsoil Separation Side Hill Construction**, **CST-P-1260-A255 – Typical Topsoil Separation Trench and Spoilside Method**, **CST-P-1260-A260 – Typical Topsoil Separation Trench Plus 4' Method**, **CST-P-1260-A265 – Typical Topsoil Separation Blade Width**, and **CST-P-1260-A270 – Typical Full Topsoil Separation Side Hill Construction Spoilside Travel Lane**

11. Construction of Roadways and Parking Areas

- 11.1. Locations of roads and parking areas will be designated in the ROW line list, on drawings, in the Scope of Work, or determined by the Company Representative. The Contractor is responsible for supplying all labor, material, and equipment to complete roadway and parking area construction as designated in the Scope of Work.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 11.2. Contractor shall install culverts as required for water drainage from surrounding terrain, as shown on drawings or as directed by the Company Representative. Culverts shall be installed at intersections of all Company roads and/or access/public roads. Such installations shall be in conformance with applicable State, County, or local specifications. Contractor shall replace any culvert damaged, lost, or rendered unusable during facility installation or construction.

12. Fill Work and Compaction

- 12.1. Contractor shall make all required earth fills by depositing earth materials in layers 6- to 8-inches deep. When required by the Scope of Work, Contractor shall compact earth fills by wetting and tamping or rolling each layer.
- 12.2. All fill material for subgrades and base materials shall be thoroughly compacted in approximately 6- to 8-inch layers to the density specified in the Scope of Work. Contractor shall supply all water required for compacting and ground wetting. Company Representative shall have the right to reject any fill material considered unsuitable for base material or specified compaction.
- 12.3. Clods or lumps of material shall be broken and mixed by blading or similar methods so that uniform density is attained in each compaction layer.
- 12.4. Contractor shall wet construction area to prevent blowing and shifting soil as directed by the Company Representative. Contractor shall comply with all environmental codes and permit conditions for fugitive dust emissions.

13. Grading and Excavating

- 13.1. Grading and excavating shall include all work necessary to provide elevations, gradients, or coverages; and shall include cutting, removing, transporting, and compacting in its various forms.
- 13.2. Contractor shall remove the following from excavation surfaces: stumps, roots, rocks, boulders, and any other foreign material. Contractor shall perform all excavation necessary (including hand excavation, where required) for parts of structures below grade.
- 13.3. Contractor shall take necessary precautions to protect excavations from cave-in until backfilling operations commence. Sides of all excavations over 4-feet deep shall be dug, stair stepped, sloped, or shored at all times to provide safe work areas for personnel in conformance with OSHA requirements and Contractor Environmental/Safety Manual. On a daily basis, Contractor shall document that a designated competent person has inspected all excavations prior to use.
- 13.4. Any surplus topsoil or subsoil material (resulting from grading, trenching, or excavating operations) shall be disposed of by Contractor by hauling and spreading to areas approved by the Company Representative.
- 13.5. In some instances, final grading and leveling will be completed after construction has been completed. Contractor shall not start final grading without prior approval of the Company Representative. Grade elevations shall be maintained as indicated on the drawings.
- 13.6. Excavation in rock shall be carried 6-inches below the bottom of lines.
- 13.7. Contractor shall install temporary slope breakers and other erosion control structures as required by permit conditions or the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General	1
3. Ditching Requirements	1
4. Topsoil Separation	3
5. Drainage Tiles	3
6. Trench Sheeting and Bracing	4

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Construction of Ditching, including, but not limited to: Ditching Procedures, Topsoil Separation, Drainage Tiles, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General

- 2.1. All below grade facilities within 25-feet of mechanical excavation shall be located and staked/identified. Contractor shall continually check cover around buried facilities by probing and removing soil by hand. Buried facilities shall remain visible to the equipment operator at all times and hand-removing soil shall keep pace with progress of mechanical equipment. When excavating, passing an equipment bucket over exposed pipeline shall be minimized to the extent possible. Mechanical excavation shall terminate no less than 24-inches from above grade facilities.
- 2.2. Any liabilities incurred by Contractor because of damage to below grade facilities shall be promptly settled to satisfaction of the facility owner.
- 2.3. Where other pipelines, drainpipes, telephone conduits, and/or other foreign lines are to be crossed, new pipeline shall be installed with a minimum of 24-inches clearance (reference **Construction Standard C1005 – Construction near Company Facilities.**) Additional clearance may be specifically defined by the owner/operator or contract documents. Refer to Construction Drawings **CST-P-1000-A315 – Typical Buried Cable Crossing** and **CST-P-1000-A325 – Crossing Foreign Pipelines.**
- 2.4. Contractor shall clearly identify all above grade facilities within 25 feet of work site with flagging material before any mechanical excavation commences. Contractor shall protect above grade facilities within 10 feet of the excavation with barriers.
- 2.5. In certain site-specific cases where shrubbery, tree, or salable timber are encountered in the right-of-way (ROW), or where the use of trenching equipment could result in unnecessary damage or injury to property (crossed by the ROW), Company Representative may require hand trench excavation. Such areas shall be delineated in the drawings, ROW line list, and/or Scope of Work.
- 2.6. Heavy equipment will be permitted over operating pipelines only after the affected pipeline owner has analyzed the stress loading and granted approval. Existing backfill shall be modified, and/or temporary ramps or mats shall be constructed, as shown in **Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A330 – Typical Temporary Crossing Ramp Over Existing Pipelines**, or in conformance with requirements of the pipeline owner. Contractor shall provide pipeline owner with 48 hours advance notice, as well as parameters of heavy equipment, prior to equipment use.

3. Ditching Requirements

- 3.1. Ditch width requirements:

CONFIDENTIAL

Highlighting indicates revisions made as of the date on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 3.1.1. For steel lines 4-inch and larger the ditch shall be excavated to a width that provides a minimum of 6-inches clearance on either side of pipe to be placed therein. Additional clearance requirements shall be noted in the Scope of Work.
- 3.1.2. For plastic lines and steel lines less than 4-inch the ditch width shall be wide enough to accommodate placement of pipe or as directed by Company Representative.
- 3.2. The ditch shall be cut to a uniform grade and to a depth specified on construction drawings and in **Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore)**. Depth of cover shall be measured from the top of pipe and or concrete, or set on weights to the lowest shoulder of the ditch. The finished ditch shall be excavated along a Company-marked route and shall be free of clods, rocks, debris, protruding roots, or any such materials or objects that may damage pipe coating. Deviation from the Company-marked route shall not be allowed without approval from the Company Representative.
- 3.3. Cover for pipe installed across roads, creeks, streams or riverbeds will be measured at its lowest point. Refer to Typical Drawings **TYP-P-0100-A041 – Typical Minor Waterway Crossing**, **TYP-P-0100-A005**, **TYP-P-0100-A010 – Typical Uncased Open Cut Road Crossing** and **TYP-P-0100-A015 – Typical Cased Road Crossing** for road and stream crossings that are not specifically designed.
- 3.4. Excavated dirt or spoil bank shall be placed a minimum of 24-inches from ditch edge. Where necessary, spoil bank will be opened to prevent impounding water.
- 3.5. Contractor shall provide temporary crossings over ditches that are at least 10-feet wide, with dirt plugs at convenient locations to permit livestock and farm machinery passage. Spoil banks shall be opened at all gates to ensure access.
- 3.6. Slick-boring foreign line crossings, as shown in historical Standard Drawings **STD-14-E2 – Miscellaneous Foreign Line Crossing Details** and **STD-EN-A04 – Topsoil Separation at Bored Crossings** (New drawings will be developed in the future as needed), are permitted with approval of the Company.
- 3.7. If additional ditch depth is necessary to accommodate present or future land use, Company will designate depth and length. Where it is required to deepen the ditch to accommodate bending and the approach to other line(s), road, railroad, water bodies, bores, etc., undercrossings shall not be considered as extra depth.
- 3.8. All ditches shall be graded so that over-bends ride high and maintain required minimum cover. Coverage at any particular point shall be measured from top of pipe to the average level of natural ground on both sides of the trench.
- 3.9. At improved public roads, pipeline cover in the road borrow ditch shall be as specified in **Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore)**. All roads with normal grades, with or without borrow ditches, shall be dug to give a minimum cover of 36-inches over the pipeline. Refer to Typical Drawings **TYP-P-0100-A005 – Typical Uncased Bored Road Crossing**, **TYP-P-0100-A010 – Typical Uncased Open Cut Road Crossing** and **TYP-P-0100-A015 – Typical Cased Road Crossing**.
- 3.10. The maximum length of open ditch allowed during construction shall be assigned by the Scope of Work.
- 3.11. Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate pumps and other equipment for removing and disposing of surface and groundwater entering trench. Any water discharge shall be in conformance with jurisdictional agency permits.
- 3.12. Trench shall be excavated to reduce angularity of bends and conform to pipe. Irregularity in the pipe bottom gradient (after trenching) shall be corrected by filling trench with loose materials not to exceed 4-inches. Filling the trench under bends is prohibited.
- 3.13. Contractor shall comply with all OSHA, Federal, State, county, and local trenching regulations. It is Contractor's responsibility to maintain current copies of applicable trenching regulations.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Topsoil Separation

- 4.1. Where the Scope of Work and permits require topsoiling or double ditching, topsoil shall be removed and kept separate from remaining excavated material. The topsoil shall be kept segregated in its original uncontaminated state and at no time shall be allowed to become contaminated with foreign material.
- 4.2. As specified by ROW easements or the Company Representative, Contractor shall remove topsoil from trench line or excavated area as a separate operation. Contractor shall segregate topsoil and subsoil when removed so that each can be replaced in the trench or excavation without mixing (and return each to its original relative position). In areas where ROW requires grading, topsoil shall be separated across the entire width of the grading cut, as described in Construction Standard C1010 - Clearing, Grading, and Site Preparation.
- 4.3. Removed subsoil shall be returned to the trench or excavation to a thickness that permits all topsoil to be placed over returned subsoil so that the upper portion of the trench (or excavation and the crowned surface) shall contain only originally removed topsoil.
- 4.4. Any surplus subsoil that cannot be returned to the trench or excavation shall be hauled away and disposed of at locations approved by Company Representative.

5. Drainage Tiles

- 5.1. Contractor may cut through all drainage tiles with trenching machine except in locations where such cutting is prohibited (Company-marked with flagging or noted on the ROW line list).
- 5.2. When tile lines are cut during any trenching operations, Contractor shall.
 - Mark drain tile locations immediately and maintain markers until tile lines are repaired.
 - Make temporary repairs immediately, if required by Company Representative, until permanent repairs can be made after pipe is lowered into the trench.
 - Permanently repair or replace all damaged drain tiles as required by Company Representative.
- 5.3. Contractor shall install pipeline at sufficient depth at undercrossing points so that no interference will occur between repaired section of drainage tile and pipeline. Contractor shall be responsible for any property damage caused by improper drainage due to inadequate temporary or permanent tile repairs.
- 5.4. Whenever pipeline crosses drain tile, trench shall be completed so that top of pipeline meets minimum clearance below tile bottom or as required in the Scope of Work or project drawings (after drain tile is restored in accordance with this section). Contractor may elect to bend pipe to go under tile line and avoid undue excavation or to excavate trench to required depth with appropriate gradient.
- 5.5. Contractor shall repair damaged drain tile as shown on Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A305 – Typical Undercrossing of Tile Drainlines and in the following manner:
 - 5.5.1. When drainage tile is cut, Contractor shall carefully cover open ends on the drainage tiles to prevent ingress of dirt or rock.
 - 5.5.2. All broken tile shall be removed and replaced. Where drainage tile is composed of corrugated-plastic drainage tubing, all crushed and stretched tubing shall be removed and replaced. All reusable tiles shall be thoroughly cleaned.
 - 5.5.3. Replacement tile shall be laid on both sides of trench so it crosses pipeline at an angle not less than 45° to pipe axis.
 - 5.5.4. Contractor shall provide corrugated plastic drainage tubing for replacement unless otherwise specified. Such tubing shall be of a quality at least equal to existing

CONFIDENTIAL

materials and acceptable to landowner/tenant and Company Representative. Where specified, knitted filter-covered, corrugated plastic tubing may be used in lieu of standard drainage tubing.

- 5.5.5. Excavation for drainage tile repair shall be made through the pipeline (compacted) backfill. Care shall be taken to avoid disruption of topsoil separation.
 - 5.5.6. A segmented sewer-rod (fitted with a plug not more than 15% smaller than internal tile diameter) shall be inserted into open tile ends far enough to ascertain that traffic on ROW has not damaged or displaced tiles. Contractor shall provide and place sacks of earth or sand (free of rock or gravel) along both sides of replaced or repaired tile line to prohibit lateral displacement during backfilling operations.
 - 5.5.7. Drainage tile shall be replaced so that its former gradient and alignment are restored. Contractor shall fabricate support material to fully support tile.
 - 5.5.8. In cases where tile line closely parallels pipeline being installed, tile line shall be re-laid on both sides of trench, for a distance determined by the Company Representative, so that it crosses pipeline at an angle greater than 45°.
 - 5.5.9. To minimize settling and crushing of restored tile, granular material shall be placed in the pipeline trench and around drainage tile to a depth sufficient to cover tile.
 - 5.5.10. Backfill material shall be carefully placed in 6-inch lifts and compacted using a power-driven vibrator-type tamper.
- 5.6. Spoil banks from ditching operations shall not be placed where drainage will be affected unless such placement conforms to the ROW line list and applicable Federal, State, county, or local regulations. Contractor shall ensure that all drainage ditches and watercourses are kept open and functional. Spoil banks from ditching operations shall not be allowed to fall on any loose debris or foreign matter that might mix with soil excavated from trench.

6. Trench Sheeting and Bracing

- 6.1. If required (to protect pavement, utilities and other facilities, and other than for Contractor's convenience), Contractor shall provide and install suitable sheeting and ditch bracing to prevent caving of trench walls where adequate bank slopes cannot be obtained.
- 6.2. Contractor is solely responsible for determining whether trench sheeting or bracing is necessary. Contractor shall also determine location, type, and amount of such sheeting and bracing. Contractor shall inform Company Representative about, and provide justification for, sheeting and bracing prior to installation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General Requirements	1
3. Padding Procedure	2
4. Rock Removal.....	3
5. Breakers/Trench Plugs.....	3
6. River Crossings and Wetland Areas.....	4
7. Road Crossings.....	4
8. Facility Backfilling Procedure	5

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Backfilling, including, but not limited to: Padding Procedures, Rock Removal, Breakers/Trench Plugs, Crossings, and Facility Backfilling. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein. Refer to **Construction Standard C1260 – Environmental Requirements** for additional requirements.

2. General Requirements

- 2.1. Contractor shall notify Company Representative before starting any backfill work. Contractor shall perform all backfilling across drainage ditches, irrigation ditches, terraces, drainage districts, railroads, public highways, private drives, trails or roads, rivers and streams. Work shall be done in conformance with environmental specifications, permit requirements, right-of-way provisions, and all applicable Federal, State, or local regulations.
- 2.2. The Project Manager shall specify when plastic warning tape shall be installed (24-inches above Company's pipeline) in open-cut road and foreign line crossings.
 - 2.2.1. In Connecticut Only (required by settlement agreement dated October 17, 2018): For all new underground facilities involving excavation/backfilling and for all repairs, replacements or modifications involving an exposure of existing underground facilities of at least 100 contiguous feet longitudinally, of which Company has knowledge of such exposure, Company Representative or their designee/representative shall, where practicable, install a warning tape located above the facility, and keep appropriate records thereof utilizing the Pipeline Examination Report. The minimum separation between the facility and the warning tape shall be 12 inches unless the depth, other underground facilities or other engineering considerations make the minimum separation unfeasible. The warning tape shall be durable, designed to withstand extended underground exposure, yellow in color with the following message: "WARNING Gas Pipeline Buried Below" or equivalent language.
- 2.3. Backfilling shall closely follow pipe lowering-in. All backfilling operations shall utilize methods approved by the Company Representative (to minimize damage to pipeline, coating, or adjacent facilities).
- 2.4. Rock, gravel, or frozen material shall not be backfilled directly onto pipe. Where such materials are encountered, Contractor shall provide earth or sand to form a minimum 6-inch thick pad or cushion above pipe. Portions of ditch shall be left open or backfilled (using selected backfill) to accommodate testing operations and the installation of appurtenances.
- 2.5. Foreign material (such as containers, welding rod, refuse, timber, stumps, slash, brush, trash, or rubbish) shall not be disposed of in backfill.
- 2.6. Loose dirt shall be filled into trench and compacted. Remaining backfill material shall be placed over ditch and dressed with a crown as specified in Scope of Work or line list. Topsoil segregated and replaced across cultivated lands shall be free of rock and/or shall meet requirements specified in Scope of Work or line list.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2.7. Contractor shall achieve soil compaction as specified on Construction drawings. Company may require testing to verify soil compaction.
- 2.8. All ditches and trenches inside station fences shall be compacted during backfill operations. Acceptable compaction methods may include mechanical compaction at 6- to 8-inch lift intervals (while maintaining optimum moisture content for soils), and water packing soils during backfill operation. The Company Representative shall designate compaction method (based upon project-specific requirements, including anticipated vehicle or equipment traffic and personnel access).
- 2.9. Where trench or excavation has been backfilled with frozen earth, Contractor shall, if initial backfill is not approved by Company Representative, rework and re-dress backfill and right-of-way (ROW) cuts as soon as ground conditions permit.
- 2.10. ROW cuts shall be backfilled as much as is practical with material removed from the cut and crowned with surplus earth in amounts necessary to compensate for settlement. Earth shall be replaced to restore natural ground contours and normal surface area drainage. In the event backfill depth exceeds 6 feet at any point, dirt shall be deposited in increments not exceeding 3 feet in thickness (loose measure) and each increment shall be compacted over the entire area.
- 2.11. Where required by the Company Representative, the crown shall be left in a condition that does not interfere with prevailing land use. Remaining topsoil, if any, shall be uniformly spread over ROW or removed, as directed by the Company Representative.
- 2.12. When specified in the Scope of Work, Contractor shall use a disc, harrow, and/or subsoil tool to break up and scarify hard, underlying soil in the ROW, exercising caution to prevent damaging tile lines. Company Representative shall designate type of tools to be employed.
- 2.13. Terraces, levees, ditches, and banks shall be restored to their original condition to function as originally intended. Trench breakers shall be installed at terraces where specified by the Company Representative. Backfill shall be solidly compacted at points of trench intersection with terraces and drainage ditches (to prevent erosion).

3. Padding Procedure

- 3.1. The Company Representative may require padding before or after lowering-in and before backfilling, or both, if backfill material contains rock or other matter injurious to pipeline/equipment coating.
- 3.2. Backfill material is suitable for padding if stone size is approximately 1-inch or smaller and surrounding earth content is approved for backfill by the Company Representative.
- 3.3. Contractor shall conduct a thorough inspection before placing any padding to ensure existence of bottom and side clearance. Installing additional support pillows may be required by the Company Representative, particularly at side-bends or sags and over-bends (to prevent pipeline from contacting rock). When pipeline is satisfactorily supported, padding material may be placed directly onto pipe and allowed to pour under pipeline, completing bottom and top padding in one operation. Contractor shall provide under-padding, probing, and compacting as necessary to achieve a firm under-padding completely free of voids. Finished padding surface shall be a minimum of 6-inches above pipe and level across trench.
- 3.4. With the exception of spoil banks, earth from the ROW shall not be used for padding. Under no circumstances shall topsoil be used for padding. Surplus padding material shall be placed in the trench or removed to a Company-approved disposal site, and shall not be left on the ROW.
- 3.5. Contractor shall adhere to the following padding procedures:
 - 3.5.1. Before Lowering-In Pipe
 - 3.5.1.1. Padding material shall be:

CONFIDENTIAL

- Composed of soil, sand, or a combination thereof.
 - Free of rock.
 - Subject to approval of the Company Representative.
 - Secured from sources approved by the Company Representative.
- 3.5.1.2. Padding under pipe shall be placed across the full trench width to a level of 4-inches below pipe.
- 3.5.2. After Lowering-In Pipe
- 3.5.2.1. If specified in the Scope of Work, Contractor shall use mechanical padding machines to maximize use of native backfill material.
- 3.5.2.2. When the pipe is lowered onto sandbags, closed-cell polyurethane foam, or manufactured plastic support pillows of sufficient size to maintain 6-inches of clearance between pipe, trench bottom, and each side. Pipeline shall be uniformly supported throughout its length at all times. Contractor shall supply hoisting equipment (capable of safely repositioning pipe) and/or pillows as required (to achieve in-trench alignment). Refer to **Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A290 – Typical Pipeline Support Pillows of Sandbags or Polyurethane Foam**.
- 3.5.2.3. Installing sandbag and foam pillow supports shall always be followed by padding placement (compacted where necessary) to provide uniform support along the pipe underside. Under no circumstances shall support pillows be used alone as pipe support except for lowering-in.
- 3.5.2.4. Foam pillow support spacing shall be adjusted within limits specified by the Company Representative. Contractor shall ensure that pillows do not split or compress to below 6-inch minimum clearance under pipe during lowering-in.
- 3.5.2.5. Padding over pipe shall be placed across the full trench width to a level of 6-inches before backfilling trench.
- 3.6. Contractor shall leave the pipeline uncovered at cathodic protection test station sites until test wires are attached and coated.

4. Rock Removal

- 4.1. Unless otherwise directed by the Scope of Work or Company Representative, rock, boulders, or stones shall be disposed of as follows:
- 4.1.1. Rock or boulders 12-inches or more in diameter shall be disposed of in areas approved by Company Representative.
- 4.1.2. Rock or stones larger than 1-inch and up to 4-inches in diameter may be disposed of in the partially backfilled trench (ensuring that rock or stone lies a minimum of 6-inches above the lowered pipeline and 1 foot below normal ground surface).

5. Breakers/Trench Plugs

- 5.1. Contractor shall install sandbag or approved foam trench breakers in the trench and as directed by the Company Representative. Breakers shall be earth-filled sacks as shown on **Construction Drawing CST-P-1260-A200 – Typical Trench Breaker** or polyurethane foam as described below.
- 5.2. Contractor shall furnish all sacks, foam, or other materials and all labor and equipment necessary to install breakers in trench, under, over, and around pipe (to provide full protection against padding or backfill material washout and changes in natural drainage pattern). Sandbags and or foam plugs shall be used as breakers when directed by the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 5.3. Company may specify polyurethane foam for trench breakers. Polyurethane foam shall be an HCFC-based, two-component system, and must be approved for use in the State where work is performed. The foam's base materials shall be mixed and applied in conformance with the Manufacturer's recommendations (so that at least 4 cubic yards can be applied in a single pass without risk of exothermic combustion). Polyurethane foam breakers shall have a minimum density of 2 lb./cu. ft. and closed cell content of 90% or greater.

6. River Crossings and Wetland Areas

- 6.1. Contractor shall backfill trench to prevent pipe from floating, should the trench become flooded. Where required, wetland areas shall be crossed with concrete-coated pipe or a Company-approved weight system. Refer to Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A220 – Typical Pipeline Set-On Type Concrete Weight.
- 6.2. All excavations across streambeds shall be filled to restore streambed to its original contour. Sag bends shall be backfilled first. Backfilling shall be done with particular care to restore natural ground contour and normal area surface drainage.
- 6.3. Special or specific backfilling requirements shall be completed as specified in the line list or permit condition.
- 6.4. On high banks of all stream crossings and in other areas where required or requested by the Company Representative, Contractor shall construct cross drains or diversion terraces across and along pipeline route (to prevent erosion of backfill material).

7. Road Crossings

- 7.1. Contractor is responsible for backfill and restoration work of all roads as required by applicable jurisdictional agencies and the Company Representative.
- 7.2. Primary Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
 - 7.2.1. For open-cut crossings of primary roads, the excavated trench (across the road between the outside shoulder edges) shall be backfilled as specified by permit requirements and repaired to original condition unless specified otherwise by jurisdictional agencies.
 - 7.2.2. The degree of compaction shall conform to jurisdictional agency requirements. Contractor shall add water to backfill material where necessary to obtain required compaction.
 - 7.2.3. Surfaces of all open-cut paved highways shall be replaced with new paving material (as specified by jurisdictional agencies) or to meet minimum specifications of the surface originally removed. Pavement shall not be cut beyond required trench width. Adjacent roadway and shoulders shall be cleaned of all mud and debris before repaving. All surface courses shall be thoroughly compacted and blended with adjacent roadway to form a uniform surface (free from bumps or depressions) as specified in the permit.
 - 7.2.4. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall supply and install all material required as specified above for each open-cut road crossing, including that necessary for trench sloping per regulations. Where required and specified, Contractor shall supply and install sand padding around pipe.
- 7.3. Secondary Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
 - 7.3.1. For open-cut crossings of secondary roads, excavated trench (across the road between the outside shoulder edges) shall be backfilled as specified by permits and repaired to original condition unless specified otherwise by jurisdictional agencies.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 7.3.2. The degree of compaction shall conform to jurisdictional agency requirements. Contractor shall add water to backfill material where necessary to obtain required compaction.
- 7.3.3. Surfaces of all open cut roadways shall be replaced with new material (as specified by jurisdictional agencies) or to meet minimum specifications of that originally removed. Roadway shall not be cut beyond required trench width. Roadway and shoulders shall be cleaned of all mud and debris. All surface courses shall be thoroughly compacted and blended with adjacent roadway to form a uniform surface (free from bumps or depressions) as specified in the permit.
- 7.3.4. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall supply and install all material required as specified above for each open-cut road crossing, including that necessary for trench sloping per regulations. Where required and specified, Contractor shall supply and install sand padding around pipe.
- 7.4. Unimproved Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
- Unless otherwise specified, natural backfill material shall be used for all unimproved road crossings. While backfill requirements are not stringent at these crossings, backfill material (free of stones and boulders) shall be approved by the Company Representative. Material shall be compacted to ensure that trench area is compatible with adjacent roadway, and free from bumps or depressions. Where required, Contractor shall supply and install granular topping equal to existing road conditions.
- 7.5. Private Roads
- Unless otherwise noted, crossings of private driveways, roadways and access roads shall be repaired according to line list.

8. Facility Backfilling Procedure

Where concrete foundations are installed (tie-ins, mainline valve assemblies, etc.), Contractor shall ensure that all backfill consists of native clay soils or other Company-approved material (free of topsoil, vegetation, debris or other refuse). The uppermost soil cap (3 feet) shall be uniformly placed and compacted in 6- to 8-inch lifts, each compacted to approximate original soil conditions. Finished grade shall establish drainage away from facilities.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

1. Scope.....	1
2. General.....	1
3. Open Cut Crossing.....	2
4. Uncased Bored Crossing.....	2
5. Cased Bored Crossing.....	3
6. Cased Tunnel Crossing.....	4
7. Rock Boring.....	4

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Construction of Railway, Highway, and Road Crossings.

2. General

- 2.1. Railway, highway, and road crossings shall be installed in conformance with Construction drawings and jurisdictional authority requirements. Contractor shall provide all equipment and personnel necessary for installing crossings
- 2.2. Contractor is responsible for:
 - Moving its vehicles and equipment across railroads, highways, or roads.
 - Obtaining permissions from railroad, highway, or road authorities.
 - Protecting the public safety.
 - Protecting public and private property.
- 2.3. When moving heavy equipment on or across major highways, Contractor shall provide roadway protection and shall provide flagmen to warn traffic approaching from either direction.
- 2.4. Contractor shall verify with Company Representative that all necessary approvals have been secured before undertaking any work at railway, highway, or road crossings. In addition, Contractor shall ensure that required notice is given to jurisdictional authorities in conformance with approval or permit conditions.
- 2.5. Crossing approvals and agreements from various owners and regulatory authorities contain specific construction requirements, methods, and procedures. Unauthorized deviation from specifications on crossing Construction Drawings is not permitted. Contractor shall conduct construction activities only within specified limits of the right-of-way (ROW).
- 2.6. Before construction commences at any specific crossing, Contractor shall ensure that jurisdictional authorities are given a minimum of 48 hours' notice (or advance notice as specified in applicable permit(s)), which shall not include Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays.
- 2.7. All crossings shall be installed without casing, unless casing is required by jurisdictional authorities. Highway crossings shall be drilled, bored, or open cut as permits allow. Railroad crossings shall be drilled or bored as permits allow.
- 2.8. If it is determined during construction that adverse conditions render the specified installation method impossible or impractical, Contractor shall inform Company Representative immediately to enable Company to pursue other installation methods and related permits/approvals.
- 2.9. Trench faces shall be sloped to prevent soil collapse. All such shoring and/or sloping shall be performed in compliance with applicable OSHA regulations and trenching requirements.

CONFIDENTIAL

Highlighting indicates revisions made as of the date on this standard.

Page 1 of 4

- 2.10. At road crossings (and construction sites near roadways) where workers and equipment are present, legible road warning signs, lights, and flagmen shall caution approaching traffic to reduce speed in conformance with permit requirements. Road barriers shall be installed if required by the Scope of Work, jurisdictional authorities, or the Company Representative.
- 2.11. Contractor shall grout any failed bore attempts.
- 2.12. Contractor shall install breakers in conformance with **Construction Drawing CST-P-1260-A200 – Typical Trench Breaker**. If pipeline trench has not been backfilled, the Company Representative may require Contractor to supply and operate water-pumping equipment (of capacity to protect road crossings against washout during inclement weather).
- 2.13. Installed pipe shall meet depth of cover requirements defined in **Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore)** or as required by permit.
- 2.14. Contractor is responsible to restore road ditches and ROW to original condition. Temporary devices such as culverts, plugs, and barriers shall be removed and disposed of as required by permit, or as directed by Company Representative.

3. Open Cut Crossing

- 3.1. Contractor shall ensure that traffic flow is maintained for all roads disturbed or otherwise affected by pipeline construction. For roads that are permitted to be closed (road allowances, trails, those encountering little or no traffic, etc.), Contractor shall ensure that required road closure signs and flagmen are posted at crossroads closest to the closures.
- 3.2. If detour routes are not feasible due to the lack of nearby roads, Contractor shall install a temporary crossing over the trench or construct a temporary bypass (detour ramp/roadway) near the road crossing installation as required by permit.
- 3.3. The Company Representative and jurisdictional authority shall approve all methods of maintaining traffic flow during road crossing installations. Contractor shall provide or construct all detours and crossing ramps as required, including supplying, hauling in, and installing necessary materials. Contractor shall remove detour ramps as soon as possible after completion of road crossings.
- 3.4. The pipe section (to be installed at the road crossing) shall be fabricated, inspected, and approved for installation by the Company before Contractor begins cutting the road surface. All fill and surfacing materials required to reinstate the road (following pipe installation) shall be readily available when work begins.
- 3.5. All roadways shall be restored to normal service as soon as practical, or as required by permit. This includes compacting and restoring road surface to meet road authority requirements. Contractor shall ensure that cleanup and restoration near roads (except seeding and/or sodding) is completed as soon as practical after returning roads to normal service.

4. Uncased Bored Crossing

- 4.1. Contractor shall supply pilot pipe of the same diameter as carrier pipe. This pipe shall be used solely for boring operations for the duration of the project.
- 4.2. To facilitate installation, a drilling mud-type lubricant may be used where dry bores are not specified. The use of petroleum-based lubricants is not permitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4.3. Upon completion of dry-boring and when pilot pipe has been advanced (the required distance), all boring equipment shall be removed and the carrier pipe shall be temporarily welded to the pilot pipe. Once the bore has been completed, carrier pipe shall be installed immediately unless a delay is approved by the Company Representative. Before removing pilot pipe (for reuse at the next crossing), the entire assembly shall be carefully advanced through the tunnel until carrier pipe is located in the desired position.
- 4.4. If allowed by permit and soil conditions, pipe may be installed by slick-bore method without use of a pilot pipe. Prior to installing carrier pipe, bore must be cleaned and swabbed.
- 4.5. Carrier pipe shall be left protruding from trench face to facilitate tie-ins, coating inspection, and assessment.
- 4.6. Before installing remaining backfill, bore pits shall be backfilled and mechanically compacted or sandbagged up to carrier pipe underside (to ensure that soil settling beneath carrier pipe is minimized) in conformance with **Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A035 – Typical Backfill and Pipe Support at Bored Crossings**. Supporting carrier pipe and filling any voids around pipe (resulting from boring operations) shall be performed as further described in this document.

5. Cased Bored Crossing

- 5.1. Company shall supply coated casing pipe for all steel carrier applications, appurtenances, insulators, and fittings that Contractor will fabricate and assemble.
- 5.2. Casing segments shall be welded together to the full length. Welded joints shall be coated as specified. Where a cased crossing requires additions to casing pipe during boring operations, Contractor shall exercise extreme care to ensure that straight casing is maintained. Furthermore, Contractor shall supply hoisting equipment to safely support casing during boring operations.
- 5.3. Full lengths of carrier pipe shall be installed within casing to minimize the number of welds within casing. Casing welds do not require radiographic inspection; however, Company Representative shall visually inspect welds to ensure that they are airtight, have full penetration, and are free from undercuts, overlaps, or abrupt ridges and valleys. Casing girth welds and any rough areas inside pipe shall be ground smooth or repaired as required by Company Representative.
- 5.4. Carrier pipe shall be left protruding from the casing to facilitate tie-ins, coating inspection, end seal installation, and assessment.
- 5.5. Casings shall be bored to achieve the required profile and alignment.
- 5.6. Casing insulators, end seals, and vents shall be installed in conformance with drawings. After inserting carrier pipe into casing but before tie-ins, insulation between casing and carrier pipe shall be checked by Contractor. Any shorts shall be immediately remedied (including having carrier pipe withdrawn, checked, and reinserted) until test readings are approved by the Company Representative.
- 5.7. Before backfilling, sandbags shall support pipe and casing at both ends of a cased crossing. Sandbag supports shall be capable of carrying pipe and backfill weight without distortion of casing end seals.
- 5.8. All crossings shall be backfilled immediately following carrier pipe installation, as required by permits and Company Representative. If required by jurisdictional agency or Company Representative, any voids around pipe or casing (resulting from boring operations) shall be filled or grouted.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Cased Tunnel Crossing

- 6.1. Where standard boring procedures are not possible (due to rock or boulders), and open cutting is not permitted, the Company Representative and jurisdictional agency may specifically approve installation of casing pipe by tunneling.
- 6.2. Company-supplied casing shall be used as a tunnel liner for all excavation (mining) work. At no time shall workers be permitted to enter uncased tunnel. Casing shall be advanced to keep pace with spoil removal and shall be kept within 2 feet of the tunnel face at all times. Air quality shall be monitored and, when required, air shall be supplied to miners per OSHA 'confined space entry' regulations.
- 6.3. If Company-supplied casing is too small to use as a tunnel liner, Contractor shall supply Company-approved liner of size specified in the Scope of Work or Addendum (to protect workers).
- 6.4. Upon completion of tunnel and installation of casing, all voids shall be grouted. Contractor shall use a 1:1 cement/sand mix, of which up to 15% of the cement by weight may be fly ash. An air-entraining agent shall be added. Contractor shall exercise care in adding water to produce a stable grout that can be pumped.
- 6.5. Contractor shall fill tunnel from the ends with sand or stone screenings, deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 6-inches (loose measure) in depth after casing installation. Each layer shall be firmly compacted by ramming or tamping as required by the Company Representative.

7. Rock Boring

Rock boring may be employed as an alternate method for undercrossings. Contractor shall consider requirements for sound rock necessary for successful rock bore crossing. Contractor shall consider crossing-specific requirements when preparing approach and exit pits.

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General Requirements	1
3. Culverts and Flumes	2
4. Scheduling and Planning	3
5. Trenching	3
6. Installing Weights	3
7. Continuous Concrete Coating	4
Table C1150 / 7.2.3 – Continuous Concrete Coating Mesh Sizes	4
Table C1150 / 7.4 – Cement vs. Sulfate Content	5
Table C1150 / 7.5A – Sample Concrete Mixes – Rounded Coarse	5
Table C1150 / 7.5B – Sample Concrete Mixes – Angular Coarse	5
8. Major Water Crossings.....	5
9. Pipe Installation.....	6
10. Backfill	6
11. Stabilizing Banks and Slopes.....	6

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for construction of Water Crossings, including, but not limited to: Culverts and Flumes, Trenching, Weights, Concrete Coating, Pipe Installation, and Project Scheduling, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation and other jurisdictional agencies, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General Requirements

- 2.1. Contractor is responsible for installing, maintaining, and removing all access including bridges, flumes, culverts, sandbags, clean rock, or coarse granular material and riprap for temporary crossings. The width of temporary access roads across culverts and flumes and the design of approaches and ramps shall enable access for those vehicles and equipment required on the project. Ramps shall be constructed to prevent collapse of flumes. Approaches on both sides of flumes shall be feathered.
- 2.2. Contractor shall follow specific requirements provided in **Construction Standard C1260 - Environmental Requirements** in addition to this section.
- 2.3. Contractor shall not start any work until.
 - Company has obtained all required permits and clearances.
 - Company Representative specifically authorizes Contractor to proceed.

All equipment and materials shall be on site before trenching is allowed in the active channel. All activities shall proceed immediately and continue until trench is backfilled and stream banks are stabilized.
- 2.4. Contractor shall make any necessary provisions to ensure that stream flow is maintained at all crossings throughout the construction period. Where the right-of-way (ROW) crosses streams and other bodies of water, the banks shall be stabilized to prevent erosion. Construction on the ROW shall be conducted to minimize damage to shorelines, recreational areas, and fish and wildlife habitats.
- 2.5. At all crossings, Contractor shall comply with all permit conditions as required by Federal, State, and local maritime jurisdictional authorities (to prevent or minimize obstructions to navigation).
- 2.6. Unless otherwise specified on the drawings or Scope of Work, Contractor shall maintain a minimum of 4 feet of cover over pipe at the lowest point in the waterway bed, in crossing streams, gullies, creeks, rivers, ditches, and canals.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2.7. Where solid rock is encountered and when said rock is homogeneous in nature (excluding laminated rock or rock interspersed with erodible material), the minimum depth of cover shall be 2 feet (refer to **Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A041 – Typical Minor Waterway Crossing**).
- 2.8. With approval of jurisdictional authorities and the Company Representative, Contractor may install pipeline under levees, drainage and irrigation ditches, or canals by boring.
- 2.9. All waterway crossings shall be restored to as near original contours as possible. Restoration shall include filling excavation and bank cuts and removing surplus excavated materials from streambeds. Earth replacement adjacent to water crossings shall be at slopes equal to or less than the normal angle of repose for the soil types involved. Sandbagging, seeding, and/or other methods of soil stabilization approved by the Company Representative shall be accomplished without delay.
- 2.10. Minor water crossings shall be installed either wet or dry depending on seasonal conditions and as directed by permits.
- 2.11. Water elevations shown on crossing drawings (where available) are subject to fluctuations. Contractor shall prepare to modify the construction technique to compensate for actual water depth at the time of construction. Such modifications of plans shall be presented to the Company Representative for approval before beginning construction of the crossing.
- 2.12. When required by permit(s), Contractor shall supply, install, and maintain advisory signs at approaches to all watercourse crossing sites. Signs shall be removed upon completion of project.
- 2.13. Open Cut Crossings
Across streams and rivers, the pipeline shall be laid as nearly level as practical and, where required, the pipe shall be held in place by means of buoyancy control as directed by Construction Drawings. Location of sags and overbends on each side of the crossing shall be approved by the Company Representative.
- 2.14. Directional Drilled Crossings
Permits may require that installation of water body crossings be conducted by directional drilling. Directional drilled water crossings shall be installed in conformance with **Construction Standard C1160 – Directional Drilling**.
- 2.15. Levee Crossings
Pipeline crossings of levees adjacent to water crossings shall be designed and installed to avoid damage to the structural integrity or stability of the levees. Contractor shall strictly comply with permit requirements and specifications of jurisdictional authorities.

3. Culverts and Flumes

- 3.1. Where culverts or flumes are installed across the working area, Contractor is responsible for maintenance (e.g., preventing collapse, clogging, or tilting). Flumes shall extend beyond trench edges (to prevent them from being plugged or blocked due to sloughing). All flumes and culverts shall be removed after construction is completed unless otherwise approved by the Company Representative.
- 3.2. Contractor shall ensure that culverts and flumes installed are sized to accommodate existing and potential water flow water. Dikes shall conform to stream bottom and bank contours (to ensure a watertight barrier). Contractor shall supply all pipes or conduits, clean granular material, sandbags, and rock riprap for installing flumes and culverts. Gravel pad material may be left in the creek bed for backfill or riprap when directed and approved by the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3.3. Refer to Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A335 -- Typical Water body Bridge Rockfill & Flume.

4. Scheduling and Planning

- 4.1. When construction is necessary during a sensitive period, special procedures and construction methods shall be defined in the permit. Requests for deviations from these procedures must be submitted in writing to the Company Representative with lead-time to allow negotiation with regulatory authorities.
- 4.2. Contractor shall notify Company Representative in advance of any in-water activity, including access installation and trenching.
- 4.3. At all watercourse crossings, Contractor shall, before clearing, install temporary stakes along the ROW at least 10 feet from the banks (to ensure that riparian cover is maintained, where practicable, during construction).
- 4.4. Temporary work space, additional temporary work space areas, and any special restrictions shall be used as designated on the Construction Drawings and defined in the permits. Company shall stake the limits of these areas, and Contractor's work shall be contained within these areas before and during crossing work.

5. Trenching

- 5.1. Clearing and grading shall be performed on both sides of the watercourse before initiating any trenching work. Except where rock is encountered, all necessary equipment and materials for pipe installation shall be on site and assembled before commencing trenching in a watercourse. All staging areas for materials and equipment shall be located as designated on the drawings and defined in the permits.
- 5.2. At watercourses sensitive to sedimentation, sediment control devices shall be installed (e.g., silt fences and straw bales installed along the banks to prevent sediment from entering the watercourse). The type and quantity of sediment control devices shall conform to the specifications designated on the Construction Drawings and defined in the permits, and as directed by the Company Representative. Contractor shall supply, install, maintain, and remove these sediment control devices. All in-stream sediment control devices shall be removed upon completion of crossing construction. Refer to Construction Drawings CST-P-1260-A180.1 -- Typical Silt Fence Sediment Barrier Erosion Control, CST-P-1260-A180.2 -- Typical Silt Fence Sediment Barrier Erosion Control, CST-P-1260-A190.1 -- Typical Straw Bale Sediment Barrier Erosion Control, and CST-P-1260-A190.2 -- Typical Straw Bale Sediment Barrier Erosion Control.
- 5.3. Under no circumstances shall trench spoil piles be permitted to dam stream flow. Trench spoil shall be stockpiled in conformance with permit requirements.
- Earth plugs shall be left in the trench on either side of watercourse until immediately prior to installation of pipe (to prevent sediment from entering the watercourse). Approach trenches shall be excavated before installing wet crossings to preserve as much dry soil as possible.

6. Installing Weights

- 6.1. Contractor shall install weights as specified on the Construction Drawings. Unless the weights are supplied with a blanket liner, Company-approved rock shield shall be installed under all weights (to prevent damage to the pipe coating). The Company reserves the right to:
- Modify the quantity of weights or rock shield to be installed.
 - Change weight locations shown or indicated on the drawings.

CONFIDENTIAL

Refer to **Typical Drawings TYP-P-0100-A215 – Typical Set-on Type Concrete Weight for 42" O.D. Pipeline** and **TYP-P-0100-A220 – Typical Pipeline Set-on Type Concrete Weight**.

- 6.2. Contractor shall install weights and/or pipeline anchors to prevent slippage along the pipeline. Contractor shall handle said weights and/or anchors by methods that will prevent injury to personnel, the weights or anchors, or the pipeline proper.
- 6.3. Rock shield or other Company-approved material shall be installed on pipe under river weights to protect pipe coating from direct contact with weights.

7. Continuous Concrete Coating

- 7.1. Contractor shall repair damage to concrete coating due to impact or mishandling. Contractor shall repair concrete coating by undercutting edges of damaged areas and building them up to the level of original coating (with a mixture of the same materials and proportions used in original coating). Contractor shall replace any length of concrete-coated pipe that the Company Representative determines to be damaged beyond repair or that fails to meet any other requirements of these standards. Replacement pipe sections shall be of equal length, and coated in conformance with Company standards. When field-applied continuous concrete coating is specified on the Construction drawings, Contractor shall supply concrete (unless specified otherwise on the Construction drawings).
- 7.2. Continuous concrete coating operations shall comply with the following specifications:
 - 7.2.1. Concrete mix design shall result in a 28-day minimum strength of 3,000 psi. The Company shall take test cylinders and arrange for tests. Sulfate-resisting cement shall be used where alkaline ground water is present.
 - 7.2.2. Coating shall be continuous (e.g., all gaps for support trestles shall be coated with a second application). Cutbacks shall not be concrete coated.
 - 7.2.3. Coating shall be reinforced by a welded wire fabric mesh centered within the concrete thickness. Mesh sizes shall comply with the following table:

Mesh Size	Pipe Size (OD)
4.0" x 4.0" 10 gauge mesh (4x4-W4.0)	20-inch and larger
2.0" x 2.0" 14 gauge mesh (2 layers)	20-inch and larger
2.0" x 2.0" 14 gauge mesh	16-inch and smaller

Table C1150 / 7.2.3 – Continuous Concrete Coating Mesh Sizes

- 7.2.3.1. If required for reuse, forms may be removed when concrete has cured. Form removal shall be at Contractor's discretion and shall take into account the temperature and curing time, the season and sun exposure, and/or fast drying conditions. Finished concrete shall be wetted down until the line is installed.
- 7.2.3.2. In cold weather, Contractor shall provide protection and/or heating to maintain the concrete coated sections at a minimum temperature of 40° F while placing concrete and for at least 96 hours thereafter.
- 7.2.3.3. Repairs shall be performed in conformance with [paragraph 7.1](#) (above).
- 7.2.3.4. Before moving or handling, minimum curing time (without additives) for concrete coating shall be three days.
- 7.3. Contractor shall obtain approval of the Company Representative before using any concrete additives or 'Rapid Set' concrete mixes (that reduce minimum curing times).
- 7.4. To combat attack by sulfates, the type of cement used shall be governed by analysis of water from the river, stream, or lake being crossed as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

Sulfate Content	ASTM C150	Portland Cement
0 - 150 ppm	Type I	Normal
150 - 1,000 ppm	Type II	High Early Strength
Over 1,000 ppm	Type III	Sulfate Resisting

Table C1150 / 7.4 – Cement vs. Sulfate Content

- 7.5. The following tables are based on concrete using normal weight gravel aggregates. If heavy weight aggregates are proposed for special purposes, Contractor shall submit details of the proposed mix for Company approval. Some sample concrete mixes that may be used include:

Rounded Coarse

Aggregate with Sand Type	F.M. #	Water	Cement	Sand	Stone
Fine	2.20-2.60	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,170 lb.	2,170 lb.
Medium	2.60-2.90	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,300 lb.	2,040 lb.
Coarse	2.90-3.20	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,320 lb.	2,060 lb.

Table C1150 / 7.5A – Sample Concrete Mixes – Rounded Coarse

Angular Coarse

Aggregate with Sand Type	F.M. #	Water	Cement	Sand	Stone
Fine	2.20-2.60	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,295 lb.	1,940 lb.
Medium	2.60-2.90	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,360 lb.	1,870 lb.
Coarse	2.90-3.20	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,420 lb.	1,825 lb.

F.M. = Fineness Modulus of Sand

Table C1150 / 7.5B – Sample Concrete Mixes – Angular Coarse

8. Major Water Crossings

- 8.1. Company shall provide Contractor with a general survey and records of the original slope and bottom contours of the watercourse. Contractor shall perform the work to ensure maximum safety and minimum obstruction to other vessels. Contractor shall comply with all agency regulations and/or other jurisdictional authorities. Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of other on-site utilities in relocating and protecting these utilities.
- 8.2. Precautions shall be taken to protect against bank erosion during construction. If necessary, cribbing or sheet piles shall be installed. Trench spoil shall be deposited only at designated temporary storage locations (as specified on the Construction drawings) or hauled away as directed by the Company Representative.
- 8.3. A Company-supplied diver may check the excavated pipe trench to ensure that it is free of obstructions and that it will provide uniform support for the pipe. Contractor shall provide manual assistance in launching and removing diver's equipment from the water. The diver shall confirm that pipe and/or concrete is not damaged, that the pipe has uniform support on the trench bottom, and that the correct alignment and profile has been achieved. Contractor shall perform any additional work or remedial measures to conform to the specified project requirements.
- 8.4. The pipe shall be pulled into position with sufficient buoyancy control to prevent lateral displacement by currents or nosing of the pipe into the trench bottom.
- 8.5. The pipeline shall be backfilled with materials approved by the Company Representative. The bottom contours and slope of the watercourse shall be reestablished and banks and slopes restored and re-vegetated as specified in the Construction Drawings or crossing permits.

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Pipe Installation

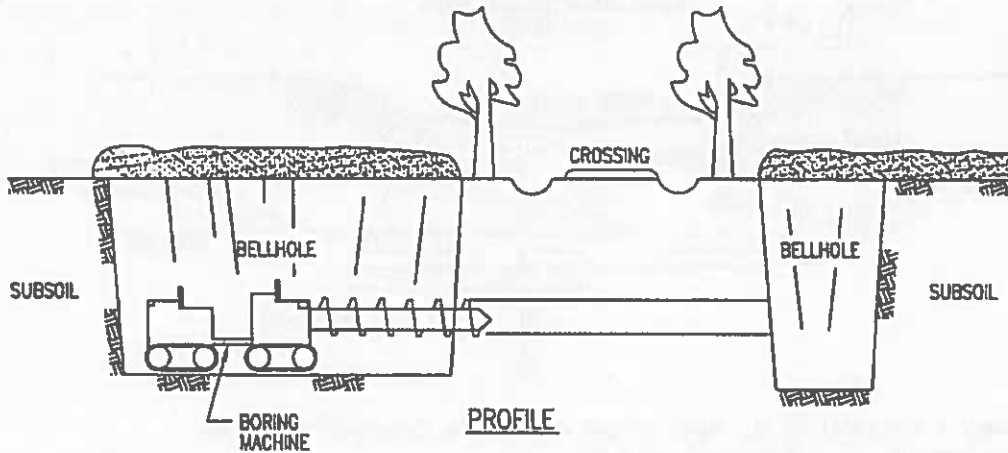
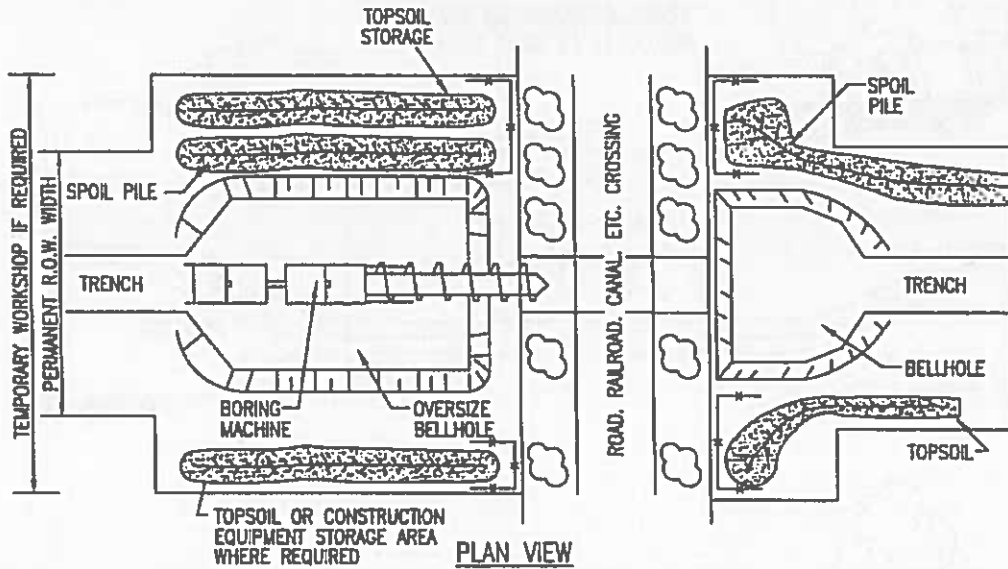
- 9.1. All field welds in submerged crossings shall be visually inspected and tested by radiographic inspection. Pre-testing and continuous concrete coating shall be performed as indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Company Representative.
- 9.2. Pipe shall be installed as shown on the drawings.
- 9.3. Contractor shall inspect trench profile to confirm that specified cover and required bottom support has been achieved before the pipe is installed. In rock trench, the ditch shall be padded with clean granular material to provide continuous pipe support.

10. Backfill

- 10.1. At locations where the excavated native material is not Company-approved for backfill or must be supplemented, Contractor shall provide Company-approved granular material. Stream banks and bottom contour shall be reestablished after pipe installation.
- 10.2. Top of backfill shall be covered with rock riprap where specified in the Scope of Work. Where sediment control devices are specified, they shall be maintained during backfill operations.

11. Stabilizing Banks and Slopes

- 11.1. The original contour of watercourse crossings shall be reestablished during cleanup operations. Where necessary, banks shall be stabilized with rock riprap, gabions, stabilizing cribs, or equivalent measures (to protect backfill) before reestablishing vegetation as specified in permit.
- 11.2. Slopes shall be graded to an acceptable slope for the particular soil type. Surface runoff shall be controlled by slope breakers. Where necessary, slope breaker integrity shall be ensured by lining slope with sod or erosion-control blankets. Slopes on both sides of all water crossings shall be restored and protected.



NOTES:

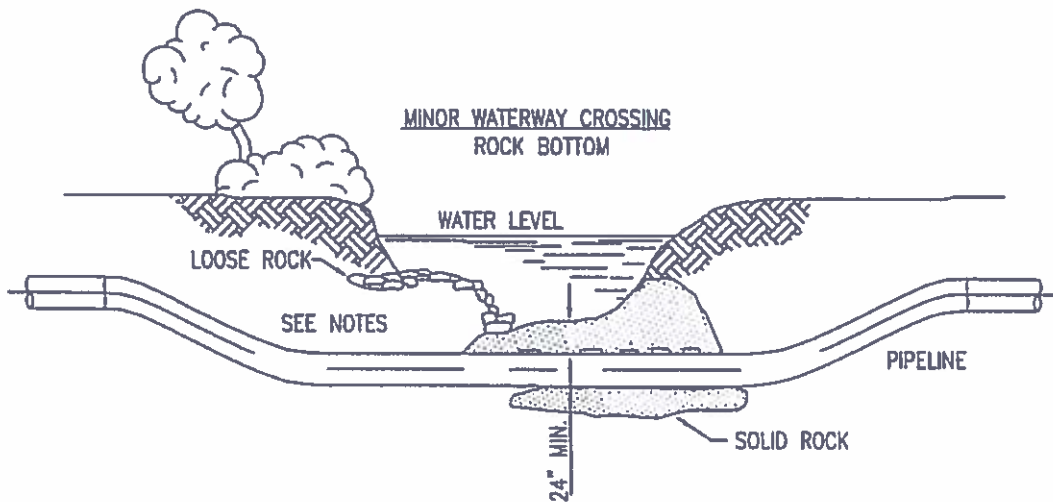
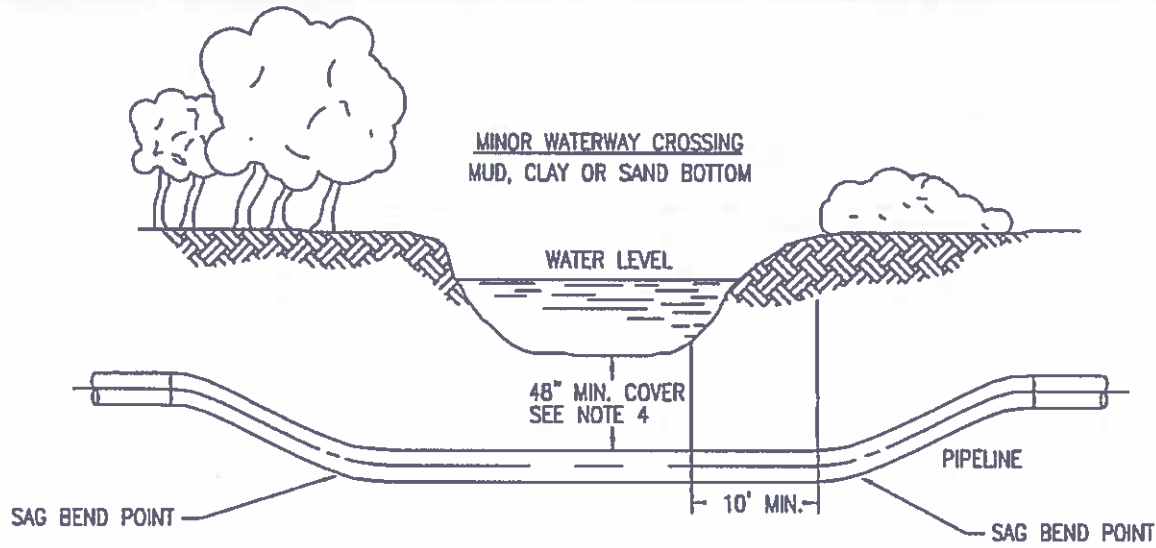
1. ACQUIRE EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE AS REQUIRED FOR SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
2. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM THE BELLHOLE AREA IN UNMANAGED WOODLAND. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM THE BELLHOLE AND SPOIL STORAGE AREA ON AGRICULTURAL LAND.
3. EXCAVATE BELLHOLE, STORING SPOIL ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY FROM TOPSOIL, OR ADJACENT TO TOPSOIL MAINTAINING ADEQUATE SEPARATION TO AVOID MIXING TOPSOIL AND SPOIL.
4. AFTER COMPLETION OF PIPE TIE-INS, BACKFILL AND COMPACT. LEAVE A CROWN TO ALLOW FOR SUBSIDENCE

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD/APPR
A	02/17/03	RELEASED	T.S.	P.O.
B	03/28/03	NOTES	T.S.	



**TOPSOIL SEPARATION
AT BORED CROSSING**

DATE:	03/28/03	APPROVED BY:	A.D.C.
SCALE:	N.T.S.	STD-EH-A04	SH. 1 OF 1



NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING IS APPLICABLE TO ALL SMALL STREAM, DITCH, CANAL CROSSINGS NOT SHOWN INDIVIDUALLY DESIGNED ON ACCOMPANYING DRAWINGS.
2. PIPE WALL THICKNESS AND GRADE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON ALIGNMENT DRAWINGS.
3. PIPE SHALL BE LEVEL UNDER STREAM CHANNEL AT THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIRED.
4. NORMAL PIPE DEPTH TO BE A MINIMUM OF 48". BUT MAY BE DECREASED TO 24" IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED. REFER TO SECTION C1150 OF KINDER MORGAN CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
5. INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT BRIDGES AND EXCAVATION OF PIPE TRENCH SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS, REFER TO SECTION C1260 OF THE KINDER MORGAN CONSTRUCTIONS STANDARDS.
6. INSTALLATION OF RIVER WEIGHTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE AND SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE MINIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1.15.
7. CANAL CROSSINGS MAY BE INSTALLED BY SLICK BORING AS DESIGNATED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
8. SAG BENDS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE BEGINNING OF THE BEND IS A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM TOE OF SLOPE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.

DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 49-PART 192 OF MINIMUM FEDERAL SAFETY STANDARDS AND CPTC GUIDE FOR GAS TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION PIPEHO SYSTEMS, LATEST EDITION.

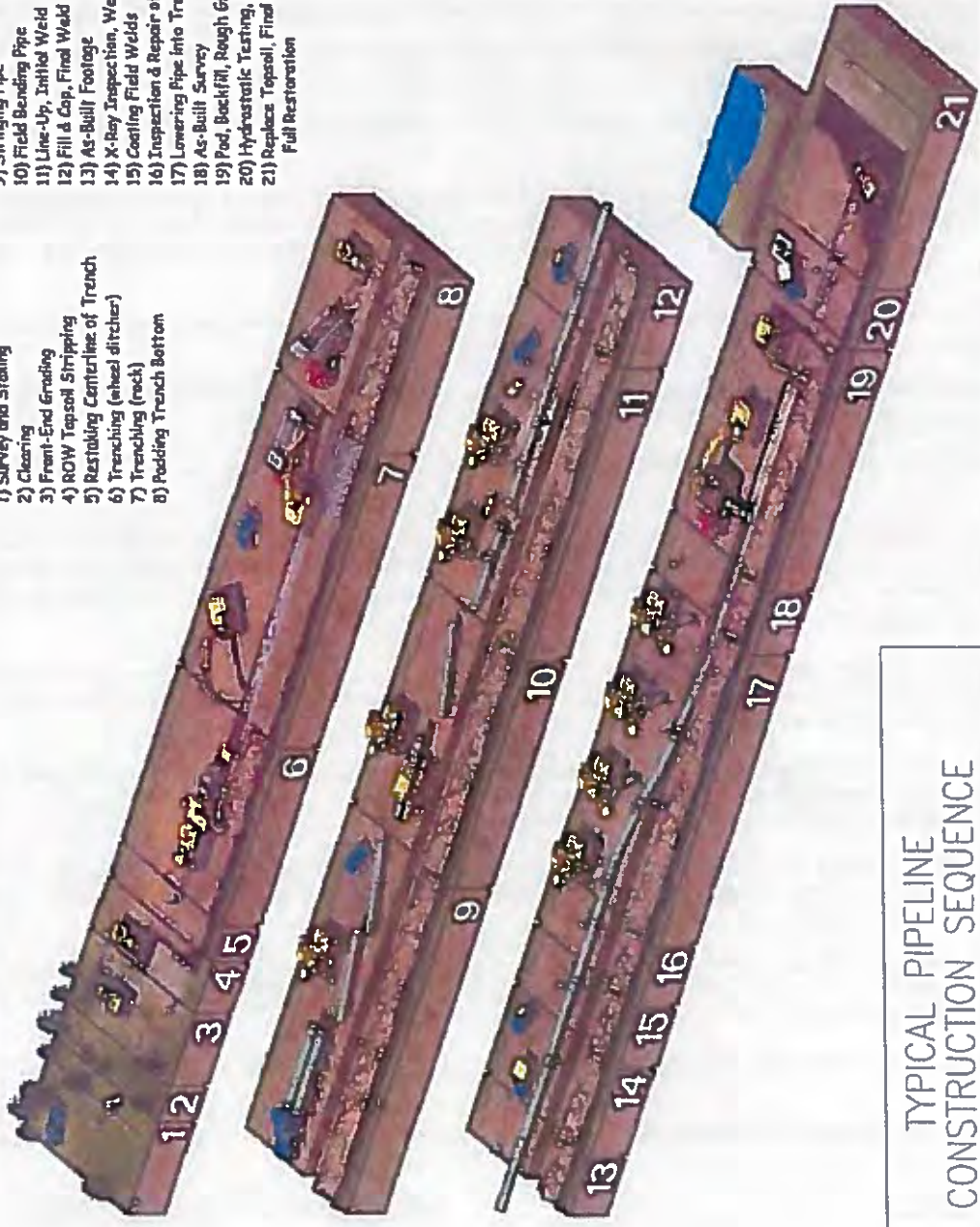
REVISIONS					
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD	APPR
0	10/11/04	APPROVED	RS	CM	JT
1	07/01/05	ENG REQUIRE RELEASE	WS		



TYPICAL MINOR WATERWAY CROSSING

DATE: 07/01/05	APPROVED BY: JT
SCALE: N.T.S.	TYP-P-0100-AD41 SH. 1 OF 1

- 1) Survey and Staking
- 2) Clearing
- 3) Front-End Grading
- 4) ROW Topsoil Stripping
- 5) Restaking Centerline of Trench
- 6) Trenching (ahead ditches)
- 7) Trenching (rock)
- 8) Peding Trench Bottom
- 9) Stringing Pipe
- 10) Field Bending Pipe
- 11) Line-Up, Initial Weld
- 12) Fill & Cap, Final Weld
- 13) As-Built Footage
- 14) X-Ray Inspection, Weld Repair
- 15) Coating Field Welds
- 16) Inspection & Repair of Coating
- 17) Lowering Pipe into Trench
- 18) As-Built Survey
- 19) Pod, Backfill, Rough Grade
- 20) Hydrostatic Testing, Final Tie-In
- 21) Replace Topsoil, Final Clean-Up, Full Restoration



TYPICAL PIPELINE
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD BY
1		DESIGNED		
2		FIELD SURVEY		
3		CONSTRUCTION		
4		INSPECTION		
5		AS-BUILT		
6		TESTING		
7		FINAL		
8		RESTORATION		

DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS. THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF KINDER MORGAN. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND LOCATION SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREIN.



TYPICAL PIPELINE
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD BY
1		DESIGNED		
2		FIELD SURVEY		
3		CONSTRUCTION		
4		INSPECTION		
5		AS-BUILT		
6		TESTING		
7		FINAL		
8		RESTORATION		

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 228 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,806' to Old Lockhart Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kernville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

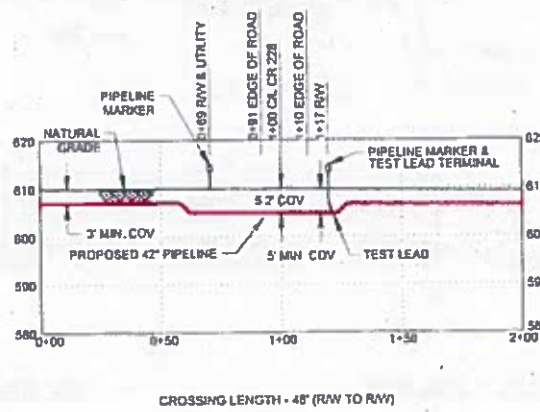
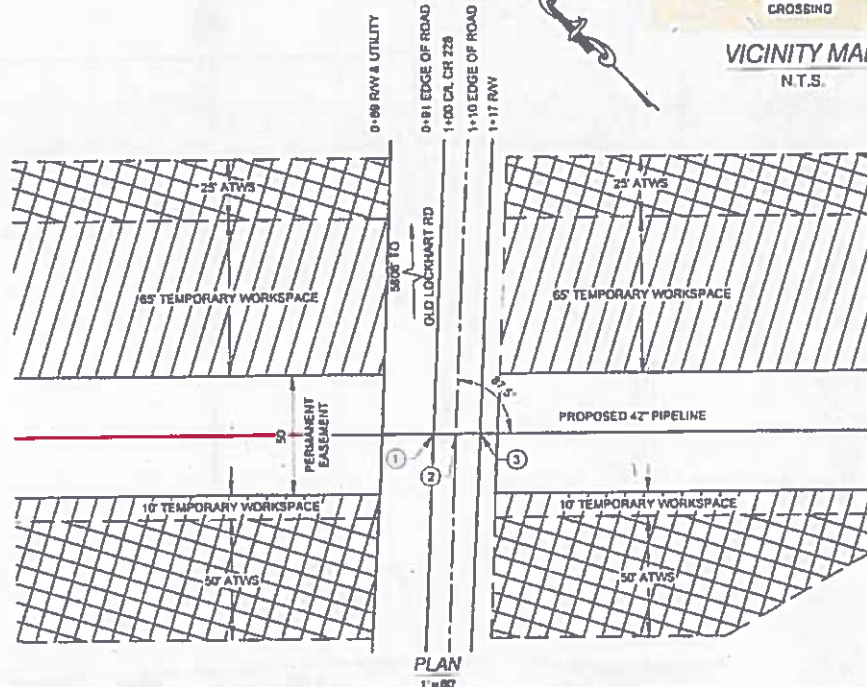
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MINIMUM CLEARANCE
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X = 3100929.81
Y = 9544290.48
2. X = 3100866.33
Y = 9544283.86
3. X = 3100973.40
Y = 9544276.89



CROSSING LENGTH - 48' (RAW TO RAW)

PROFILE
1" = 67' H
1" = 30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D., 0.720" W.L., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO MA O P - 1.440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

- NOTE:
1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
 3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
 4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

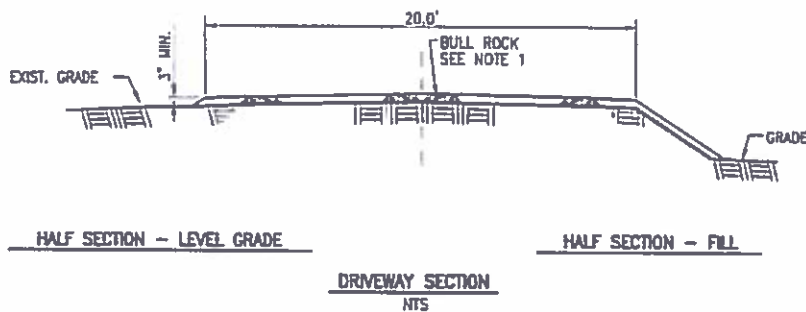
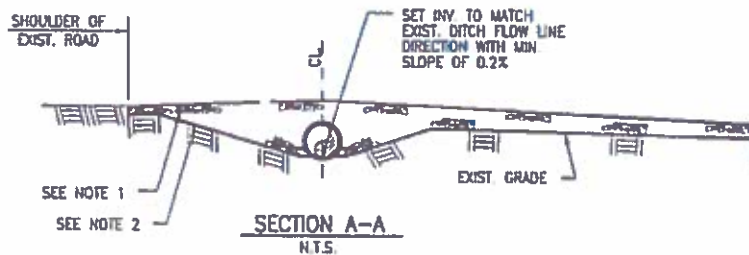
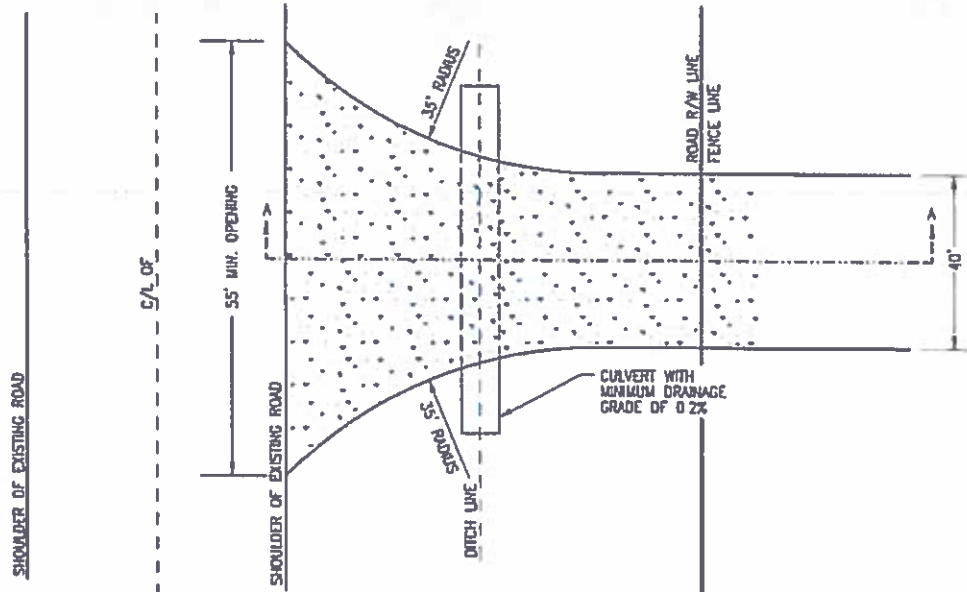
15200 PARK TON PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 816-6188
TRC PROJ. 310126, L.C. No. 13-7-82

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 228
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION	LAST DATE		
BIDS	LAST DATE		
APPROVAL	LAST DATE		
INFORMATION	LAST DATE		
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
DRAWN:	MF	DATE:	02/20/19
CHECKED:	DT	DATE:	03/16/19
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE:	03/21/19
TIC:	DATE:	SCALE:	PROJECT NO.
CLIENT:	DATE:	AS SHOWN	310126
CLIENT:	DATE:	DRAWING NO.	310126-34CW-001
		SHEET	1 OF 1
		REV.	A

03-Apr-2019 10:08 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18330 Park Ten Place, Suite 101
Houston, TX 77054
Ph: (281) 818-0100
Lic. No. TS F-02

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	
1	REVISED FOR TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC	
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED
MTS				

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
	EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 61 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 62 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 63 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 64 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 65 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

- 66 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 67 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance

- 68 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 69 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 70 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

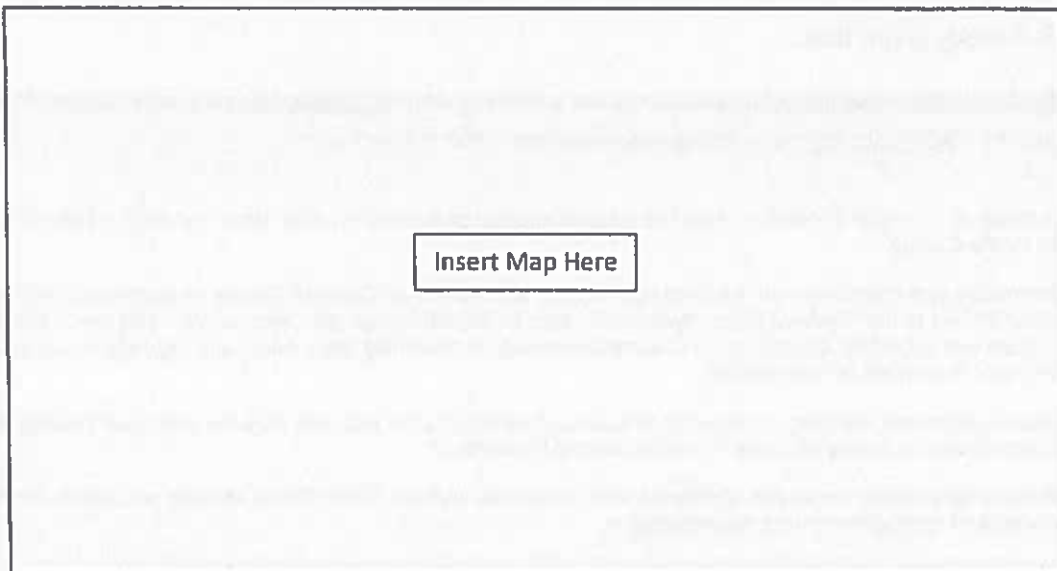
Guidance

- 71 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 72 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	110 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, off-post 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	200
	45	220
	50	300
	55*	350
	60*	400
	65*	500
	70*	600
	75*	800
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 237 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,706' to Hwy 142.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- M.N. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

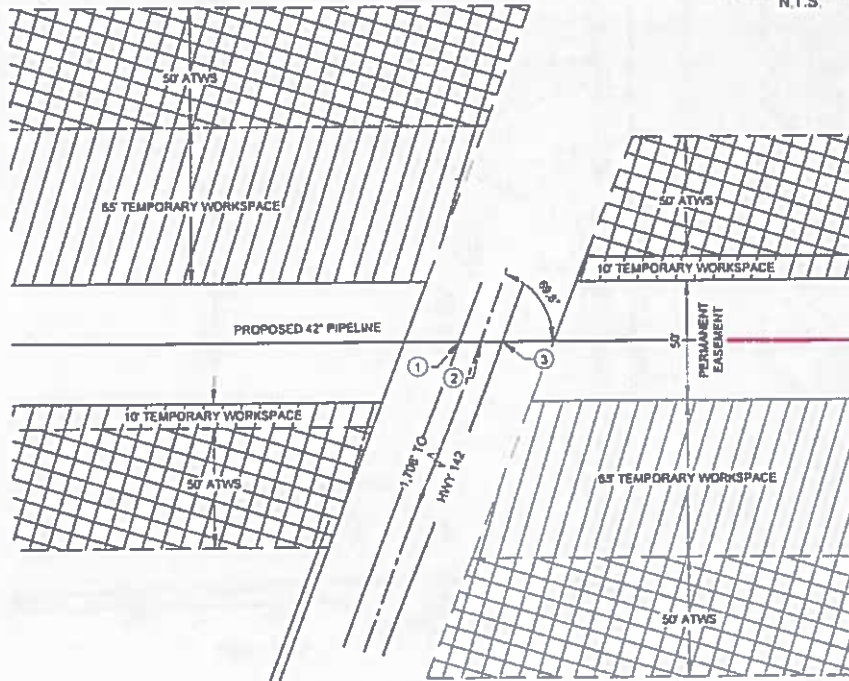
LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3119525.52
Y= 9932422.86
- 2 X= 3119532.66
Y= 9932417.81
- 3 X= 3119539.93
Y= 9932412.54

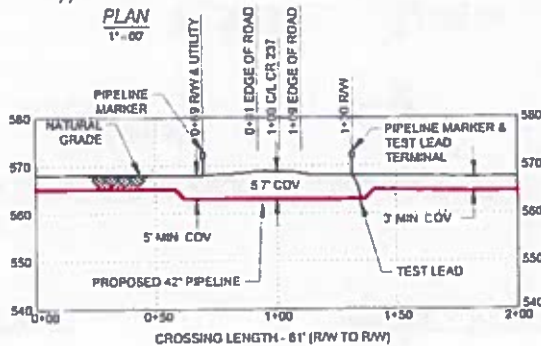
- 0+09 R/W & UTILITY
- 0+91 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+00 C/L CR 237
- 1+09 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+30 R/W



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=00'



PROFILE
1"=80' H
1"=30' V

NOTE

- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
- 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4543 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
- 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS' NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 8.750" W.T. API 5L
X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS APO
M.A.O.P. 1,440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC

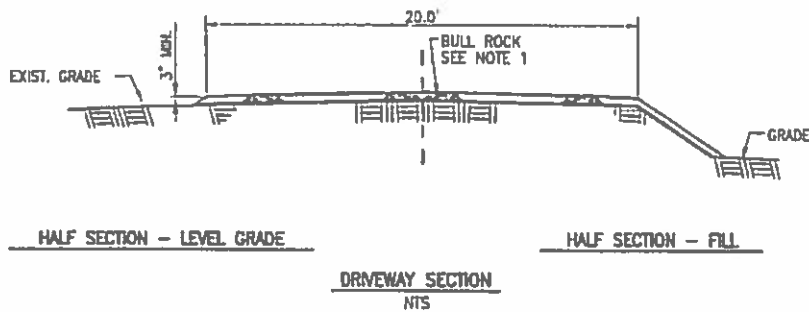
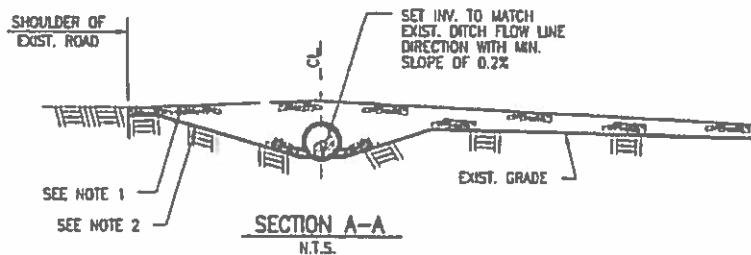
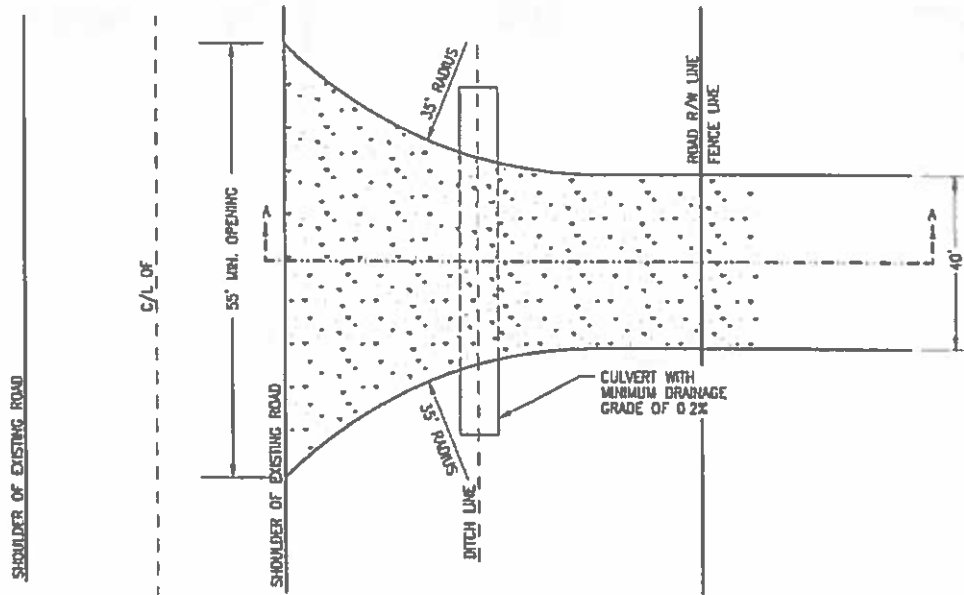
16308 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77054
PH: (281) 811-0100
FAC: (281) 811-0100

DRAWING APPROVALS	DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION			
		LAST DATE	DATE	BY	REV.
DRAWN: MF CHECKED: DT ENGINEER: TR TRC: CLIENT: CLIENT:	CONSTRUCTION	LAST DATE	DATE	BY	REV.
	BIDS	LAST DATE	DATE	BY	REV.
	APPROVAL	LAST DATE	DATE	BY	REV.
	INFORMATION	LAST DATE	DATE	BY	REV.
	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.	
	DATE:	02/21/19			
	DATE:	03/16/19			
	DATE:	03/21/19			
	DATE:				
	DATE:				
	DATE:				

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 237
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-003	1 OF 1	A

03-Apr-2019 10:11 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

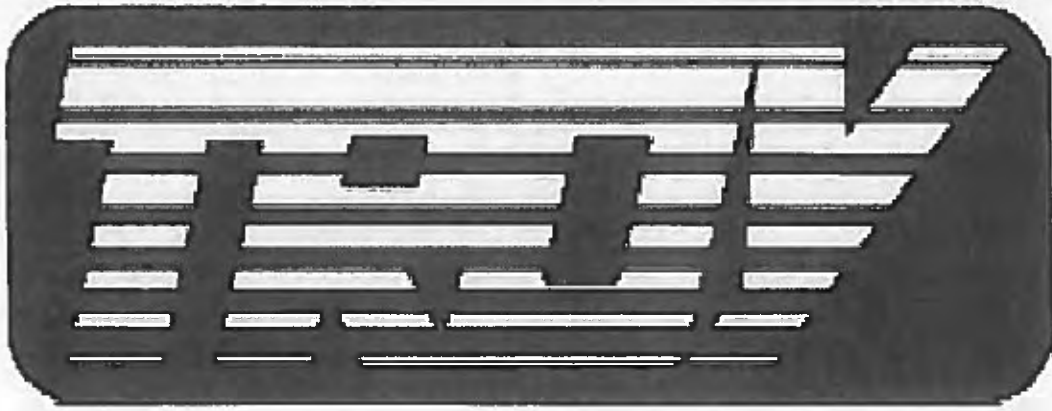


18330 PARK VIEW PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77058
PH: (281) 818-0100
LIC # 1477-02

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TROOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

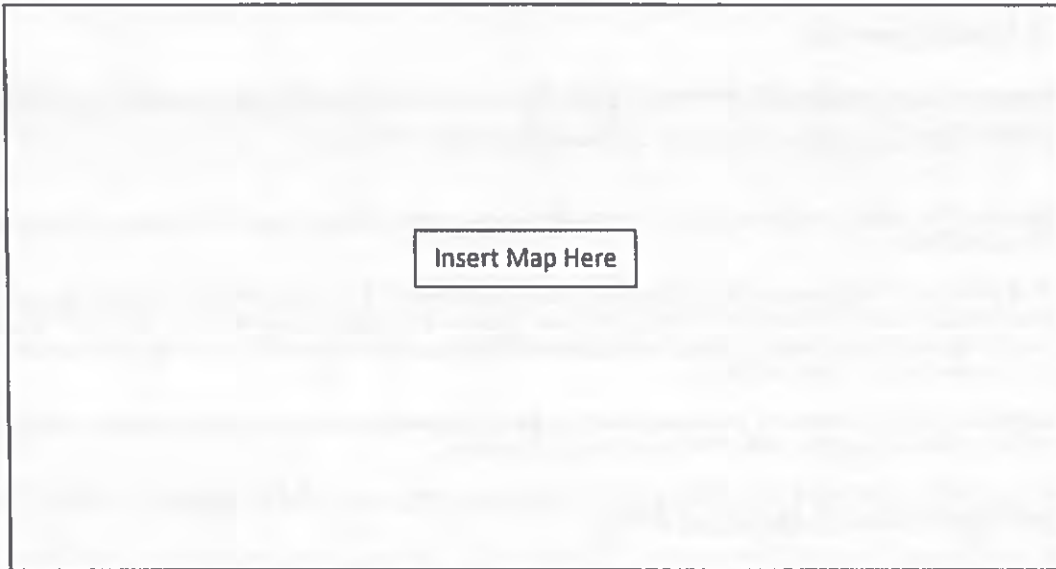
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	128 feet
25 mph	188 feet
30 mph	268 feet
35 mph	378 feet
40 mph	528 feet
45 mph	718 feet
50 mph	958 feet
55 mph	1,258 feet
60 mph	1,618 feet
65 mph	2,038 feet
70 mph	2,518 feet
75 mph	3,058 feet
80 mph	3,658 feet

* Posted speed, 45-mph EB-entrance need prior to work starting, or the outposted operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	144
	40	168
	45	220
	50	280
	55*	350
	60*	420
	65*	500
	70*	580
	75*	660
80*	750	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 230 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,564' to CR 2720.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

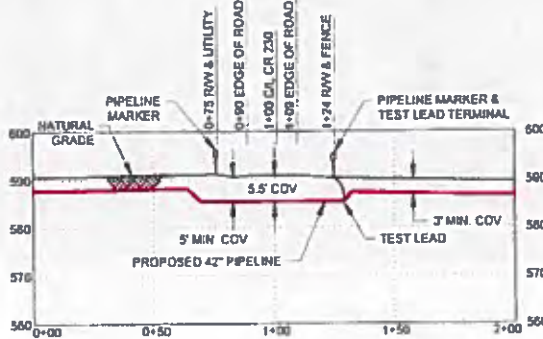
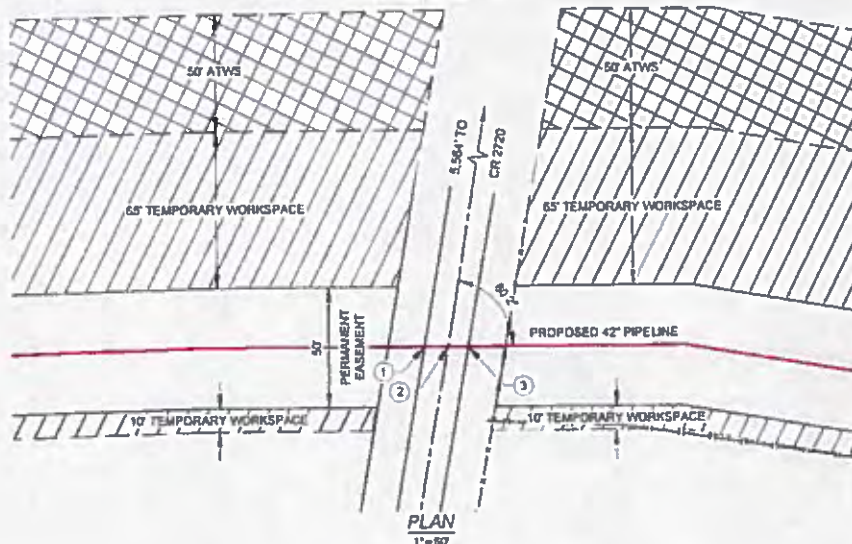
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN MINIMUM
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

K LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3113737.80
Y= 9937053.72
2. X= 3113743.51
Y= 9937047.09
3. X= 3113752.31
Y= 9937042.70



- 0+75 RW & UTILITY
- 0+90 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+00 C/L CR 230
- 1+09 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+24 RW & FENCE



CROSSING LENGTH - 45' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE
1" = 60' H
1" = 30' V

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE CENTRAL ZONE U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.83
CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 0.720" W.L. API 5L
X70, PS2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.Q.P. 1,440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

CR 230

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION

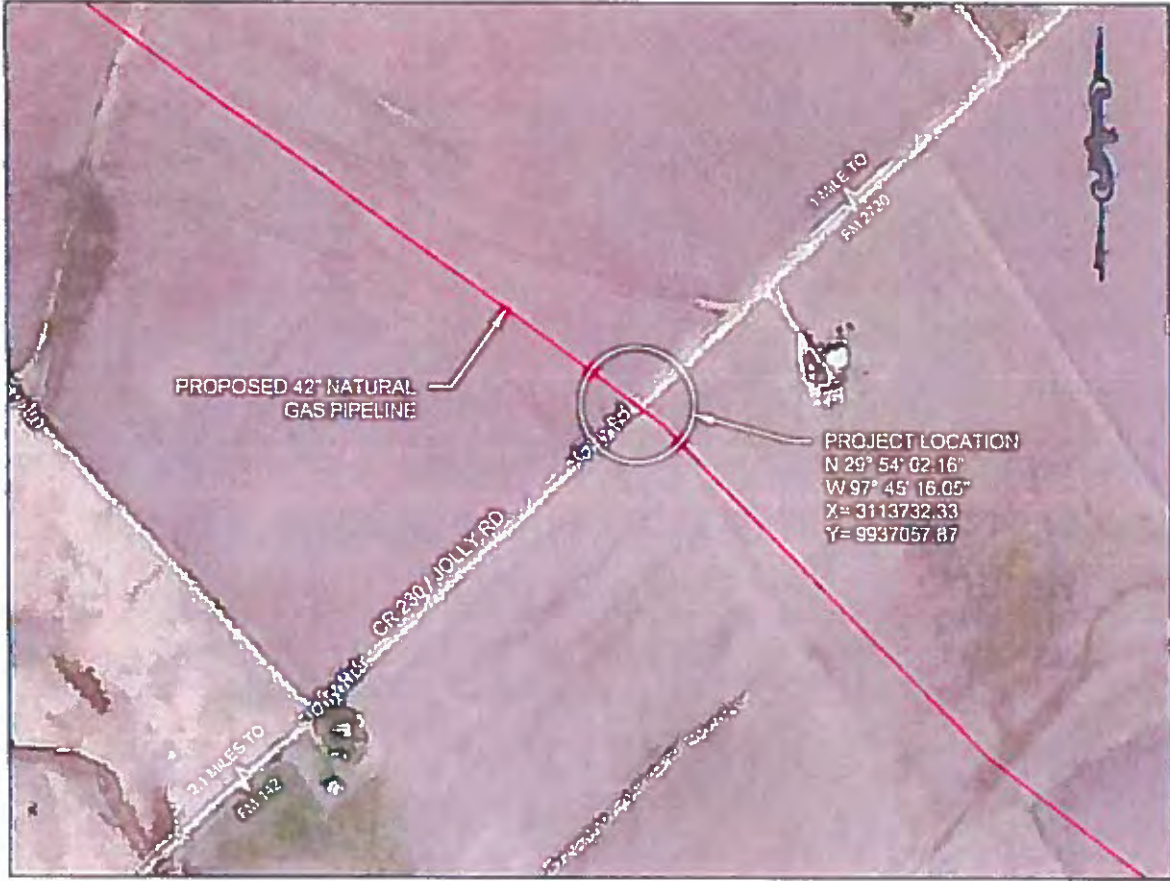
ISSUED FOR:

DRAWN: MF	DATE: 02/21/19
CHECKED: DT	DATE: 03/01/19
ENGINEER: TR	DATE: 03/21/19


16350 PAUL TERRY PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 818-0100
FAX: (281) 818-0100
OTRC PERM. #310126, I.C. No. 37-07-02

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-002	1 OF 1	A

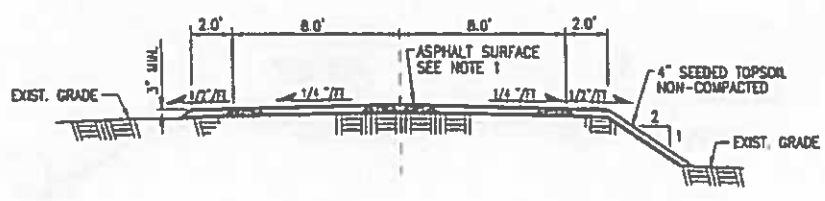
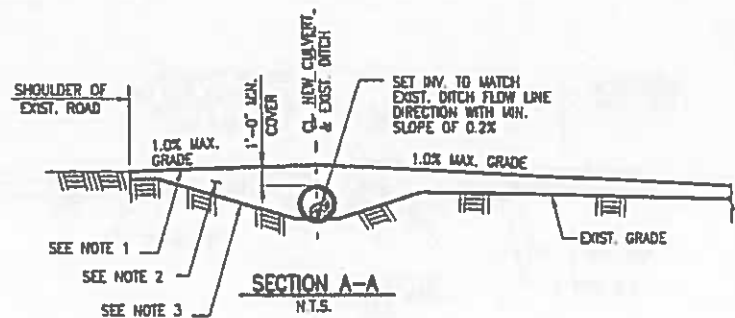
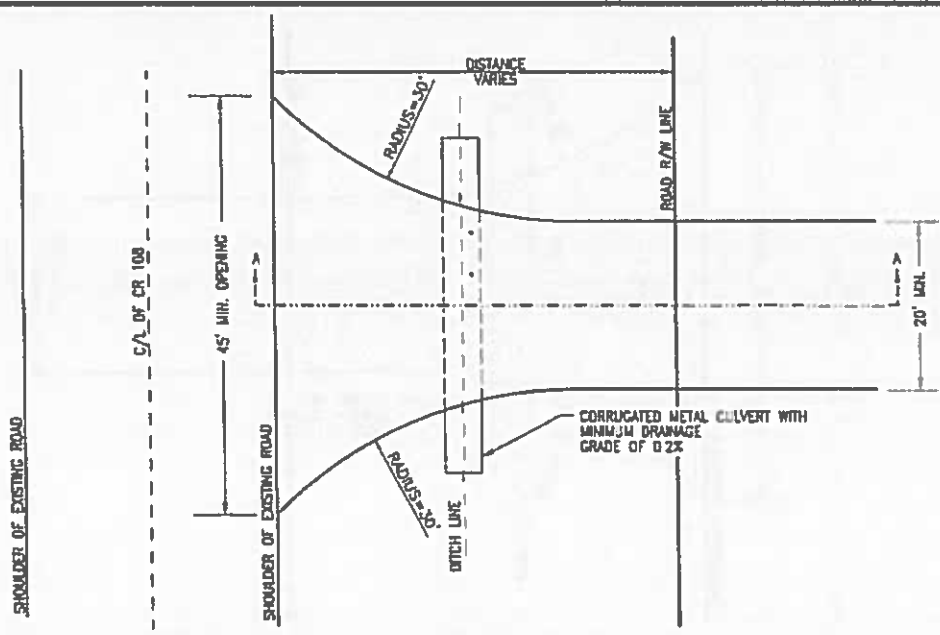
03-Apr-2019 10:10 AM



LOCATION MAP

		16200 FAIRBANK PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX 77064 PH: (281) 618-0100 FAX: (281) 618-0100		CALDWELL COUNTY PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL) PAR 112D AT CR 230			
		NO.	REVISION			DATE	APPR.
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2

07-Aug-2018 : 1:53 PM
 M:\alanda : PAR 112D LOCATION.dwg



HALF SECTION - LEVEL GRADE HALF SECTION - FILL

DRIVEWAY SECTION
N.T.S.

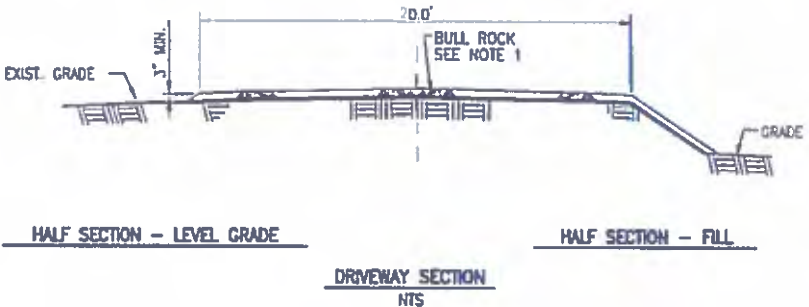
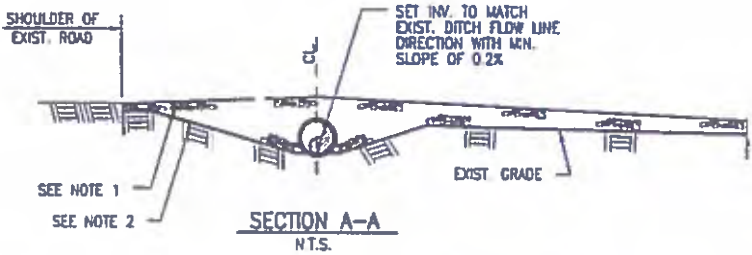
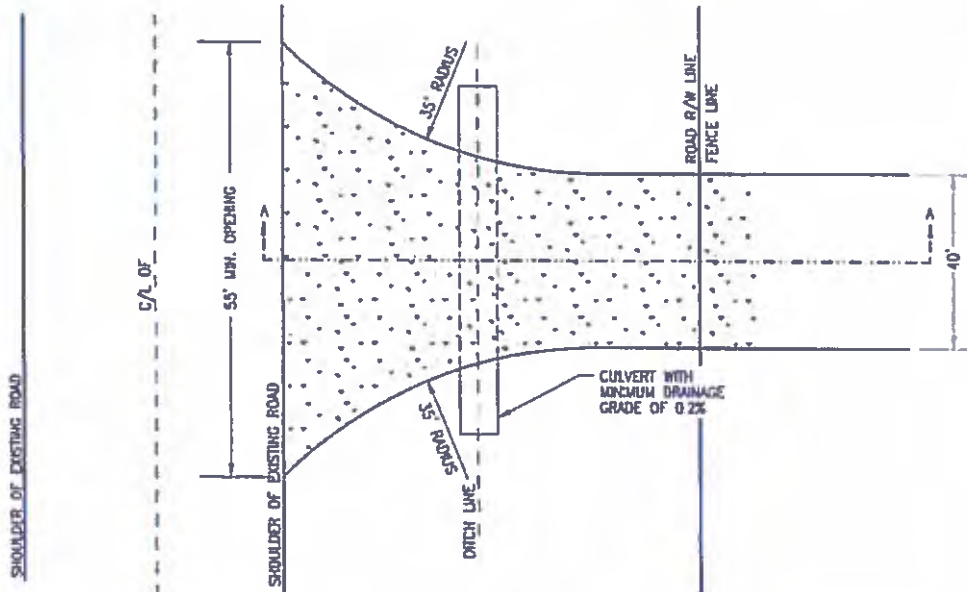
- NOTE:
 1. 3" ASPHALT
 2. SELECT FILL
 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

OTRC
16300 PARK TOW PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 PH (281) 818-0100
 LIC. No. TR F-02

**CALDWELL COUNTY
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL)
 ASPHALT SURFACE**

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TIC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 2



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

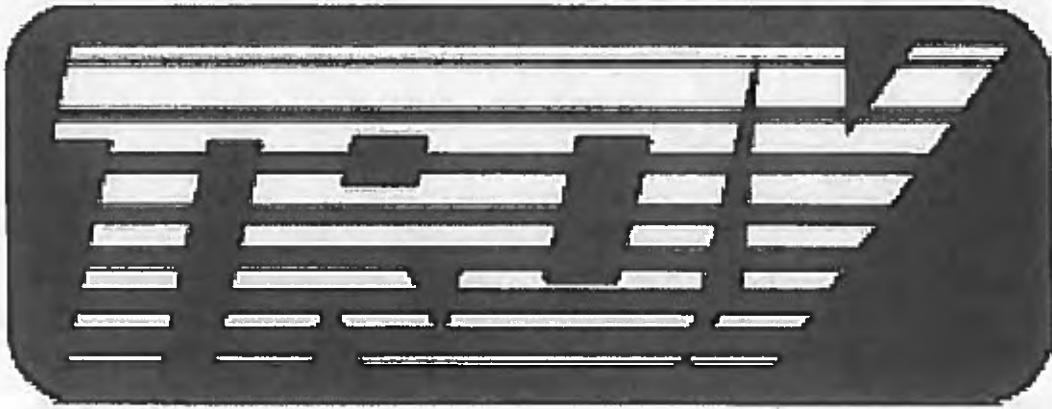


18300 FAIR FEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77054
PH: (281) 818-0100
LIC. No. TX F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	EC	
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED
NTS				

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
	EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

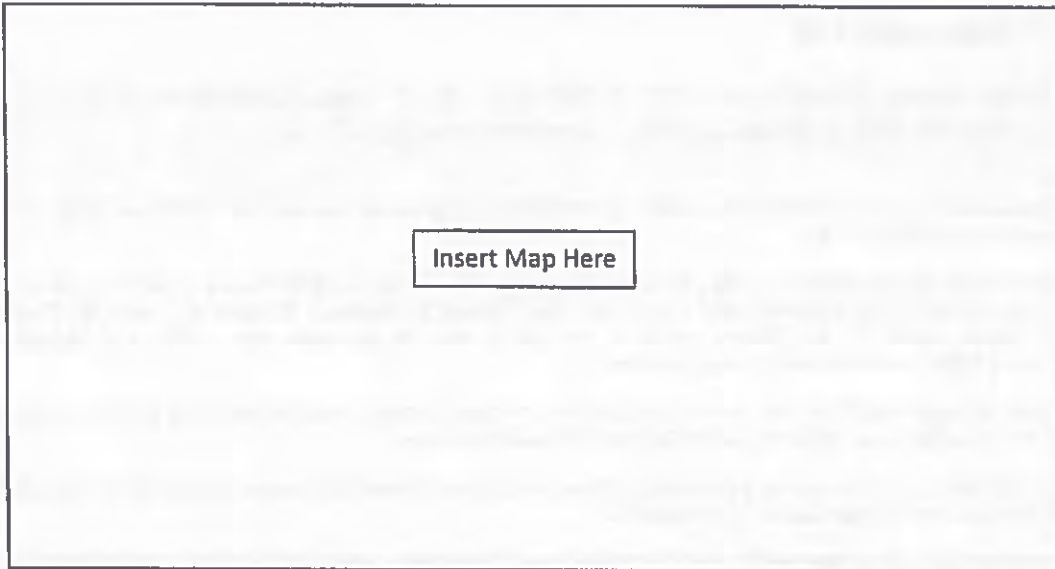
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	119 feet
25 mph	153 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	420 feet
55 mph	490 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	640 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, all-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the indicated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	200
	45	250
	50	300
	55*	400
	60*	500
	65*	600
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 7, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 108 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 4,945' to TX-130.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

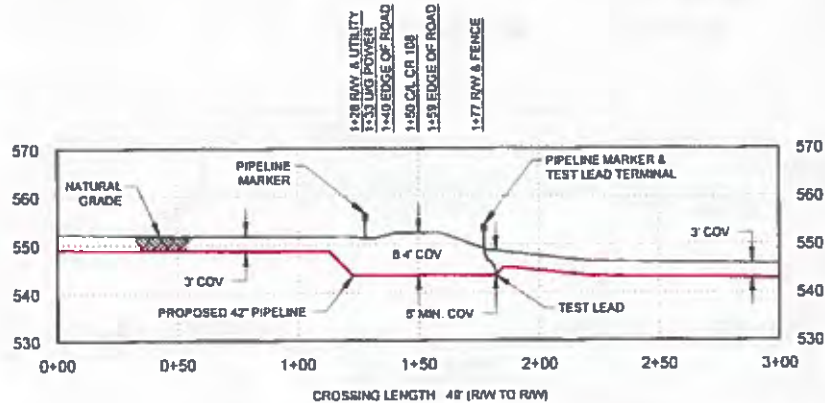
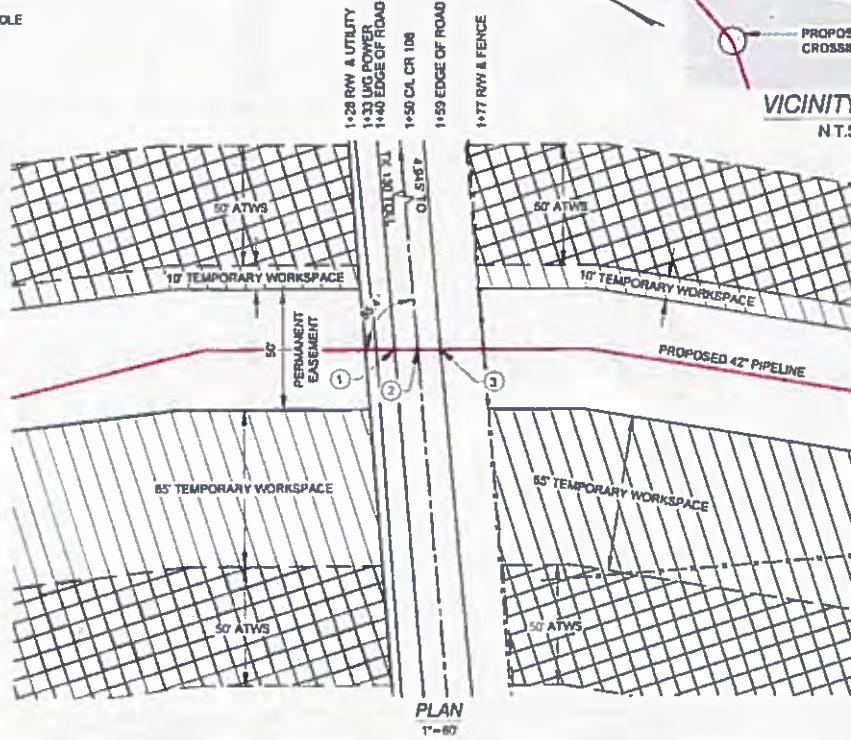
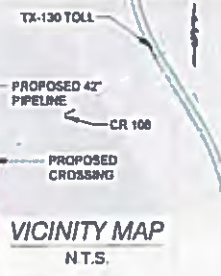
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MRL HIGHWAY
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

- (X) LOCATION COORDINATES
- 1 X= 3123178.69
Y= 9926965.22
 - 2 X= 3123181.12
Y= 9926978.78
 - 3 X= 3123185.47
Y= 9926968.33



NOTE

- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
- 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
- 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

PROFILE

- 1'-67 H
- 1'-30 V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

- CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
- CLASS LOCATION: 1
- DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
- CARRIER PIPE: 42" D, 0.720" w.t., API 5L
- WT. PIPE
- COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
- M.A.O.P: 1,440 PSIG
- PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
- METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

SCALE IN FEET



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

16300 PINE 1201 PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 918-6100
TRC PROJ. #310126, SEC. NO. 71-7-62

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE -- SPREAD 5

CR 108

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION: LAST DATE

ISSUED FOR: SIGNATURE DATE REV.

DRAWN: RK DATE: 02/21/19

CHECKED: DT DATE: 03/16/19

ENGINEER: TR DATE: 03/21/19

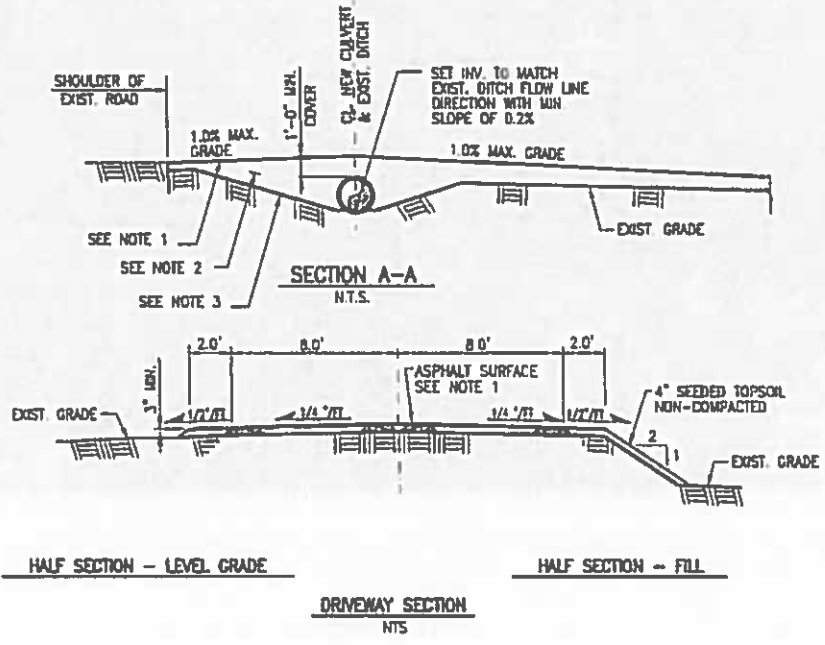
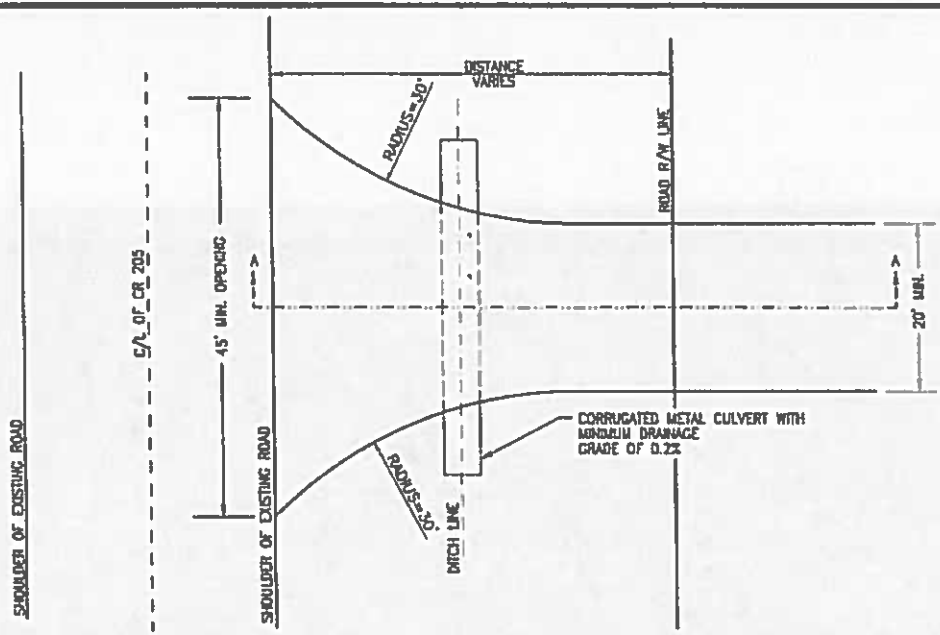
TRC: DATE:

CLIENT: DATE:

CLIENT: DATE:

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-004	1 OF 1	A

28-Apr-2019 4:30 PM



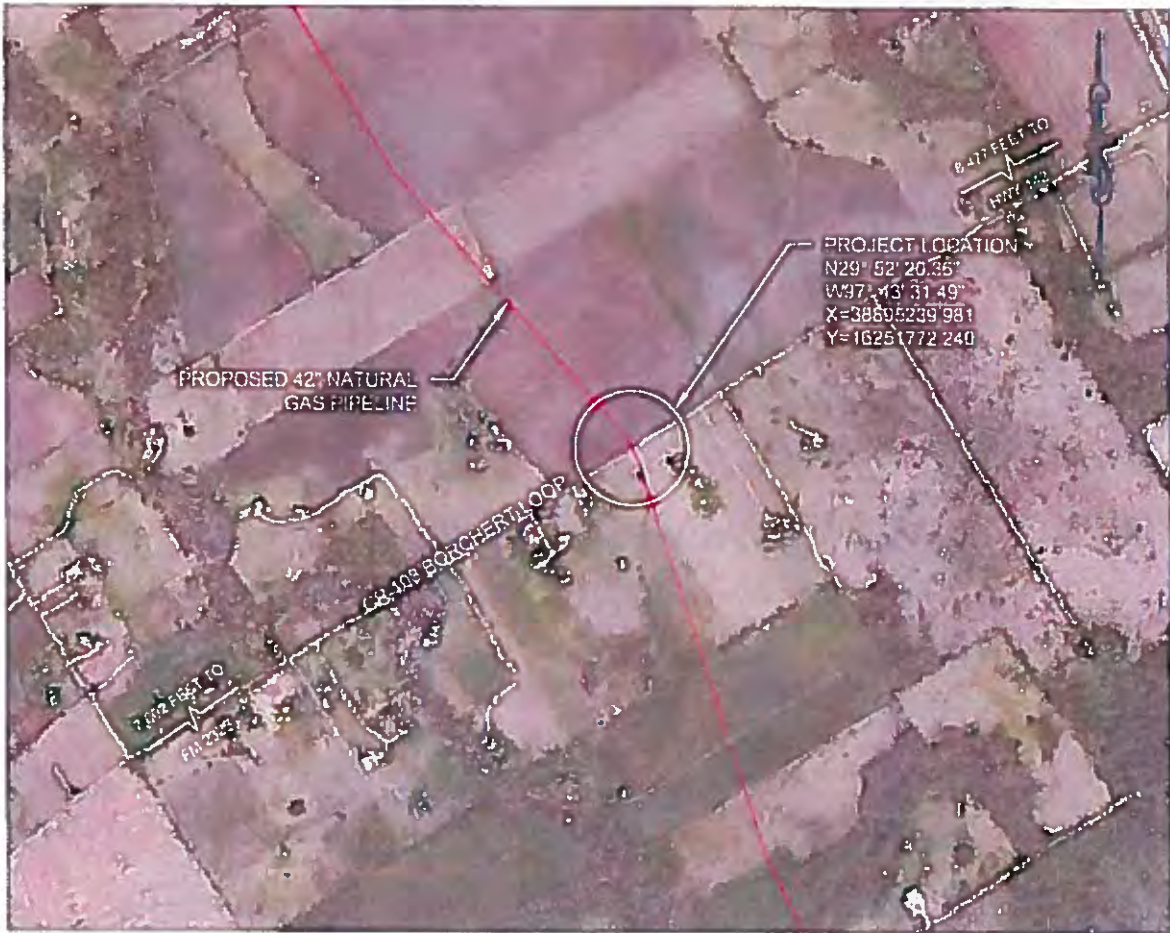
- NOTE:
- 1. 3" ASPHALT
 - 2. SELECT FILL
 - 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.




4630 PARK TOW PLACE, SUITE 101
 WASHINGTON, TX 77084
 PH (281) 810-8100
 LIC. NO. TX F-02

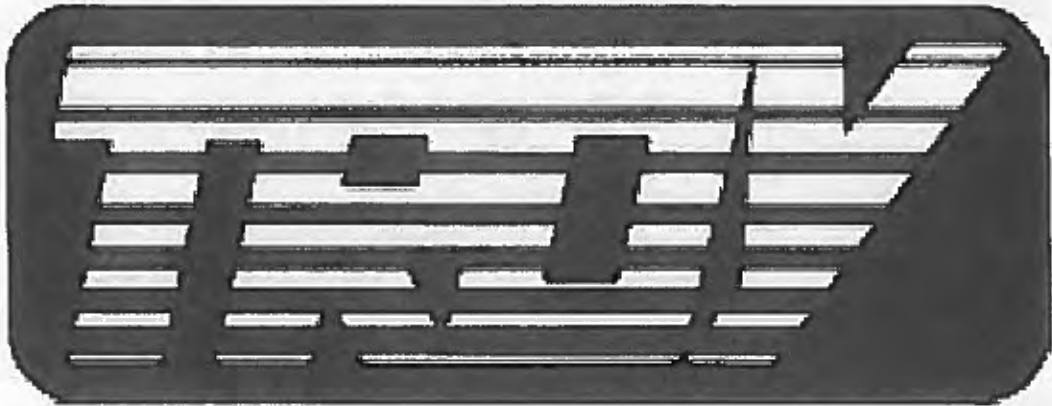
**CALDWELL COUNTY
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL)
 ASPHALT SURFACE**

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER
NTS					EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 2



LOCATION MAP

		MICRO PAVE TECH PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX 77064 P.O. BOX 111 LIC. NO. TX F-82		CALDWELL COUNTY PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL) PAR 120 AT CR 108													
		<table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>															
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER												
					EXHIBIT 1												
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	SHEET												
NTS					2 OF 2												



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

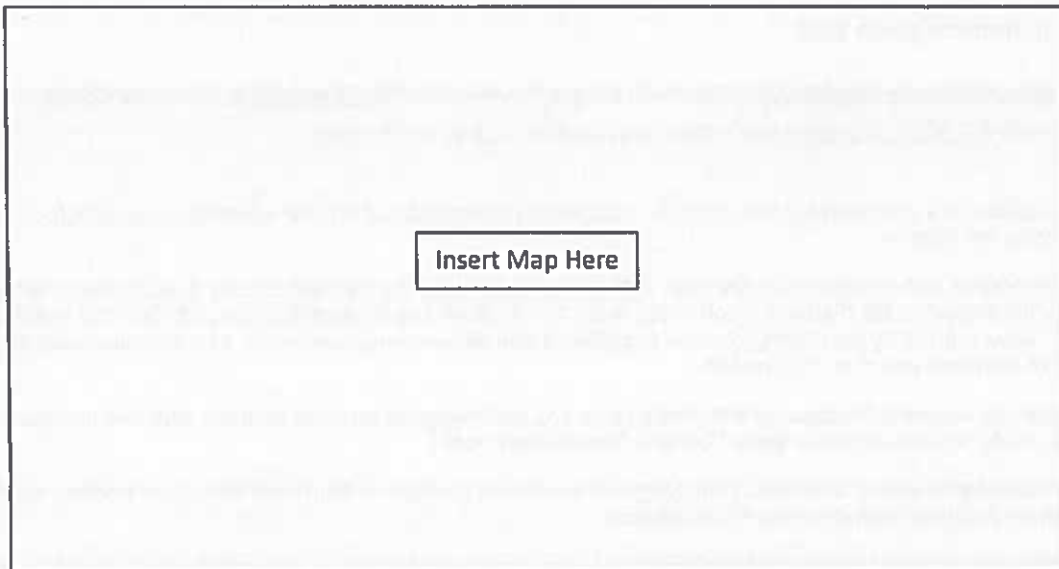
Guidance

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	205 feet
35 mph	265 feet
40 mph	335 feet
45 mph	415 feet
50 mph	505 feet
55 mph	605 feet
60 mph	725 feet
65 mph	865 feet
70 mph	1,025 feet
75 mph	1,205 feet
80 mph	1,405 feet

* Posted speed, all-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
	80*	320
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 218 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,248' to TX -130.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

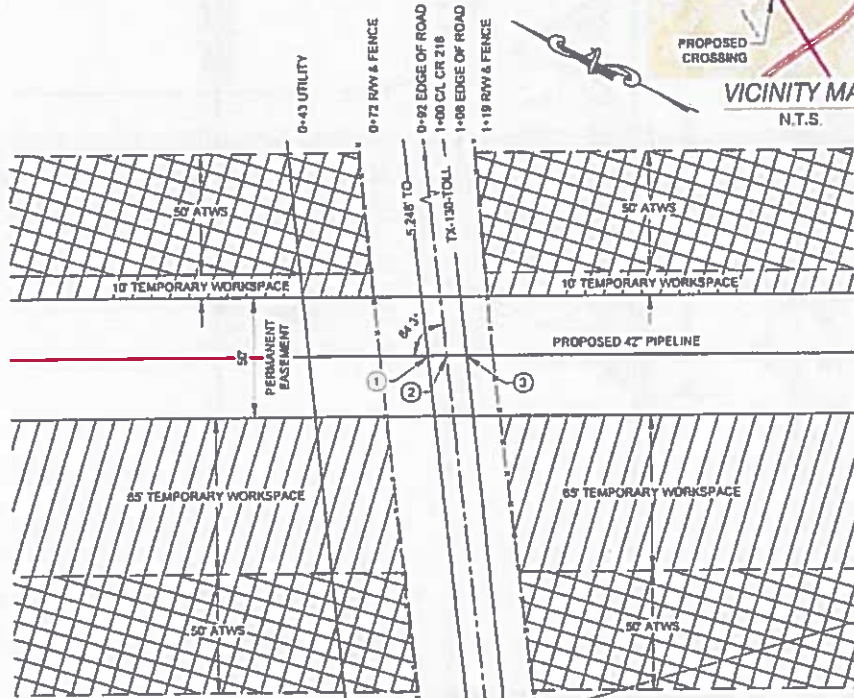
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

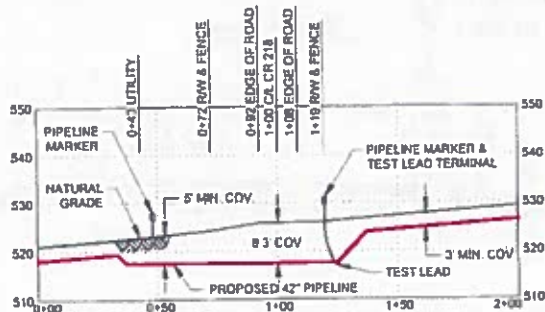
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FH FARM TO MARKET
- M/L MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X = 3124652.40
Y = 9923015.39
- 2 X = 3124655.84
Y = 9923008.47
- 3 X = 3124659.54
Y = 9923001.01



PLAN
1"=50'



CROSSING LENGTH - 47' (R/W TO R/W)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
CARRIER PIPE: 42" O. D. 0.720" W. L. API 5L
X70 PS2
COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARD
M A O P 1 440 PSNG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

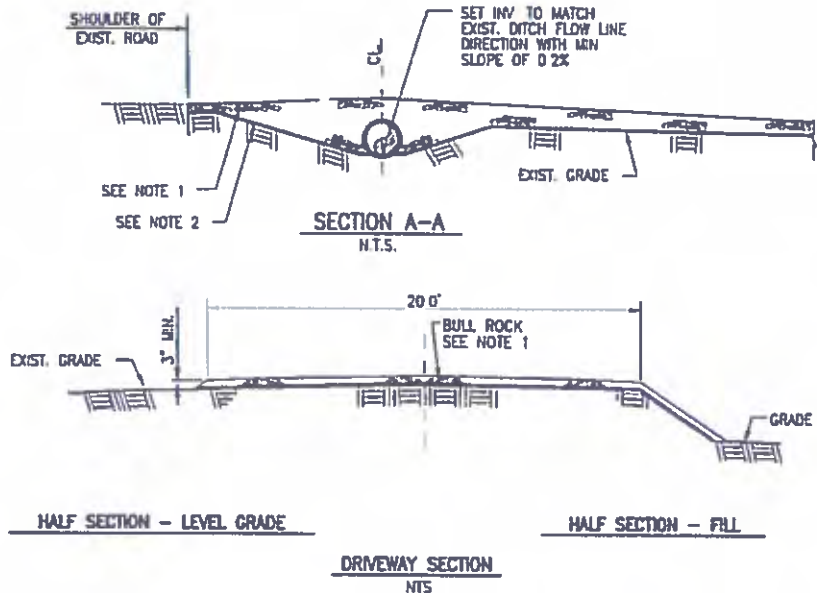
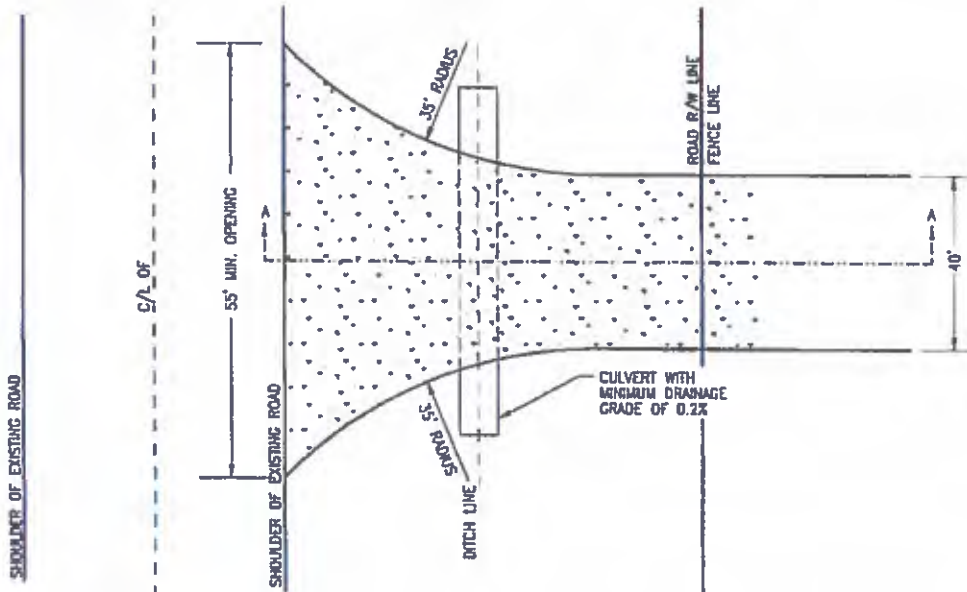
ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMANENT HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
BOGGY CREEK RD.
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

28-Mar-2019 12:16 PM

DRAWING ISSUES		DRAWING APPROVALS		SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
CONSTRUCTION	LAST DATE	DRAWN:	MF	AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-005	1 OF 1	A
BIDS	LAST DATE	CHECKED:	DT					
APPROVAL	LAST DATE	ENGINEER:	TR					
INFORMATION	LAST DATE	TRC:						
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	CLIENT:						
	DATE	CLIENT:						
	REV.							

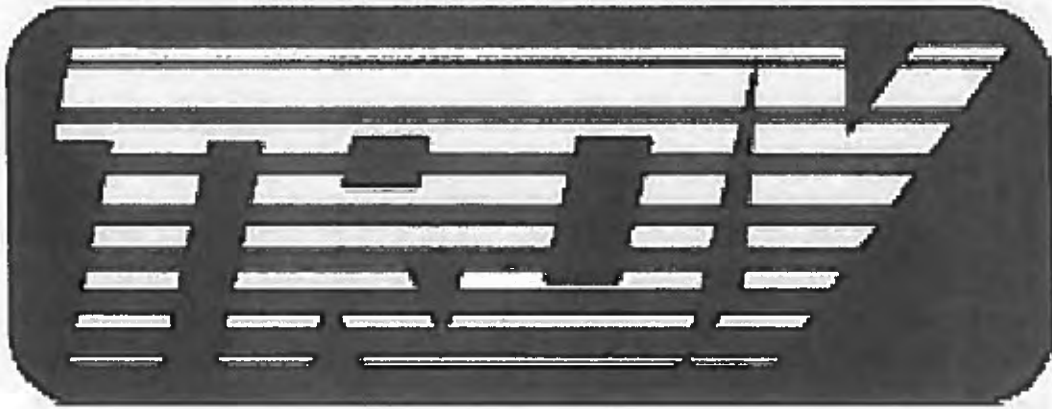
OTRC
18300 PAINE TOW PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 819-0100
TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. NO. 12-1-92



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

		8302 PARK VIEW PLACE, SUITE 104 ROCKSPRING, GA 77024 PH: (214) 816-0100 LC Lic. # F 82	
1	REVISED PER TRCOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED
NTS			

TYPICAL DETAIL TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT BULL ROCK SURFACE		
TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
	EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

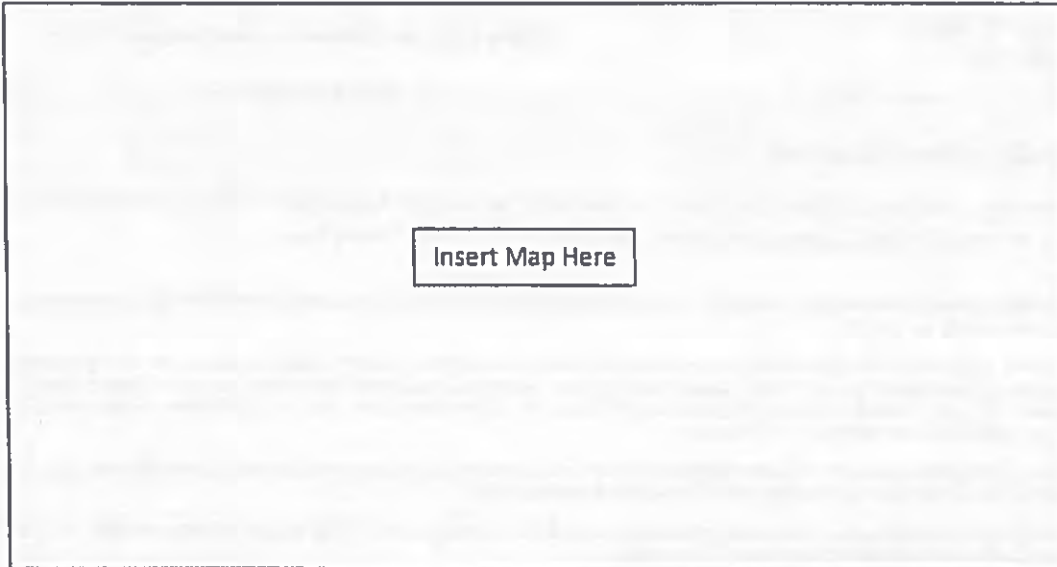
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	350 feet
50 mph	400 feet
55 mph	450 feet
60 mph	500 feet
65 mph	570 feet
70 mph	640 feet
75 mph	720 feet
80 mph	800 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	250
	60*	300
	65*	350
	70*	400
	75*	450
80*	500	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

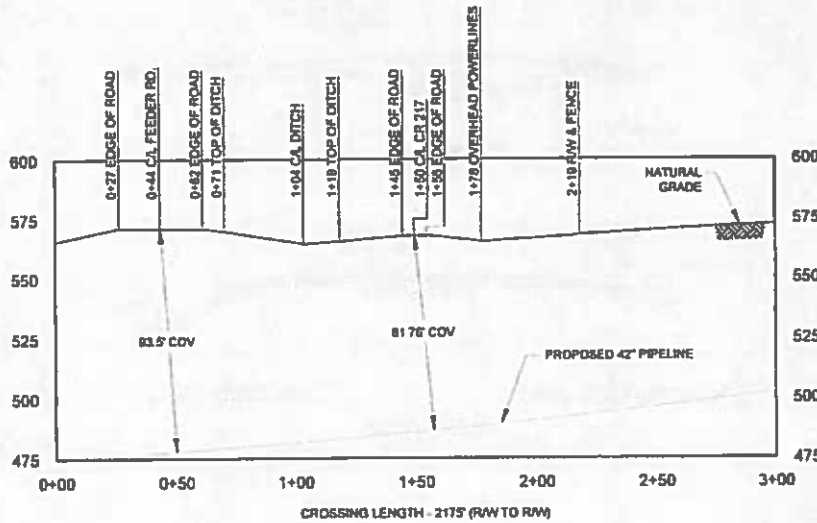
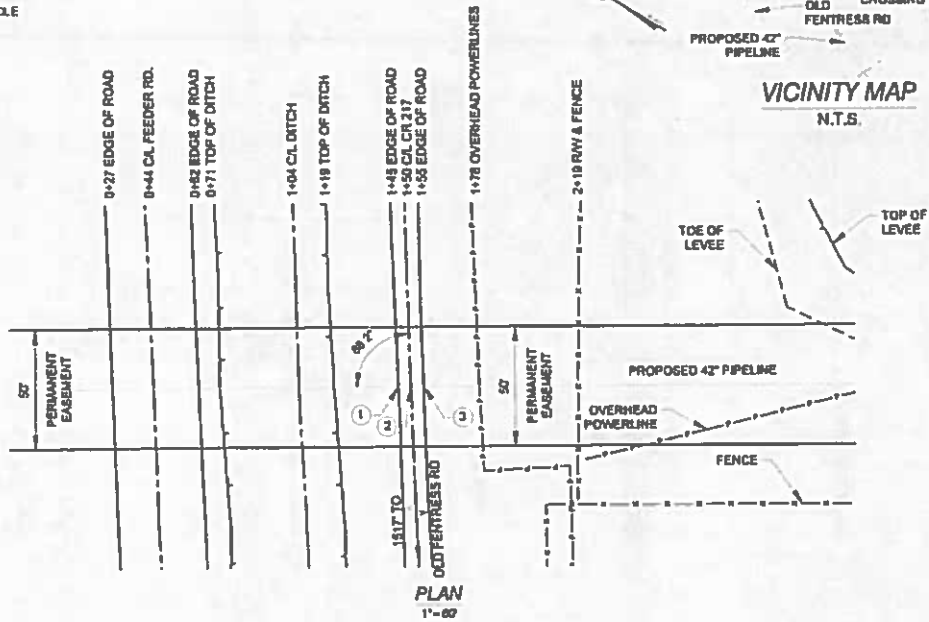
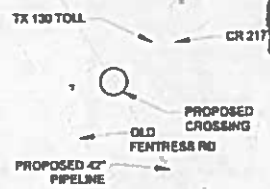
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FH FARM TO MARKET
- MRL MRR/MR
- CL.R CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- - - POWER LINE
- - - FENCE
- POWER POLE

X LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1. X = 3128287.13
Y = 9820361.91
- 2. X = 3128298.85
Y = 9820367.85
- 3. X = 3128282.57
Y = 9820353.19



NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-248-4543 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.

PROFILE

1" = 80' H
1" = 80' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONCRETE: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.00
CARRIER PIPE: 42" Ø, 0.725" w/L, API 5L
X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.D.P.: 1,440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

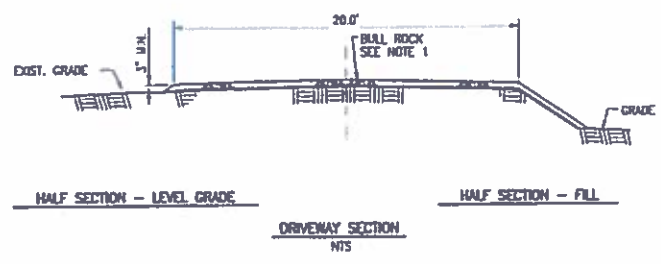
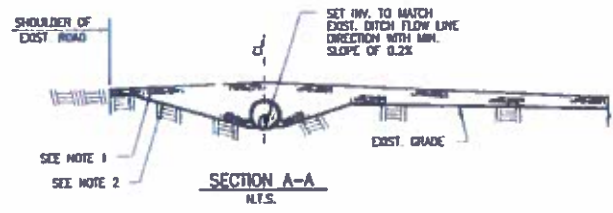
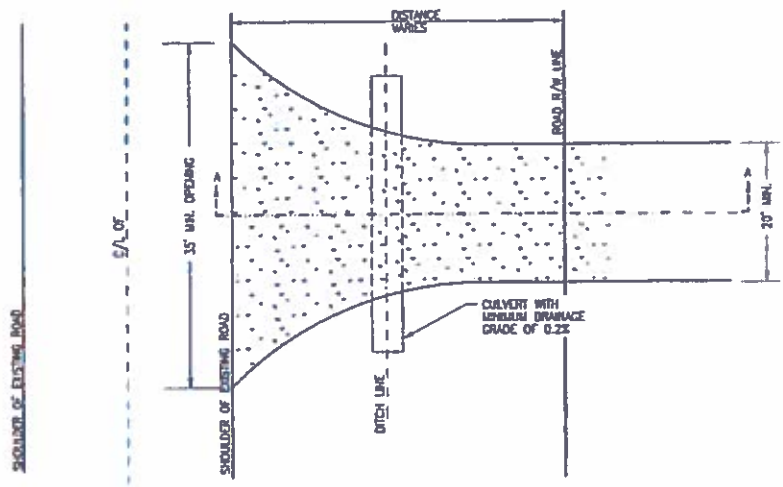
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

CR 217

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

03-Apr-2019 10:16 AM

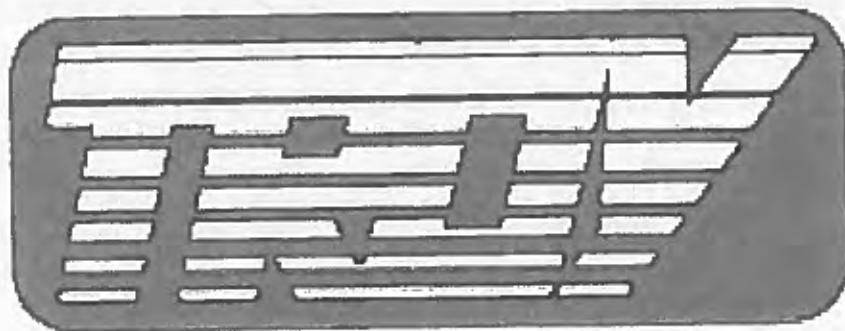
DRAWING APPROVALS	CONSTRUCTION	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.	SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
 <small>16300 POND LEE PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX 77058 PH: (281) 816-8900 FAX: (281) 816-8900 WWW.OTRC.ORG</small>	BOS	DRAWN:	RK	DATE:	02/28/19	AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-006	1 OF 1	A
	APPROVAL	CHECKED:	DT	DATE:	03/28/19					
	INFORMATION	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE:	03/28/19					
	TRC:	CLIENT:	DATE:	DATE:	DATE:					



- NOTE:
 1. 3" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



14550 PARK 12th PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77044
 PH: (281) 816-0100
 FAX: (281) 816-0102



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 61.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 27 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 61-3.

Standard:

- 28 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 61.01.
- 29 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 29 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand (palm down).

Standard:

- 28 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 29 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone away from other workers, work vehicles or equipment.

Option:

- 29 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonable safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 28 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 61.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 28 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 28 The distances shown in Table 61-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased to downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

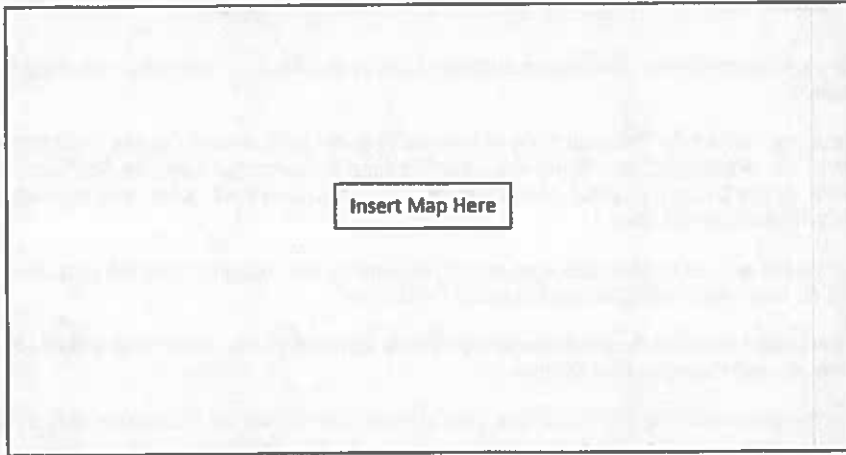
Guidance:

- 28 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

- 28 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance






	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	114 feet
25 mph	156 feet
30 mph	208 feet
35 mph	270 feet
40 mph	342 feet
45 mph	426 feet
50 mph	522 feet
55 mph	630 feet
60 mph	750 feet
65 mph	882 feet
70 mph	1026 feet
75 mph	1182 feet
80 mph	1350 feet

*Posted speed or an 85th-percentile speed prior to mark setting or 100 mph speed operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing 1' (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	160
	30	170
	35	180
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55	500
	60	620
	65	750
	70	900
Expressway or Freeway	75	900
	80	1000
	All Speeds	See Typical Applications

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 213 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,009' to Hwy 183.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County		
Signature	Title	Date

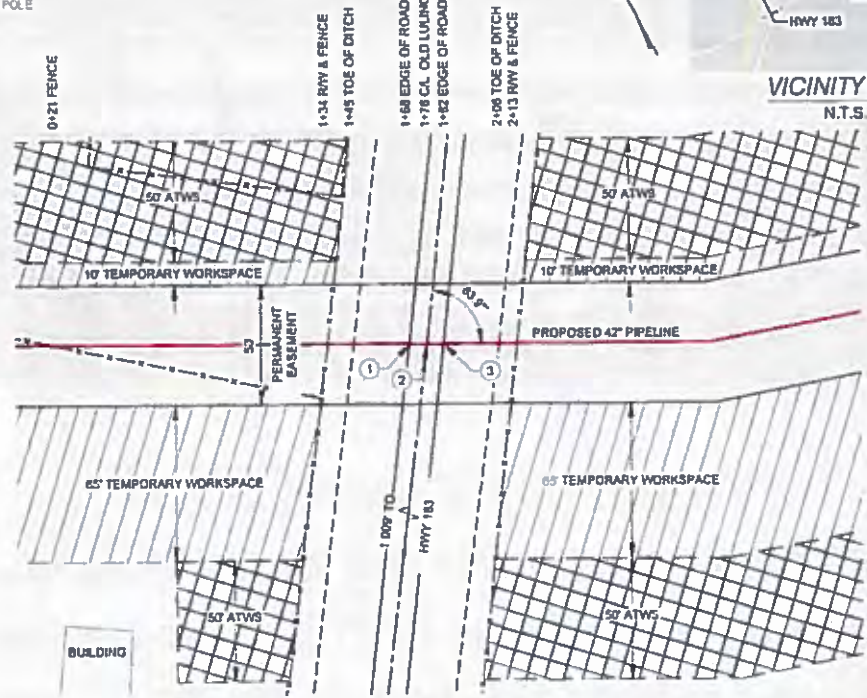
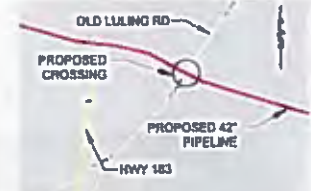
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

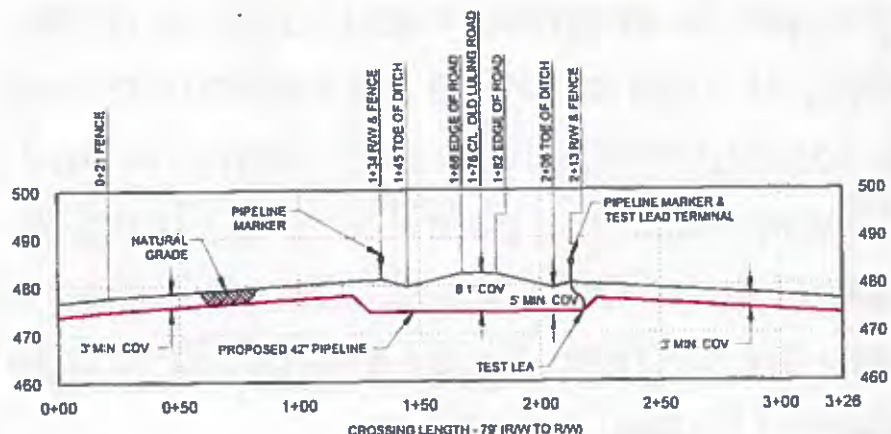
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3140843.88
Y= 8908239.21
- 2 X= 3140850.30
Y= 8908235.67
- 3 X= 3140856.30
Y= 8908232.45



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE
1"=80' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 0.725" W.T. API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P. 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

- NOTE:
- DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 - EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4549 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
 - CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

OTRC
11400 PRAIRIE VIEW PLACE, SUITE 103
HOUSTON, TX 77034
PH: (281) 816-0100
TDC PROJ. (319)126, LIC. NO. 121-F-02

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

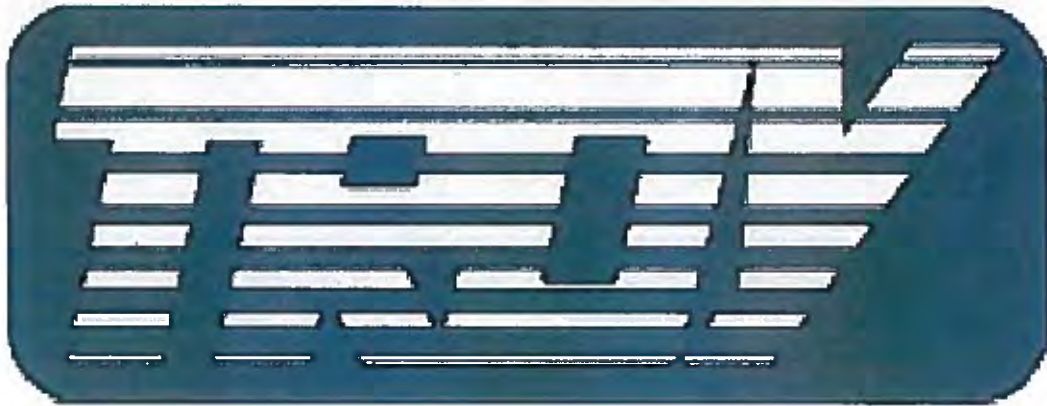
CR 213

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION	LAST DATE	
BIDS	LAST DATE	
APPROVAL	LAST DATE	
INFORMATION	LAST DATE	
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/22/19
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19
TRE:		DATE:
CLIENT:		DATE:
CLIENT:		DATE:

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-007	1 OF 1	A

28-Mar-2019 12:17 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

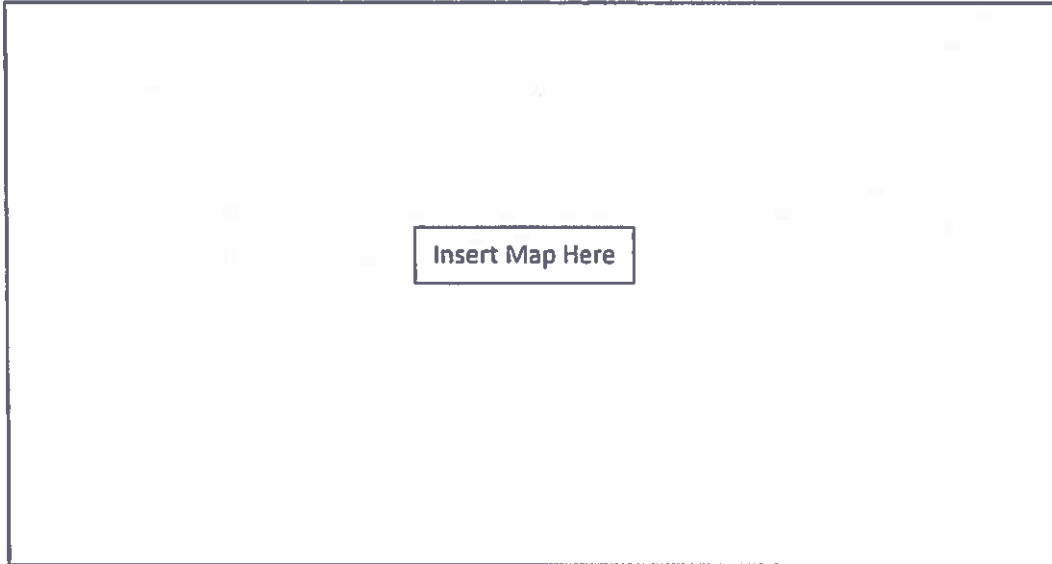
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	118 feet
25 mph	153 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	420 feet
55 mph	485 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	665 feet
70 mph	770 feet
75 mph	890 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, all-weather 80% percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: May 9, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a 42" Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) Daniel G. Gredvig

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature 

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County		
Signature	Title	Date

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 7, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 213 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 604.5' from US 183.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

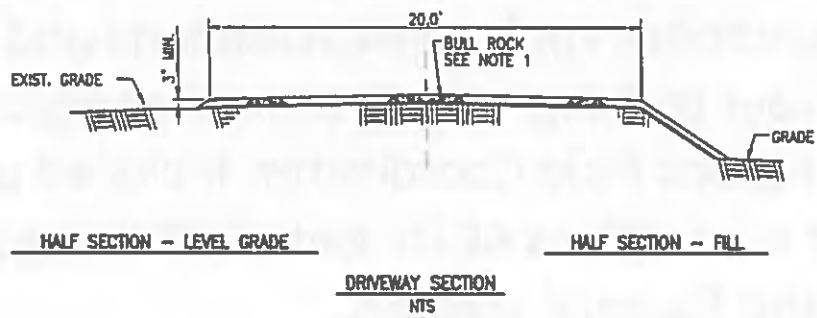
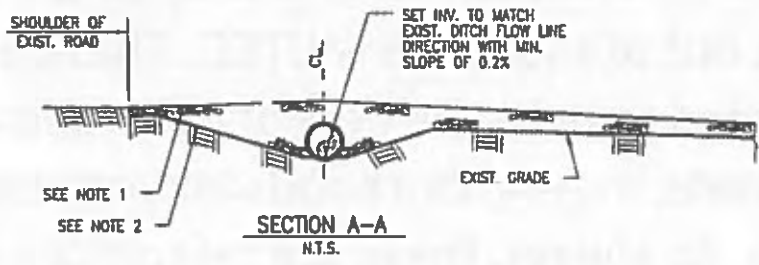
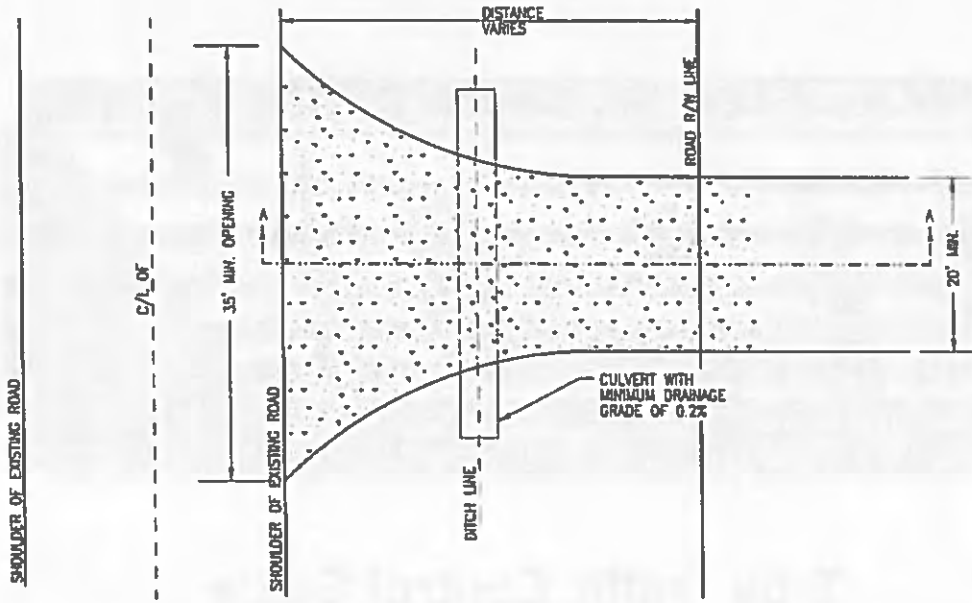
Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

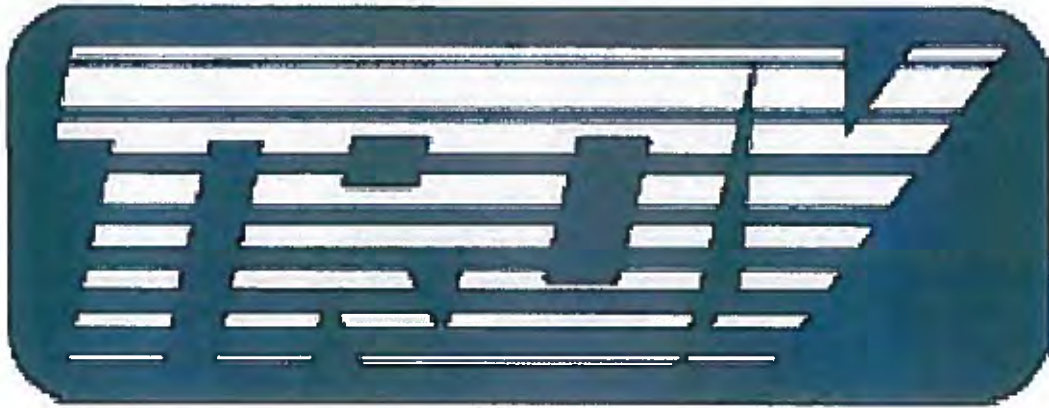


- NOTE:
 1. 3" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

CTRC
 16330 PAIN STEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 PH. (281) 618-0100
 LIC. No. TR F-82

**TYPICAL DETAIL
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE**

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED		
NTS					EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

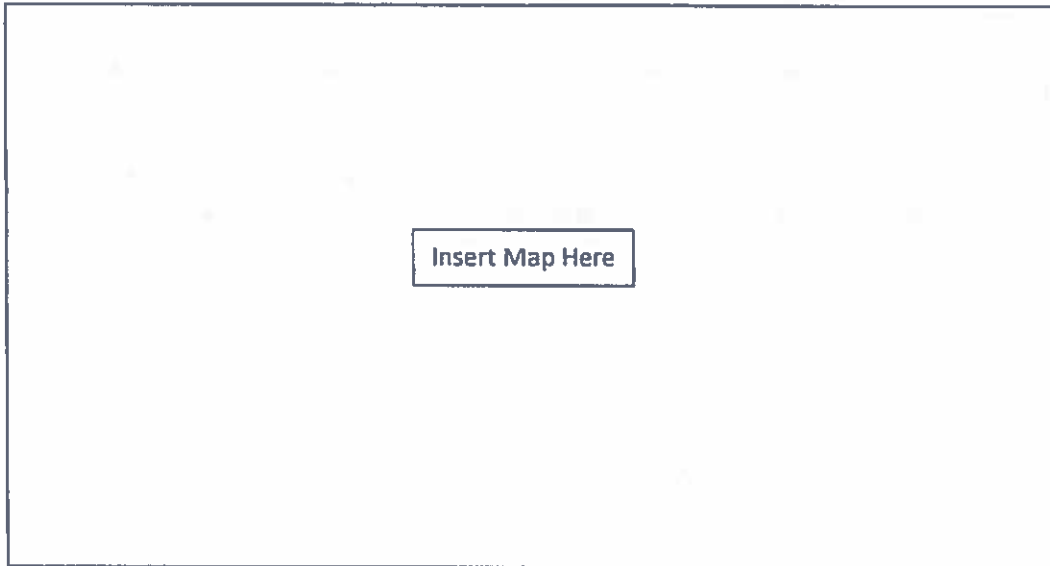
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Clearance
20 mph	113 feet
25 mph	168 feet
30 mph	239 feet
35 mph	329 feet
40 mph	438 feet
45 mph	566 feet
50 mph	714 feet
55 mph	883 feet
60 mph	1,073 feet
65 mph	1,284 feet
70 mph	1,516 feet
75 mph	1,769 feet
80 mph	2,144 feet

* Posted speed, 20-foot 850-porcuch
 speed prior to work starting, or the
 anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	20	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55	220
	60	240
	65	260
	70	280
	75	300
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

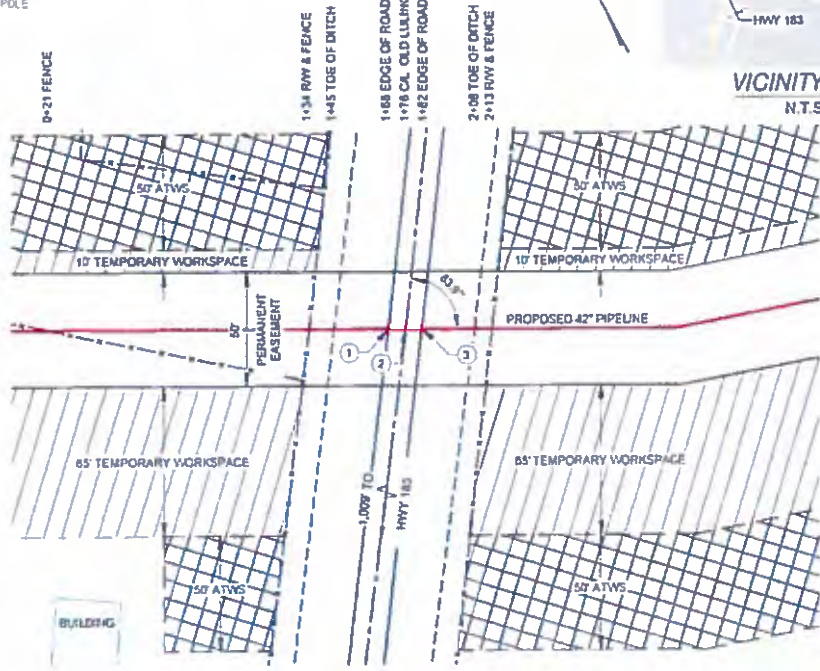
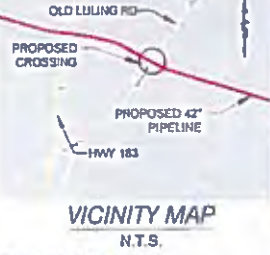
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

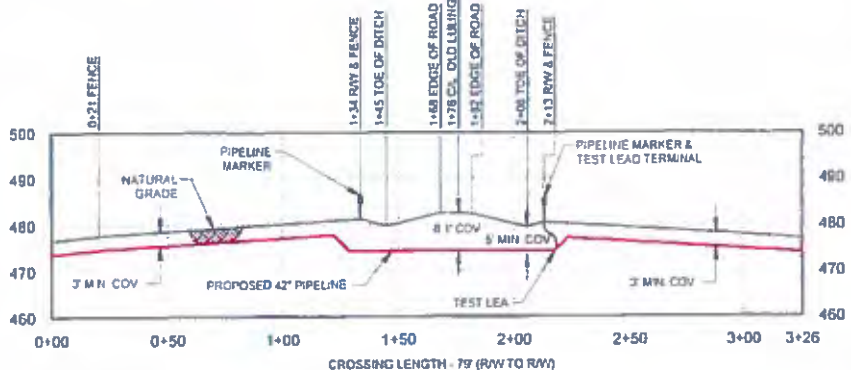
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FH FARM TO MARKET HIGHWAY
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3140843.60
Y= 8009230.21
2. X= 3140850.30
Y= 8009235.87
3. X= 3140856.30
Y= 8009232.45



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 79' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

SCALE IN FEET



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION 1
DESIGN FACTOR 0.80
CARRIER PIPE 42" O.D. 8.750" W.L. API 5L X70 PSL2
COATING 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS AND MAOP 1440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION CONVENTIONAL
30%

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON MAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPV
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN



16388 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77060
PH: (281) 616-9162
TRC PROJ. J310126, LIC. NO. TX-F-02

DRAWING APPROVALS	CONSTRUCTION	DATE	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
DRAWING APPROVALS	DRONE				
	APPROVAL INFORMATION				
	DESIGNED FOR				
	DRAWN BY	RK	02/22/19		
CHECKED BY	DT	03/18/19			
ENGINEER	TR	03/21/19			
TRC					
CLIENT					
CLIENT					

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

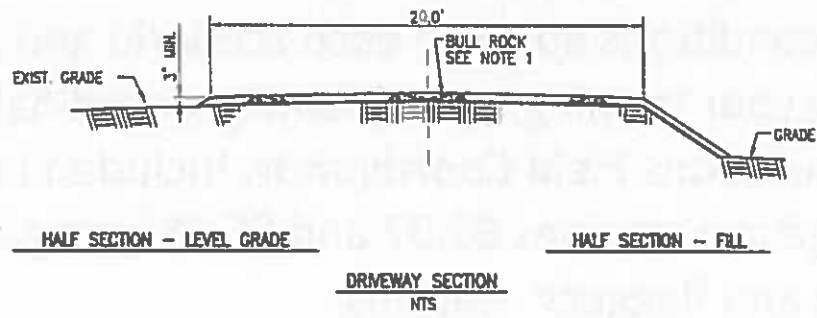
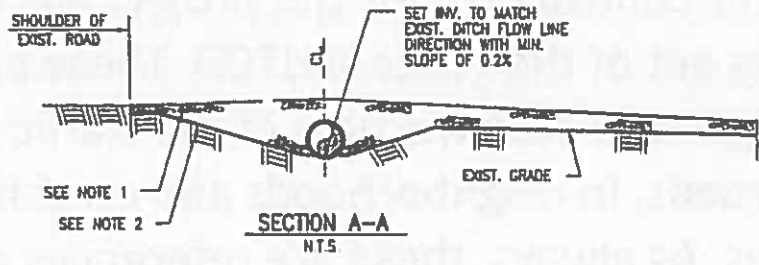
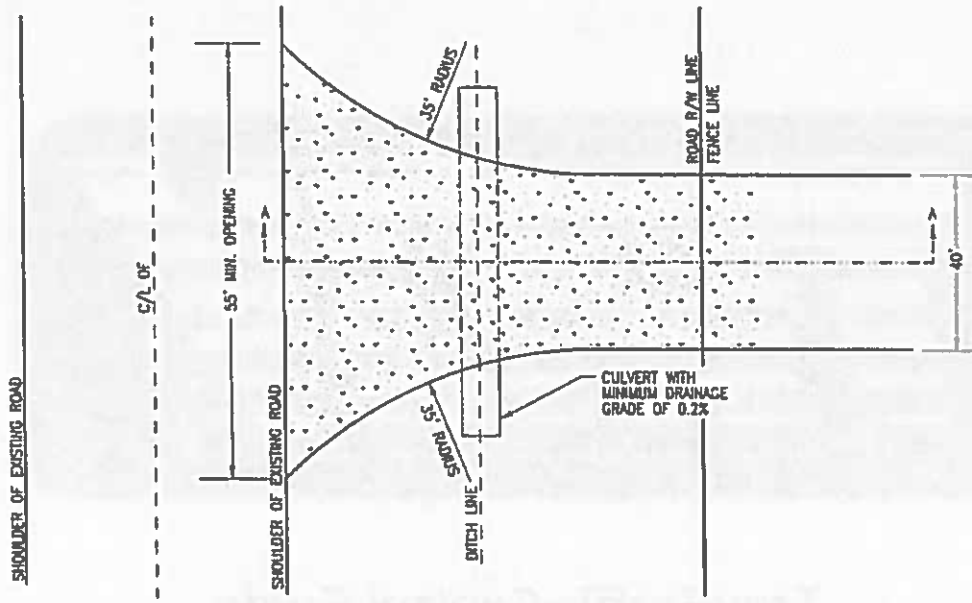
PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

CR 213

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-007	1 OF 1	A

26-Mar-2019 12:17 PM



- NOTE:
 1. 4" TO 6" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

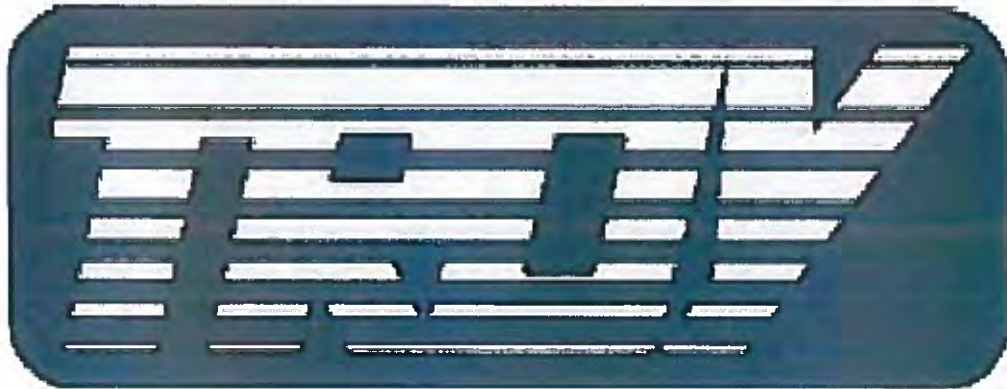


18350 PARK 1/4 PLACE, SUITE 104
 HOUSTON, TX 77094
 PH: (281) 816-0100
 LIC. No. TX F-82

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

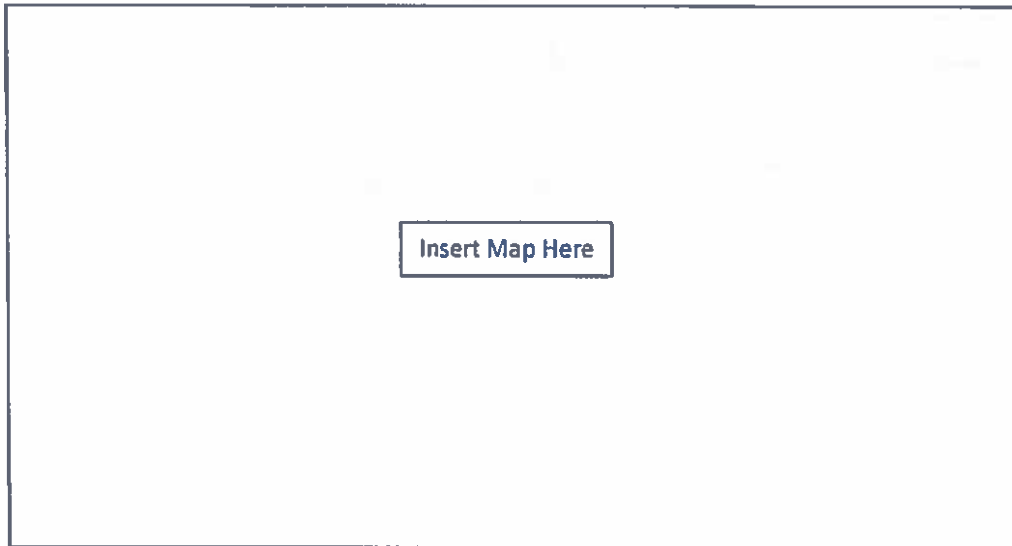
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance






	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	118 feet
25 mph	145 feet
30 mph	180 feet
35 mph	228 feet
40 mph	288 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	455 feet
55 mph	575 feet
60 mph	720 feet
65 mph	895 feet
70 mph	1,100 feet
75 mph	1,340 feet
80 mph	1,610 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the designated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
Expressway or Freeway	75*	300
	80*	320

See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 205 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 204' to Brownsboro Lane.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

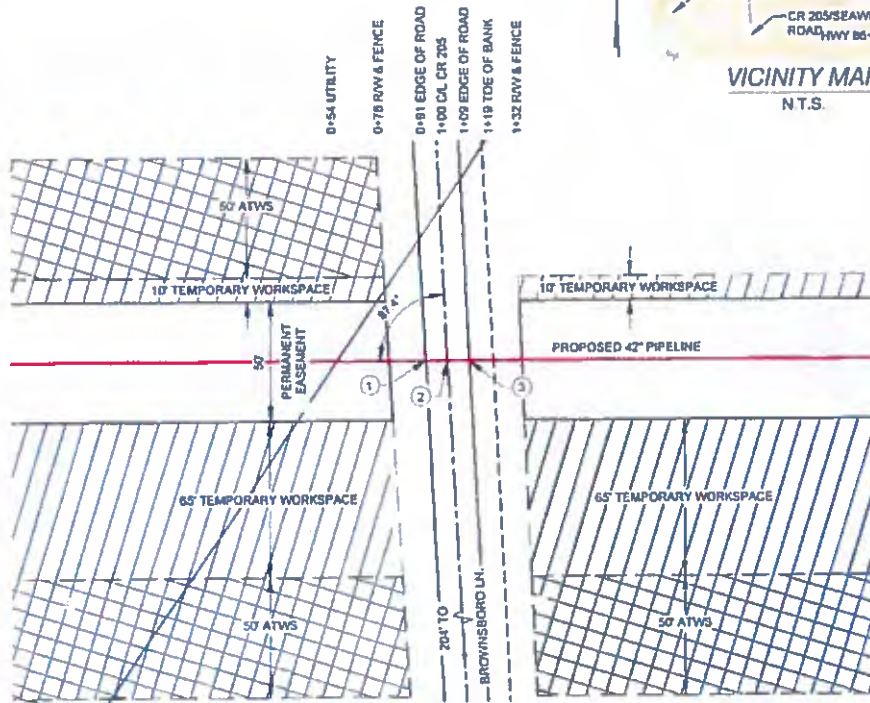
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FH FARM TO MARKET HIGHWAY
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

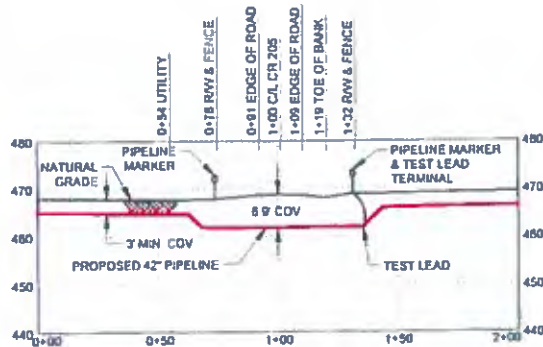
- 1 X = 3182740.64
Y = 9901454.83
- 2 X = 3182749.45
Y = 9901454.79
- 3 X = 3182758.78
Y = 9901454.75



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1" = 60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 56' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE

1" = 60' H
1" = 30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

- CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
- CLASS LOCATION: 1
- DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
- CARRIER PIPE: 42" D 0.720" w.t. API 5L X70 PSL2
- COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ATO
- M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
- PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
- METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-345-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

1680 PARK TOP PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH (281) 919-8100
TRC PROJ. 310126, LSC. IN. 11-4-83

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT


PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 205
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

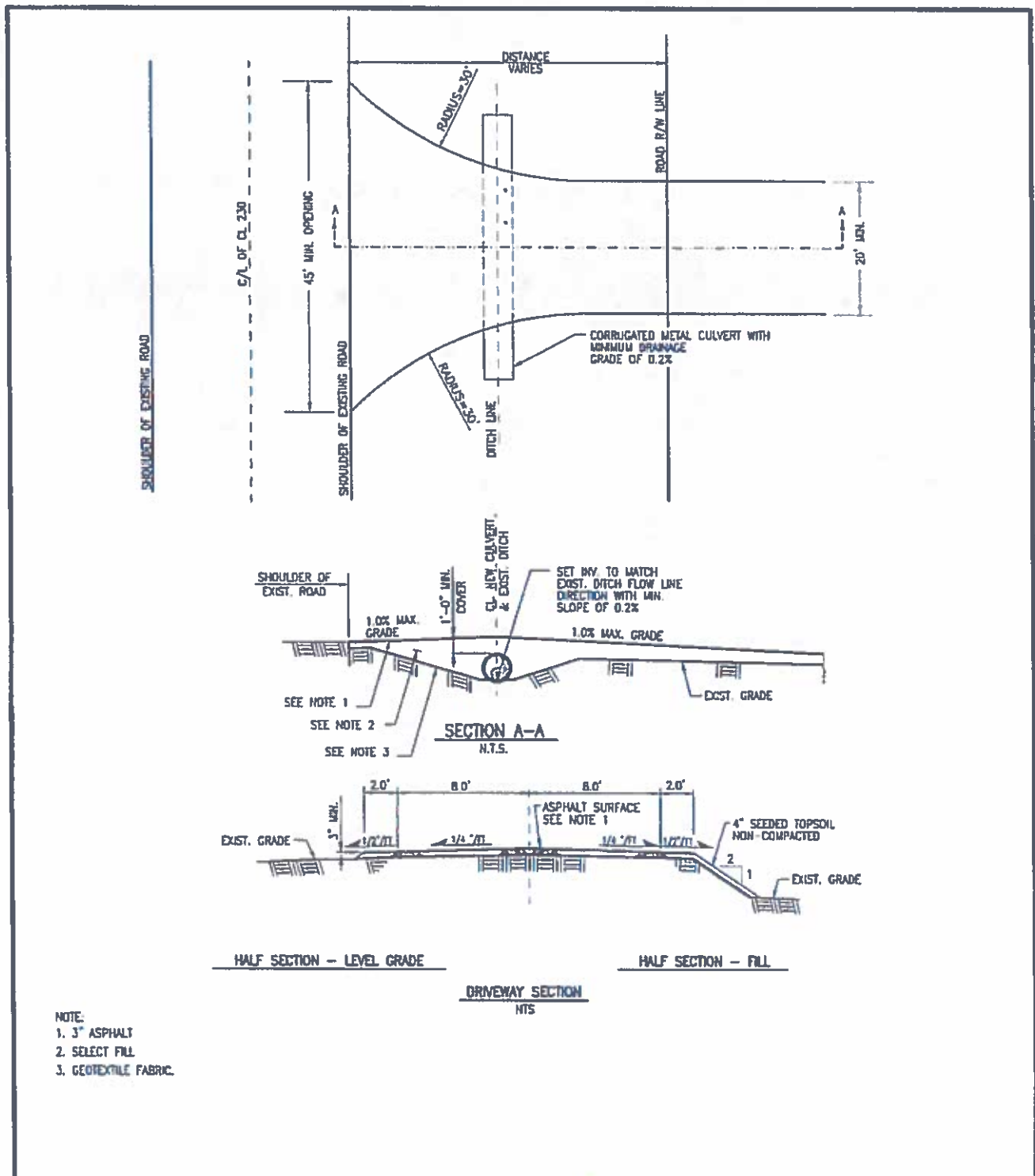
CONSTRUCTION	DATE	
BIDS	DATE	
APPROVAL	DATE	
INFORMATION	DATE	
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/25/19
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/01/19
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/16/19
TRC	DATE:	
CLIENT	DATE:	
CLIENT	DATE:	

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-009	1 OF 1	A



LOCATION MAP

		11000 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX 77036 PH: (281) 816-9100 FAX: (281) 816-9101			CALDWELL COUNTY PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL) PAR 117A AT CR 205		
		NO.	REVISION	DATE			
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2



- NOTE:
 1. 3" ASPHALT
 2. SELECT FILL
 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

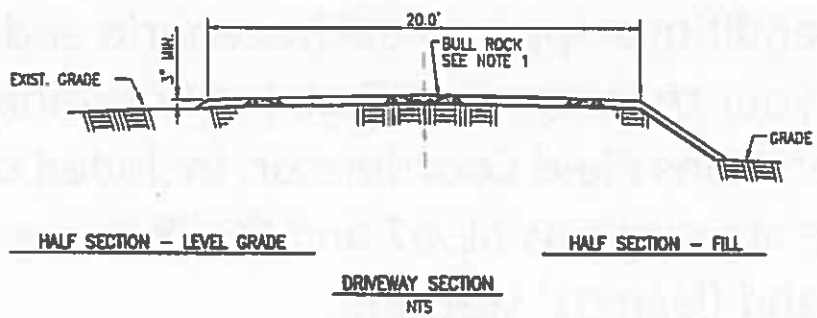
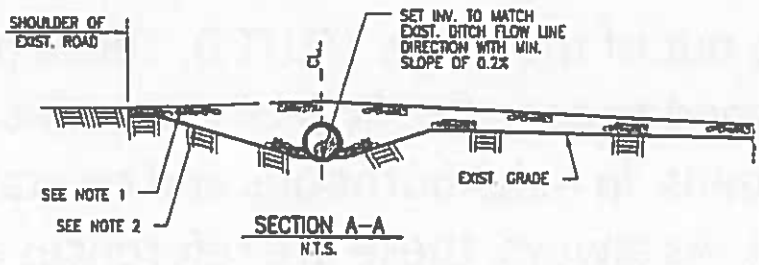
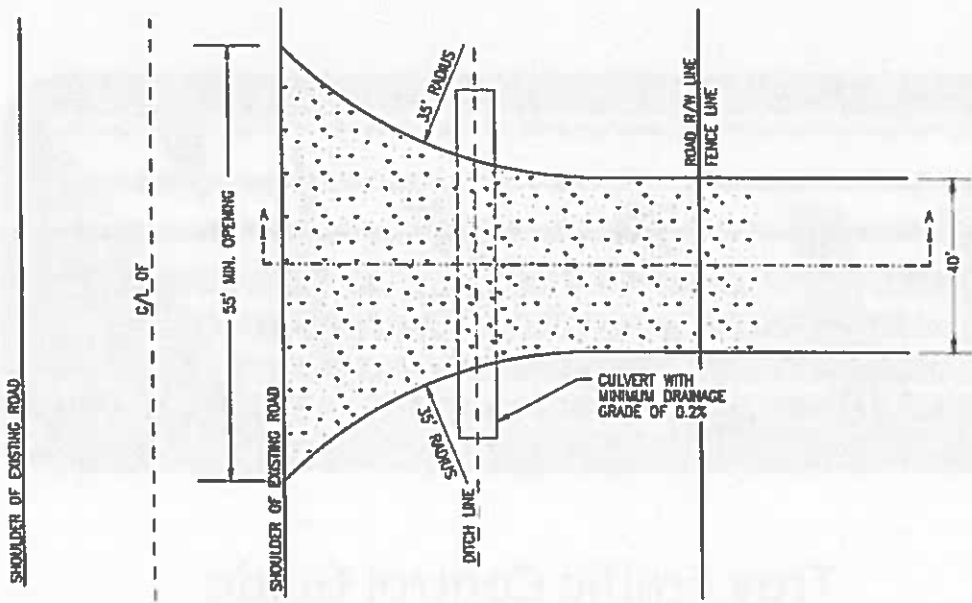


18780 PINE TEN PLACE, SUITE 181
 HOUSTON, TX 77058
 PH (281) 916-6160
 U.C. No. TX F-82

CALDWELL COUNTY
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL)
 ASPHALT SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	ETC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 2



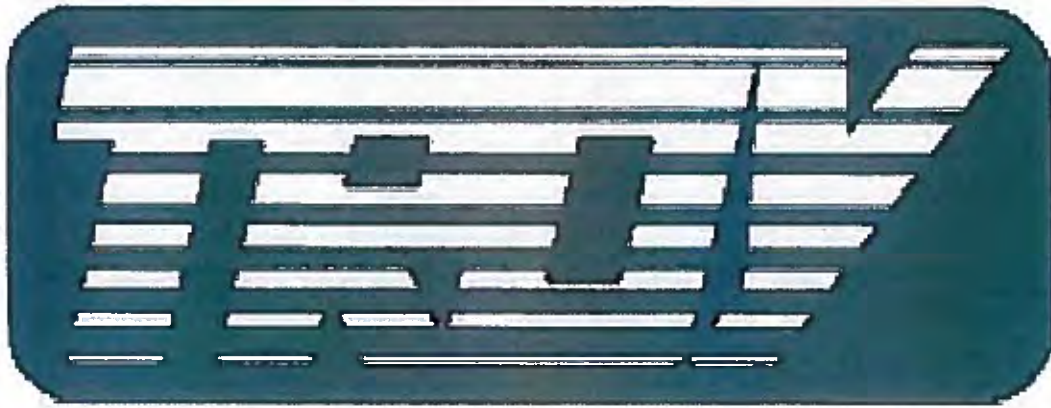
NOTE:
 1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

TRC
 18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 Ph: (281) 816-0100
 Lic. No. 177-82

**TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE**

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED FOR TDDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support.

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

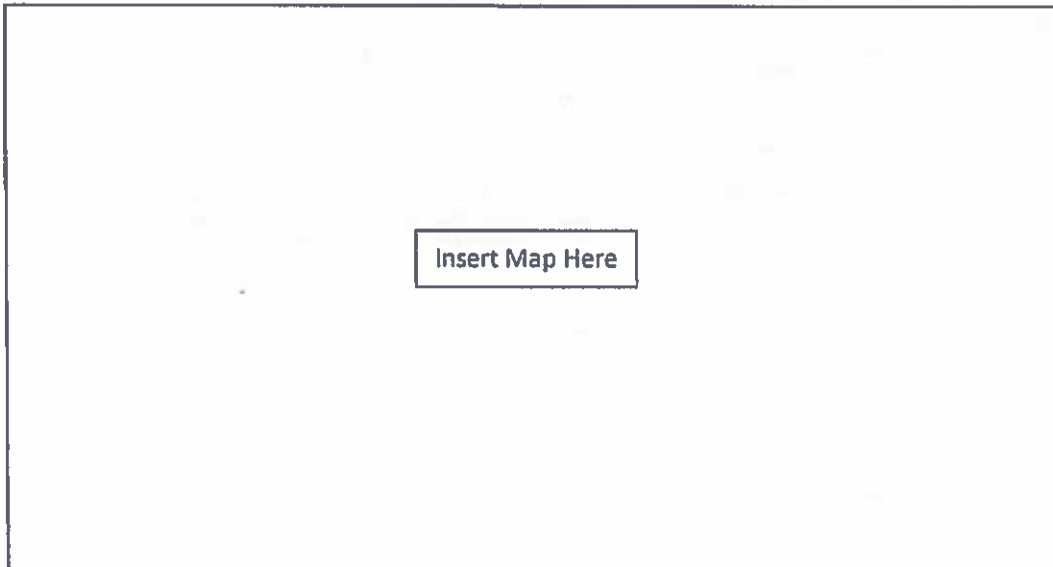
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	285 feet
45 mph	320 feet
50 mph	360 feet
55 mph	405 feet
60 mph	450 feet
65 mph	495 feet
70 mph	540 feet
75 mph	590 feet
80 mph	640 feet

* Posted speed, not peak 85th-percentile speed prior to user's starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	250
	60*	300
	65*	350
	70*	400
	75*	450
80*	500	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 209 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 2,308' to Grapevine Trail Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

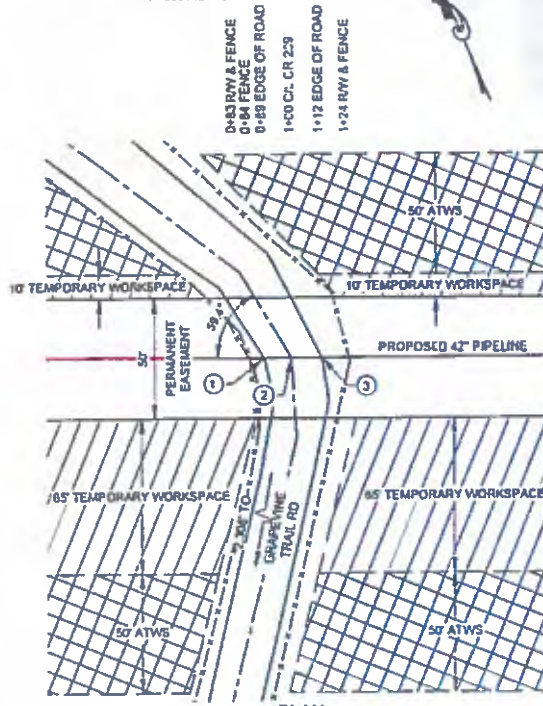
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- HL HIGHWAY
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

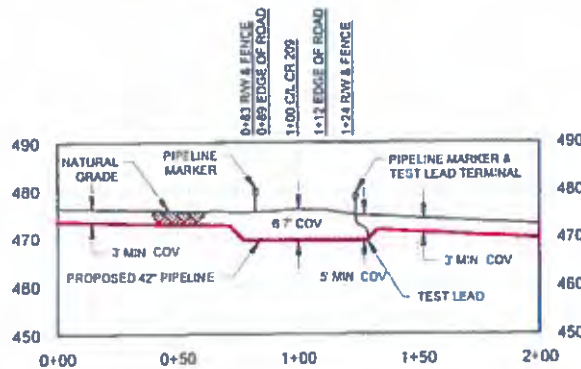
1. X= 3149295.41
Y= 9905833.52
2. X= 3149305.72
Y= 9908829.16
3. X= 3149317.36
Y= 9905824.32



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH 41' (R/W TO R/W)

PROFILE
1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

- CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
- CLASS LOCATION: I
- DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
- CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 0.720" ± 1, API 5L X70, PS2
- COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS APO M.A.O.P. 1,440 PSIG
- PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
- METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



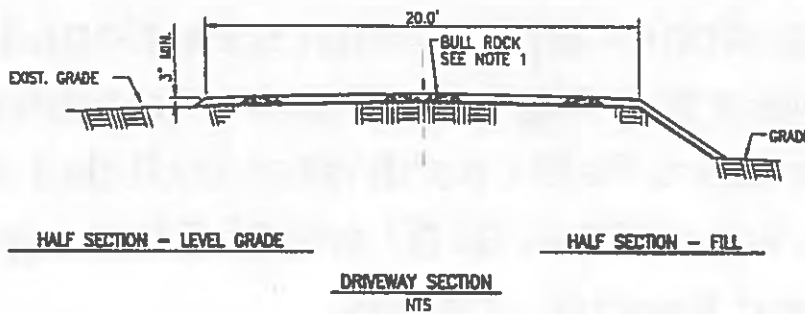
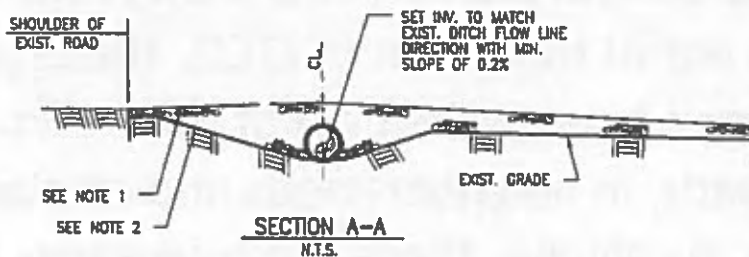
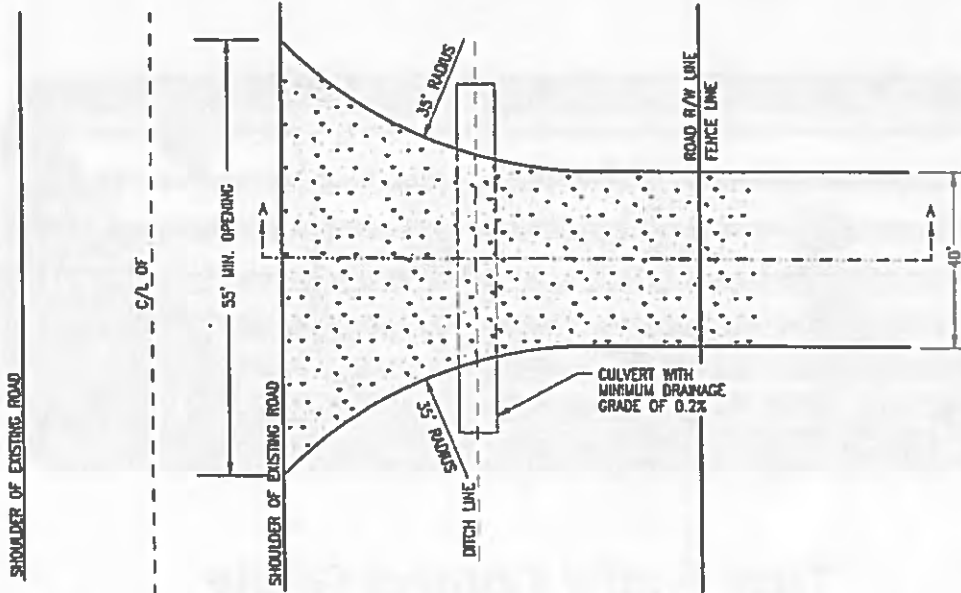
NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF I/W.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

	DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION			<h2 style="margin: 0;">ROAD CROSSING PERMIT</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5</h3> <p style="margin: 0;">CR 209</p> <p style="margin: 0;">CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS</p>	
	DRAWING APPROVALS	APPROVAL	INFORMATION	ISSUED FOR:		
	DRAWN: RK	DATE: 02/22/19	CHECKED: DT	DATE: 03/16/19	ENGINEER: TR	DATE: 03/21/19
<small>16300 PAMP TEN PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX, 77064 PH: (281) 616-6500 TRC PROJ. 3149126, U.C. No. 17-7-82</small>	<small>SCALE</small> AS SHOWN	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> 310126	<small>DRAWING NO.</small> 310126-34CW-008	<small>SHEET</small> 1 OF 1	<small>REV.</small> A	

03-Apr-2019 10:24 AM



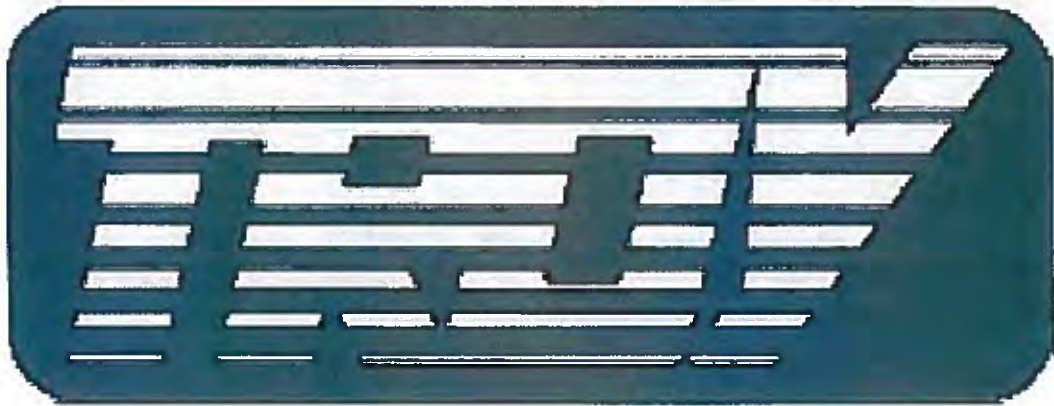
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18250 PARK TON PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
Ph: (281) 818-0100
LIC. No. TX F-02

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

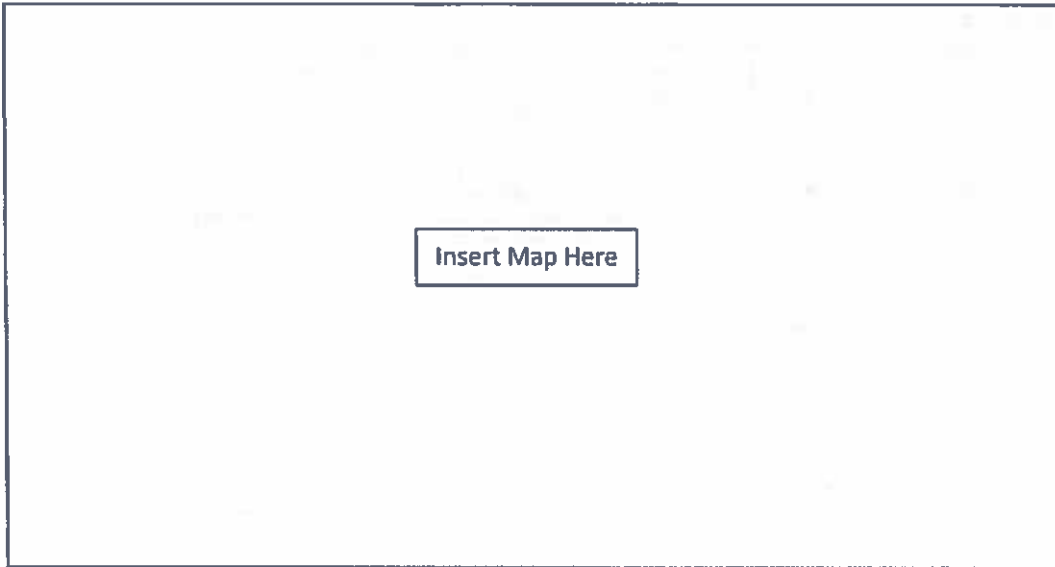
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 8E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	365 feet
50 mph	430 feet
55 mph	500 feet
60 mph	575 feet
65 mph	655 feet
70 mph	740 feet
75 mph	830 feet
80 mph	925 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	145
	40	180
	45	220
	50	280
	55*	350
	60*	450
	65*	580
	70*	750
	75*	1000
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 141 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 2,345" to Creekside Drive.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 205
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

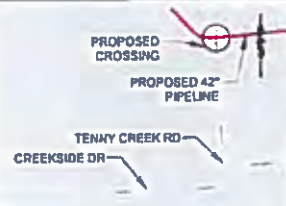
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

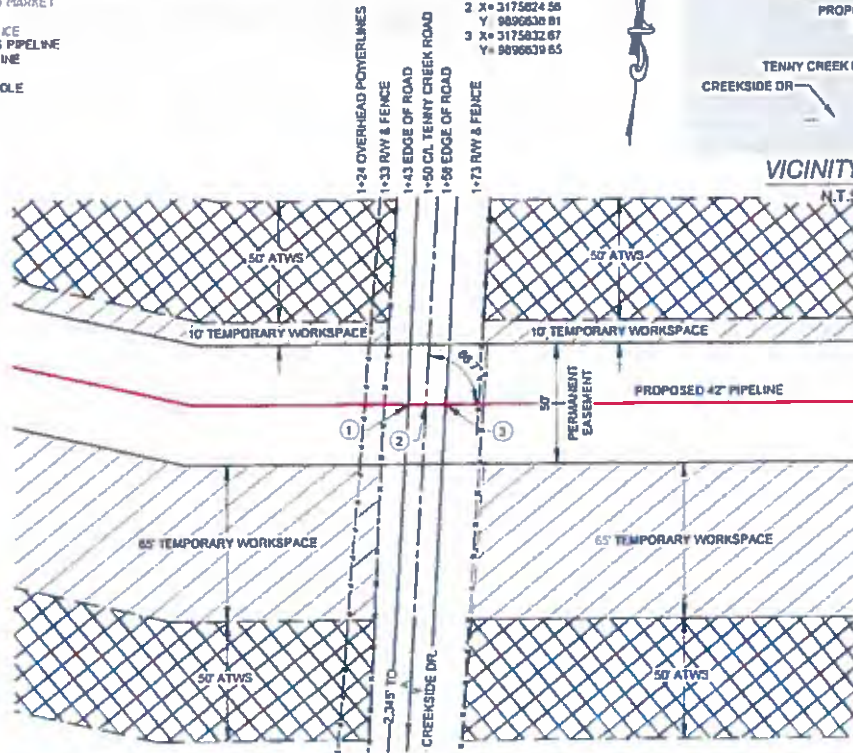
- R/W FARM TO MARKET
- FMH MINIMUM CLEARANCE
- CLR EXISTING PIPELINE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

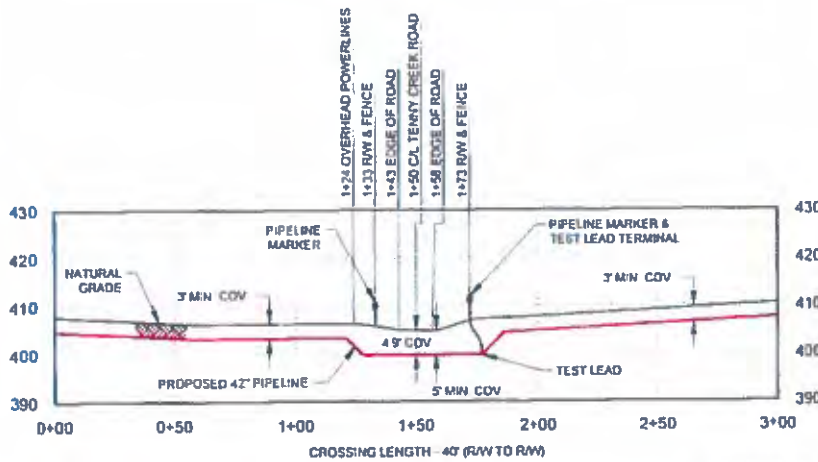
- 1 X= 3175817.25
Y= 9896639.05
- 2 X= 3175824.58
Y= 9896639.81
- 3 X= 3175832.67
Y= 9896639.65



VICINITY MAP



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE
1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 2.720" W.T. API 5L X70, PS2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS AND M.A.O.P. 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

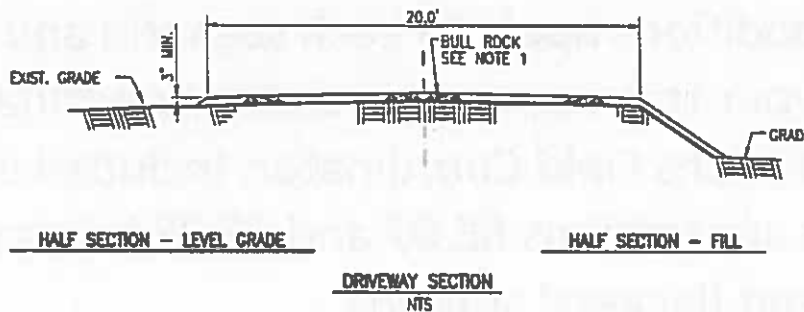
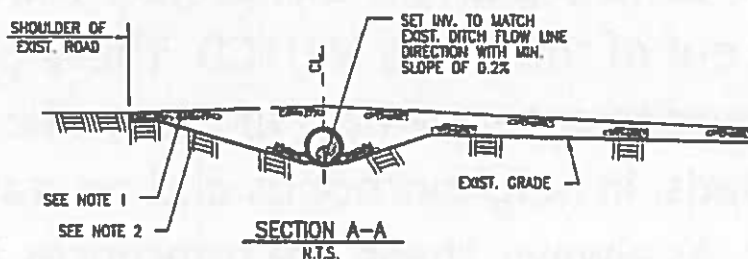
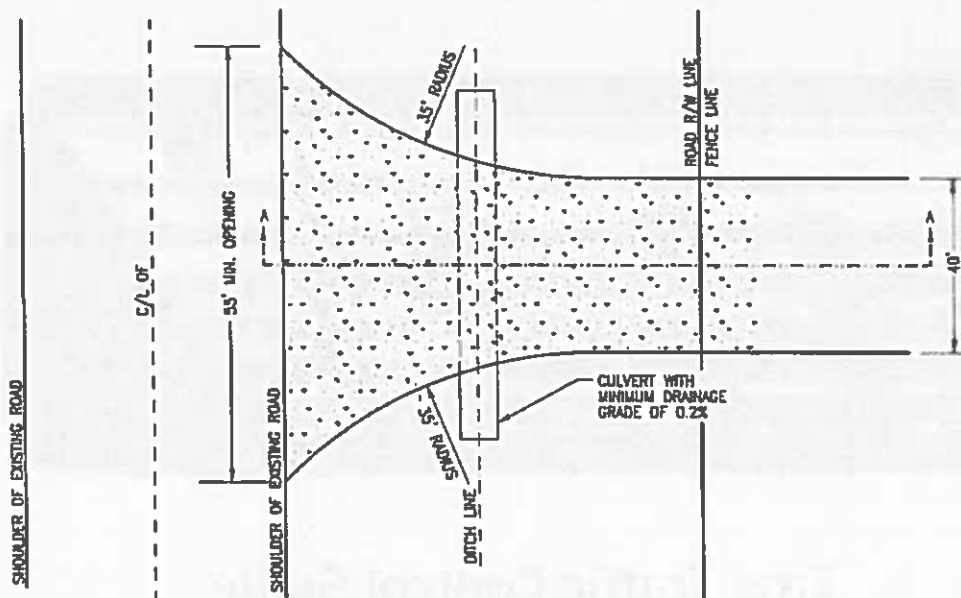
TRC PROJ. / 201926, U.S. No. 11-7-02

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 141 TENNY CREEK ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

25-Mar-2019 12:20 PM

DRAWING ISSUES		DRAWING APPROVALS		SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
CONSTRUCTION	DATE: 02/25/19	DATE:	DATE:	AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-010	1 OF 1	A
BIDS	DATE: 03/18/19	DATE:	DATE:					
APPROVAL	DATE: 03/21/19	DATE:	DATE:					
INFORMATION								
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE:	DATE:	REV.:					
DRAWN: RK		DATE: 02/25/19						
CHECKED: DT		DATE: 03/18/19						
ENGINEER: TR		DATE: 03/21/19						
TYPIC:		DATE:						
CLIENT:		DATE:						
CLIENT:		DATE:						



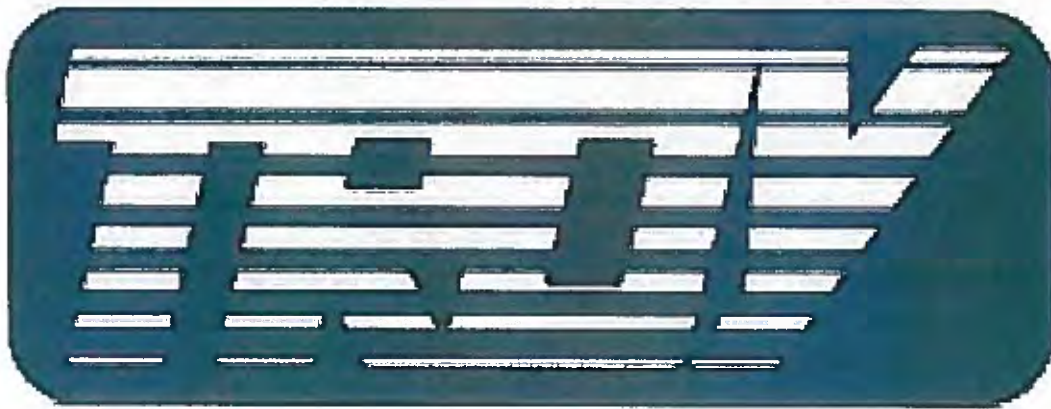
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18330 PARK ELM PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77059
PH: (281) 818-0100
LC No. TX F-82

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TROTT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

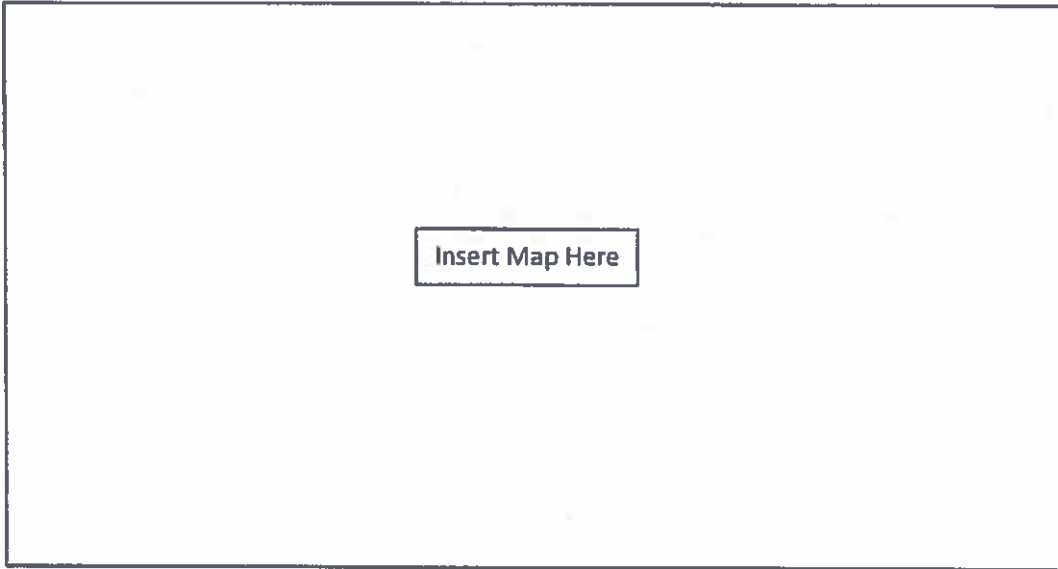
Guidance:

- 03 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance






	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	145 feet
25 mph	185 feet
30 mph	230 feet
35 mph	280 feet
40 mph	340 feet
45 mph	400 feet
50 mph	470 feet
55 mph	550 feet
60 mph	640 feet
65 mph	740 feet
70 mph	850 feet
75 mph	980 feet
80 mph	1120 feet

* Posted speed, 67-mph EBH-permitted speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	250
	60*	300
	65*	350
	70*	400
Expressway or Freeway	75*	400
	80*	400
	All Speeds	See Typical Applications --

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 154 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 4,072' to Vine Hill Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a temporary / permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, lopping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

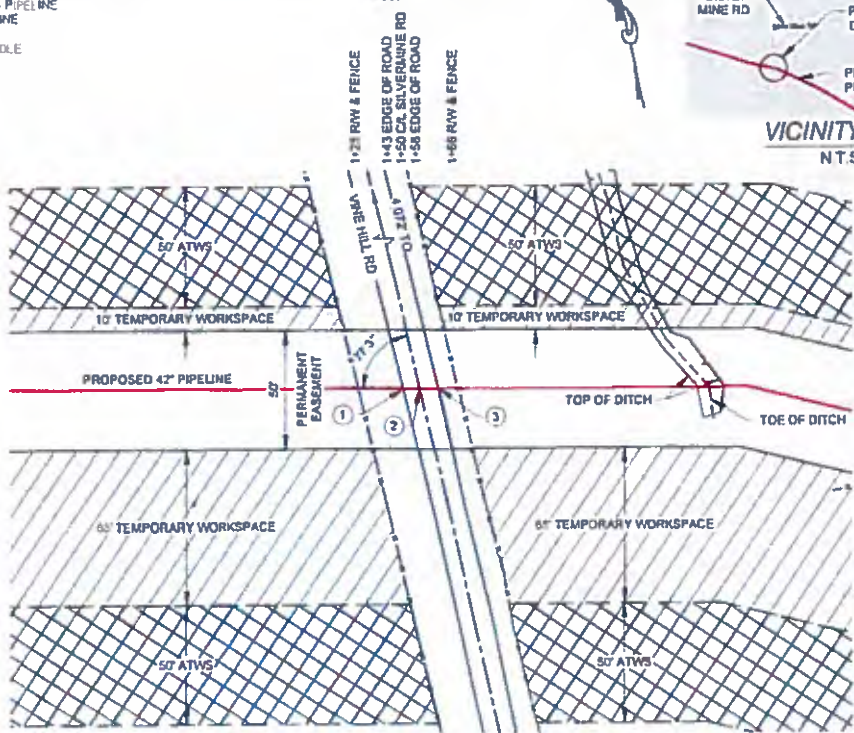
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

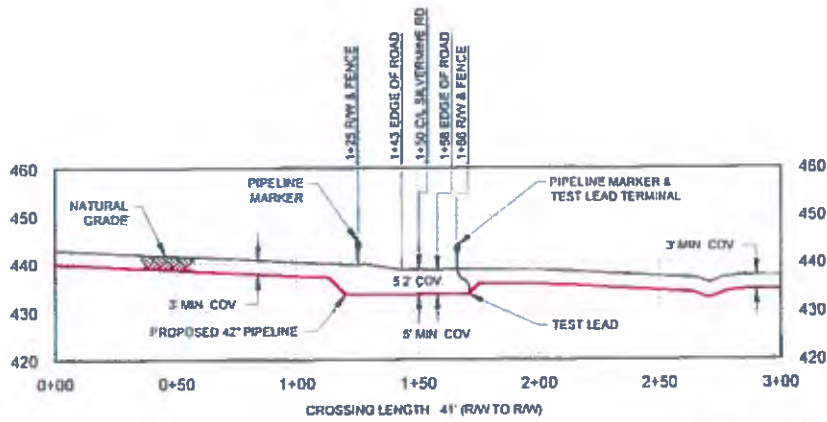
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
FM	FARM TO MARKET
MIN.	MINIMUM
CLR.	CLEARANCE
	EXISTING PIPELINE
	POWER LINE
	FENCE
	POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X = 3183313.85
Y = 9894768.48
2. X = 3183320.38
Y = 9894768.07
3. X = 3183328.89
Y = 9894763.48



PLAN
1"=80'



PROFILE
1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS, NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D., 6.720" w.t. API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE 30-40 MILS ARO M.A.O.P. 1.440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NOTE

- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
- 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
- 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN



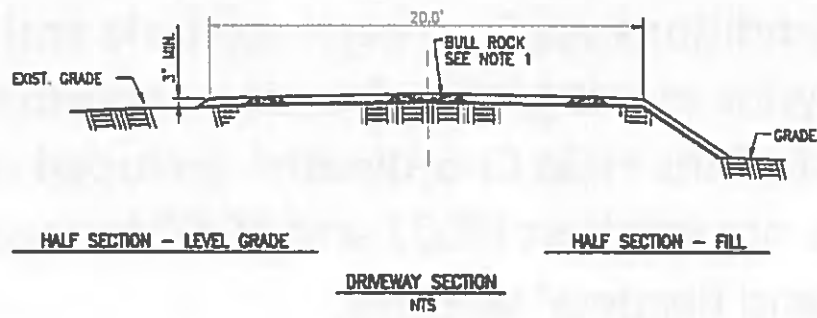
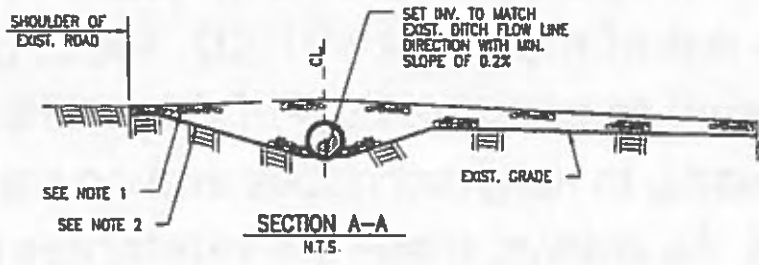
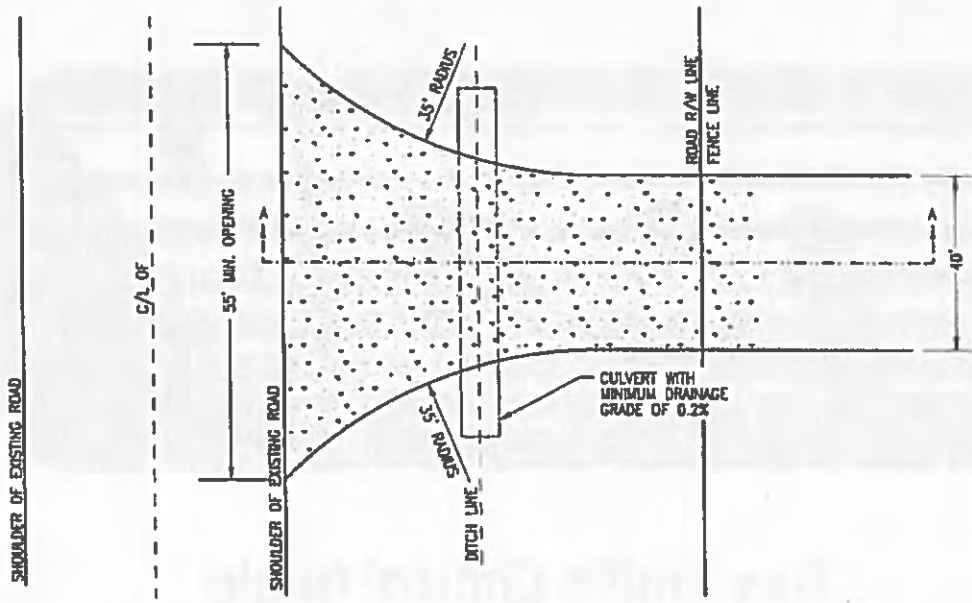
18388 PUMP TOWER PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 916-9100
TRC PROJ. #318126, LIC. NO. TX-P-02

DRAWING ISSUES		DRAWING APPROVALS	
CONSTRUCTION	DATE	DRAWN:	DATE
BIDS	DATE	CHECKED:	DATE
APPROVAL	DATE	ENGINEER:	DATE
INFORMATION	DATE	TRC:	DATE
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	CLIENT:	DATE
	DATE	CLIENT:	DATE

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 154/ SILVERMINE ROAD 1
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-011	1 OF 1	A

03-Apr-2019 10:03 AM



- NOTE:
 1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18330 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 104
 HOUSTON, TX 77084
 PH: (281) 818-0100
 LIC. NO. TX F-92

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TADOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
N.T.S.						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

03-Oct-2018 12:03 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

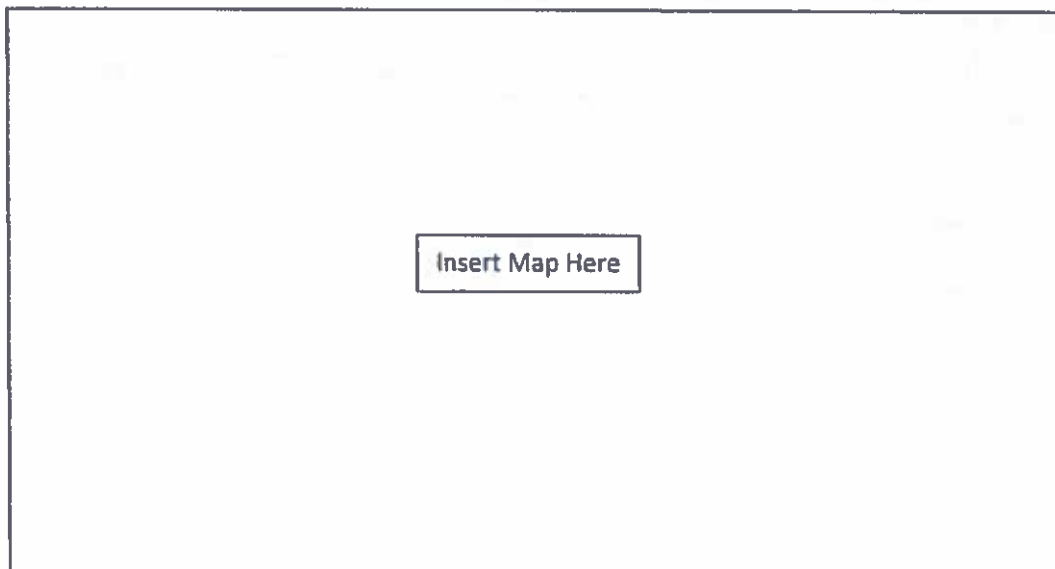
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	119 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	209 feet
35 mph	254 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	349 feet
50 mph	400 feet
55 mph	453 feet
60 mph	509 feet
65 mph	568 feet
70 mph	629 feet
75 mph	693 feet
80 mph	760 feet

* Posted speed, 65-mph all-terrainists opened prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	250
	65*	280
	70*	300
	75*	350
80*	400	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 152 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 186' to Reed Creek Drive.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

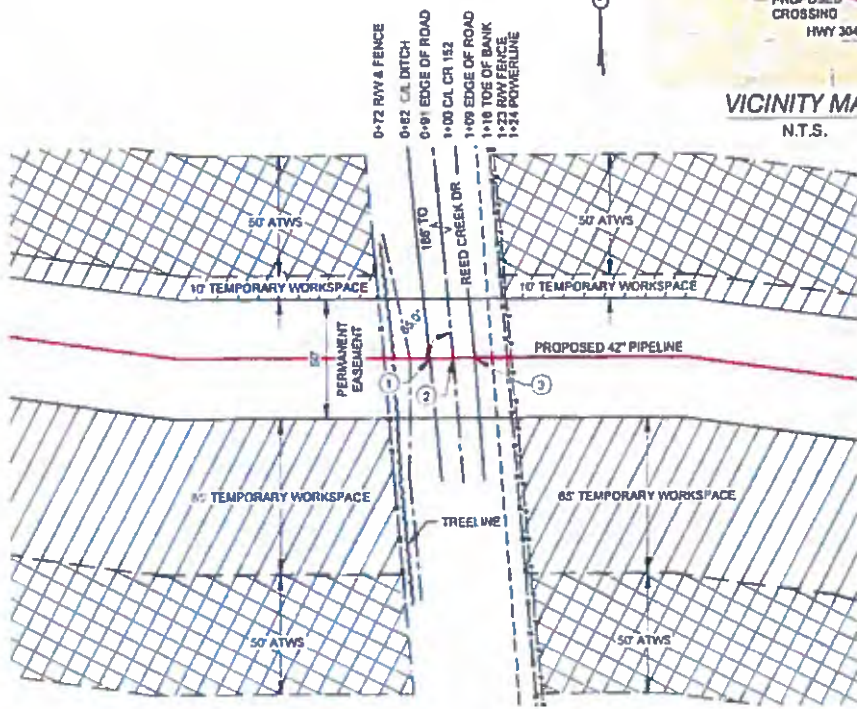
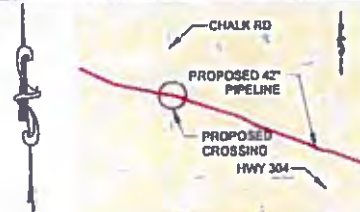
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

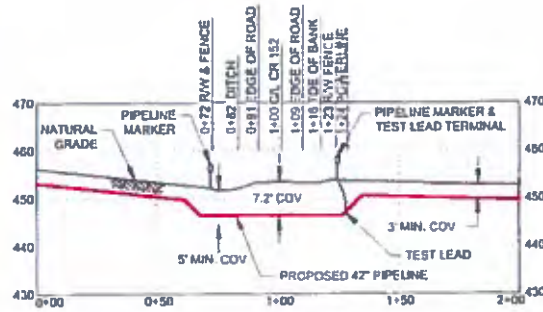
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MDL MINIMUM
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3215122.17
Y= 9880713.98
- 2 X= 3215131.63
Y= 9880713.41
- 3 X= 3215140.66
Y= 9880712.88



PLAN
1"=50'



CROSSING LENGTH - 51' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE
1"=50' H
1"=30' V

NOTE

- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
- 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
- 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/18/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
CARRIER PIPE: 42" O, 0.720" W.L. API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS AND M.A.O.P. 1440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

SCALE IN FEET



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN



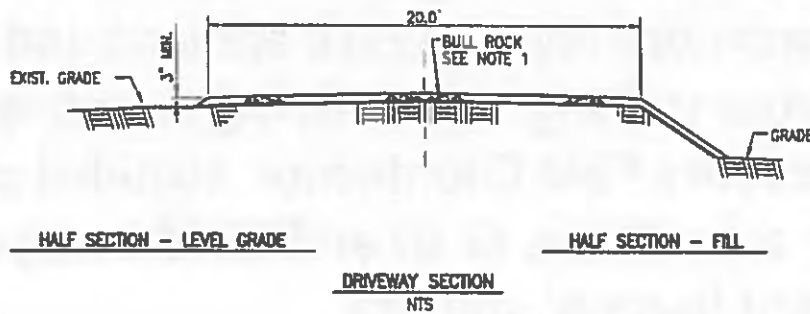
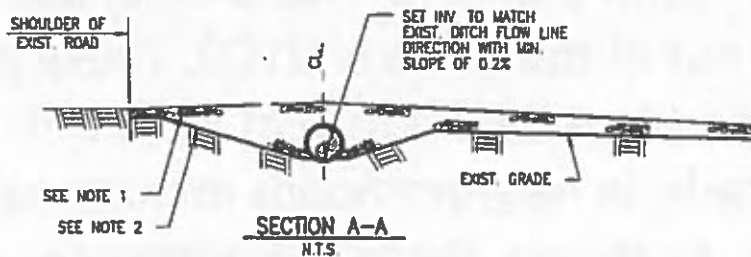
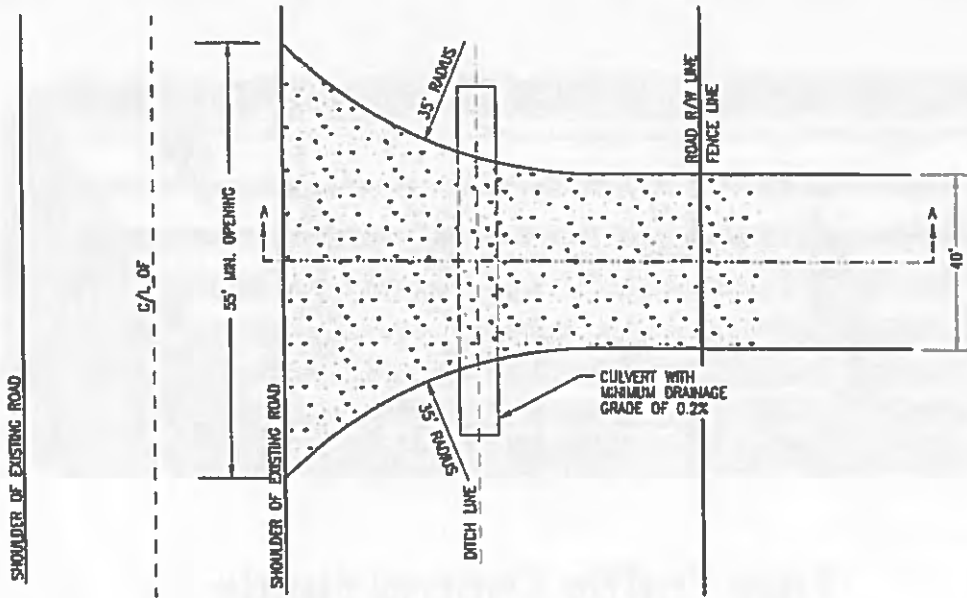
11200 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77066
PH: (281) 616-6060
TRC PROJ. #310126, I.C. No. 12-0-02

DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	BIDS	LAST		
	APPROVAL	LAST		
	INFORMATION	LAST		
		DATE		
		DATE		
		DATE		
		DATE		
		DATE		
		DATE		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 152 / CHALK ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-013	1 OF 1	A

28-Mar-2019 12:23 PM



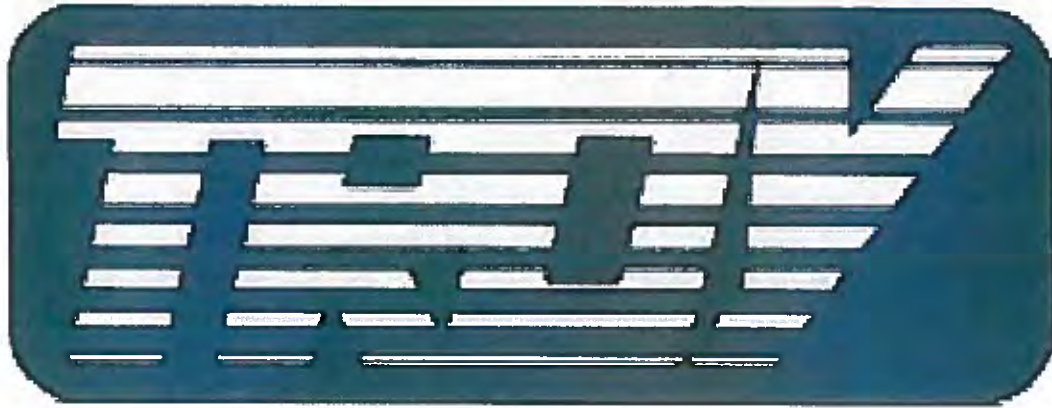
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18100 PAIR TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 618-0100
LIC. NO. 12 F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
N.T.S.						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

**TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE**



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support.

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

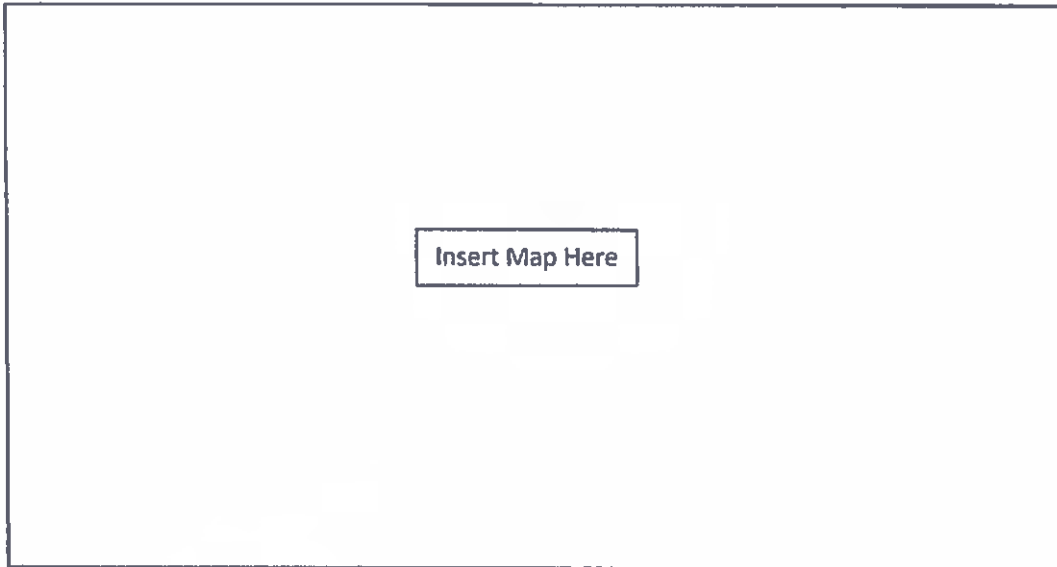
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance






	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	365 feet
50 mph	430 feet
55 mph	500 feet
60 mph	575 feet
65 mph	655 feet
70 mph	740 feet
75 mph	830 feet
80 mph	925 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the indicated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	230
	60*	260
	65*	290
	70*	330
75*	360	
80*	400	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

29. Discussion/ Action regarding the approval of the Final Plat for Alexander Acres to include 13 lots on approximately 27.11 acres located on Ivy Switch Road (CR 133).
Speaker: Commissioner Shelton /Kasi Miles; Backup: 12; Cost: None.

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion / Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Alexander Acres to include 13 lots on approximately 27.11 acres located of Ivy Switch Road (CR 133)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 8 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Commissioner Shelton 09/17/2019
Signature of Court Member Date

ALEXANDER ACRES

FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC, acting herein by and through Zachary Potts, owner of 40.13 acres of land in the Silas Fuqua Survey, Abstract No. 7, situated in Caldwell County, Texas, as conveyed by deed recorded as Document No. 2018-005033, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, does hereby subdivide 27.106 acres in accordance with the attached map or plat, to be known as:

ALEXANDER ACRES

and do hereby dedicate to the public the use of all easements shown hereon, subject to any easements and/or restrictions heretofore granted and not released.

WITNESS MY HAND this the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D.

Zachary Potts
SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC
P. O. Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

THE STATE OF TEXAS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D. by ZACHARY POTTS.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D.

Notary Public

I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates,
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, TX 78676
(512) 801-9049
FIRM F-2002

I, Jeffrey J. Curci, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas do hereby certify that this plat is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and is based on an on the ground survey performed under my direct supervision during the month of September, 2018.

Jeffrey J. Curci
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5516 - State of Texas
512-917-0184

I, Andy Grubbs, a Registered Sanitarian in the State of Texas hereby certify that the Lots of this plat satisfy State and County requirements for septic systems.

Andy G. Grubbs, RS No. 3363
Hays Environmental Consulting
P.O. Box 208
San Marcos, TX 78667
(512) 392-3546

NOTES:

- Electric service to be provided by Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative. Wastewater disposal will be through septic systems. Water service to be through an individual water supply.
- Flood Note: by graphic plotting only, this property is in Zone "X" of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Panel No. 48055C0400E, effective date June 19, 2012.
- Any development on a lot for other than single family residential use, will require a Site Development Permit from Caldwell County and on-site detention will be provided as required or needed.
- The County is not responsible for maintenance of parks, open space, or drainage easements unless otherwise agreed to by the Commissioners Court.

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

- No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system or a private on-site sewage disposal system approved by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program.
- No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a potable water supply from an approved public water system or well.
- No on-site wastewater disposal system may be installed within 100 feet of a private water well nor may an on-site wastewater disposal system be installed within 150 feet of a public water well.
- No construction may begin on any lot in this subdivision until plans for the private on-site wastewater disposal system are submitted and approved by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program.
- These restrictions are enforceable by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program and/or lot owners.

Kasi Miles, R.S.
Director of Sanitation

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A DESCRIPTION OF A 27.106 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE SILAS FUQUA SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 7 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 27.106 ACRE TRACT, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS CONTAINING 40.13 ACRES OF LAND IN A WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN, RECORDED SEPTEMBER 11, 2018, FROM PAUL R. AND DONNA J. WHITELOCK TO SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC, OF RECORD AS DOCUMENT No. 2018-005033, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 27.106 ACRE TRACT AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING SURVEY DRAWING, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING, at a 60d nail set in the top of the corner fence post (Grid Coordinates: N 13796834.62, E 2416170.43) found monumenting the northwest corner of said 40.13 acre tract, the northeast corner of that certain tract or parcel of land described as containing 151.5 acres of land in a Deed, recorded May 6, 1980, from Richard T. Jackson to James Kirk Jackson, of record in Volume 413, Page 487, Deed Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and the south right of way of County Road No. 133 (also known as Ivy Switch Road), a varying width public right of way;

THENCE, with the north line of said 40.13 acre tract and said south right of way of said County Road No. 133, the following two (2) courses:

- S 63° 35' 29" E, a distance of 208.01 feet to a 60d nail set in the top of a fence post found, and
- S 62° 35' 42" E, a distance of 335.70 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, for the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE, continuing said south right of way of said County Road No. 133, and the north line of said 40.13 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:

- S 62° 35' 42" E, a distance of 224.46 feet to a fence post found,
- S 62° 26' 26" E, a distance of 693.02 feet to a PK nail set on top of a fence post found, and
- S 62° 30' 59" E, a distance of 2299.70 feet to an iron rod with cap stamped "BYRN" found monumenting the east corner of said 40.13 acre tract, said south right of way of said County Road No. 133 and the north right of way of Galveston, Harrisburg and San Antonio Railway Company, a 150 foot wide right of way of record in Volume P, Page 399, Deed Records, Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE, with said north right of way of said railway and the south line of said 40.13 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:

- N 73° 28' 10" W, a distance of 1528.57 feet to an iron rod with an illegible cap found monumenting a point of curvature to the left,
- Along said curve to the left, an arc distance of 1511.96 feet, having a radius of 5619.83 feet, a central angle of 15° 24' 54", and a chord which bears, N 81° 03' 59" W, a distance of 1507.40 feet to an iron rod with cap stamped "BYRN" found monumenting the point of tangency, and
- S 88° 40' 10" W, a distance of 372.23 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, from which an iron rod with cap stamped "BYRN" found monumenting the southwest corner of said 40.13 acre tract, said north right of way of said railway and the southeast corner of said 151.5 acre tract, bears, N 88° 40' 10" W, a distance of 578.80 feet;

THENCE, departing said north right of way of said railway, over and across said 40.13 acre tract, the following two (2) courses:

- N 31° 44' 05" E, a distance of 636.43 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, and
- N 27° 24' 18" E, a distance of 300.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract and containing 27.106 acres of land, more or less.

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, that a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioners' Court of Caldwell County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, were on this day approved and plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

Date

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That I, Teresa Rodriguez, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D., at _____ o'clock __.M., and duly recorded this _____ day of _____, 20__ A.D., at _____ o'clock, __.M., in the Plat

Records of said County in Cabinet _____, Slide _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Lockhart, Texas, the date last shown above written.

Teresa Rodriguez, Clerk, County Court
Caldwell County, Texas

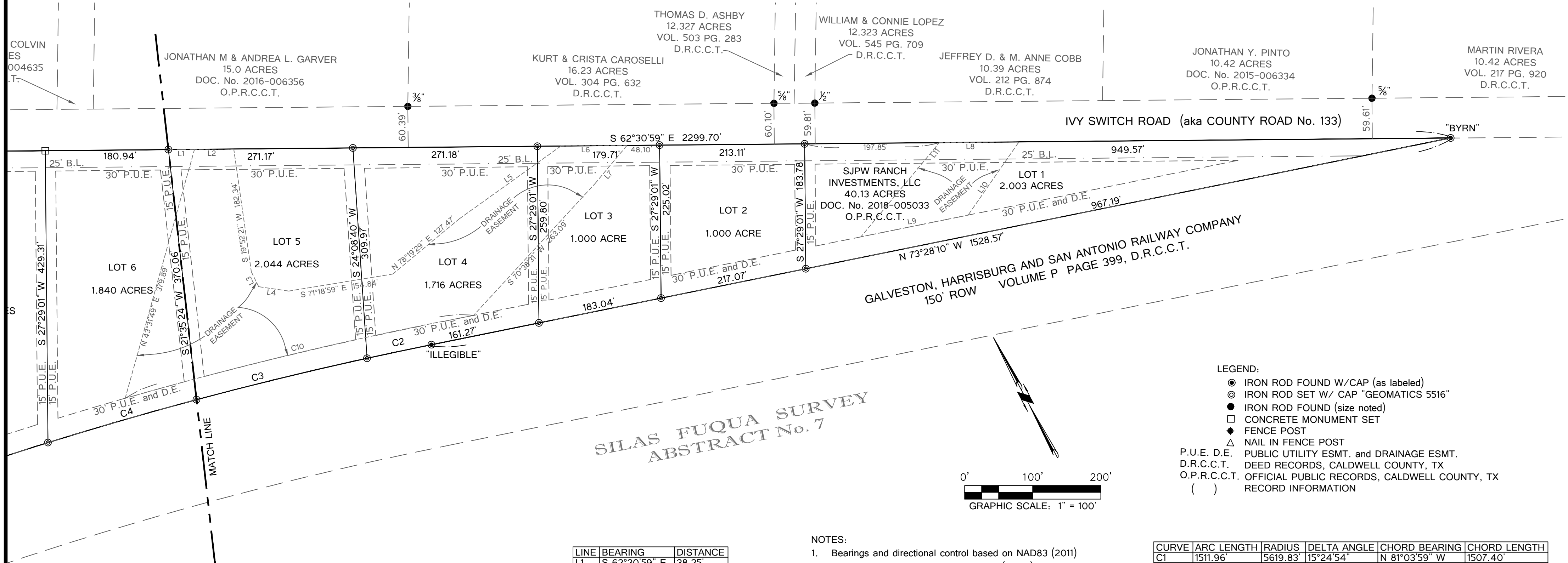
By: Deputy

DATE OF PREPARATION: September 14, 2018
SUBMITTED: April 4, 2019

LAND DEV
CONSULTING, L.L.C.
5508 HIGHWAY 290 WEST, SUITE 150
AUSTIN, TX 78735
OFFICE: 512.872.6696
TPLS FIRM NO. 10194101

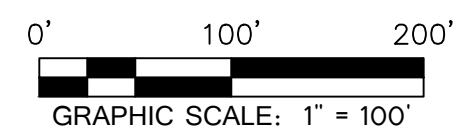
ALEXANDER ACRES

FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



SILAS FUQUA SURVEY
ABSTRACT No. 7

- LEGEND:**
- IRON ROD FOUND W/CAP (as labeled)
 - ⊙ IRON ROD SET W/ CAP "GEOMATICS 5516"
 - IRON ROD FOUND (size noted)
 - CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
 - ◆ FENCE POST
 - △ NAIL IN FENCE POST
 - P.U.E. D.E. PUBLIC UTILITY ESMT. and DRAINAGE ESMT.
 - D.R.C.C.T. DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
 - O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
 - () RECORD INFORMATION



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 62°30'59" E	38.25'
L2	S 62°31'45" E	57.79'
L3	S 01°47'51" W	24.51'
L4	S 53°44'10" E	44.76'
L5	N 82°21'29" E	183.28'
L6	S 62°30'59" E	97.14'
L7	S 67°57'18" W	73.51'
L8	S 62°30'59" E	117.05'
L9	N 73°28'10" W	160.75'
L10	N 62°46'04" E	130.98'
L11	S 67°44'49" W	180.14'

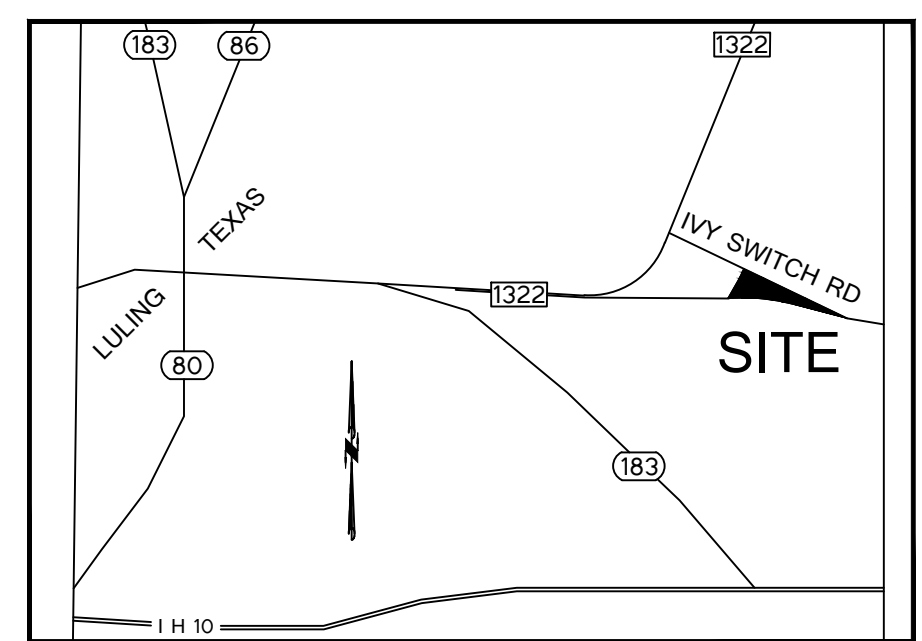
- NOTES:**
- Bearings and directional control based on NAD83 (2011) Texas State Plane Coordinate System (4204) Texas South Central Zone.
 - Coordinates shown hereon are grid values, distances shown hereon have been scaled to surface by dividing the grid value by a combined scale factor of 0.999863.
 - Contours shown hereon are based on CAPCOG LiDAR, provided by the client, and DOES NOT represent surveyed elevations/contours from an on the ground survey.

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	1511.96'	5619.83'	15°24'54"	N 81°03'59" W	1507.40'
C2	96.67'	5619.83'	00°59'08"	N 73°51'06" W	96.67'
C3	258.01'	5619.83'	02°37'50"	N 75°39'35" W	257.98'
C4	227.35'	5619.83'	02°19'05"	N 78°08'02" W	227.34'
C5	199.30'	5619.83'	02°01'55"	N 80°18'32" W	199.29'
C6	178.44'	5619.83'	01°49'09"	N 82°14'04" W	178.43'
C7	199.76'	5619.83'	02°02'12"	N 84°09'44" W	199.75'
C8	214.23'	5619.83'	02°11'03"	N 86°16'22" W	214.22'
C9	138.20'	5619.83'	01°24'33"	N 88°04'09" W	138.20'
C10	526.44'	5589.83'	05°23'46"	S 75°23'14" E	526.24'

SURVEYOR: LANDDEV CONSULTING
5508 HWY 290 WEST #150
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
JEFFREY J. CURCI, R.P.L.S. 5516
512-917-0184
jeff.curci@landdevconsulting.com
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194101

ENGINEER: Banks & Associates
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, TX 78676
Erin K. Banks
TEXAS REGISTRATION No. 84248
(512) 801-9049
erin.banks@voww.net
FIRM F-2002

OWNERS: SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
ZACHARY POTTS
ACREAGE: 27.106
SURVEYOR: LANDDEV CONSULTING
NUMBER OF BLOCKS: 1
LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREET: 0'
NUMBER OF LOTS: 12
PATENT SURVEY: SILAS FUQUA SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 7



VICINITY MAP - NTS

DATE OF PREPARATION: September 14, 2018
SUBMITTED: April 4, 2019

LANDDEV
CONSULTING, L.L.C.
5508 HIGHWAY 290 WEST, SUITE 150
AUSTIN, TX 78735
OFFICE: 512-872-6696
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10194101

ALEXANDER ACRES

FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

POINT OF COMMENCING

GRID COORDINATES

N: 13796834.62

E: 2416170.43

STEVE JACOBS
212.69 ACRES
VOL. 521 PG. 509
D.R.C.C.T.

BRENT & LYNN COLVIN
28.37 ACRES
DOC. No. 2011-004635
O.P.R.C.C.T.

JONATHAN M & ANDREA L. GA
15.0 ACRES
DOC. No. 2016-006356
O.P.R.C.C.T.

IVY SWITCH ROAD (aka COUNTY ROAD No. 133)

JAMES KIRK JACKSON
151.5 ACRES
VOL. 413 PG. 487
D.R.C.C.T.

N 28°34'39" E 1185.64'

CLAYTON SWENSON & KASI WHITWORTH
13.01 ACRES
DOC. No. 2019-001055
O.P.R.C.C.T.

N 31°44'05" E 636.43'

GALVESTON, HARRISBURG AND SAN ANTONIO RAILWAY COMPANY
150' ROW
VOLUME P PAGE 399, D.R.C.C.T.

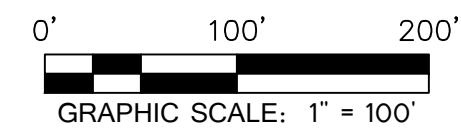
SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
40.13 ACRES
DOC. No. 2018-005033
O.P.R.C.C.T.

NOTES:

- Bearings and directional control based on NAD83 (2011) Texas State Plane Coordinate System (4204) Texas South Central Zone.
- Coordinates shown hereon are grid values, distances shown hereon have been scaled to surface by dividing the grid value by a combined scale factor of 0.999863.

LEGEND:

- IRON ROD FOUND W/CAP (as labeled)
- ⊙ IRON ROD SET W/ CAP "GEOMATICS 5516"
- IRON ROD FOUND (size noted)
- CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
- ◆ FENCE POST
- △ NAIL IN FENCE POST
- P.U.E. D.E. PUBLIC UTILITY ESMT. and DRAINAGE ESMT.
- D.R.C.C.T. DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
- O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
- () RECORD INFORMATION



SILAS FUQUA SURVEY
ABSTRACT No. 7

DATE OF PREPARATION: September 14, 2018
SUBMITTED: April 4, 2019

LANDDEV

CONSULTING LLC
5508 HIGHWAY 290 WEST, SUITE 150
AUSTIN, TX 78735
OFFICE: 512.873.6696
TPLS FIRM NO. 10194101

September 16, 2019

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: **Alexander Acres Final Plat**
BCG Project No. 070004-81-002

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting has completed our review of the Final Plat application for Alexander Acres subdivision, a subdivision of twelve lots (all 1.00 ac. or greater) totaling 34.81-acres of land. All lots front on Ivy Switch Rd. (CR No. 133). The subdivision contains 27.016-acres out of a 40.13 acre tract of land located in the Silas Fuqua Survey, Abstract No. 7 in Caldwell County, Texas. The remainder of the tract is greater than 10 acres (exempt from platting) and has 543.71 ft. of frontage on Ivy Switch Rd.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

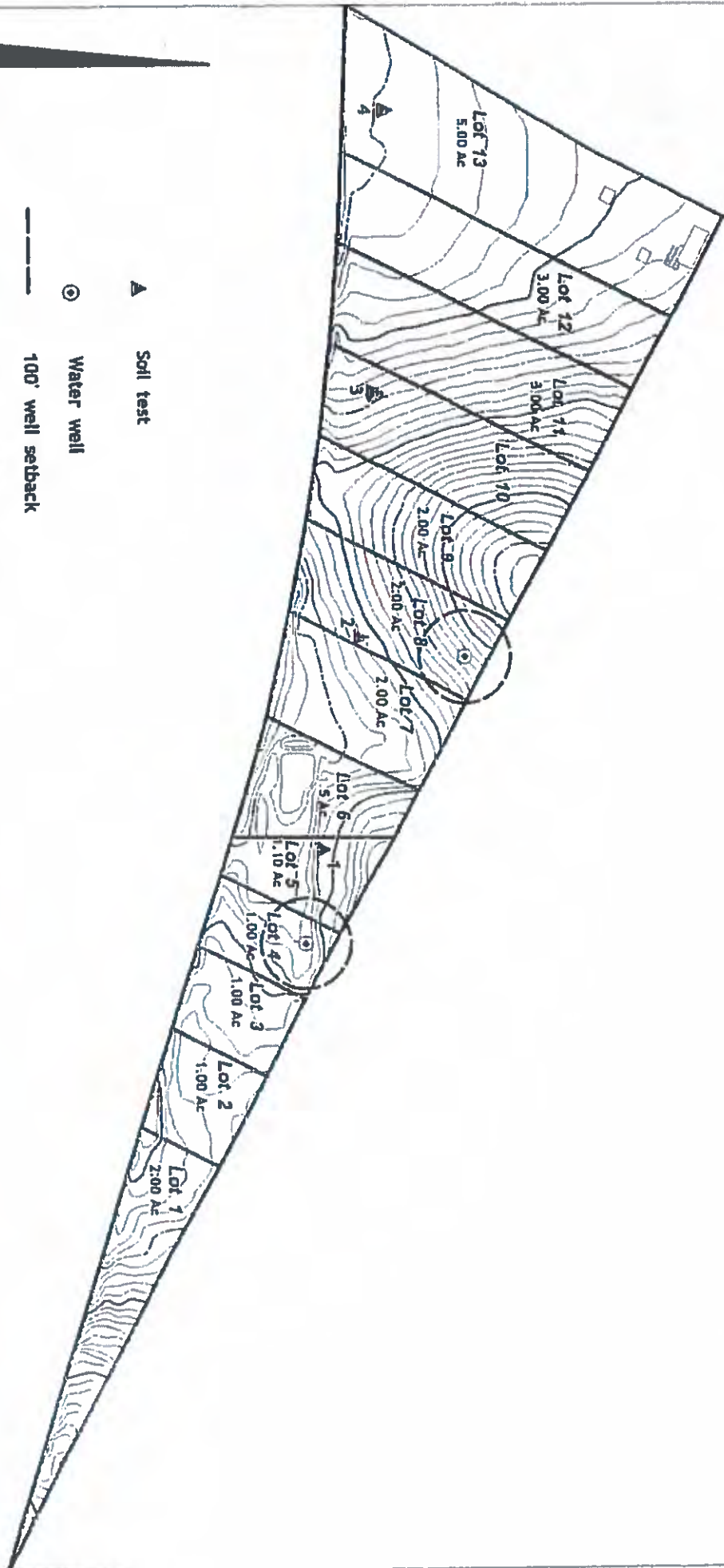
It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project. If you should have any questions, please feel free to call me at this office.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.
Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.

Site Plan Alexander Acres Subdivision



- ▲ Soil test
- ⊙ Water well
- - - 100' well setback
- ▨ OSSF drainfield

Contour Interval 1'



Map
Environmental
Consulting

Topographic Contours based on
LIDAR TRRLS 2017

Caldwell CAD

Property Search Results > 21958 SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC for Year 2020

2020 - Values not available

Property

Account

Property ID: 21958 Legal Description: A007 FUQUA, SILAS, ACRES 27.12
 Geographic ID: 0500007-008-000-00 Zoning:
 Type: Real Agent Code:
 Property Use Code:
 Property Use Description:

Location

Address: IVY SWITCH RD Mapsco: 02-342
 LULING, TX 78648
 Neighborhood: RURAL IVY SWITCH RD-McNEIL AREA Map ID: 02-342
 Neighborhood CD: 4260

Owner

Name: SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC Owner ID: 224185
 Mailing Address: PO BOX 1249 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%
 SAN MARCOS, TX 78667-1249
 Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A

(=) Market Value:	=	N/A	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	N/A	

(=) Appraised Value:	=	N/A	
(-) HS Cap:	-	N/A	

(=) Assessed Value:	=	N/A	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC
 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%
 Total Value: N/A

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	Caldwell Appraisal District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

FTM	Farm to Market Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GCA	Caldwell County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SLU	Luling ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WPC	Plum Creek Conservation District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WUG	Plum Creek Underground Water	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Tax Rate:		N/A			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	N/A
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	N/A

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1:	RESIDENTIAL	State Code:	E Living Area:	1281.0 sqft	Value: N/A	
	Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
	MA	MAIN AREA	R4 - RM		2010	1281.0
	BN	BARN	BS3 - C		2000	579.5
	BN	BARN	BS3 - C		2000	579.5

Improvement #2:	MISCELLANEOUS	State Code:	E Living Area:	sqft	Value: N/A	
	Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
	CP	DETACHED CARPORT	DCA2 - D		0	340.0
	CP	DETACHED CARPORT	DCA2 - D		0	144.0

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	NHS	NON HOMESITE	26.0000	1132560.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
2	HS	HOMESITE	1.1200	48787.20	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
3	U	UTILITY	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2020	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2019	\$114,920	\$181,150	0	296,070	\$0	\$296,070
2018	\$184,430	\$181,040	3,780	218,070	\$0	\$218,070
2017	\$182,050	\$160,930	3,670	209,230	\$0	\$209,230
2016	\$126,600	\$148,080	3,380	153,170	\$0	\$153,170
2015	\$123,270	\$148,080	3,380	149,840	\$0	\$149,840
2014	\$121,070	\$130,730	3,270	143,200	\$0	\$143,200
2013	\$120,430	\$123,810	3,240	142,360	\$0	\$142,360
2012	\$121,040	\$123,810	3,200	142,930	\$0	\$142,930
2011	\$121,340	\$123,810	3,230	143,260	\$0	\$143,260
2010	\$97,360	\$112,810	3,260	108,310	\$0	\$108,310
2009	\$98,250	\$112,810	3,080	109,020	\$0	\$109,020
2008	\$95,980	\$112,810	2,950	106,620	\$0	\$106,620
2007	\$93,950	\$82,000	2,820	103,690	\$0	\$103,690
2006	\$93,950	\$82,000	2,650	103,520	\$0	\$103,520

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	8/30/2018	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	WHITELOCK PAUL R & DONNA J	SIPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC			2018-005033
2	7/22/2016	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	SMITH DAVID E & SHERRI L	WHITELOCK PAUL R & DONNA J			2016-003754
3	4/12/2007	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	STEELE RONALD W & LINDA J	SMITH DAVID E & SHERRI L	491	739	071843

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 09/17/2019

Amount Due if Paid on 

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$208,070	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Caldwell County	\$208,070	\$1524.51	\$1524.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Luling ISD	\$183,070	\$1968.87	\$1968.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$218,070	\$46.67	\$46.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$208,070	\$48.27	\$48.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2018 TOTAL:		\$3588.52	\$3588.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$209,230	\$44.78	\$44.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$199,230	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County	\$199,230	\$1500.80	\$1500.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$199,230	\$46.22	\$46.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Luling ISD	\$174,230	\$1940.92	\$1940.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2017 TOTAL:		\$3532.92	\$3532.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	WHITELOCK PAUL R & DONNA J TOTAL:		\$7121.44	\$7121.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Farm to Market Road	\$100,520	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$103,520	\$665.84	\$665.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Luling ISD	\$88,520	\$1096.76	\$1096.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$103,520	\$17.81	\$17.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$103,520	\$18.12	\$18.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2006 TOTAL:		\$1799.03	\$1799.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$95,110	\$17.98	\$17.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$95,110	\$16.36	\$16.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Luling ISD	\$80,110	\$1077.48	\$1077.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$92,110	\$0.55	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Caldwell County	\$95,110	\$598.34	\$598.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2005 TOTAL:		\$1710.71	\$1710.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$95,280	\$18.01	\$18.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$95,280	\$15.72	\$15.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Luling ISD	\$80,280	\$1047.65	\$1047.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$92,280	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$95,280	\$570.25	\$570.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2004 TOTAL:		\$1652.28	\$1652.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$92,410	\$0.74	\$0.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Caldwell County	\$95,410	\$540.59	\$540.59	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2003	Luling ISD	\$80,410	\$1021.21	\$1021.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$95,410	\$16.70	\$16.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$95,410	\$19.08	\$19.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2003 TOTAL:		\$1598.32	\$1598.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$93,590	\$16.38	\$16.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Luling ISD	\$78,590	\$974.12	\$974.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$93,590	\$505.39	\$505.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$90,590	\$0.82	\$0.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2002 TOTAL:		\$1496.71	\$1496.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$143,170	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$143,170	\$1109.86	\$1109.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Luling ISD	\$143,170	\$1604.94	\$1604.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,170	\$32.93	\$32.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$153,170	\$32.93	\$32.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2016 TOTAL:		\$2780.80	\$2780.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$149,840	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell County	\$149,840	\$1074.95	\$1074.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Luling ISD	\$149,840	\$1687.95	\$1687.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$149,840	\$33.71	\$33.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$149,840	\$32.22	\$32.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2015 TOTAL:		\$2828.98	\$2828.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$143,200	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,200	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Luling ISD	\$143,200	\$1595.82	\$1595.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$143,200	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County	\$143,200	\$988.80	\$988.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2014 TOTAL:		\$2647.76	\$2647.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$142,360	\$31.32	\$31.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$142,360	\$31.32	\$31.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Luling ISD	\$142,360	\$1587.60	\$1587.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$142,360	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell County	\$142,360	\$983.14	\$983.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2013 TOTAL:		\$2633.52	\$2633.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$142,930	\$30.02	\$30.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$142,930	\$30.02	\$30.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Luling ISD	\$142,930	\$1593.95	\$1593.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$142,930	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County	\$142,930	\$987.22	\$987.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2012 TOTAL:		\$2641.35	\$2641.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$143,260	\$28.65	\$28.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$143,260	\$28.65	\$28.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Luling ISD	\$143,260	\$1488.47	\$1488.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Farm to Market Road	\$143,260	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell County	\$143,260	\$989.64	\$989.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2011 TOTAL:		\$2535.55	\$2535.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$108,310	\$21.12	\$21.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$108,310	\$21.12	\$21.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Luling ISD	\$108,310	\$1125.34	\$1125.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$108,310	\$0.11	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County	\$108,310	\$748.32	\$748.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2010 TOTAL:		\$1916.01	\$1916.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2009	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$109,020	\$20.17	\$20.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$109,020	\$20.17	\$20.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Luling ISD	\$109,020	\$1132.72	\$1132.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$109,020	\$0.22	\$0.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Caldwell County	\$109,020	\$753.11	\$753.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2009 TOTAL:		\$1926.39	\$1926.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$106,620	\$19.19	\$19.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$106,620	\$19.19	\$19.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Luling ISD	\$106,620	\$1107.78	\$1107.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$106,620	\$0.32	\$0.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell County	\$106,620	\$736.42	\$736.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2008 TOTAL:		\$1882.90	\$1882.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$100,690	\$0.40	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Caldwell County	\$103,690	\$708.52	\$708.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Luling ISD	\$88,690	\$855.86	\$855.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$103,690	\$18.46	\$18.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$103,690	\$18.66	\$18.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2007 TOTAL:		\$1601.90	\$1601.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	SMITH DAVID E & SHERRI L TOTAL:		\$23395.16	\$23395.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	STEELE RONALD W & LINDA J TOTAL:		\$8257.05	\$8257.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	GRAND TOTAL (ALL OWNERS):		\$38773.65	\$38773.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

NOTE: Penalty & interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Questions Please Call (512) 398-5550

This year is not certified and ALL values will be represented with "N/A".

30. Discussion/Action to adopt the tax rate of \$0.7431 per \$100.00 of valuation for the fiscal year 2019-2020. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9/23/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to adopt the tax rate of \$0.7431 per \$100.00 of valuation for the fiscal year 2019-2020.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/12/2019

31. Discussion/Action to adopt the 2020 proposed Budget. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Ezzy Chan; Backup: 70 (copy of proposed budget available upon request); Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.23.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to adopt the 2019-2020 proposed Budget.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) Judge Haden		
(2)		
(3)		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 70 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/17/2019

Changes made after 9.9.19 Court

		Previous	Current	Difference
	Changed tax rate	0.7725	0.7431	-0.0294
	Changed M&O	0.7102	0.6815	-0.0287
	Changed debt service rate	0.065	0.0615	-0.0035
001-1000-0100	Current Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 18,072,620	\$ 17,416,486	\$ (656,134)
002-1000-0100	Current Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 2,300	\$ 2,545	\$ 245
012-1000-0100	Current Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 1,486,016	\$ 1,406,000	\$ (80,016)
001-6510-4860	Contingency	\$ 508,221	\$ 215,348	\$ (292,873)
001-6510-4864	Medical Contingency	\$ 276,474	\$ 200,447	\$ (76,027)
001-6560-1040	Court Admin Assist	\$ 38,597	\$ -	\$ (38,597)
001-6560-1090	Office and Labor	\$ 45,000	\$ 83,597	\$ 38,597
001-7610-1020	Appointed Official	\$ 50,999	\$ 51,990	\$ 991
001-7610-2010	Social Security	\$ 6,246	\$ 6,502	\$ 256
001-7610-2030	Retirement	\$ 3,360	\$ 3,404	\$ 44
001-9000-4940	Transfer to Unit Road-exp	\$ 4,142,688	\$ 3,797,156	\$ (345,532)
002-7000-0102	Transfer from General Fund-rev	\$ (4,142,688)	\$ (3,797,156)	\$ 345,532
002-1101-5310	Machinery & Equipment	\$ 345,481	\$ -	\$ (345,481)

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Angela Rawlinson
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Barbara Gonzales
County Auditor
512 398-1801

Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828



B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner Precinct 4

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year by \$1,773,777 or 11.34% and of that amount \$470,905 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.



Caldwell County
PROPOSED
2019 – 2020 Budget

**GENERAL
FUND**



Caldwell County, TX

Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES						
<u>001-1000-0100</u>	CURRENT AD VALOREM TAXES	\$14,357,511	\$14,302,467	\$15,643,109	\$15,300,231	\$17,416,486
<u>001-1000-0110</u>	DELINQUENT AD VALOREM TAXES	\$475,000	\$486,476	\$475,000	\$389,970	\$475,000
<u>001-1000-0120</u>	EXCESS PAYMENTS	\$0	\$16,399	\$5,000	\$43,400	\$20,000
<u>001-1000-0130</u>	PENALTY & INTEREST	\$275,000	\$253,554	\$235,000	\$226,244	\$275,000
<u>001-1000-0140</u>	REFUNDS & DISCOUNTS	\$0	\$487	\$0	-\$355	\$0
	RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES Total:	\$15,107,511	\$15,059,384	\$16,358,109	\$15,959,490	\$18,186,486
RevCategory: 2000 - LICENSES AND PERMITS						
<u>001-2000-0200</u>	BEER LICENSE FEES	\$2,000	\$6,110	\$6,000	\$525	\$1,000
<u>001-2000-0240</u>	MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	\$510,000	\$337,209	\$340,000	\$338,274	\$10,000
<u>001-2000-0245</u>	BOAT REGISTRATION FEES	\$4,000	\$17,619	\$16,000	\$7,277	\$0
<u>001-2000-0250</u>	SUBDIVISION FEES	\$150,000	\$149,388	\$150,000	\$88,881	\$140,000
<u>001-2000-0290</u>	SANITATION PERMITS	\$90,000	\$108,250	\$100,000	\$38,350	\$75,000
	RevCategory: 2000 - LICENSES AND PERMITS Total:	\$756,000	\$618,575	\$612,000	\$473,307	\$226,000
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE						
<u>001-3000-0300</u>	FEMA Reimbursements	\$128,902	\$128,903	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3000-0320</u>	COUNTY SALES TAX	\$1,675,000	\$1,788,104	\$1,775,000	\$1,465,689	\$1,940,038
<u>001-3000-0340</u>	TOBACCO SETTLEMENT	\$18,000	\$14,703	\$15,000	\$18,568	\$18,500
<u>001-3000-0350</u>	BINGO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113	\$0
<u>001-3000-0360</u>	INTERGOV'T REV.- JAIL	\$780,000	\$1,114,033	\$1,588,275	\$684,325	\$900,000
<u>001-3000-0370</u>	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	\$10,000	\$11,697	\$13,000	\$13,743	\$18,000
<u>001-3000-0380</u>	INDIGENT DEFENSE GRANT	\$38,000	\$19,643	\$38,000	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3000-0401</u>	COMMISSARY REIMBURSEMENT	\$37,741	\$56,589	\$49,763	\$32,977	\$49,586
<u>001-3000-0411</u>	INMATE PROCESSING FEES	\$23,000	\$33,900	\$28,000	\$24,600	\$35,000
<u>001-3000-0440</u>	DA' s ADA. LONGEVITY	\$3,440	\$5,260	\$5,240	\$3,900	\$9,660
<u>001-3000-0450</u>	DA Salary Supplement	\$4,066	\$4,064	\$4,066	\$3,048	\$0
<u>001-3000-0470</u>	VICTIM COORD. & LIAISON GRANT	\$37,800	\$36,839	\$37,800	\$29,264	\$378,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-3000-0490</u>	CAECD - GIS / 911	\$40,000	\$30,791	\$25,000	\$12,912	\$27,000
<u>001-3000-0495</u>	CAPCOG - COM.COLL. EVENT GRAN	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3000-0511</u>	LEOSE ALLOCATION #1	\$0	-\$678	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3000-0521</u>	LEOSE ALLOCATION #2	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3000-0531</u>	LEOSE ALLOCATION - PCT #3	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3000-0541</u>	LEOSE ALLOCATION - PCT #4	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3000-0550</u>	OJP - SCAAP PROGRAM	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,572	\$0
<u>001-3000-0571</u>	CO. JUDGE SUPPLEMENT	\$25,200	-\$5,050	\$0	\$853	\$0
<u>001-3000-0580</u>	TITLE IV-D (SHERIFF)	\$6,000	\$15,392	\$6,000	\$17,594	\$20,000
<u>001-3000-0591</u>	COURT-AT-LAW SUPPLEMENT	\$84,000	\$84,000	\$84,000	\$63,000	\$50,000
<u>001-3000-0650</u>	TDEM-Emergency Mang.Performan	\$20,000	\$32,784	\$32,783	\$23,505	\$50,000
<u>001-3000-0660</u>	Historical Commission	\$4,745	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE Total:		\$2,947,594	\$3,370,974	\$3,711,927	\$2,398,664	\$3,495,784
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
<u>001-4000-0400</u>	COUNTY CLERK FEES	\$235,000	\$237,583	\$265,000	\$185,872	\$244,000
<u>001-4000-0405</u>	COURT REPORTER-CCL	\$2,000	\$2,857	\$2,000	\$4,124	\$4,500
<u>001-4000-0410</u>	DISTRICT CLERK FEES	\$70,000	\$61,112	\$70,000	\$60,139	\$75,000
<u>001-4000-0415</u>	COURT REPORTER FEES-DJ	\$3,000	\$4,230	\$3,500	\$3,600	\$4,000
<u>001-4000-0460</u>	SHERIFF FEES	\$50,000	\$49,931	\$55,000	\$44,161	\$55,000
<u>001-4000-0475</u>	TAX ASSESSOR FEES	\$135,000	\$221,848	\$175,000	\$165,224	\$210,000
<u>001-4000-0485</u>	COUNTY JUDGE FEES	\$300	\$342	\$300	\$288	\$300
<u>001-4000-0490</u>	COUNTY ATTORNEY FEES	\$60,000	\$57,603	\$60,000	\$56,562	\$70,000
<u>001-4000-0502</u>	OTHER FEES	\$0	\$5	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-4000-0510</u>	J P #1 FEES	\$18,000	\$30,747	\$23,000	\$28,607	\$33,000
<u>001-4000-0520</u>	J P #2 FEES	\$60,000	\$113,035	\$80,000	\$81,745	\$95,000
<u>001-4000-0522</u>	Pre Trial Bond Fees	\$5,000	\$7,490	\$5,000	\$4,259	\$6,000
<u>001-4000-0530</u>	J P #3 FEES	\$40,000	\$55,384	\$50,000	\$46,101	\$60,000
<u>001-4000-0540</u>	J P #4 FEES	\$8,000	\$7,271	\$7,000	\$10,867	\$11,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-4000-0551</u>	DPS - FEES	\$0	\$9,969	\$0	\$17,194	\$0
<u>001-4000-0590</u>	DISTRICT ATTORNEY FEES	\$15,000	\$12,943	\$13,000	\$7,980	\$12,000
<u>001-4000-0610</u>	CONSTABLE-PCT. 1	\$20,000	\$11,270	\$17,000	\$10,401	\$14,000
<u>001-4000-0611</u>	CONSTABLE-PCT. 2	\$12,000	\$13,551	\$13,000	\$10,164	\$13,000
<u>001-4000-0630</u>	CONSTABLE-PCT. 3	\$15,000	\$10,779	\$14,000	\$8,493	\$12,000
<u>001-4000-0640</u>	CONSTABLE-PCT. 4	\$11,000	\$13,017	\$11,000	\$13,549	\$16,000
<u>001-4000-0680</u>	TRAFFIC FEES	\$12,000	\$16,925	\$14,000	\$12,836	\$18,000
<u>001-4000-0720</u>	DWI VIDEO FEES	\$750	\$826	\$750	\$738	\$900
<u>001-4000-0730</u>	HB 66 REVENUE (CCL-County Court of Law	\$200	\$480	\$400	\$385	\$500
<u>001-4000-0740</u>	INMATE TELEPHONE	\$40,000	\$51,638	\$45,000	\$30,743	\$45,000
<u>001-4000-0750</u>	CHILD SAFETY FEES	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-4000-0760</u>	BIRTH RECORD FEES	\$8,000	\$11,210	\$10,000	\$9,803	\$14,000
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:		\$835,250	\$1,002,044	\$933,950	\$813,834	\$1,013,200
RevCategory: 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES						
<u>001-5000-0700</u>	COUNTY CLERK	\$145,000	\$114,892	\$140,000	\$96,031	\$130,000
<u>001-5000-0710</u>	DISTRICT CLERK	\$60,000	\$52,693	\$60,000	\$38,605	\$50,000
<u>001-5000-0721</u>	FINES- J P -PCT #1	\$108,000	\$161,429	\$115,000	\$150,409	\$205,000
<u>001-5000-0722</u>	FINES- J P -PCT #2	\$210,000	\$235,608	\$210,000	\$199,533	\$260,000
<u>001-5000-0723</u>	FINES- J P -PCT #3	\$145,000	\$250,453	\$160,000	\$161,277	\$220,000
<u>001-5000-0724</u>	FINES- J P -PCT #4	\$55,000	\$54,348	\$49,000	\$55,100	\$75,000
<u>001-5000-0765</u>	BOND FORFEITURES	\$30,000	\$50,763	\$15,000	\$19,807	\$30,000
<u>001-5000-0770</u>	OTHER FINES AND FORFEITURES	\$0	\$5,249	\$0	\$263	\$500
<u>001-5000-0780</u>	JUROR FINES	\$4,000	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$1,600	\$5,000
RevCategory: 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES Total:		\$757,000	\$931,435	\$754,000	\$722,623	\$975,500
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
<u>001-6000-0811</u>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROCEE	\$28,000	\$44,339	\$28,000	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6000-0900</u>	INTEREST INCOME	\$10,000	\$227,814	\$209,000	\$242,596	\$350,000
<u>001-6000-0910</u>	MISC REVENUE-RESTITUTION	\$5,000	\$3,775	\$4,000	\$2,045	\$2,500
<u>001-6000-0930</u>	RENTAL REVENUES	\$65,000	\$63,628	\$75,000	\$40,129	\$75,000
<u>001-6000-0940</u>	REIMBURSED REVENUE	\$24,695	\$45,924	\$30,000	\$180,429	\$50,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-6000-0950</u>	INSURANCE PROCEEDS	\$42,481	\$90,397	\$24,596	\$44,667	\$20,000
<u>001-6000-0970</u>	DISPATCH SERVICE - MARTINDALE	\$6,000	\$6,653	\$6,000	\$4,500	\$6,000
<u>001-6000-0971</u>	River Patrol	\$84,724	\$48,352	\$84,724	\$3,425	\$50,000
<u>001-6000-0980</u>	REIMB REVENUE - C C A D	\$15,000	\$53,414	\$45,000	\$58,369	\$60,000
<u>001-6000-0990</u>	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0	\$8,814	\$2,000	-\$49,276	\$2,000
<u>001-6000-0991</u>	RESTITUTION	\$0	-\$1,735	\$0	-\$4,653	\$0
<u>001-6000-0993</u>	CASH SHORT <OVER>	\$0	-\$1,353	\$0	-\$942	\$0
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:		\$280,900	\$590,022	\$508,320	\$521,289	\$615,500
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN						
<u>001-7000-1003</u>	TRANSFER FROM LAW LIBRARY	\$7,024	\$7,024	\$8,024	\$6,018	\$14,960
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN Total:		\$7,024	\$7,024	\$8,024	\$6,018	\$14,960
Revenue Total:		\$20,691,279	\$21,579,458	\$22,886,330	\$20,895,226	\$24,527,430



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Expense						
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER						
<u>001-2120-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$46,296	\$46,295	\$48,054	\$44,358	\$51,152
<u>001-2120-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$38,218	\$38,218	\$40,129	\$37,042	\$41,333
<u>001-2120-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-2120-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$700	\$650	\$700	\$700	\$750
<u>001-2120-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900
<u>001-2120-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36	\$0
<u>001-2120-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$6,519	\$5,885	\$6,876	\$6,135	\$7,202
<u>001-2120-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$16,849	\$16,508	\$15,661	\$16,756
<u>001-2120-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$3,409	\$3,685	\$3,926	\$3,580	\$4,142
<u>001-2120-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$500	\$75	\$500	\$1,850	\$1,775
<u>001-2120-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,800	\$3,552	\$6,300	\$3,186	\$6,650
<u>001-2120-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$800	\$680	\$400	\$971	\$1,000
<u>001-2120-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750
<u>001-2120-4420</u>	TELEPHONE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-2120-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$1,500	\$640	\$1,500	\$2,375	\$3,000
<u>001-2120-4815</u>	TYLER TECHNOLOGY TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$4,646	\$5,000
<u>001-2120-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$426	\$0
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total:		\$117,312	\$116,531	\$131,393	\$121,964	\$141,320
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR						
<u>001-2130-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$75,000	\$78,333	\$80,000	\$70,154	\$80,000
<u>001-2130-1039</u>	1ST ASSISTANT AUDITOR	\$0	\$0	\$12,692	\$1,988	\$51,695
<u>001-2130-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$39,843	\$39,844	\$41,836	\$33,067	\$43,091
<u>001-2130-1042</u>	INTERNAL AUDITOR	\$47,661	\$47,661	\$50,044	\$46,219	\$51,545
<u>001-2130-1092</u>	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CLERK	\$34,732	\$34,731	\$36,468	\$33,663	\$37,562
<u>001-2130-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0
<u>001-2130-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$1,000	\$550	\$1,000	\$750	\$1,000
<u>001-2130-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35	\$900



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-2130-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$1,777	\$1,457	\$1,000
<u>001-2130-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$15,165	\$14,966	\$17,428	\$14,124	\$20,410
<u>001-2130-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$33,141	\$24,356	\$25,730	\$23,217	\$41,890
<u>001-2130-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$7,929	\$8,851	\$10,060	\$8,325	\$11,739
<u>001-2130-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$450	\$500	\$450	\$450	\$450
<u>001-2130-3050</u>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$1,050	\$512	\$1,100	\$387	\$1,100
<u>001-2130-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,000	\$1,564	\$4,400	\$2,395	\$3,500
<u>001-2130-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$2,100	\$1,578	\$2,100	\$1,388	\$2,100
<u>001-2130-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$3,400	\$3,440	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$0
<u>001-2130-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$1,685	\$0	\$300	\$34	\$1,800
<u>001-2130-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$1,671	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-2130-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$5,200	\$3,476	\$4,328	\$2,294	\$5,500
<u>001-2130-4815</u>	Tyler Tech Training	\$8,000	\$3,763	\$7,100	\$0	\$8,000
<u>001-2130-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:		\$278,357	\$265,797	\$304,313	\$247,446	\$365,282
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR						
<u>001-2140-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$45,834	\$45,834	\$47,576	\$43,916	\$50,765
<u>001-2140-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$162,225	\$156,018	\$170,337	\$148,485	\$188,447
<u>001-2140-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
<u>001-2140-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$1,150	\$500	\$750	\$650	\$900
<u>001-2140-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$16,004	\$15,005	\$17,187	\$14,666	\$18,368
<u>001-2140-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$41,426	\$47,697	\$49,524	\$46,074	\$50,268
<u>001-2140-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$8,368	\$8,780	\$9,975	\$8,415	\$10,565
<u>001-2140-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$1,500	\$225	\$1,500	\$225	\$1,500
<u>001-2140-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$3,300	\$1,894	\$4,000	\$1,104	\$4,000
<u>001-2140-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$4,000	\$2,925	\$3,000	\$2,626	\$3,100
<u>001-2140-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$477,000	\$484,849	\$470,330	\$491,439	\$470,330



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-2140-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$3,000	\$2,763	\$3,000	\$2,933	\$3,500
<u>001-2140-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$1,500	\$361	\$1,500	\$0	\$1,500
<u>001-2140-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$1,500	\$315	\$1,500	\$799	\$2,000
<u>001-2140-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$76	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-2140-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$3,000	\$528	\$1,500	\$0	\$3,000
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:		\$769,807	\$767,770	\$786,679	\$766,330	\$808,243
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK						
<u>001-2150-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$46,801	\$46,801	\$48,579	\$44,843	\$51,576
<u>001-2150-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$254,266	\$253,453	\$266,981	\$239,745	\$273,101
<u>001-2150-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$0
<u>001-2150-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$2,750	\$1,800	\$2,200	\$2,150	\$2,550
<u>001-2150-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$23,242	\$22,651	\$24,920	\$21,966	\$25,033
<u>001-2150-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$74,568	\$63,767	\$74,287	\$56,190	\$75,402
<u>001-2150-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$12,153	\$13,076	\$14,464	\$12,479	\$14,398
<u>001-2150-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$1,100	\$630	\$1,873	\$1,873	\$1,000
<u>001-2150-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$9,400	\$9,140	\$10,000	\$9,341	\$11,500
<u>001-2150-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$5,500	\$5,241	\$6,200	\$4,665	\$6,200
<u>001-2150-3145</u>	Remote Site Trans Fees	\$780	\$741	\$950	\$655	\$700
<u>001-2150-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$0	\$0	\$17	\$17	\$400
<u>001-2150-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$3,750	\$1,615	\$3,910	\$3,121	\$5,000
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:		\$434,309	\$418,914	\$462,381	\$405,045	\$466,860
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY						
<u>001-3200-1010</u>	Elected Official Supplement	\$3,822	\$3,640	\$4,066	\$3,640	\$0
<u>001-3200-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$379,788	\$380,344	\$398,777	\$433,967	\$497,728
<u>001-3200-1043</u>	VICTIM ASST COORD	\$43,378	\$43,378	\$45,547	\$42,043	\$46,914
<u>001-3200-1060</u>	INVESTIGATOR	\$43,260	\$35,330	\$45,423	\$41,929	\$46,786
<u>001-3200-1090</u>	OFFICE AND LABOR	\$218,676	\$216,451	\$229,609	\$144,755	\$195,335
<u>001-3200-1100</u>	TEMPORARY HELP	\$0	\$2,223	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3200-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-3200-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$9,530	\$7,410	\$7,520	\$5,792	\$5,525
<u>001-3200-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$389	\$420
<u>001-3200-1120</u>	ADA-Staff-SALARY SUPPLEMENT	\$6,980	\$6,980	\$6,980	\$0	\$9,660
<u>001-3200-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$53,464	\$50,378	\$57,554	\$50,387	\$61,381
<u>001-3200-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$124,275	\$103,059	\$115,556	\$96,553	\$117,292
<u>001-3200-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$27,955	\$29,749	\$33,404	\$29,215	\$35,304
<u>001-3200-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	\$400	\$0	\$400	\$178	\$400
<u>001-3200-3050</u>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$2,750	\$2,787	\$3,500	\$2,808	\$4,900
<u>001-3200-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$12,500	\$11,968	\$12,500	\$9,060	\$12,500
<u>001-3200-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$2,750	\$2,297	\$2,750	\$971	\$3,000
<u>001-3200-4130</u>	TRIAL EXPENSE	\$5,000	\$2,825	\$5,000	\$1,471	\$5,000
<u>001-3200-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$2,000	\$1,615	\$1,800	\$1,454	\$2,000
<u>001-3200-4315</u>	PUBLICATIONS	\$10,000	\$7,585	\$10,000	\$8,934	\$10,000
<u>001-3200-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$8,250	\$8,250	\$8,250	\$8,250	\$13,250
<u>001-3200-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$10,000	\$8,640	\$10,000	\$8,535	\$10,000
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:		\$965,198	\$925,328	\$1,013,056	\$904,330	\$1,077,395
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK						
<u>001-3220-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$46,945	\$46,944	\$48,729	\$44,980	\$51,695
<u>001-3220-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$196,549	\$207,926	\$236,618	\$223,229	\$243,717
<u>001-3220-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$0
<u>001-3220-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$4,100	\$3,800	\$4,150	\$4,000	\$4,350
<u>001-3220-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28	\$0
<u>001-3220-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$18,941	\$18,610	\$22,682	\$20,328	\$22,932
<u>001-3220-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$57,997	\$61,114	\$66,032	\$58,755	\$67,024
<u>001-3220-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$9,897	\$11,212	\$13,164	\$11,824	\$13,190
<u>001-3220-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	\$500	\$0	\$500	\$1,637	\$400
<u>001-3220-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$7,500	\$4,171	\$7,500	\$3,433	\$7,500



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-3220-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$4,320	\$2,284	\$4,300	\$2,799	\$4,000
<u>001-3220-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$250	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250
<u>001-3220-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$1,500	\$1,388	\$1,500	\$1,165	\$1,500
<u>001-3220-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$300	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0
<u>001-3220-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$5,000	\$930	\$5,000	\$4,207	\$6,000
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:		\$353,799	\$358,379	\$417,725	\$383,385	\$422,558

Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE

<u>001-3230-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$1,200	\$1,221	\$1,200	\$1,039	\$4,800
<u>001-3230-1080</u>	COURT REPORTERS	\$117,891	\$122,510	\$241,125	\$123,618	\$311,528
<u>001-3230-1090</u>	OFFICE AND LABOR	\$34,380	\$34,380	\$36,100	\$33,323	\$37,183
<u>001-3230-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$7,500	\$4,000	\$0
<u>001-3230-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$1,600	\$1,250	\$1,350	\$1,300	\$1,300
<u>001-3230-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$11,863	\$11,245	\$21,938	\$11,711	\$27,143
<u>001-3230-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$22,859	\$17,239	\$16,508	\$15,958	\$16,756
<u>001-3230-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$6,203	\$6,901	\$12,733	\$7,008	\$15,612
<u>001-3230-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	\$1,971	\$3,940	\$1,800	\$0	\$2,050
<u>001-3230-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$5,000	\$3,887	\$5,000	\$1,565	\$4,750
<u>001-3230-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$6,500	\$4,142	\$6,500	\$3,222	\$6,500
<u>001-3230-4011</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	\$26,318	\$232	\$30,000	\$20,490	\$30,000
<u>001-3230-4020</u>	VISITING JUDGES	\$16,000	\$14,037	\$15,000	\$17,138	\$20,000
<u>001-3230-4030</u>	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	\$8,000	\$1,367	\$0	\$2,140	\$0
<u>001-3230-4040</u>	EXPENSE OF APPEAL	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000
<u>001-3230-4080</u>	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXPENSE	\$9,511	\$7,651	\$10,000	\$4,233	\$10,000
<u>001-3230-4090</u>	ADULT - INVESTIGATIONS	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$1,500	\$5,000
<u>001-3230-4150</u>	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	\$20,000	\$19,337	\$20,000	\$19,976	\$20,000
<u>001-3230-4160</u>	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY FEES	\$400,000	\$314,301	\$400,000	\$333,185	\$400,000
<u>001-3230-4170</u>	TRIAL EXPENSE	\$6,000	\$2,902	\$6,000	\$2,295	\$6,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
<u>001-3230-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$750	\$1,085	\$800	\$527	\$800
<u>001-3230-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$600	\$205	\$600	\$169	\$600
<u>001-3230-4820</u>	JUROR EXPENSE	\$20,000	\$4,811	\$20,000	\$17,543	\$20,000
<u>001-3230-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$240	\$300
<u>001-3230-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$0
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:		\$726,646	\$572,643	\$866,954	\$622,179	\$945,322
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW						
<u>001-3240-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$150,576	\$152,046	\$69,106	\$67,021	\$71,179
<u>001-3240-1011</u>	JUDICIAL STIPEND	\$4,809	\$4,809	\$1,221	\$1,221	\$0
<u>001-3240-1012</u>	State Stipend	\$0	\$0	\$84,000	\$74,308	\$84,000
<u>001-3240-1080</u>	COURT REPORTERS	\$65,728	\$65,729	\$72,713	\$67,210	\$77,779
<u>001-3240-1090</u>	OFFICE AND LABOR	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,182
<u>001-3240-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-3240-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$200	\$150	\$200	\$200	\$250
<u>001-3240-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$16,931	\$14,856	\$17,452	\$14,884	\$20,685
<u>001-3240-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$17,059	\$11,008	\$9,946	\$16,756
<u>001-3240-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$8,853	\$9,660	\$10,129	\$9,149	\$11,897
<u>001-3240-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	\$3,000	\$1,970	\$3,000	\$2,148	\$3,000
<u>001-3240-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,000	\$941	\$3,600	\$1,812	\$4,500
<u>001-3240-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$300	\$195	\$300	\$50	\$3,000
<u>001-3240-4011</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
<u>001-3240-4020</u>	VISITING JUDGES	\$500	\$0	\$1,000	\$308	\$5,000
<u>001-3240-4030</u>	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	\$10,000	\$0	\$8,019	\$912	\$5,000
<u>001-3240-4040</u>	EXPENSE OF APPEAL	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000
<u>001-3240-4080</u>	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXPENSE	\$1,500	\$1,553	\$1,500	\$1,165	\$2,000
<u>001-3240-4090</u>	ADULT - INVESTIGATIONS	\$750	\$0	\$750	\$500	\$2,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-3240-4150</u>	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	\$1,200	\$0	\$5,130	\$5,130	\$4,000
<u>001-3240-4160</u>	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY FEES	\$85,000	\$91,085	\$85,000	\$85,103	\$90,000
<u>001-3240-4180</u>	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORNEY FEES	\$40,000	\$28,619	\$40,000	\$21,011	\$40,000
<u>001-3240-4189</u>	JUVENILE - ATTY LITIGATION EXPENSES	\$1,200	\$6	\$1,200	\$266	\$1,200
<u>001-3240-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$500	\$419	\$1,500	\$789	\$2,000
<u>001-3240-4820</u>	JUROR EXPENSE	\$9,000	\$5,000	\$9,000	\$5,848	\$9,000
<u>001-3240-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$200	\$235	\$240	\$240	\$270
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:		\$422,818	\$394,334	\$432,068	\$370,220	\$496,698
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1						
<u>001-3251-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$38,608	\$38,608	\$40,076	\$36,993	\$43,442
<u>001-3251-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$62,345	\$62,344	\$65,461	\$60,426	\$67,425
<u>001-3251-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0
<u>001-3251-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$850	\$750	\$850	\$850	\$950
<u>001-3251-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$389	\$420
<u>001-3251-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$7,820	\$6,265	\$8,324	\$6,194	\$8,586
<u>001-3251-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$24,856	\$25,350	\$24,762	\$23,217	\$25,134
<u>001-3251-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$4,089	\$4,419	\$4,831	\$4,300	\$4,938
<u>001-3251-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$250	\$192	\$250	\$228	\$250
<u>001-3251-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$3,000	\$3,008	\$3,000	\$1,707	\$3,125
<u>001-3251-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$600	\$625	\$750	\$515	\$800
<u>001-3251-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$300	\$0	\$300	\$225	\$300
<u>001-3251-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$200	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$500
<u>001-3251-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$1,500	\$371	\$1,500	\$1,403	\$2,000
<u>001-3251-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:		\$144,838	\$142,402	\$153,024	\$138,446	\$159,070
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2						
<u>001-3252-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$38,608	\$38,608	\$40,076	\$36,376	\$43,442
<u>001-3252-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$62,619	\$62,620	\$65,750	\$64,657	\$67,723
<u>001-3252-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-3252-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$1,450	\$850	\$950	\$950	\$100
<u>001-3252-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$405	\$0
<u>001-3252-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$7,887	\$7,773	\$8,354	\$7,814	\$8,512
<u>001-3252-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$24,856	\$23,999	\$24,762	\$21,905	\$25,134
<u>001-3252-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$4,124	\$4,440	\$4,848	\$4,461	\$4,896
<u>001-3252-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$300	\$100	\$300	\$299	\$300
<u>001-3252-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$3,650	\$3,614	\$5,000	\$4,533	\$4,625
<u>001-3252-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$800	\$995	\$1,000	\$550	\$1,500
<u>001-3252-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200
<u>001-3252-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$250	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$250
<u>001-3252-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$1,800	\$1,185	\$3,000	\$1,965	\$3,000
<u>001-3252-4820</u>	JUROR EXPENSE	\$500	\$330	\$1,000	\$0	\$2,000
<u>001-3252-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:		\$147,264	\$144,933	\$157,710	\$145,915	\$162,882
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3						
<u>001-3253-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$38,608	\$38,608	\$40,076	\$36,993	\$43,442
<u>001-3253-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$31,630	\$31,630	\$33,212	\$30,678	\$34,208
<u>001-3253-1045</u>	PART-TIME CLERICAL	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$10,153	\$18,000
<u>001-3253-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-3253-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$700	\$750	\$800	\$800	\$850
<u>001-3253-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$405	\$420
<u>001-3253-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$198	\$500
<u>001-3253-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$5,459	\$4,911	\$7,020	\$5,688	\$7,453
<u>001-3253-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$16,849	\$16,508	\$15,916	\$16,756
<u>001-3253-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$2,854	\$3,109	\$4,074	\$3,453	\$4,286
<u>001-3253-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$100	\$50	\$150	\$228	\$250
<u>001-3253-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$3,873	\$3,662	\$3,000	\$3,348	\$5,130
<u>001-3253-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$1,000	\$995	\$1,500	\$1,050	\$1,750



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-3253-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$152	\$200
<u>001-3253-4410</u>	UTILITIES	\$3,200	\$3,057	\$3,500	\$2,427	\$3,500
<u>001-3253-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$200	\$150	\$200	\$0	\$200
<u>001-3253-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$320	\$320	\$2,250	\$1,860	\$2,000
<u>001-3253-4820</u>	JUROR EXPENSE	\$307	\$186	\$500	\$0	\$500
<u>001-3253-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
<u>001-3253-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,200
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:		\$106,243	\$104,698	\$129,410	\$114,348	\$143,645
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4						
<u>001-3254-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$38,608	\$38,608	\$40,076	\$36,993	\$43,442
<u>001-3254-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$31,630	\$31,630	\$33,212	\$30,657	\$34,208
<u>001-3254-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-3254-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$200	\$100	\$150	\$150	\$200
<u>001-3254-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$389	\$0
<u>001-3254-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$66	\$0
<u>001-3254-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$5,421	\$4,875	\$5,727	\$4,759	\$5,956
<u>001-3254-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$16,731	\$16,508	\$15,763	\$16,756
<u>001-3254-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$2,834	\$3,066	\$3,324	\$2,974	\$3,425
<u>001-3254-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$100	\$50	\$100	\$228	\$50
<u>001-3254-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,500	\$1,409	\$1,570	\$1,439	\$2,625
<u>001-3254-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$500	\$114	\$130	\$68	\$500
<u>001-3254-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$100	\$110	\$200	\$158	\$200
<u>001-3254-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
<u>001-3254-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$500	\$471	\$700	\$556	\$1,200
<u>001-3254-4820</u>	JUROR EXPENSE	\$0	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$500
<u>001-3254-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:		\$98,385	\$97,649	\$103,117	\$95,199	\$110,162



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF						
<u>001-4300-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$77,850	\$71,862	\$80,185
<u>001-4300-1030</u>	CHIEF DEPUTY	\$59,828	\$59,827	\$62,818	\$57,986	\$64,703
<u>001-4300-1031</u>	CAPTAINS	\$112,994	\$112,993	\$118,654	\$109,737	\$122,202
<u>001-4300-1032</u>	SEARGANTS	\$311,911	\$321,084	\$327,212	\$319,309	\$346,845
<u>001-4300-1033</u>	DISPATCHERS	\$307,994	\$316,974	\$321,488	\$290,209	\$334,763
<u>001-4300-1034</u>	DETECTIVES	168,048	154,764	164,449	157,647	187,036
<u>001-4300-1035</u>	PATROL DEPUTIES	453,715	432,877	476,399	462,421	713,462
<u>001-4300-1036</u>	OTHER DEPUTIES	39,384	38,061	41,353	38,173	90,978
<u>001-4300-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	70,774	67,902	73,032	68,932	112,834
<u>001-4300-1091</u>	VICTIM COORD. & LIAISON	34,020	34,020	35,721	32,973	36,793
<u>001-4300-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$39,000	\$37,000	\$0
<u>001-4300-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$16,700	\$10,850	\$12,850	\$11,350	\$14,800
<u>001-4300-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$13,800	\$13,748	\$13,800	\$12,729	\$13,800
<u>001-4300-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$20,000	\$22,720	\$40,000	\$67,358	\$60,000
<u>001-4300-1160</u>	River Patrol	\$70,054	\$34,988	\$70,000	\$20,817	\$45,000
<u>001-4300-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$128,839	\$127,100	\$145,256	\$132,840	\$174,680
<u>001-4300-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$331,411	\$274,488	\$280,636	\$262,154	\$335,120
<u>001-4300-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$67,367	\$73,747	\$84,305	\$75,884	\$98,095
<u>001-4300-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	\$700	\$300	\$700	\$0	\$700
<u>001-4300-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$29,250	\$21,175	\$40,000
<u>001-4300-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$2,000	\$2,577	\$2,000	\$1,324	\$3,000
<u>001-4300-3130</u>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$33,000	\$35,470	\$33,000	\$31,857	\$35,000
<u>001-4300-3150</u>	IMPOUND FEES	-\$9,000	-\$2,851	\$0	-\$5,405	\$0
<u>001-4300-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$4,100	\$8,724	\$4,000	\$5,607	\$4,500
<u>001-4300-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$100,000	\$97,815	\$100,000	\$94,385	\$100,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-4300-4420</u>	TELEPHONE	\$900	\$694	\$900	\$418	\$900
<u>001-4300-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$19,500	\$20,036	\$25,000	\$23,276	\$40,000
<u>001-4300-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$1,200	\$1,507	\$1,200	\$537	\$1,200
<u>001-4300-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$20,000	\$22,961	\$25,000	\$13,801	\$25,000
<u>001-4300-4970</u>	River Patrol Equipment & Uniforms	\$0	\$439	\$6,316	\$0	\$5,000
<u>001-4300-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$342,353	\$341,248	\$464,115	\$118,824	\$278,651
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:		\$2,796,591	\$2,700,062	\$3,076,304	\$2,535,180	\$3,365,247
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL						
<u>001-4310-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$131,398	\$131,398	\$137,968	\$121,730	\$142,108
<u>001-4310-1050</u>	CHIEF JAILER	\$52,647	\$52,647	\$55,279	\$51,921	\$56,938
<u>001-4310-1051</u>	LEUTENANT	\$66,351	\$66,351	\$104,503	\$96,464	\$107,638
<u>001-4310-1052</u>	JAILERS	\$1,146,740	\$1,103,959	\$1,273,616	\$1,042,303	\$1,321,456
<u>001-4310-1053</u>	KITCHEN LABOR	\$149,768	\$148,235	\$157,256	\$141,520	\$161,976
<u>001-4310-1054</u>	SEARGANTS	\$256,899	\$269,594	\$269,746	\$268,014	\$247,931
<u>001-4310-1055</u>	COMMISARY OFFICER	\$37,741	\$37,741	\$39,628	\$36,580	\$42,544
<u>001-4310-1056</u>	TRANSPORT OFFICERS	\$153,716	\$137,996	\$161,402	\$148,189	\$213,785
<u>001-4310-1058</u>	MEDICAL OFFICER	\$3,735	\$37,505	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-4310-1062</u>	MAINTENANCE	\$69,750	\$58,571	\$73,236	\$67,649	\$81,966
<u>001-4310-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$58,000	\$49,150	\$0
<u>001-4310-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$19,200	\$12,900	\$15,800	\$11,900	\$14,600
<u>001-4310-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$5,580	\$5,313	\$5,580	\$6,833	\$6,500
<u>001-4310-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$100,000	\$139,526	\$125,000	\$123,525	\$100,000
<u>001-4310-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$167,127	\$166,357	\$192,177	\$164,054	\$193,739
<u>001-4310-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$411,530	\$421,017	\$478,732	\$371,491	\$418,900
<u>001-4310-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$93,564	\$95,313	\$111,539	\$93,271	\$111,432
<u>001-4310-2140</u>	UNIFORMS STIPEND	\$0	\$0	\$35,100	\$24,475	\$35,100
<u>001-4310-3100</u>	FOOD SUPPLIES	\$376,000	\$406,541	\$350,000	\$292,834	\$350,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-4310-3130</u>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$65,000	\$63,415	\$75,000	\$67,254	\$75,000
<u>001-4310-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$287,958	\$320,706	\$626,873	\$502,421	\$641,090
<u>001-4310-4122</u>	INMATE MEDICATION	\$70,000	\$60,643	\$20,000	-\$423	\$20,000
<u>001-4310-4135</u>	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	\$5,000	\$5,425	\$5,000	\$6,215	\$6,000
<u>001-4310-4145</u>	SCAAP PROGRAM PAYMENTS	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,006	\$0
<u>001-4310-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$16,000	\$13,909	\$16,000	\$12,688	\$16,000
<u>001-4310-4270</u>	EXTRADITION	\$4,000	\$1,524	\$4,000	\$2,014	\$4,000
<u>001-4310-4410</u>	UTILITIES	\$240,000	\$242,957	\$265,000	\$169,411	\$265,000
<u>001-4310-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$105,000	\$84,637	\$82,500	\$71,208	\$85,000
<u>001-4310-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$8,500	\$5,349	\$8,500	\$7,781	\$15,000
<u>001-4310-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,100	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
<u>001-4310-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$21,000	\$22,483	\$25,000	\$5,851	\$35,000
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:		\$4,068,305	\$4,112,010	\$4,773,435	\$3,957,329	\$4,769,703
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1						
<u>001-4321-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$24,972	\$24,972	\$25,921	\$23,928	\$28,856
<u>001-4321-1036</u>	Deputy Constable (employee)	\$20,000	\$16,224	\$20,000	\$15,887	\$38,600
<u>001-4321-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-4321-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$389	\$420
<u>001-4321-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$3,473	\$3,184	\$3,622	\$3,152	\$5,242
<u>001-4321-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,816	\$1,801	\$2,102	\$1,752	\$3,015
<u>001-4321-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$100	\$36	\$100	\$128	\$100
<u>001-4321-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650
<u>001-4321-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$500	\$475	\$1,000	\$942	\$2,200
<u>001-4321-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$4,000	\$4,024	\$5,000	\$5,061	\$5,500
<u>001-4321-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$1,000	\$187	\$1,000	\$985	\$2,000
<u>001-4321-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$1,000	\$306	\$1,000	\$457	\$1,000
<u>001-4321-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$43,285	\$43,010	\$4,400	\$3,974	\$20,683
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:		\$100,566	\$94,639	\$65,565	\$57,656	\$108,266



Caldwell County, TX

Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2						
<u>001-4322-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$24,972	\$24,972	\$25,921	\$23,928	\$28,856
<u>001-4322-1036</u>	Deputy Constable (employee)	\$20,000	\$18,694	\$20,000	\$20,207	\$40,000
<u>001-4322-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0
<u>001-4322-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$389	\$420
<u>001-4322-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38	\$0
<u>001-4322-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$3,473	\$3,435	\$3,583	\$3,216	\$5,349
<u>001-4322-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$8,230	\$8,254	\$7,619	\$8,378
<u>001-4322-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,816	\$1,970	\$2,080	\$1,940	\$3,077
<u>001-4322-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$100	\$36	\$100	\$36	\$100
<u>001-4322-2100</u>	DEPUTY CONSTABLE	\$0	\$1,038	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-4322-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650
<u>001-4322-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,000	\$981	\$1,860	\$1,646	\$2,000
<u>001-4322-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$3,772	\$2,913	\$5,000	\$4,860	\$7,500
<u>001-4322-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$14,992	\$14,992	\$0	\$0	\$900
<u>001-4322-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$500	\$150	\$1,000	\$553	\$1,000
<u>001-4322-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,230
<u>001-4322-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$35,228	\$35,347	\$240	\$270	\$28,093
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:		\$114,558	\$113,178	\$68,958	\$65,202	\$127,553
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3						
<u>001-4323-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$24,972	\$24,972	\$25,921	\$23,928	\$28,856
<u>001-4323-1036</u>	Deputy Constable (employee)	\$20,000	\$14,631	\$20,000	\$17,355	\$36,000
<u>001-4323-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0
<u>001-4323-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$389	\$420
<u>001-4323-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$3,473	\$2,649	\$3,660	\$2,926	\$5,043
<u>001-4323-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$8,620	\$8,254	\$7,979	\$8,378
<u>001-4323-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,816	\$1,737	\$2,124	\$1,816	\$2,901
<u>001-4323-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$100	\$86	\$100	\$86	\$100
<u>001-4323-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-4323-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$650	\$649	\$954	\$646	\$1,300
<u>001-4323-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$4,500	\$4,944	\$5,500	\$4,957	\$6,000
<u>001-4323-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
<u>001-4323-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$600	\$595	\$600	\$501	\$600
<u>001-4323-4890</u>	TOBACCO GRANT EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,400
<u>001-4323-4970</u>	Constable 3-River Patrol Equipment & L	\$0	\$0	\$4,546	\$4,546	\$0
<u>001-4323-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$35,000	\$34,961	\$0	\$0	\$15,882
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:		\$99,816	\$94,264	\$73,579	\$66,628	\$116,530
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4						
<u>001-4324-1010</u>	ELECTED OFFICIAL	\$24,972	\$24,972	\$25,921	\$23,928	\$28,856
<u>001-4324-1036</u>	Deputy Constable (employee)	\$20,000	\$12,294	\$20,000	\$23,390	\$30,000
<u>001-4324-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0
<u>001-4324-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$393	\$500
<u>001-4324-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$3,473	\$2,486	\$3,660	\$3,295	\$4,591
<u>001-4324-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$8,620	\$8,254	\$7,979	\$8,378
<u>001-4324-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,816	\$1,634	\$2,124	\$2,080	\$2,640
<u>001-4324-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$100	\$86	\$100	\$36	\$100
<u>001-4324-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650
<u>001-4324-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$500	\$321	\$898	\$920	\$1,500
<u>001-4324-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$4,000	\$3,671	\$4,000	\$2,630	\$4,000
<u>001-4324-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
<u>001-4324-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$600	\$388	\$60	\$60	\$800
<u>001-4324-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$35,000	\$34,573	\$2,886	\$2,816	\$14,382
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:		\$99,166	\$89,464	\$69,823	\$69,027	\$98,397
Department : 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL						
<u>001-4325-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$550	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$2,500
<u>001-4325-3125</u>	WEIGHT TICKETS	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$100
<u>001-4325-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$3,500	\$3,450	\$3,500	\$3,163	\$3,500
Department : 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL Total:		\$4,150	\$3,450	\$6,100	\$3,163	\$6,100



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Department : 4330 - DRIVER LICENSE						
<u>001-4330-1040</u>	Clerical and Assistants	\$15,747	\$14,651	\$16,534	\$13,516	\$17,030
<u>001-4330-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0
<u>001-4330-2010</u>	Social Security & Medicare Tax	\$1,212	\$1,121	\$1,303	\$1,072	\$1,303
<u>001-4330-2030</u>	Retirement	\$630	\$635	\$756	\$589	\$749
Department : 4330 - DRIVER LICENSE Total:		\$17,589	\$16,407	\$19,093	\$15,677	\$19,082
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
<u>001-6510-1040</u>	Clerical (1) (P/T)	\$4,746	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6510-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$363	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6510-2030</u>	Retirement	\$190	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6510-2040</u>	WORKERS' COMP.	\$170,000	\$156,439	\$180,000	\$127,748	\$180,000
<u>001-6510-2050</u>	UNEMPLOYMENT	\$35,000	\$19,506	\$35,000	\$12,331	\$20,000
<u>001-6510-2061</u>	ACCIDENT INSURANCE	\$52,000	\$3,505	\$5,000	\$3,920	\$5,000
<u>001-6510-3050</u>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$4,500	\$1,360	\$4,500	\$2,173	\$4,500
<u>001-6510-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,000	\$2,315	\$3,000	\$4,077	\$2,500
<u>001-6510-3200</u>	DONATIONS	\$10,000	\$8,880	\$10,000	\$8,900	\$10,000
<u>001-6510-3220</u>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$38,021	\$38,021	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
<u>001-6510-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$175,000	\$115,948	\$150,000	\$57,286	\$296,500



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-6510-4123</u>	AUTOPSY	\$90,000	\$76,104	\$90,000	\$27,900	\$90,000
<u>001-6510-4133</u>	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIAL BOND PROGRAM	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
<u>001-6510-4134</u>	ADULT PROBATION	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
<u>001-6510-4153</u>	FIRE DEPARTMENT	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000
<u>001-6510-4165</u>	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	\$100,000	\$98,726	\$100,000	\$75,842	\$100,000
<u>001-6510-4185</u>	COMPUTER SUPPORT	\$30,000	\$31,635	\$116,300	\$47,434	\$0
<u>001-6510-4420</u>	Telephone	\$75,000	\$58,862	\$70,000	\$50,586	\$70,000
<u>001-6510-4425</u>	FAX & INTERNET	\$200,000	\$129,870	\$150,000	\$139,155	\$170,000
<u>001-6510-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$500	\$413	\$500	\$0	\$500
<u>001-6510-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$120,000	\$76,119	\$120,000	\$78,525	\$100,000
<u>001-6510-4825</u>	Tax Abatement	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$12,192	\$125,000
<u>001-6510-4845</u>	INSURANCE	\$290,000	\$226,873	\$275,000	\$69,400	\$275,000
<u>001-6510-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$3,000	\$2,084	\$6,580	\$5,909	\$8,000
<u>001-6510-4860</u>	CONTINGENCY	\$84,760	\$31,961	\$10,146	\$2,864	\$215,348
<u>001-6510-4863</u>	OverTime Contingency	\$0	\$36,993	\$13,275	\$0	\$20,000
<u>001-6510-4864</u>	Medical Contingency	\$0	\$0	\$10,832	\$0	\$200,447
<u>001-6510-4870</u>	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	\$2,389	\$0	\$11,000	\$6,570	\$11,000
<u>001-6510-4900</u>	DEBT SERVICE	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:		\$1,609,469	\$1,237,763	\$1,563,133	\$884,813	\$2,055,795
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
<u>001-6520-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$42,408	\$42,409	\$44,529	\$41,104	\$45,865
<u>001-6520-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$103,988	\$81,206	\$109,188	\$99,062	\$112,464
<u>001-6520-1046</u>	CUSTODIAN	\$60,430	\$76,929	\$63,452	\$58,441	\$65,356
<u>001-6520-1100</u>	TEMPORARY HELP	\$5,241	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6520-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$0
<u>001-6520-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$2,550	\$1,400	\$1,700	\$1,650	\$2,000
<u>001-6520-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$1,680	\$1,383	\$1,680	\$1,166	\$1,680
<u>001-6520-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$194	\$3,000
<u>001-6520-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$16,544	\$15,150	\$17,484	\$15,523	\$18,005



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-6520-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$49,712	\$47,454	\$49,524	\$45,714	\$50,268
<u>001-6520-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$8,442	\$8,792	\$10,148	\$8,788	\$10,356
<u>001-6520-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$400	-\$1,000	\$300	\$0	\$300
<u>001-6520-3130</u>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$20,000	\$13,164	\$15,000	\$3,458	\$20,000
<u>001-6520-3140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$5,000	\$5,580	\$5,000	\$3,871	\$5,000
<u>001-6520-3500</u>	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXWELL	\$3,600	\$3,740	\$3,600	\$3,651	\$1,000
<u>001-6520-3510</u>	LULING ANNEX	\$3,300	\$3,013	\$3,300	\$3,378	\$3,300
<u>001-6520-3530</u>	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	\$1,000	\$674	\$1,000	\$729	\$1,500
<u>001-6520-3540</u>	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHART	\$2,060	\$2,413	\$20,000	\$4,746	\$100,000
<u>001-6520-3550</u>	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	\$8,000	\$5,326	\$20,000	\$17,045	\$5,000
<u>001-6520-3560</u>	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	\$25,000	\$6,115	\$1,000	\$587	\$25,000
<u>001-6520-3570</u>	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	\$400	\$79	\$3,000	\$2,235	\$2,000
<u>001-6520-3580</u>	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-LOCKHART	\$10,000	\$6,166	\$1,000	\$644	\$5,000
<u>001-6520-3590</u>	CALDWELL CO. MUSEUM-LOCKHART	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$500
<u>001-6520-3600</u>	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LOCKHART	\$4,000	\$3,725	\$5,070	\$4,791	\$5,000
<u>001-6520-3610</u>	COUNTY BARN-DALE/LULING/FENTRESS	\$1,000	\$86	\$1,000	\$72	\$500
<u>001-6520-3620</u>	UNIT ROAD/911 OFFICE	\$1,000	\$278	\$1,000	\$7,006	\$2,000
<u>001-6520-3630</u>	UNIT ROAD MAINTENANCE BLDG	\$100	\$0	\$1,500	\$534	\$1,000
<u>001-6520-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$8,000	\$7,379	\$8,000	\$5,494	\$8,000
<u>001-6520-4410</u>	UTILITIES	\$250,000	\$174,594	\$200,000	\$155,362	\$200,000
<u>001-6520-4440</u>	GROUNDS UPKEEP	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$353	\$1,000
<u>001-6520-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$15,150	\$11,409	\$19,134	\$18,235	\$35,000
<u>001-6520-4527</u>	CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$1,000	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
<u>001-6520-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
<u>001-6520-5119</u>	IRON MOUNTAIN	\$200	\$0	\$828	\$227	\$500
<u>001-6520-5120</u>	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	\$25,000	\$23,481	\$98,568	\$31,634	\$28,400
<u>001-6520-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$90	\$89	\$0	\$0	\$23,740
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:		\$676,895	\$541,056	\$715,105	\$541,692	\$794,734



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS						
<u>001-6550-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$43,257	\$43,257	\$45,420	\$41,926	\$46,783
<u>001-6550-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$30,900	\$30,906	\$32,445	\$30,097	\$33,418
<u>001-6550-1045</u>	Temp ElectionPoll Workers	\$24,354	\$24,353	\$11,500	\$7,706	\$25,000
<u>001-6550-1100</u>	TEMPORARY OFFICE HELP	\$11,000	\$6,323	\$6,000	\$2,923	\$18,500
<u>001-6550-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0
<u>001-6550-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$400	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$600
<u>001-6550-1115</u>	Delivery Fee	\$175	\$175	\$175	\$250	\$150
<u>001-6550-1150</u>	Temp Election Poll Workers-Overtime	\$9,009	\$9,009	\$4,600	\$4,635	\$4,600
<u>001-6550-1151</u>	OVERTIME-EMPLOYEE	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$3,443	\$5,000
<u>001-6550-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$8,089	\$8,038	\$8,334	\$6,438	\$10,255
<u>001-6550-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$16,849	\$16,508	\$15,598	\$16,756
<u>001-6550-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$4,082	\$4,090	\$4,779	\$3,346	\$5,899
<u>001-6550-3010</u>	Temp Election Workers-non-payroll	\$13,574	\$13,574	\$5,000	\$5,553	\$6,000
<u>001-6550-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$6,500	\$6,659	\$6,000	\$3,818	\$16,020
<u>001-6550-3115</u>	Ballot Supplies	\$19,066	\$20,951	\$25,000	\$12,739	\$28,000
<u>001-6550-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$13,343	\$14,502	\$8,000	\$3,156	\$6,000
<u>001-6550-4124</u>	Site Support	\$4,500	\$4,525	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,525
<u>001-6550-4310</u>	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOTICES	\$2,701	\$2,700	\$2,200	\$137	\$2,300
<u>001-6550-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$13,327	\$14,777	\$21,000	\$0	\$34,822
<u>001-6550-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$700	\$700	\$1,000	\$800	\$1,500
<u>001-6550-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$1,250	\$2,327	\$1,600
<u>001-6550-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$582	\$0
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:		\$221,548	\$221,788	\$210,711	\$147,973	\$267,728
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT						
<u>001-6560-1000</u>	COUNTY JUDGE	\$53,151	\$53,151	\$55,171	\$50,927	\$58,165
<u>001-6560-1011</u>	JUDICIAL STIPEND	\$25,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6560-1015</u>	COMMISSIONERS	\$166,827	\$164,094	\$173,166	\$158,529	\$185,144



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
<u>001-6560-1040</u>	Court Admin Assitant	\$16,357	\$16,357	\$36,740	\$17,660	\$0
<u>001-6560-1090</u>	OFFICE AND LABOR	\$59,603	\$59,603	\$42,286	\$52,614	\$83,597
<u>001-6560-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$500
<u>001-6560-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$500	\$300	\$500	\$400	\$400
<u>001-6560-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$5,100	\$5,573	\$5,520	\$5,244	\$5,105
<u>001-6560-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$24,995	\$21,430	\$24,280	\$20,083	\$25,429
<u>001-6560-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$57,997	\$49,557	\$49,524	\$50,906	\$58,646
<u>001-6560-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$13,070	\$12,950	\$14,092	\$12,437	\$14,626
<u>001-6560-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	\$100	-\$78	\$100	\$625	\$100
<u>001-6560-3050</u>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$3,500	\$2,749	\$5,500	\$4,855	\$5,500
<u>001-6560-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,700	\$1,641	\$3,400	\$3,146	\$4,000
<u>001-6560-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$200	\$183	\$250	\$143	\$250
<u>001-6560-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$2,000	\$81	\$1,100	\$147	\$2,000
<u>001-6560-4310</u>	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL NOTICES	\$4,000	\$1,581	\$2,500	\$0	\$4,000
<u>001-6560-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$7,000	\$2,970	\$9,500	\$7,138	\$7,500
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:		\$442,300	\$392,141	\$425,629	\$386,854	\$454,962
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER						
<u>001-6570-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$32,000	\$32,712	\$33,600	\$31,048	\$39,608
<u>001-6570-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-6570-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$50	\$0	\$50	\$50	\$100
<u>001-6570-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$0	\$0	\$420	\$388	\$420
<u>001-6570-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$2,452	\$2,500	\$2,683	\$2,430	\$3,070
<u>001-6570-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$0	\$0	\$8,254	\$7,619	\$0
<u>001-6570-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,282	\$1,414	\$1,557	\$1,372	\$1,766
<u>001-6570-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,305	\$1,226	\$1,015	\$778	\$1,200
<u>001-6570-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$125	\$59	\$0	\$0	\$0



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-6570-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$300	\$159	\$210	\$210	\$600
<u>001-6570-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$500
<u>001-6570-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$595	\$594	\$1,200	\$801	\$1,500
<u>001-6570-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:		\$38,109	\$38,665	\$50,489	\$45,695	\$49,164
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES						
<u>001-6580-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$41,200	\$41,200	\$43,260	\$39,932	\$49,558
<u>001-6580-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-6580-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$50	\$100
<u>001-6580-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$3,159	\$3,136	\$3,394	\$3,096	\$3,799
<u>001-6580-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6580-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,652	\$1,784	\$1,970	\$1,742	\$2,185
<u>001-6580-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,200	\$1,250	\$1,200	\$558	\$1,600
<u>001-6580-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$300	\$11	\$200	\$48	\$200
<u>001-6580-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$300	\$0	\$400	\$0	\$600
<u>001-6580-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$500	\$574	\$600	\$271	\$1,600
<u>001-6580-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$157	\$0
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:		\$56,696	\$47,956	\$52,424	\$46,855	\$59,642
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING						
<u>001-6590-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$0	\$0	\$48,000	\$46,892	\$50,880
<u>001-6590-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50
<u>001-6590-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$0	\$0	\$420	\$388	\$900
<u>001-6590-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$0	\$0	\$3,704	\$3,320	\$3,961
<u>001-6590-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$0	\$0	\$8,254	\$6,984	\$8,378
<u>001-6590-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$0	\$0	\$2,150	\$1,898	\$2,278
<u>001-6590-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$100
<u>001-6590-3050</u>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$50	\$300
<u>001-6590-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$1,700	\$1,572	\$1,200
<u>001-6590-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$8	\$500



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-6590-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$0	\$0	\$136	\$0	\$736
<u>001-6590-4310</u>	ADVERTISING	\$0	\$0	\$2,400	\$1,852	\$2,500
<u>001-6590-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$1,352	\$1,163	\$2,850
<u>001-6590-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING Total:		\$0	\$0	\$68,916	\$64,127	\$74,633
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION						
<u>001-6600-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$70,000	\$70,159	\$25,705	\$3,745	\$0
<u>001-6600-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-6600-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$50	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6600-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$900	\$900	\$900	\$38	\$0
<u>001-6600-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$5,391	\$5,382	\$5,941	\$364	\$0
<u>001-6600-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6600-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$2,838	\$3,078	\$3,448	\$168	\$0
<u>001-6600-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$500	\$0	\$500	\$93	\$0
<u>001-6600-4110</u>	Professional Services	\$40,000	\$31,709	\$90,000	\$52,834	\$0
<u>001-6600-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$2,000	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$0
<u>001-6600-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:		\$129,964	\$111,229	\$129,744	\$58,240	\$0
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY						
<u>001-6610-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$67,592	\$67,592	\$70,972	\$65,544	\$73,101
<u>001-6610-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$44,024	\$44,024	\$46,225	\$42,492	\$89,212
<u>001-6610-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0
<u>001-6610-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$500	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$600
<u>001-6610-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$900	\$900	\$1,800	\$834	\$2,700
<u>001-6610-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$8,646	\$8,444	\$9,295	\$8,404	\$12,670
<u>001-6610-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$16,460	\$16,508	\$15,238	\$25,134
<u>001-6610-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$4,521	\$4,888	\$5,394	\$4,801	\$7,287
<u>001-6610-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$500	\$0	\$500	\$40	\$500
<u>001-6610-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$50	\$16	\$50	\$0	\$50



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
<u>001-6610-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$1,000	\$1,182	\$1,000	\$883	\$1,000
<u>001-6610-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$4,000	\$2,244	\$9,000	\$6,367	\$16,300
<u>001-6610-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$4,000	\$0	\$2,000	\$50	\$4,000
<u>001-6610-4840</u>	Outside Services	\$11,000	\$6,839	\$9,000	\$6,086	\$14,000
<u>001-6610-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$56,000	\$25,441	\$64,000	\$46,724	\$192,000
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:		\$219,304	\$178,430	\$238,244	\$199,962	\$438,554
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN						
<u>001-6630-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$0	\$0	\$55,000	\$50,769	\$60,000
<u>001-6630-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50
<u>001-6630-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$0	\$0	\$420	\$388	\$500
<u>001-6630-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$0	\$0	\$4,240	\$3,913	\$4,632
<u>001-6630-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$0	\$0	\$2,239	\$2,229	\$2,664
<u>001-6630-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$50	\$75
<u>001-6630-3050</u>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$995
<u>001-6630-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$1,700	\$1,142	\$3,500
<u>001-6630-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$0	\$0	\$75	\$5	\$100
<u>001-6630-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$0	\$0	\$1,634	\$1,203	\$2,000
<u>001-6630-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300
<u>001-6630-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$411	\$289	\$1,000
<u>001-6630-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$300
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:		\$0	\$0	\$66,119	\$59,989	\$76,116
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR						
<u>001-6640-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$38,086	\$38,086	\$39,990	\$36,914	\$41,990
<u>001-6640-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,000
<u>001-6640-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-6640-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$400	\$400	\$450	\$450	\$500
<u>001-6640-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$900	\$900	\$900	\$1,630	\$1,320
<u>001-6640-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-6640-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$3,013	\$3,072	\$3,239	\$2,962	\$6,366
<u>001-6640-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$8,230	\$8,254	\$7,619	\$8,378
<u>001-6640-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,575	\$1,761	\$1,880	\$1,665	\$3,661
<u>001-6640-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$400	\$393	\$600	\$554	\$600
<u>001-6640-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$300	\$551	\$500	\$1,227	\$800
<u>001-6640-3140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$330	\$64	\$400	\$378	\$400
<u>001-6640-3151</u>	DISPOSAL FEES	\$2,000	\$1,538	\$2,500	\$1,991	\$2,500
<u>001-6640-3162</u>	COMMUNITY COLLECTION EVENTS	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000
<u>001-6640-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$2,000	\$2,313	\$2,000	\$1,977	\$3,000
<u>001-6640-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$5,000	\$4,138	\$5,000	\$4,594	\$5,000
<u>001-6640-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$800	\$210	\$800	\$75	\$800
<u>001-6640-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$37,841	\$8,870
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:		\$73,090	\$61,657	\$117,513	\$100,878	\$133,185
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC						
<u>001-6650-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$53,747	\$50,724	\$56,434	\$51,587	\$58,127
<u>001-6650-1040</u>	Clerical and Assistants	\$38,874	\$38,539	\$40,818	\$26,649	\$42,043
<u>001-6650-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-6650-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$200	\$200	\$300	\$100	\$400
<u>001-6650-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$1,800	\$1,650	\$1,800	\$1,422	\$1,800
<u>001-6650-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$1,207	\$5,000
<u>001-6650-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$7,239	\$6,762	\$8,136	\$6,162	\$8,214
<u>001-6650-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$15,134	\$16,508	\$12,063	\$16,756
<u>001-6650-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$3,785	\$3,941	\$4,722	\$3,520	\$4,724
<u>001-6650-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,300	\$623	\$2,300	\$698	\$2,300
<u>001-6650-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$100
<u>001-6650-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$5,000	\$4,770	\$5,000	\$5,857	\$6,500
<u>001-6650-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$26,300	\$2,692	\$10,000	\$944	\$10,000



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>001-6650-4515</u>	Repairs & Maintenance - Trailer	\$2,000	\$448	\$2,000	\$167	\$2,000
<u>001-6650-4800</u>	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER	\$3,800	\$628	\$3,800	\$3,743	\$3,800
<u>001-6650-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$4,200	\$6,156	\$4,200	\$2,311	\$4,200
<u>001-6650-4820</u>	CERT	\$2,000	\$69	\$2,000	\$0	\$2,000
<u>001-6650-4830</u>	LEPC	\$4,000	\$204	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000
<u>001-6650-4840</u>	Awards to Responders	\$3,700	\$0	\$3,700	\$0	\$3,000
<u>001-6650-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$4,434	\$32,434
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:		\$175,617	\$132,540	\$246,818	\$121,865	\$207,398
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL						
<u>001-7600-4114</u>	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	\$156,385	\$123,049	\$240,000	\$188,059	\$240,000
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:		\$156,385	\$123,049	\$240,000	\$188,059	\$240,000
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT						
<u>001-7610-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$47,155	\$47,156	\$49,514	\$46,847	\$51,990
<u>001-7610-1040</u>	Clerical & Assistants (1) (P/T)	\$13,390	\$0	\$30,000	\$3,730	\$30,900
<u>001-7610-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
<u>001-7610-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$900	\$900	\$1,000	\$950	\$1,000
<u>001-7610-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$900	\$900	\$900	\$834	\$900
<u>001-7610-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$4,801	\$3,745	\$6,305	\$4,082	\$6,502
<u>001-7610-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$8,230	\$16,508	\$7,937	\$8,378
<u>001-7610-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$2,494	\$2,117	\$3,659	\$2,282	\$3,404
<u>001-7610-2090</u>	OTHER INSURANCE	\$100	\$50	\$100	\$50	\$100
<u>001-7610-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$950	\$750	\$950	\$864	\$950
<u>001-7610-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$100	\$281	\$150	\$23	\$100
<u>001-7610-3140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200
<u>001-7610-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$1,000	\$761	\$1,000	\$737	\$1,000
<u>001-7610-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$750	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$1,500
<u>001-7610-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$32,822	\$0
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:		\$80,825	\$64,889	\$151,836	\$102,158	\$106,924



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2020 Proposed Budget
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE						
<u>001-7620-4312</u>	SANITY HEARINGS	\$12,600	\$2,726	\$12,600	\$5,792	\$12,600
<u>001-7620-4320</u>	INDIGENT FUNERAL	\$12,600	\$4,794	\$14,600	\$13,576	\$16,000
<u>001-7620-4330</u>	LOCKHART EMS	\$0	\$0	\$92,000	\$38,500	\$92,000
<u>001-7620-4340</u>	LULING EMS	\$250,000	\$183,117	\$250,000	\$134,729	\$250,000
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:		\$275,200	\$190,637	\$369,200	\$192,597	\$370,600
Department : 7630 - INDIGENT HEALTH CARE						
<u>001-7630-4155</u>	1115 WAIVER PAYMENTS	\$320,000	\$323,000	\$320,000	\$160,119	\$320,000
<u>001-7630-4190</u>	PHYSICIAN SERVICES - E	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 7630 - INDIGENT HEALTH CARE Total:		\$320,000	\$323,079	\$320,000	\$160,119	\$320,000
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT						
<u>001-8700-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$22,003	\$22,003	\$23,103	\$21,326	\$23,796
<u>001-8700-1029</u>	FAMILY/CONSUMER HEALTH AGEN'	\$22,003	\$22,003	\$23,103	\$21,484	\$23,796
<u>001-8700-1047</u>	EXTENSION AG AGENT	\$0	\$0	\$43,050	\$37,688	\$42,230
<u>001-8700-1090</u>	OFFICE AND LABOR	\$33,380	\$33,380	\$35,049	\$32,353	\$36,100
<u>001-8700-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0
<u>001-8700-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$600	\$550	\$600	\$600	\$650
<u>001-8700-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$840	\$0	\$840	\$0	\$0
<u>001-8700-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$6,030	\$5,961	\$9,925	\$8,950	\$9,683
<u>001-8700-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$8,230	\$16,508	\$14,603	\$16,756
<u>001-8700-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$1,393	\$1,467	\$5,761	\$3,130	\$5,569
<u>001-8700-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,100	\$945	\$1,200	\$958	\$1,200
<u>001-8700-3120</u>	POSTAGE	\$400	\$295	\$400	\$267	\$500
<u>001-8700-3175</u>	STOCK SHOW EXPENSE	\$2,000	\$1,396	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>001-8700-4251</u>	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CONSUM	\$5,000	\$4,150	\$5,000	\$4,471	\$6,000
<u>001-8700-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$4,000	\$3,695	\$8,570	\$7,404	\$9,000
<u>001-8700-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$5,026	\$5,026	\$0
<u>001-8700-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$1,300	\$1,799	\$1,300	\$847	\$1,400
<u>001-8700-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$35,087	\$0
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:		\$108,334	\$105,875	\$223,435	\$198,193	\$176,680



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Department : 8900 - JUVENILE PROBATION					
<u>001-8900-9001</u> Juvenile Probation Costs	\$550,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 8900 - JUVENILE PROBATION Total:	\$550,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 9000 - TRANSFERS OUT					
<u>001-9000-4910</u> TRANSFER TO JUVENILE PROBATION	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$582,590	\$436,943	\$583,155
<u>001-9000-4920</u> Transfer To Justice Court Technology Fund	\$0	\$0	\$8,046	\$6,035	\$6,686
<u>001-9000-4940</u> TRANSFER TO UNIT ROAD	\$2,794,869	\$2,794,869	\$3,536,461	\$2,652,346	\$3,797,156
<u>001-9000-4945</u> TRANSFER TO RECORDS PRESERVATION	\$0	\$0	\$20,770	\$15,577	\$27,816
<u>001-9000-4961</u> TRANSFER TO COURTHOUSE SECURITY	\$386,934	\$386,934	\$435,470	\$326,602	\$375,272
<u>001-9000-4970</u> TRANSFER TO GRANT FUND	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$0
<u>001-9000-4991</u> TRANSFER TO RECORDS MANAGEMENT	\$40,449	\$38,432	\$0	\$0	\$915
Department : 9000 - TRANSFERS OUT Total:	\$3,284,252	\$3,282,235	\$4,586,337	\$3,437,503	\$4,791,000
Expense Total:	\$20,283,705	\$18,585,840	\$22,886,340	\$18,022,239	\$24,527,430
Total Revenues	\$20,691,279	\$21,579,458	\$22,886,330	\$20,895,226	\$24,527,430
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND Surplus (Deficit):	\$407,575	\$2,993,618	-\$10	\$2,872,986	\$0

UNIT ROAD FUND



Caldwell County, TX

Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES						
<u>002-1000-0100</u>	CURRENT AD VALOREM TAXES	\$2,049	\$2,320	\$2,195	\$2,187	\$2,545
<u>002-1000-0110</u>	DELINQUENT AD VALOREM TAXES	\$150	\$93	\$150	\$78	\$150
<u>002-1000-0130</u>	PENALTY & INTEREST	\$150	\$91	\$150	\$79	\$150
<u>002-1000-0160</u>	\$10 LICENSE FEES	\$320,000	\$364,325	\$330,000	\$288,670	\$380,000
	RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES Total:	\$322,349	\$366,830	\$332,495	\$291,013	\$382,845
RevCategory: 2000 - LICENSES AND PERMITS						
<u>002-2000-0240</u>	MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	\$0	-\$3	\$0	\$0	\$380,000
<u>002-2000-0260</u>	WEIGHT & AXLE FEES	\$55,000	\$61,120	\$61,000	\$66,688	\$66,000
<u>002-2000-0280</u>	OTHER LICENSE & PERMITS	\$9,400	\$11,550	\$11,000	\$7,525	\$11,000
	RevCategory: 2000 - LICENSES AND PERMITS Total:	\$64,400	\$72,667	\$72,000	\$74,213	\$457,000
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE						
<u>002-3000-0300</u>	FEMA REIMBURSEMENTS	\$0	\$0	\$850,294	\$900,868	\$139,000
<u>002-3000-0395</u>	LATERAL ROAD FUNDS	\$23,000	\$23,494	\$23,494	\$23,460	\$23,459
	RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE Total:	\$23,000	\$23,494	\$873,788	\$924,327	\$162,459
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
<u>002-6000-0910</u>	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$3,000	\$20,694	\$3,000	\$0	\$3,000
	RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:	\$3,000	\$20,694	\$3,000	\$0	\$3,000
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN						
<u>002-7000-0102</u>	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$2,794,869	\$2,794,869	\$3,536,461	\$2,652,346	\$3,797,156
	RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN Total:	\$2,794,869	\$2,794,869	\$3,536,461	\$2,652,346	\$3,797,156
	Revenue Total:	\$3,207,618	\$3,278,554	\$4,817,744	\$3,941,900	\$4,802,460



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Expense						
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION						
<u>002-1101-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	\$45,888	\$45,888	\$48,182	\$44,476	\$54,627
<u>002-1101-1024</u>	FOREMEN	\$80,061	\$80,061	\$84,063	\$77,971	\$86,585
<u>002-1101-1027</u>	ROAD WORKERS	\$679,395	\$679,393	\$724,045	\$653,393	\$745,766
<u>002-1101-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	\$37,401	\$37,401	\$39,271	\$36,250	\$40,449
<u>002-1101-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$24,000	\$23,000	\$0
<u>002-1101-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$9,650	\$9,650	\$12,600	\$8,550	\$10,000
<u>002-1101-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$1,740	\$1,740	\$1,740	\$1,617	\$1,740
<u>002-1101-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$4,754	\$4,753	\$19,000	\$5,105	\$15,000
<u>002-1101-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$66,345	\$63,594	\$72,973	\$62,551	\$76,169
<u>002-1101-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$189,502	\$184,688	\$189,842	\$165,249	\$175,938
<u>002-1101-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$37,837	\$37,837	\$42,353	\$36,058	\$43,809
<u>002-1101-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$34,293	\$34,293	\$34,000	\$34,481	\$41,500
<u>002-1101-3106</u>	PAVING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
<u>002-1101-3116</u>	CULVERT PIPE	\$25,000	\$24,573	\$30,000	\$20,247	\$30,000
<u>002-1101-3130</u>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$35,000	\$33,592	\$35,000	\$28,399	\$35,000
<u>002-1101-3135</u>	Designated for Road Const.	\$307,847	\$307,847	\$850,294	\$374,916	\$139,000
<u>002-1101-3137</u>	Lateral Road Expense	\$23,495	\$23,495	\$0	\$23,460	\$0
<u>002-1101-3142</u>	CONTRACT MOWING	\$0	\$0	\$141,000	\$40,358	\$260,000
<u>002-1101-3143</u>	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	\$330,000	\$330,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$540,000
<u>002-1101-3153</u>	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	\$460,000	\$460,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$540,000
<u>002-1101-3163</u>	FUEL	\$160,000	\$158,232	\$160,000	\$155,006	\$170,000
<u>002-1101-3170</u>	LUBRICANTS	\$10,000	\$9,459	\$11,000	\$4,348	\$11,000
<u>002-1101-3181</u>	SIGNS	\$29,064	\$29,063	\$30,000	\$27,177	\$40,000
<u>002-1101-3190</u>	TIRES	\$27,000	\$26,958	\$40,000	\$18,979	\$40,000
<u>002-1101-3205</u>	BRIDGE REPAIR / REPLACEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
<u>002-1101-4410</u>	UTILITIES	\$8,500	\$7,683	\$8,500	\$6,372	\$8,500
<u>002-1101-4610</u>	RENTALS	\$2,748	\$2,747	\$3,500	\$2,081	\$3,500



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>002-1101-4620</u>	DUST CONTROL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
<u>002-1101-4630</u>	SEAL COATING	\$185,870	\$185,870	\$445,003	\$196,843	\$540,000
<u>002-1101-4640</u>	VEGETATION MANAGEMENT	\$8,100	\$8,100	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000
<u>002-1101-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$0
<u>002-1101-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$1,393	\$5,000
<u>002-1101-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$186,500	\$185,823	\$204,997	\$204,997	\$0
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:		\$2,985,990	\$2,972,740	\$4,278,363	\$3,253,277	\$4,173,583
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE						
<u>002-1102-1028</u>	MECHANICS	\$35,108	\$35,107	\$36,862	\$34,027	\$37,968
<u>002-1102-1038</u>	LEAD MECHANIC	\$37,991	\$37,990	\$39,890	\$36,859	\$41,087
<u>002-1102-1039</u>	Mechanics	\$33,256	\$31,638	\$34,918	\$32,232	\$35,966
<u>002-1102-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0
<u>002-1102-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,300	\$950	\$1,550
<u>002-1102-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$791	\$1,000
<u>002-1102-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$8,197	\$7,977	\$8,872	\$8,134	\$8,994
<u>002-1102-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$24,856	\$24,414	\$24,762	\$22,857	\$25,134
<u>002-1102-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$4,591	\$4,591	\$5,149	\$4,570	\$5,173
<u>002-1102-3136</u>	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	\$83,474	\$83,474	\$80,000	\$72,359	\$100,000
<u>002-1102-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$138,584	\$138,584	\$125,000	\$48,550	\$125,000
<u>002-1102-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:		\$367,206	\$364,925	\$360,753	\$264,330	\$431,872
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE						
<u>002-1103-1038</u>	LEAD MECHANIC	\$38,372	\$38,372	\$40,291	\$37,191	\$41,500
<u>002-1103-1039</u>	MECHANICS	\$35,489	\$35,489	\$37,263	\$34,397	\$38,381
<u>002-1103-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0
<u>002-1103-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$400	\$0	\$400	\$450	\$550
<u>002-1103-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
<u>002-1103-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$5,681	\$5,619	\$6,116	\$5,634	\$6,191
<u>002-1103-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,571	\$16,389	\$16,508	\$15,238	\$16,756



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>002-1103-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$3,198	\$3,198	\$3,550	\$3,139	\$3,757
<u>002-1103-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$3,578	\$3,578	\$3,500	\$3,766	\$4,500
<u>002-1103-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$500	\$237	\$500	\$83	\$500
<u>002-1103-3135</u>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$33,000	\$29,709	\$45,000	\$35,736	\$45,000
<u>002-1103-3165</u>	OIL & LUBRICANTS	\$3,000	\$1,764	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000
<u>002-1103-3190</u>	TIRES	\$13,481	\$9,479	\$15,000	\$3,266	\$15,000
<u>002-1103-4510</u>	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$275	\$6,500
<u>002-1103-4529</u>	CONTRACT LABOR	\$9,000	\$8,400	\$3,000	\$517	\$3,000
<u>002-1103-4810</u>	TRAINING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
<u>002-1103-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,870
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:		\$162,270	\$152,234	\$178,628	\$141,692	\$197,005
Expense Total:		\$3,515,465	\$3,489,899	\$4,817,744	\$3,659,299	\$4,802,460
Total Revenues		\$3,207,618	\$3,278,554	\$4,817,744	\$3,941,900	\$4,802,460
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Surplus (Deficit):		-\$307,847	-\$211,345	\$0	\$282,601	\$0

**RECORDS
PRESERVATION
FUND**



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2020 Proposed Budget	
Fund: 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
003-4000-0400	COUNTY CLERK FEES	\$80,000	\$86,370	\$80,000	\$56,772	\$80,000
003-4000-0410	DISTRICT CLERK FEES	\$3,000	\$3,610	\$3,000	\$2,990	\$4,000
003-4000-0450	COUNTY CLERK ARCHIVES FEE	\$65,000	\$74,060	\$69,000	\$48,520	\$69,000
	RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:	\$148,000	\$164,040	\$152,000	\$108,282	\$153,000
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN						
003-7000-1000	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$0	\$0	\$20,770	\$15,577	\$27,816
	RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN Total:	\$0	\$0	\$20,770	\$15,577	\$27,816
	Revenue Total:	\$148,000	\$164,040	\$172,770	\$123,859	\$180,816
Expense						
Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP						
003-3000-1090	OFFICE AND LABOR	\$31,439	\$31,439	\$33,011	\$30,687	\$34,796
003-3000-1105	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0
003-3000-1110	LONGEVITY	\$300	\$300	\$350	\$350	\$400
003-3000-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$2,484	\$2,251	\$2,629	\$2,082	\$2,693
003-3000-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,285	\$8,358	\$8,254	\$7,979	\$8,378
003-3000-2030	RETIREMENT	\$1,270	\$1,373	\$1,526	\$1,353	\$1,549
003-3000-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	\$21,000	\$20,719	\$21,000	\$27,375	\$28,000
003-3000-5615	BINDING	\$105,000	\$91,509	\$105,000	\$44,207	\$105,000
	Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total:	\$169,777	\$155,950	\$172,770	\$115,033	\$180,816
	Expense Total:	\$169,777	\$155,950	\$172,770	\$115,033	\$180,816
	Total Revenues	\$148,000	\$164,040	\$172,770	\$123,859	\$180,816
	Fund: 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND Surplus (Deficit):	-\$21,777	\$8,090	\$0	\$8,826	\$0

**JUVENILE PROBATION
FUND**



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 004 - JUVENILE PROBATION FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE						
004-3000-0355	TJPC-A-2003-028	\$352,955	\$352,955	\$364,596	\$303,830	\$370,356
004-3000-0403	Grant R - Regionalization	\$125,441	\$125,441	\$0	\$93,750	\$15,600
004-3000-0422	TITLE IV-E FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,625
004-3000-0441	GRANT A - RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENT	\$55,934	\$55,934	\$25,760	\$42,320	\$20,000
004-3000-0650	Diversionary	\$107,574	\$107,574	\$0	\$123,586	\$0
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE Total:		\$641,904	\$641,904	\$390,356	\$563,486	\$438,581
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
004-4000-0503	PROBATION FEES	\$5,539	\$5,539	\$67,501	\$2,616	\$35,000
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:		\$5,539	\$5,539	\$67,501	\$2,616	\$35,000
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
004-6000-0900	INTEREST INCOME	\$4,626	\$4,626	\$0	\$3,871	\$0
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:		\$4,626	\$4,626	\$0	\$3,871	\$0
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN						
004-7000-1000	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$582,590	\$436,943	\$583,155
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN Total:		\$42,000	\$42,000	\$582,590	\$436,943	\$583,155
Revenue Total:		\$694,069	\$694,069	\$1,040,447	\$1,006,916	\$1,056,736
Expense						
Department : 5400 - ADMINISTRATION						
004-5400-1022	A-GRANT SALARIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175,109	\$0
004-5400-5110	RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENT-SECURE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,404	\$10,000
004-5400-5111	RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENT (NON-SECURE)	\$36,089	\$36,089	\$0	\$23,209	\$10,000
004-5400-5112	Sex Offender-Treatment	\$16,700	\$16,700	\$0	\$10,603	\$15,600
004-5400-5113	Sex Offender - Polygraphs	\$1,125	\$1,125	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 5400 - ADMINISTRATION Total:		\$53,914	\$53,914	\$0	\$219,325	\$35,600



Caldwell County, TX

Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
Department : 5401 - LOCAL EXPENDITURES						
<u>004-5401-1021</u>	SALARIES	\$404,824	\$404,824	\$499,605	\$268,571	\$436,893
<u>004-5401-1064</u>	CSR SUPERVISOR	\$32,651	\$32,651	\$0	\$0	\$35,508
<u>004-5401-1090</u>	OFFICE AND LABOR	\$39,972	\$39,972	\$8,462	\$17,958	\$43,314
<u>004-5401-1095</u>	Per Diem Allowance	\$740	\$740	\$1,000	\$1,051	\$1,800
<u>004-5401-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$0
<u>004-5401-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$6,100	\$6,100	\$6,800	\$6,506	\$7,050
<u>004-5401-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$3,095	\$3,360
<u>004-5401-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$34,074	\$34,075	\$39,762	\$33,663	\$40,249
<u>004-5401-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$67,027	\$67,028	\$74,286	\$62,130	\$75,402
<u>004-5401-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$21,097	\$21,098	\$23,078	\$20,586	\$23,360
<u>004-5401-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,974	\$2,974	\$3,500	\$2,669	\$3,500
<u>004-5401-3185</u>	PROFESSIONAL FEES	\$3,503	\$3,503	\$3,000	\$2,835	\$3,000
<u>004-5401-3195</u>	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	\$4,996	\$4,996	\$1,000	\$552	\$1,000
<u>004-5401-3210</u>	AUDIT	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	\$5,750	\$6,000
<u>004-5401-4100</u>	ATTORNEYS FEES	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000
<u>004-5401-4104</u>	COUNSELING/GROUPS	\$3,995	\$3,995	\$16,000	\$4,580	\$13,000
<u>004-5401-4116</u>	EVALUATIONS/ASSESSMENTS	\$2,950	\$2,950	\$5,000	\$5,919	\$5,000
<u>004-5401-4126</u>	ELECT. MONITORING	\$1,750	\$1,750	\$1,750	-\$8,381	\$2,500
<u>004-5401-4136</u>	EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	\$49,356	\$49,356	\$2,500	-\$10,356	\$2,500
<u>004-5401-4154</u>	MEDICAL & DENTAL SERVICE	\$1,776	\$1,776	\$2,000	\$1,285	\$2,000
<u>004-5401-4161</u>	DRUG TESTING	\$1,359	\$1,359	\$2,500	\$2,271	\$3,000
<u>004-5401-4252</u>	LODGING/MEALS	\$2,222	\$2,222	\$3,500	\$3,398	\$4,500
<u>004-5401-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	\$6,393	\$6,393	\$6,000	\$4,533	\$6,000
<u>004-5401-4275</u>	YOUTH CARE - TRANSP. & RECREATION	\$283	\$283	\$200	\$210	\$200
<u>004-5401-4410</u>	UTILITIES	\$9,541	\$9,541	\$11,000	\$7,955	\$11,000
<u>004-5401-4420</u>	TELEPHONE	\$466	\$466	\$750	\$943	\$500
<u>004-5401-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$394	\$198	\$500



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
<u>004-5401-5108</u>	Residential Placement-External-SECURE	\$0	\$0	\$33,000	\$325	\$33,000
<u>004-5401-5109</u>	Residential Placement-External-Non-Secure	\$26,723	\$26,723	\$28,747	\$37,956	\$28,747
<u>004-5401-5110</u>	RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENT (SECURE)	\$24,700	\$24,700	\$55,014	\$6,107	\$55,014
<u>004-5401-5111</u>	Residential Placement-MH-External/NON-se	\$15,847	\$15,847	\$28,045	\$0	\$18,045
<u>004-5401-5112</u>	Residential Placement-MH-Intre-County	\$0	\$0	\$30,194	\$3,189	\$20,194
<u>004-5401-5130</u>	DETENTION	\$111,520	\$111,520	\$130,000	\$89,406	\$130,000
<u>004-5401-5140</u>	Diversinary Placement	\$120,942	\$120,942	\$0	\$153,747	\$0
<u>004-5401-5144</u>	Diversional-Non-Residential	\$2,856	\$2,856	\$0	\$1,656	\$0
Department : 5401 - LOCAL EXPENDITURES Total:		\$1,003,997	\$1,003,998	\$1,040,447	\$739,308	\$1,021,136
Department : 5405 - JB-03-J20-13328-06						
<u>004-5405-3185</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$7,804	\$7,804	\$0	\$4,960	\$0
<u>004-5405-4104</u>	Grant R-Regionalization	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$0	\$125,000	\$0
Department : 5405 - JB-03-J20-13328-06 Total:		\$132,804	\$132,804	\$0	\$129,960	\$0
Expense Total:		\$1,190,715	\$1,190,716	\$1,040,447	\$1,088,593	\$1,056,736
Total Revenues		\$694,069	\$694,069	\$1,040,447	\$1,006,916	\$1,056,736
Fund: 004 - JUVENILE PROBATION FUND Surplus (Deficit):		-\$496,646	-\$496,647	\$0	-\$81,678	\$0

LAW LIBRARY
FUND



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
<u>005-4000-0500</u>	LAW LIBRARY FEES	\$11,500	\$15,614	\$12,500	\$16,649	\$20,000
	RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:	\$11,500	\$15,614	\$12,500	\$16,649	\$20,000
	Revenue Total:	\$11,500	\$15,614	\$12,500	\$16,649	\$20,000
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
<u>005-1000-5910</u>	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$4,476	\$4,788	\$4,476	\$4,200	\$5,040
	Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	\$4,476	\$4,788	\$4,476	\$4,200	\$5,040
Department : 9000 - TRANSFERS OUT						
<u>005-9000-4901</u>	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	\$7,024	\$7,024	\$8,024	\$6,018	\$14,960
	Department : 9000 - TRANSFERS OUT Total:	\$7,024	\$7,024	\$8,024	\$6,018	\$14,960
	Expense Total:	\$11,500	\$11,812	\$12,500	\$10,218	\$20,000
	Total Revenues	\$11,500	\$15,614	\$12,500	\$16,649	\$20,000
	Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Surplus (Deficit):	\$0	\$3,802	\$0	\$6,431	\$0

HOT CHECK FUND



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget	
Fund: 006 - HOT CHECK FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
006-4000-0501	HOT CHECK REVENUES	\$4,500	\$8,280	\$5,000	\$1,381	\$6,250
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:		\$4,500	\$8,280	\$5,000	\$1,381	\$6,250
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
006-6000-0900	INTEREST INCOME	\$38	\$521	\$540	\$361	\$0
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:		\$38	\$521	\$540	\$361	\$0
Revenue Total:		\$4,538	\$8,801	\$5,540	\$1,743	\$6,250
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
006-1000-1100	TEMPORARY HELP	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$2,000
006-1000-2051	PAYROLL TAXES	\$500	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$500
006-1000-3010	ADVERTISING	\$100	\$123	\$250	\$0	\$250
006-1000-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,000	\$1,191	\$1,000	\$927	\$1,000
006-1000-4260	TRAVEL	\$900	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$500
006-1000-4810	TRAINING	\$400	\$113	\$0	\$0	\$0
006-1000-4830	TRIAL EXPENSE	\$500	\$5,021	\$790	\$61	\$1,000
006-1000-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	\$2,000	\$1,735	\$1,500	\$1,876	\$1,000
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:		\$7,400	\$8,183	\$5,540	\$2,864	\$6,250
Expense Total:		\$7,400	\$8,183	\$5,540	\$2,864	\$6,250
Total Revenues		\$4,538	\$8,801	\$5,540	\$1,743	\$6,250
Fund: 006 - HOT CHECK FUND Surplus (Deficit):		-\$2,862	\$618	\$0	-\$1,121	\$0

**RECORDS
MANAGEMENT FUND**



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget	
Fund: 008 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
008-4000-0400	COUNTY CLERK FEES	\$10,000	\$9,842	\$10,000	\$6,911	\$10,000
008-4000-0410	DISTRICT CLERK FEES	\$6,000	\$4,942	\$5,500	\$5,041	\$6,000
	RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:	\$16,000	\$14,784	\$15,500	\$11,951	\$16,000
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
008-6000-0925	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$36,415	\$38,432	\$1,415	\$0	\$915
	RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:	\$36,415	\$38,432	\$1,415	\$0	\$915
	Revenue Total:	52,415	53,216	16,915	11,951	16,915
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
008-1000-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$1,000	\$1,077	\$1,100	\$0	\$1,100
	Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	\$1,000	\$1,077	\$1,100	\$0	\$1,100
Department : 2000 - DIST CLERK EXPENSES						
008-2000-1100	TEMPORARY HELP	\$28,800	\$12,027	\$0	\$0	\$0
008-2000-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$2,204	\$772	\$0	\$0	\$0
008-2000-2020	Group Medical Insurance	\$8,286	\$2,531	\$0	\$0	\$0
008-2000-2030	RETIREMENT	\$1,159	\$507	\$0	\$0	\$0
008-2000-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$15,815	\$15,815	\$15,815	\$15,815	\$15,815
	Department : 2000 - DIST CLERK EXPENSES Total:	\$56,264	\$31,652	\$15,815	\$15,815	\$15,815
	Expense Total:	\$57,264	\$32,729	\$16,915	\$15,815	\$16,915
	Total Revenues	\$52,415	\$53,216	\$16,915	\$11,951	\$16,915
	Fund: 008 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND Surplus (Deficit):	-\$4,849	\$20,487	\$0	-\$3,864	\$0

**COURTHOUSE SECURITY
FUND**



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 009 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
<u>009-4000-0400</u>	COUNTY CLERK FEES	\$9,000	\$9,554	\$9,500	\$7,148	\$9,500
<u>009-4000-0410</u>	DISTRICT CLERK FEES	\$2,200	\$2,194	\$2,200	\$1,812	\$2,400
<u>009-4000-0510</u>	J P #1 FEES	\$3,500	\$5,997	\$0	\$5,528	\$6,000
<u>009-4000-0520</u>	J P #2 FEES	\$8,000	\$11,624	\$0	\$8,509	\$10,500
<u>009-4000-0530</u>	J P #3 FEES	\$6,000	\$9,226	\$0	\$6,155	\$9,000
<u>009-4000-0540</u>	J P #4 FEES	\$1,000	\$1,952	\$0	\$1,929	\$2,200
	RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:	\$29,700	\$40,548	\$11,700	\$31,081	\$39,600
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN						
<u>009-7000-1000</u>	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$386,934	\$386,934	\$435,470	\$326,602	\$397,654
	RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN Total:	\$386,934	\$386,934	\$435,470	\$326,602	\$397,654
	Revenue Total:	\$416,634	\$427,482	\$447,170	\$357,683	\$437,254
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
<u>009-1000-1101</u>	COURT DEPUTY	\$311,325	\$273,261	\$320,008	\$239,461	\$341,326
<u>009-1000-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$5,000	\$0
<u>009-1000-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	\$2,050	\$1,000	\$1,400	\$500	\$900
<u>009-1000-1115</u>	Phone Stipend	\$420	\$420	\$420	\$390	\$420
<u>009-1000-1150</u>	OVERTIME	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$4,571	\$5,000
<u>009-1000-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$24,005	\$20,399	\$26,013	\$18,755	\$26,993
<u>009-1000-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$66,282	\$54,344	\$66,032	\$32,737	\$41,890
<u>009-1000-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$12,552	\$11,866	\$15,097	\$10,818	\$15,525
<u>009-1000-2140</u>	UNIFORMS	\$0	\$0	\$5,200	\$3,625	\$5,200
	Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	\$416,634	\$361,291	\$447,170	\$315,858	\$437,254
	Expense Total:	\$416,634	\$361,291	\$447,170	\$315,858	\$437,254
	Total Revenues	\$416,634	\$427,482	\$447,170	\$357,683	\$437,254
	Fund: 009 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND Surplus (Deficit):	\$0	\$66,191	\$0	\$41,825	\$0

GRANT FUND



Caldwell County, TX

Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE						
<u>010-3000-0030</u>	Matching Funds - Champ Grant	\$0	\$17,532	\$20,000	\$170	\$0
<u>010-3000-0360</u>	CETZR GRANT REVENUE	\$0	\$221,853	\$0	\$92,124	\$0
<u>010-3000-0361</u>	SO-Substance Abuse Treatment Program	\$0	\$54,053	\$114,800	\$0	\$96,815
<u>010-3000-0362</u>	Vision Summit-SO-Jail	\$0	\$0	\$36,987	\$29,184	\$0
<u>010-3000-0363</u>	NIBRS-Sheriff Office	\$0	\$0	\$91,030	-\$6,600	\$90,800
<u>010-3000-0399</u>	CCJC / PCWPP / TCEQ Grant	\$100,000	\$80,313	\$89,215	\$863	\$88,353
<u>010-3000-0499</u>	CC-HMAP-H2)	\$0	\$0	\$105,000	\$0	\$28,350
<u>010-3000-0990</u>	Misc. Grant Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
<u>010-3000-1111</u>	Tobacco Enforement	\$0	\$0	\$9,400	\$0	\$3,500
<u>010-3000-4999</u>	SH130 PROJECT REVENUE	\$1,000,000	\$2,408,567	\$0	\$10,766	\$0
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE Total:		\$1,100,000	\$2,782,319	\$466,432	\$126,508	\$327,818
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN						
<u>010-7000-0100</u>	TRANSFERS FROM UNIT ROAD	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>010-7000-1000</u>	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$20,000	\$18,333	\$3,000	\$0	\$0
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN Total:		\$20,000	\$20,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$0
Revenue Total:		\$1,120,000	\$2,802,319	\$469,432	\$126,508	\$327,818
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
<u>010-1000-4835</u>	SUPPLIES	\$0	\$958	\$3,200	\$0	\$3,200
<u>010-1000-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS--OTHER	\$0	\$12,874	\$16,600	\$13,769	\$13,600
<u>010-1000-5113</u>	CONTRACTUAL	\$0	\$0	\$3,200	\$2,970	\$3,200
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:		\$0	\$13,832	\$23,000	\$16,739	\$20,000
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF						
<u>010-4300-3130</u>	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$38,800	\$31,898	\$90,800



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019 -2010
		Total Budget	Total Activity	Total Budget	Total Activity	Proposed Budget
<u>010-4300-4110</u>	NIBRS-SO-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$0
<u>010-4300-5310</u>	NIBRS-SO- EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$49,730	\$0	\$0
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:		\$0	\$0	\$91,030	\$31,898	\$90,800
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL						
<u>010-4310-3110</u>	Vision Summit-Expenses-Jail	\$0	\$652	\$36,987	\$28,032	\$0
<u>010-4310-4011</u>	Substance Abuse Treatment Contracts	\$0	\$0	\$114,800	\$0	\$96,815
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:		\$0	\$652	\$151,787	\$28,032	\$96,815
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3						
<u>010-4323-1165</u>	Tobacco Enforcement	\$0	\$0	\$7,050	\$2,825	\$3,150
<u>010-4323-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	\$0	\$0	\$540	\$216	\$201
<u>010-4323-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	\$0	\$0	\$305	\$122	\$113
<u>010-4323-4515</u>	Operating Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$1,505	\$660	\$36
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:		\$0	\$0	\$9,400	\$3,823	\$3,500
Department : 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES						
<u>010-5000-4851</u>	OTHER EXPENSES	\$120,000	\$56,739	\$89,215	\$17,293	\$88,353
Department : 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES Total:		\$120,000	\$56,739	\$89,215	\$17,293	\$88,353
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION						
<u>010-6600-5152</u>	MATERIAL-IVY SWITCH RD	\$0	\$19,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>010-6600-5163</u>	CERTZ-Old Colony Line Road	\$0	\$98,018	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:		\$0	\$117,718	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC						
<u>010-6650-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-HMAP-H2	\$0	\$0	\$105,000	\$56,700	\$28,350
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:		\$0	\$0	\$105,000	\$56,700	\$28,350
Department : 7700 - SH130						
<u>010-7700-4070</u>	SH130 Project Fees	\$1,000,000	\$198,811	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 7700 - SH130 Total:		\$1,000,000	\$198,811	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expense Total:		\$1,120,000	\$387,752	\$469,432	\$154,485	\$327,818
Total Revenues		\$1,120,000	\$2,802,319	\$469,432	\$126,508	\$327,818
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND Surplus (Deficit):		\$0	\$2,414,566	\$0	-\$27,977	\$0

**DEBT SERVICE
FUND**



Caldwell County, TX

Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 012 - DEBT SERVICE FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES						
<u>012-1000-0100</u>	CURRENT AD VALOREM TAXES	\$1,167,133	\$1,307,555	\$1,220,573	\$1,399,454	\$1,406,000
<u>012-1000-0110</u>	DELINQUENT AD VALOREM TAXES	\$45,000	\$49,433	\$45,000	\$37,873	\$45,000
<u>012-1000-0130</u>	PENALTY & INTEREST	\$25,000	\$58,433	\$35,000	\$22,531	\$35,000
	RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES Total:	\$1,237,133	\$1,415,421	\$1,300,573	\$1,459,857	\$1,486,000
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
<u>012-6000-0900</u>	INTEREST INCOME	\$3,500	\$15,673	\$15,000	\$14,710	\$21,000
	RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:	\$3,500	\$15,673	\$15,000	\$14,710	\$21,000
	Revenue Total:	\$1,240,633	\$1,431,094	\$1,315,573	\$1,474,567	\$1,507,000
Expense						
Department : 6000 - DEBT SERVICE						
<u>012-6000-4862</u>	C O BONDS - SERIES 2007	\$320,000	\$389,259	\$335,000	\$0	\$0
<u>012-6000-4880</u>	C O BONDS - SERIES 2010	\$55,000	\$71,438	\$55,000	\$0	\$0
<u>012-6000-4932</u>	REF. BONDS, SERIES 2019	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$425,000
<u>012-6000-4940</u>	REF BONDS 2014 SERIES	\$440,000	\$550,622	\$450,000	\$0	\$455,000
<u>012-6000-4951</u>	PAYING AGENT FEES	\$1,500	\$1,250	\$1,500	\$0	\$2,000
<u>012-6000-4990</u>	INTEREST	\$402,824	\$207,084	\$562,172	\$0	\$522,684
	Department : 6000 - DEBT SERVICE Total:	\$1,219,324	\$1,219,652	\$1,403,672	\$0	\$1,404,684
	Expense Total:	\$1,219,324	\$1,219,652	\$1,403,672	\$0	\$1,404,684
	Total Revenues	\$1,240,633	\$1,431,094	\$1,315,573	\$1,474,567	\$1,507,000
	Fund: 012 - DEBT SERVICE FUND Surplus (Deficit):	\$21,309	\$211,441	-\$88,099	\$1,474,567	\$102,316

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES						
<u>013-1000-0926</u>	Bond Accretion	\$132,605	\$132,605	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>013-1000-1010</u>	BOND PROCEEDS	\$5,955,000	\$5,955,000	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$0
	RevCategory: 1000 - TAXES Total:	\$6,087,605	\$6,087,605	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$0
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
<u>013-6000-0900</u>	INTEREST -SERIES 2018 CO's	\$0	\$9,461	\$0	\$97,460	\$0
<u>013-6000-0940</u>	REIMBURSED REVENUE	\$0	\$1,758	\$0	\$414	\$0
	RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:	\$0	\$11,220	\$0	\$97,875	\$0
	Revenue Total:	\$6,087,605	\$6,098,825	\$6,000,000	\$97,875	\$0
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
<u>013-1000-4850</u>	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0	\$0	\$1,368,416	\$0	\$1,368,416
	Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	\$0	\$0	\$1,368,416	\$0	\$1,368,416
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION						
<u>013-1101-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$3,589,416	\$2,718,569	\$0
	Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	\$0	\$0	\$3,589,416	\$2,718,569	\$0
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF						
<u>013-4300-5245</u>	Front Office Upgrades	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$1,757	\$0
	Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$1,757	\$0
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL						
<u>013-4310-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$487,839	\$27,000	\$0
	Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:	\$0	\$0	\$487,839	\$27,000	\$0



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Department : 6000 - DEBT SERVICE						
<u>013-6000-4035</u>	FIN. ADVISOR FEES	\$41,160	\$41,160	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>013-6000-4045</u>	BOND ATTORNEY FEES	\$27,205	\$27,205	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>013-6000-4046</u>	BOND ISSUE FEES	\$19,241	\$19,240	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 6000 - DEBT SERVICE Total:		\$87,606	\$87,605	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS						
<u>013-6550-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$504,329	\$511,461	\$0
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:		\$0	\$0	\$504,329	\$511,461	\$0
Expense Total:		\$87,606	\$87,605	\$6,000,000	\$3,258,787	\$1,368,416
Total Revenues		\$6,087,605	\$6,098,825	\$6,000,000	\$97,875	\$0
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Surplus (Deficit):		\$5,999,999	\$6,011,220	\$0	-\$3,160,912	-\$1,368,416

LEOSE-CONSTABLES



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 015 - LEOSE-Constables						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE						
<u>015-3000-0511</u>	LEOSE-Constable #1	\$0	\$1,357	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>015-3000-0512</u>	Constable 1 - Commission	\$0	\$2,135	\$0	\$1,109	\$0
<u>015-3000-0521</u>	LEOSE-Constable #2	\$0	\$678	\$0	\$739	\$0
<u>015-3000-0531</u>	LEOSE-Constable #3	\$0	\$737	\$0	\$854	\$0
<u>015-3000-0541</u>	LEOSE-Constable #4	\$0	\$737	\$0	\$853	\$0
RevCategory: 3000 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE Total:		\$0	\$5,643	\$0	\$3,555	\$0
Revenue Total:		\$0	\$5,643	\$0	\$3,555	\$0
Expense						
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1						
<u>015-4321-4810</u>	Training-LEOSE-Constable #1	\$0	\$249	\$0	\$0	\$2,911
<u>015-4321-4811</u>	Other expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,508	\$0
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:		\$0	\$249	\$0	\$1,508	\$2,911
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2						
<u>015-4322-4810</u>	Training-LEOSE-Constable #2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$221	\$0
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$221	\$0
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3						
<u>015-4323-4810</u>	Training-LEOSE-Constable #3	\$0	\$1,381	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:		\$0	\$1,381	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4						
<u>015-4324-4810</u>	Training-LEOSE-Constable #4	\$0	\$902	\$0	\$0	\$0
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:		\$0	\$902	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expense Total:		\$0	\$2,532	\$0	\$1,730	\$2,911
Total Revenues		\$0	\$5,643	\$0	\$3,555	\$0
Fund: 015 - LEOSE-Constables Surplus (Deficit):		\$0	\$3,111	\$0	\$1,825	-\$2,911

TECHNOLOGY FUND



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget	
Fund: 016 - JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
016-4000-0400	COUNTY CLERK FEES	\$1,500	\$1,297	\$1,200	\$917	\$1,200
016-4000-0410	DISTRICT CLERK FEES	\$200	\$265	\$250	\$204	\$250
016-4000-0510	J P #1 FEES	\$3,700	\$5,994	\$5,000	\$5,491	\$6,000
016-4000-0520	J P #2 FEES	\$8,000	\$11,558	\$10,500	\$8,492	\$11,000
016-4000-0530	J P #3 FEES	\$5,000	\$9,160	\$8,000	\$6,160	\$9,000
016-4000-0540	J P #4 FEES	\$1,000	\$1,951	\$1,500	\$1,928	\$2,000
	RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:	\$19,400	\$30,225	\$26,450	\$23,192	\$29,450
RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN						
016-7000-1005	Transfer from Justice Court Technology Func	\$0	\$0	\$8,046	\$6,035	\$6,686
	RevCategory: 7000 - TRANSFERS IN Total:	\$0	\$0	\$8,046	\$6,035	\$6,686
	Revenue Total:	\$19,400	\$30,225	\$34,496	\$29,227	\$36,136
Expense						
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1						
016-3251-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
	Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2						
016-3252-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
	Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3						
016-3253-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
	Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4						
016-3254-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
	Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:	\$8,131	\$8,624	\$8,624	\$9,034	\$9,034
	Expense Total:	\$32,524	\$34,496	\$34,496	\$36,136	\$36,136
	Total Revenues	\$19,400	\$30,225	\$34,496	\$29,227	\$36,136
nd: 016 - JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND Surplus (Deficit):		-\$13,124	-\$4,271	\$0	-\$6,909	\$0

OTHER FUNDS



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 018 - Unclaimed Moneys						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES						
<u>018-6000-0990</u>	Miscellaneous Revenue	\$0	\$4	\$0	\$3	\$0
RevCategory: 6000 - OTHER REVENUES Total:		\$0	\$4	\$0	\$3	\$0
Revenue Total:		\$0	\$4	\$0	\$3	\$0
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
<u>018-1000-4850</u>	Miscellaneous	\$0	\$60	\$0	\$40	\$0
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:		\$0	\$60	\$0	\$40	\$0
Expense Total:		\$0	\$60	\$0	\$40	\$0
Total Revenues		\$0	\$4	\$0	\$3	\$0
Fund: 018 - Unclaimed Moneys Surplus (Deficit):		\$0	-\$56	\$0	-\$37	\$0



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 019 - ADR System Fund					
Revenue					
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE					
<u>019-4000-0400</u> DRC Program Fees	\$0	-\$2,881	\$0	\$3,412	\$0
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:	\$0	-\$2,881	\$0	\$3,412	\$0
Revenue Total:	\$0	-\$2,881	\$0	\$3,412	\$0
Expense					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
<u>019-1000-4850</u> Miscellaneous	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,010	\$0
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,010	\$0
Expense Total:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,010	\$0
Total Revenues	\$0	-\$2,881	\$0	\$3,412	\$0
Fund: 019 - ADR System Fund Surplus (Deficit):	\$0	-\$2,881	\$0	-\$1,598	\$0



Caldwell County, TX

Annual Budget

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

		2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
Fund: 029 - J.P. SECURITY FUND						
Revenue						
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE						
<u>029-4000-0510</u>	J P #1 FEES	-	-	\$ 4,500	-	-
<u>029-4000-0520</u>	J P #2 FEES	-	-	\$ 9,500	-	-
<u>029-4000-0530</u>	J P #3 FEES	-	-	\$ 7,000	-	-
<u>029-4000-0540</u>	J P #4 FEES	-	-	\$ 1,500	-	-
RevCategory: 4000 - FEES OF OFFICE Total:		-	-	\$ 22,500	-	-
Revenue Total:		-	-	\$ 22,500	-	-
Expense						
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header						
<u>029-1000-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	\$ 22,500	-	-
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:		-	-	\$ 22,500	-	-
Expense Total:		-	-	\$ 22,500	-	-
Total Revenues		-	-	\$ 22,500	-	-
Fund: 029 - J.P. SECURITY FUND Surplus (Deficit):		-	-	-	-	-
Report Surplus (Deficit):		\$ 5,581,778	\$ 11,017,945	\$ (88,109)	\$ 1,404,966	\$ (1,269,011)



Caldwell County, TX Annual Budget Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Fund	2017-2018 Total Budget	2017-2018 Total Activity	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019 -2010 Proposed Budget
001 - GENERAL FUND	407,575	2,993,618	(10)	2,872,986	-
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	(307,847)	(211,345)	-	282,601	-
003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND	(21,777)	8,090	-	8,826	-
004 - JUVENILE PROBATION FUND	(496,646)	(496,647)	-	(81,678)	-
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	-	3,802	-	6,431	-
006 - HOT CHECK FUND	(2,862)	618	-	(1,121)	-
008 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND	(4,849)	20,487	-	(3,864)	-
009 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND	0	66,191	-	41,825	-
010 - GRANT FUND	-	2,414,566	-	(27,977)	-
012 - DEBT SERVICE FUND	21,309	211,441	(88,099)	1,474,567	102,316
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	5,999,999	6,011,220	-	(3,160,912)	(1,368,416)
015 - LEOSE-Constables	-	3,111	-	1,825	(2,911)
016 - JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	(13,124)	(4,271)	-	(6,909)	-
018 - Unclaimed Moneys	-	(56)	-	(37)	-
019 - ADR System Fund	-	(2,881)	-	(1,598)	-
029 - J.P. SECURITY FUND	-	-	-	-	-
Report Surplus (Deficit):	5,581,778	11,017,945	(88,109)	1,404,966	(1,269,011)

32. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. www.co.caldwell.tx.us